UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
MAY 30 1916
DEPT. OF
MINING ENGINEERING

DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING
Library Number: 247
Return this book to
Cupboard: 4
Shelf: 1 D 2
All books are to be signed for in the loan book when borrowed, and when returned.
Books must be returned within One Week, unless special permission is given for a longer loan.

THE

MINING WORLD INDEX

of Current Literature

VOL. VI LAST HALF YEAR 1914

By GEO. E. SISLEY
Associate Editor
Mining and Engineering World

An International Bibliography of Mining and the Mining Sciences ***Compiled and*** *Revised Semi-Annually from the Index of the World's Current* ***Literature*** *Appearing Weekly in "Mining and Engineering World"*

MINING WORLD COMPANY
MONADNOCK BLOCK
CHICAGO
1914

138316
2/5/16

Preface

As in previous volumes of The Mining World Index of Current Literature, the world's literature on mining, metallurgy and kindred subjects is covered in Volume VI.

In this index will be found in classified form all articles appearing in periodical magazines published in America, Europe, Africa and Australia on mining, engineering, metallurgy, mining geology, mineralogy, etc.; also the valuable publications of the world's mineral industries, institutes and affiliated engineering and technical societies, as well as publications of the Federal and State Geological Surveys and Mining Bureaus at home and abroad—not to mention new books. All these are indexed by a simple plan, easily understood. By the system of cross-indexing adopted one can readily find what is wanted on any mining or affiliated subject.

In this volume it will be noted that in nearly all entries a brief digest is given, an added feature that will no doubt be fully appreciated.

Where there is more than one author the first named appears in the alphabetical arrangement; the other or others will be found by referring to the author's index.

In the search for some particular article covering a certain subject, it should be remembered that where reference of any importance is made in that article to more than one subject, the article will also be indexed under that subject as well. This reference may be but a few lines in length, but these lines may contain the information sought.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/miningworldindex06chicuoft

Contents

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

CHAPTER I.

Mining Geology........................ 1
Ore Genesis 9
Mineralogy and Petrography........... 9

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER II.

Gold—

Gold Fields and Mining............... 12
Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, etc... 17
Geology 20
Miscellaneous 21
Production 21

Silver—

Mines and Mining.................... 23
Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc.................... 24
Geology 26
Miscellaneous 27
Production 27
Platinum 29

CHAPTER III.

Copper—

Mines and Mining.................... 30
Milling, Smelting, Refining, Leaching, Etc. 33
Geology 36
Miscellaneous 37
Production 39

CHAPTER IV.

Lead—

Mines and Mining.................... 41
Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 42
Geology 43
Miscellaneous 44
Production 44

Zinc—

Mines and Mining.................... 46
Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 46
Geology 48
Miscellaneous 48
Production 49
Cadmium 50

CHAPTER V.

Iron and Steel—

Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics) 51
Ore Resources........................ 55
Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust. 55
Handling and Transporting Ores...... 55

Iron and Steel (continued)

Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)........ 55
Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces)................. 56
Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing).................. 58
Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.. 58
Plants, Production and Products..... 59
Foundry Practice..................... 61
Historical and Reviews............... 61

CHAPTER VI.

Alloys 63
Antimony 64
Bismuth 65
Chromium 65
Manganese 65
Molybdenum 66
Titanium 66
Tungsten 67
Uranium 68
Vanadium 68

CHAPTER VII.

Tin 69
Nickel 71
Cobalt 72
Aluminum 72

CHAPTER VIII.

Mercury 74
Radium and Radioactives.............. 74
Selenium 75
Tantalum 75
Thorium 75
Miscellaneous Ores and Metals (Unclassified) 76

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER IX.

Coal—

Coal Fields and Mining.............. 78
Transport, Underground Haulage, Hoisting 82
Preparation, Handling, Marketing, Storage 83
Mechanical Cutters.................. 84
Power, General...................... 85
Electricity in Coal Mines........... 85
Explosions, Mine Fires.............. 86
Lighting, Signaling.................. 87
Sanitation 87
Ventilation 87
Accidents, Safety, Rescue........... 88

Subject Index Page xxiii.

Coal (continued)—
  Labor, Management, Sociological..... 89
  Coal Dust, Fire Damp, Gases, Mine Air 89
  Economics of Coal Mining............ 90
  Geology 91
  Miscellaneous 91
  Production 93
  By-Products 94, 96
Coke 94
Peat 97
Miscellaneous Fuels................... 97

CHAPTER X.

Petroleum—
  Oil Fields, Mining, Transport, Etc...100
  Preparation, Uses, Products, Etc......101
  Geology 102
  Miscellaneous 102
  Production 103
Natural Gas.............................103
Asphalts 105
Bitumens 105

CHAPTER XI.

Brick and Tile........................106
Cement 106
Clays and Ceramics....................107
Lime 107
Concrete 108
Sand and Gravel.......................109
Stone 109

CHAPTER XII.

Abrasives 110
Acids 110
Arsenic 110
Asbestos 111
Barytes 111
Bauxite 111
Carbide 111
Cryolite 111
Feldspar 111
Fertilizers 111
Fluorspar 112
Fuller's Earth........................113
Gems 113
Graphite 113
Gypsum 114
Magnesite 114
Mica 114
Nitrates 115
Nitrogen 115
Paints 115
Potash 115
Pyrites 116
Quartz 116
Salines 116
Sulphur 117
Talc and Soapstone....................117
Miscellaneous Non-Metals (Unclassified) 117

MINES AND MINING.

CHAPTER XIII.

Prospecting 119
Surveying and Drafting................119
Drilling and Boring...................120
Explosives and Blasting...............122
Shafts and Shaft Sinking..............123
Lighting 125
Telephones and Signaling..............126
Pumps and Pumping.....................126
Tunnels and Tunneling.................127
Mine Gas..............................128
Mine Waters...........................128
Mine Temperatures.....................128
Ventilation 128
Supports: Props, Pillars, Timbers, Stowing, Etc...........................130
Hoists and Hoisting...................131
Dredging 133
Power Shovels and Excavators..........135
Hydraulic Mining......................135
Mining Costs..........................135
Mining Miscellany.....................138

CHAPTER XIV.

Transport and Haulage.................142
Storage 147
Accidents 148
Safety 150
Rescue and First-Aid..................153
Sanitation 154
Labor and Management..................154
Sociological 156
Accounts and Bookkeeping..............158

CHAPTER XV.

Production 159

MILLS AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XVI.

Sampling 167
Crushing, Grinding, Etc...............167
Concentrating: Sorting, Sizing, Washing, Etc...........................170
Amalgamation 174
Cyaniding 174
Briquetting 177
Milling Costs.........................178
Mill Miscellany.......................179

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XVII.

Chemistry 182
Assaying and Analysis.................184

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVIII.

Electrometallurgy 188
Electrochemistry 192

Thermic Metallurgy....................192
Hydrometallurgy 201
Metallurgy General....................202

POWER AND MACHINERY.

CHAPTER XIX.

Electricity 205
Compressed Air.......................212
Combustion Engines...................212
Steam and Steam Engines..............213
Gas Producers; Producer Gas..........215
Miscellaneous Power and Machinery....216

MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER XX.

Miscellaneous Costs....................219
Testing 219
Waste: Slag, Tailings, Fume, Etc......222
Metallography 224
Law, Legislation, Taxation............224
Conservation 226
Government Ownership.................227
Historical 227
Educational 228
Schools and Societies..................229
Financial 229
Miscellaneous, General.................231

Publications Indexed

Including Periodicals, Books and Transactions, Bulletins, Etc., of Schools, Societies and Government Bureaus.

A

Acetylene Journal.
African World.
Alaska & Northwest Mining Journal.
Allgemeine österreichische Chemiker und Techniker-Zeitung.
Allianza, Mexico.
American Ceramic Society.
American Chemical Society.
American Electrochemical Society.
American Fertilizer.
American Foundrymen's Association.
American Industries.
American Institute of Chemical Engineers.
American Institute of Electrical Engineers.
American Institute of Mining Engineers.
American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Journal of Science.
American Metal Society.
American Metallurgical Society.
American Mining Congress.
American Museum of Safety.
American Peat Society.
American Railway Engineering Association.
American Society of Civil Engineers.
American Society of Engineering Contractors.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
American Society of Naval Engineers.
American Wood Preservers' Association.
Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina.
Annales de Mines, France.
Annales des Mines de Belgique, Belgium.
American Portland Cement Manufacturers.
Association of Engineering Societies.
Association of Mining Electrical Engineers, England.
Association of Railway Electrical Engineers.
Australian Coal & Iron Trade Review, Sydney.
Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers.
Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.

B

Berg und Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Kattowitz, Germany.
Berg & Hüttenm, Jahrb. Leoben-Pribram.
Bergbau, Germany.
Bergwerks-Zeitung, Germany.
Bergwerkschaftliche Mitteilungen, Germany.
Bergwirtschaftliche, Mitteilungen.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society, England.
Bitumen, Germany.
Black Diamond.
Braunkohle.
Brick & Clay Record.
British Columbia Bureau of Mines.
British Columbia Mining Exchange & Engineering News, B. C.
British Columbia Mining & Engineering Record, B. C.
British Guiana Institute of Mines and Forests.
British Iron & Steel Institute.
Bulletin of the Pan-American Union.

C

Cairo Scientific Society.
California Miners' Association.
California State Mining Bureau.
Canada Department of Mines.
Canada Geological Survey.
Canadian Engineer.
Canadian Mining Institute.
Canadian Mining Journal.
Cassier's Magazine.
Cement.
Cement Age.
Centralblatt der Hütten & Walzwerke, Berlin, Germany.
Chemical Engineer.
Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa.
Chemiker-Zeitung, Germany.
Chemiker & Techniker-Zeitung, Austria.
Chemist-Analyst.
Cleveland Engineering Society.
Coal Age.
Coal Mining Institute of America.
Coal Trade Bulletin.
Coal & Coke Operator.
Colliery Engineer.
Colliery Guardian, London.
Colorado School of Mines.
Colorado Scientific Society.
Colorado State Bureau of Mines.
Colorado University.
Columbia School of Mines Quarterly.
Compressed Air Magazine.
Connecticut State Geological & Natural History Survey.
Cornwall Mining Association and Institute, England.
Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, Peru.

D

Der Bergbau, Germany.
Der Erzbergbau, Germany.
Der Kohleninteressent, Bohemia.
Deutsche Bergwerks Zeitung, Germany.
Deutsche Technik, Germany.
Die Fördertechnik, Germany.
Domestic Engineering.

E

Economic Geology.
Edinburgh Geological Society, Scotland.
Eisen Zeitung, Germany.
El Economista Mexicana, Mexico.
El Petrolero Mexicana, Mexico.
Electrical Engineer, London.
Electrical Review, London.
Electrical Review & Western Electrician.
Electrician, London.
Electrotechnik & Maschinenbau, Austria.
Elektroschemische Zeitschrift, Germany.
Engineering Association of New South Wales, Australia.
Engineering, London.
Engineering Magazine.
Engineering Review, London.
Engineering & Contracting.
Engineering & Mining Journal.
Engineers' Club.
Engineers' Society of Eastern Pennsylvania.
Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania.
English Ceramic Society, England.
Excavating Engineer.

F

Faraday Society, London.
Federated Malay States Mines Report.
Fer et Acier, France.

Ferrum, Aachen, Germany.
Florida State Geological Survey.
Fördertechnik, Germany.
Franklin Institute.
Fuel Oil Journal.

G

General Electric Review.
Geological Society of America.
Geological Society of South Africa.
Geological Society of Tokyo, Japan.
Geological Society of Washington, D. C.
Georgia Geological Survey.
Giesserei Zeitung, Germany.
Glückauf, Germany.
Great Britain Geological Survey.

I

Idaho State Inspector of Mines.
Ideal Power.
Illinois State Geological Survey.
Illuminating Engineering Society.
Imperial Institute.
India Geological Survey.
India Mining & Geological Institute.
Indian & Eastern Engineer.
Indiana Department of Geology & Natural Resources.
Indust. Chimica, Minerar. e Metallurg., Italy.
Industrial Advocate, Nova Scotia.
Industrial Engineering & Engineering Digest.
Informaciones y Memorias, Boletin de la Sociedad de Ingenieros, Peru.
Informes y Memorias del Instituto Mexicana, de Mines of Metalurgia, Mexico.
Ingeneria, Spain.
Institute of Engineers & Ship Builders, Scotland.
Institute of Marine Engineers, England.
Institution of Mining Engineers, London.
Institution of Mining & Metallurgy, London.
International Association for Testing Materials.
International Congress for Radiology & Electrology.
International Railway Fuel Association.
International Institute of Technical Bibliography.
Iowa Engineer.
Iowa Geological Survey.
Iowa State College Engineering Experiment Station.
Iowa University.
Iron Age.
Iron Trade Review.
Iron & Coal Trades Review, London.
Iron & Steel Institute, London.

J

Jern Kontorets Annaler, Sweden.
Journal du Four Electrique et de l'Electrolyse, France.
Journal du Petrole, France.
Journal of Electricity, Power & Gas.
Journal of Geology.
Journal of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry.

K

Kali, Erz & Kohle, Germany.
Kali, Halle, Germany.
Kansas University Geological Survey.
Kentucky Geological Survey.
Kentucky Mining Institute.
Kentucky University.
Kohle & Erz, Germany.
Kohleninteressent, Germany.

L

La Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
La Metallurgie du Nord, France.
Lackawanna Chemical Society.
Lake Superior Mining Institute.
L'Echo des Mines de la Metallurgie, Paris, France.
Le Pétrole, France.
Le Phosphate, France.
Levant Trade Review, Turkey.
Liverpool Geological Association, England.
Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil.
Louisiana Geological Survey.
L'Opinion Financiere, France.

M

Madrid Cientifico, Spain.
Malayan Tin & Rubber Journal, F. M. S.
Manchester Association of Engineers, England.
Manchester Mining & Geological Society, England.
Mechanical World, England.
Metall und Erz, Halle, Germany.
Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering.
Metallurgie & Construction Mechanique, France.
Metallurgie, Germany.
Mexican Institute of Mining & Metallurgy, Mexico.
Mexican Mining Journal.
Michigan Geological Survey.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil & Mechanical Engineers, England.
Mineral Resources of Oregon.
Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Engineering & Electrical Record, B. C.
Mining Institute of Scotland.
Mining Journal, London.
Mining Magazine, London.
Mining Science.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia.
Mining World & Engineering Record, London.
Mining & Engineering Review, Australia.
Mining & Engineering World.
Mining & Geological Institute of India.
Mining & Metallurgical Society of America.
Mining & Scientific Press.
Minnesota Geological & Natural History Survey.
Mississippi Geological Survey.
Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines.
Missouri Geological Survey.
Missouri School of Mines.
Mois Minier et Metallurgique, France.
Montan-Zeitung für Oesterreich-Ungarn und die Balkanländer, Austria.
Montana Inspector of Mines' Reports.
Montanistische Rundschau, Germany.

N

National Academy of Sciences.
National Association of Colliery Managers, London.
National Association of Stationary Engineers.
National Geographic Magazine.
National Lime Manufacturers' Association.
Natural Gas Journal.
Nevada University.
New Jersey Geological Survey.
New South Wales Engineering Association.
New Zealand Geological Survey.
New Zealand Institute.
North Carolina Geological Survey.
North of England Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers.
Northwest Mining & Metallurgy.
Nova Scotia Mining Society.

O

Oesterreichische Zeischrift für Berg- und Huttenwesen, Vienna.

Oil Age.
Oil & Gas Journal.
Oklahoma Geological Survey.
Ontario Bureau of Mines.
Oregon University.

P

Pahasapa Quarterly.
Pan American Union.
Pennsylvania Mines Department.
Pennsylvania Topographic & Geologic Survey.
Peru Today, Lima.
Pétrole, France.
Petroleum, Germany.
Petroleum World, London.
Pfalz-Saarbrücker Bezirksvereins Deutscher Ingenieure, Germany.
Philadelphia Engineers' Club.
Philippine Journal of Science, Manila.
Pittsburgh University.
Popular Mechanics.
Power.
Practical Electricity & Engineering.
Practical Engineer.

Q

Quebec Bureau of Mines.
Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries.
Queensland Geological Survey.
Queensland Government Mining Journal.

R

Radium.
Rassegna Mineraria Metallurgica e Chimica, Italy.
Resoconti delle Riunioni Association, Italy.
Resources of Tennessee.
Revista Minera e Industria de Linares, Spain.
Revista Minera Metallurgica y de Ingenieria, Spain.
Revue d'Electrochimie et d'Electrometallurgie, France.
Revue Noire, France.
Revue Practique des Industries Metallurgiques, France.
Revue Industrielle du Centre, France.
Revue de Metallurgie, France.
Revue des Matériaux de Construction, France.
Rhodesia (Southern) Mines Department.
Rhodesian Chamber of Mines, Bulawayo.
Rigasche Industrie Zeitung, Russia.
Rock Products.
Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, England.
Royal Society of Arts Journal, London.

S

Salt Lake Mining Review.
Science & Art of Mining, England.
Sibley Journal of Engineering.
Slate Trade Gazette, England.
Smithsonian Institution.
Société Amicale des Anciens Éléves de l'École des Maîtres-Mineurs de Douai, France.
Société Chimique de Belgique, Belgium.
Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France.
Society of Arts, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry.
South Africa Engineering, London.
South Africa, South Africa.
South African Association of Engineers.
South African Institute of Electrical Engineers.
South African Mining Journal.
South Dakota Engineering Society.
South Dakota Inspector of Mines.
South Dakota School of Mines.
South Staffordshire & Warwickshire Institute of Mining Engineers, England.
South Wales Institute of Engineers, Wales.
Staffordshire Iron & Steel Institute, England.
Stahl und Eisen, Germany.
Stone Trade Journal.
Südwestdeutsche Industrie Zeitung, Prussia.
Sydney University Engineering Society.

T

Technische Blätter, Essen-Ruhr, Germany.
Technische Centralanzeiger, Germany.
Tech. du Nord de la France.
Tennessee State Geological Survey.
Tonindustrie Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg.

U

United States Bureau of Mines.
United States Bureau of Standards.
United States Consular Reports.
United States Department of Commerce and Labor.
United States Geological Survey.
University of Illinois.
University of Texas.
University of Texas Mineral Survey.

V

Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines.
Victoria Chamber of Mines, Australia.
Virginia Geological Survey.

W

Washington Academy of Sciences.
West Australian Mining, Building & Engineering Journal, Kalgoorlie.
West of Scotland Iron & Steel Institute.
West Virginia Geological Survey.
West Virginia Mining Association.
Western Australia Department of Mines.
Western Australia Geological Survey.
Western Australia Institution of Engineers.
Western Chemist & Metallurgist.
Western Engineering.
Western Society of Engineers.
Wisconsin Engineer.
Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey.
Wisconsin University.
Wood Preservers' Association.
Wyoming Geological Survey.

Y

Yale Scientific Monthly.

Z

Zeitschrift der Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenmannischen Verein, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Austria.
Zeitschrift des Zentral Verbandes der Bergbau Betriebsleiter, Bohemia.
Zeitschrift für Bergrecht, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess & Sprengstoffwesen, Germany.
Zeitschrift für des Berg, Hütten & Salinenwesen in preussischen Staate, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Schiess & Sprengstoffw. Germany.
Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger Industrie, Germany.

Explanations and Abbreviations

The entries show:

(1) The author of the article.

(2) A dash if the name is not apparent.

(3) The title, in italics, of the article or book. Titles in foreign languages are ordinarily followed by a translation or explanation in English.

(4) When the original title is insufficient a brief amplification is added. This addition is in brackets.

(5) The journal in which the article appeared; also the date of issue, and the page on which the article begins.

(6) Approximate number of words. Illustrated articles are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(7) The price. Articles mentioned will be supplied to subscribers of Mining and Engineering World and others at the prices quoted. Two-cent postage stamps will be accepted on orders less than $1. Subscribers will be allowed a discount of 5 cts. if the price of the article exceeds 50 cts.

NOTE.—When there is more than one author to an article, only the first named appears in alphabetical arrangement, the others appearing, however, on the page or pages designated in author's index.

Subjoined is a list of the commoner abbreviations found in this work. They are used chiefly in the names of periodicals, and of associations. The abbreviations will be found easily intelligible at sight, and are what they purport to be—self-explanatory abbreviations, not symbols.

Abst.—Abstract.
Acad.—Academy; Académie; Accademia.
Adv.—Advance.
Afr.—Africa; African.
Akad.—Akademie.
Allgm.—Allgemeine.
Amer.—American.
A. I. M. E.—American Institute Mg. Eng.
Archts.—Architects.
Assn.—Association.
Ber.—Berichte.
Bol.—Boletin; Boletim; Bollettino.
Bull.—Bulletin.
Bur.—Bureau.
Centralbl.—Centralblatt.
C-R.—Compte-Rendu; Resoconti.
Chap.—Chapter.
Chem.—Chemical.
Chemy.—Chemistry.
Coll.—College.
Colly.—Colliery.
Cong.—Congress.
Conv.—Convention.
d.—des (French and German).
Dept.—Department.
Deu.—Deutsche, etc.
Econ.—Economic.
Ed.—Editorial.
Elect.—Electrical.
Engg.—Engineering.
Engr.—Engineer.
Engrs.—Engineers.
Ext.—Extract.
f.—for; für.
Gaz.—Gazette.
Geol.—Geology.
Geolog.—Geological.
Ges.—Gesellschaft.
Govt.—Government.
Hüttenm.—Hüttenmännische.
Ind.—Industrial; Industriel; Industrielle.
Ingr.—Ingenieure, Ingenieros.
Inst.—Institute; Institut; Instituto.
Instn.—Institution.
Intl.—International.
Jahresber.—Jahresbericht.
Jahrb.—Jahrbuch.
Jnl.—Journal.
Mag.—Magazine.
Mech.—Mechanical.
Met.—Metallurgy.
Metl.—Metallurgical.
Mex.—Mexican.
Mfrs.—Manufacturers.
Mg.—Mining.
Min.—Mineral.
Mittlngn.—Mitteilungen.
Oestr.—Oesterreichische; Oesterreich.
Proc.—Proceedings.
Quart.—Quarterly.
Rec.—Record.
Rept.—Report.
Res.—Resources.
Rev.—Review; Revue; Revista.
Sci.—Science; Sciences.
Scient.—Scientific.
Soc.—Society; Société; Società.
Suppl.—Supplement; Supplementary.
Surv.—Survey.
Tech.—Technology.
Trans.—Transactions.
Ver.—Verein.
Verb.—Verband.
Verh.—Verhandlungen.
Univ.—University.
Zentralbl.—Zentralblatt.
Ztg.—Zeitung.
Zts.—Zeitschrift.

PART I.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

CHAPTER I.

MINING GEOLOGY, ORE GENESIS AND MINERALOGY.

GEOLOGY.

Adair, James B.—*The Oil Field of Washington.*—Al. & N. W. Mg. Jnl. July 1914; p 141; 1800 w*; 30c.

Allen, R. C.—*Correlation and Structure of the Pre-Cambrian Formations of the Gwinn Iron-Bearing District of Michigan.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 560; 14 pp*; 75c.

Allen, R. C.—*Extension of the Menominee Iron Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 625; 1000 w*; 10c.

Allen, R. C., and Barrett, L. P.—*Evidence of the Middle-Upper Huronian Unconformity in the Quartzite Hills at Little Lake, Michigan.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 574; 7 pp*; 75c.

Arber, Newell E. A.—*Geology of the Kent Coal Field, England.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. Engrs. London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; 2 pp*; June 12 1914; p 1314; 2 pp*; 70c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 855; 12,000 w*; 35c.

Argall, Phillip.—*Siderite and Sulphides in Leadville Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 128; 5000 w*; 20c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*The Einasleigh Copper Mine, Queensland.* (Queensland Geol. Surv. Rept.).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 291; 9 pp*; 35c.

Ball, L. C.—*The Wolfram, Molybdenite and Bismuth Mines of Bamford, North Queensland.* [Describes the geology, ore deposits, mineralogy, mining properties, etc.].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 575; 7 pp*; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 605; 58 pp*; 65c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Mineral Resources of the Belgian Congo.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 54; 3000 w*; 50c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Moorcroft Oil Field and the Big Muddy Dome, Wyoming.*—Bull. 581-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 36*.

Barrell, Joseph.—*Relations of Isostatic Movements to a Sphere of Weakness—the Asthenosphere.*—Jnl. Geol. Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 665; 28 pp*; 75c.

Barrell, Joseph.—*The Strength of the Earth's Crust.*—Jnl. Geol. July-Aug. 1914; p 441; 26 pp*; Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 537; 20 pp*; $1.50.

Barrell, Joseph.—*Variation of Strength with Depth as Shown by the Nature of Departure from Isostasy.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 729; 13 pp*; 75c.

Becker, Clyde M.—*Historical and Geological Survey of the Florida Mountains.*—Mg. Sci. Aug. 1914; p 35; 2 pp; 35c.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Blackwelder, Eliot.—*A Summary of the Orogenic Epochs in the Geologic History of North America.*—Jnl. Geol. Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 633; 22 pp; 75c.

Blackwelder, Eliot. — *Origin of the Rocky Mountain Phosphate Deposits.* (Abstr. of paper read before Geological Soc. Am. Dec. meeting).—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 987; 450 w; 20c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Oil and Gas in Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. No. 28, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; pp 50*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*The Oil Fields of Crawford and Lawrence Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. 22, Ill. Geol. Surv.; pp 442* and maps.

Bowen, N. L.—*The Ternary System; Diopside, Fosterite, Silica.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Sept. 1914; p 207; 58 pp*; 65c.

Broderick, C. T.—*Rock Nomenclature in New Mining Districts.* [Discussion].—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 185; 800 w; 20c.

Brumder, E.—*Beitrag zur Kenttnis der Eisenerzlagerstätten des nordöstlichen Rifs, Morokko.* [Contribution to the knowledge of the iron-ore deposits of northeastern reef, Morocco].—Glückauf 1914 No. 42; p 1509; 3500 w*; No. 43; p 1533; 4000 w*; No. 44; p 1553; 4600 w*; $1.50.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*A Barite Deposit Near Wrangell, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Burroughs, William Greeley.—*Longwall Mining in Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 729; 3000 w*; 30c.

Burrows, J. S.—*Geology and Location of the Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 459; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Phelps-Dodge in the Burro Mountains, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 375; 1000 w*; 25c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 79; 1700 w; 25c.

Castro, C. De.—*Genesi dei Giacimenti Cinabriferi del Monte Amiata.* [Genesis of the cinnabar deposits of Mount Amiata].—Indus. Chim., Min. e Met. 1914 No. 11; p 313; 5200 w; 35c.

Crane, G. W.—*Geology of the Tintic District, Utah.* (From booklet prepared for Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 18; 2 pp; 25c.

Crosby, W. O.—*Physiographic Relations of Serpentine, with Special Reference to the Serpentine Stock of Staten Island, New York.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 582; 12 pp*; 75c.

Cross, Whitman, and Larsen, Esper.—*Contributions to the Stratigraphy of Southwestern Colorado.*—Prof. Paper 90-E, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 12*.

Cross, Whitman.—*Problems of Petrographic Classification Suggested by the "Kodurite Series."*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 791; 16 pp; 75c.

Crowden, Guy P.—*Shale Oil Prospects in the Midlands, England.*—Petr. Wld. July 1914; p 335; 4500 w*; 35c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Editon.*—Cleveland, O.; Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50 (book).

Cumming, James—*The Petroleum Deposits of South Africa and Their Value to the Empire.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. July 18 1914; p 537; 1100 w; July 25 1914; 1200 w; 70c.

Dalburg, F. A., and Pratt, Wallace E. —*The Iron Ores of Bulacan Province, Philippine Islands.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. June 1914; p 201; 75 pp*; 50c.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*Slate in the United States.*—Bull. 586, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 220*.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Saline Deposits of Searles Lake, California.* [Treats of the geology of the section and describes the process employed in refining]. —Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 797; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Durandin, Paul.—*Das mögliche Vorhandensein von Erdöllagerstätten im französischen Indo-China.* [The possible existence of petroleum deposits in French Indo China] (Paper presented before Académie des Sciences).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 12; p 94; 600 w; 35c.

Eakin, Henry M.—*The Iditarod-Ruby Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 578, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 45*.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 430*; $4; (book).

Eckel, Edwin C.—*The Relation of Geology to Railway-Tunnel Location.* [Extracts from a forth coming book on "Geology as Applied to Engineering Work"]. —Eng. News Oct. 15 1914; p 776; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*On the Babine Lake Section, Omineca District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 47; 2600 w*; 10c.

Fenner, Clarence N.—*The Mode of Formation of Certain Gneisses in the*

Highlands of New Jersey.—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 594; 12 pp*; Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 694; 9 pp*; $1.50.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Lode Deposits of the Alleghany District, California.*—Bull. 580-I U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 31*.

Foslie, Steinar.—*Titaniferous Iron Ore Deposits in Solor (Southeastern Norway) and Its Formation through Differentiation Processes.* [Norges Geol. Unders. Aarbok, 1913]. 51 pp*.

Francis, M. A.—*Mining in Pahang—Notes on the Tin Lodes of Ulu Kuantan District, Malay Peninsula.*—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Aug. 26 1914; p 19; 1400 w; 35c.

Gardner, James H.—*The Broad-Top Coal Field of Huntingdon, Bedford and Fulton Counties, Pa.*—Report No. 10 Top. & Geol. Surv. of Pa.; pp 81*.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*Seward Peninsula and Its Mining Problems.* [The author spent some weeks on Seward peninsula last summer and believes there are distinct possibilities there for large-scale dredging and probably for lode mining. He discusses the mistakes of the past and urges closer co-operation in making known the needs of our far northern territory].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 907; 4 pp*; 20c.

Geijer, Per.—*Studies on the Iron Ores of Lapland.* [Reprinted from Geologiska Föreningens i. Stockholm, Förhaidlinger]. 60 pp*.

Gilbert, Grove Karl.—*The Transportation of Débris by Running Water.*—Prof. Paper 86. U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 263*.

Gregory, J. W.—*Geology of Today.*—London: Seeley, Service & Co.; 330 pp*; $1.75; (book).

Griffiths, H. D.—*Mining in Lower Burma.* [Abst. from Mg. Mag. treating on geology and other matters pertaining to tin mining in lower Burma].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 31; 800 w; 35c.

Griffiths, Harry D.—*The Wolframite Industry of Lower Burma.*—Mg. Mag. June 1914; p 441; 8000 w*; 35c.

Hafer, Claud.—*Copper Creek District of Arizona.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 700 w; 25c.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Unconformities and Overlap and Their Effects on Oil Fields.*—West Engg. Oct. 1914; p 169; 2 pp*; 35c.

Haggen, E. A.—*History of Oil Development in Western Canada.* (Address delivered before Vancouver Chamber of Mines.)—Mg. Engg. & Elec. Record April-May 1914; p 189; 6 pp; 35c.

Haley, C. S.—*Prospecting on the Upper Magdalena, Colombia.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 404; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Hall, Fred A., Jr.—*Platinum Ore in Southern Nevada.* [Describes the recent discoveries near Goodsprings].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 641; 2 pp*; 25c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Iron Ore Industry in Brazil.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E. Pittsburgh meeting).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 718; 3 pp*; 25c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 619; 900 w; 25c.

Heiss, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining].—Berlin, Germany: Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Hess, Frank L.—*A Hypothesis for the Origin of the Carnotites of Colorado and Utah.*—Economic Geol. Nov. 1914; p 675; 14 pp; 65c.

Hess, Frank L., and Schaller, Waldemar T.—*Colorado Ferberite and the Wolframite Series.*—Bull. 583, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 75*.

Higgins, D. F.—*Geological Report on the Collbran Contact Within the Suan Mining Concession, Korea.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 95; 3000 w*; 20c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Operations of the Baker Mines Co. of Oregon.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 30 1914; p 9; 2 pp*; 25c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Progress of the potash industry in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 104-105; p 1045; 2000 w; 35c.

Hofer, Hans von, and Coste, Eugene.—*The Volcanic Origin of Petroleum.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 473; 10,000 w; 35c.

Hopkins, Oliver B.—*A Report on the Asbestos, Talc and Soapstone Deposits of Georgia.*—Bull. 29, Geo. Geol. Surv.; pp 319*.

Horwood, C. B.—*The Rand Banket.* [Discussion].—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 186; 1600 w; Aug. 22 1914; p 267; 2700 w; Aug. 29 1914; p 337; 2500 w; Nov. 21 1914; p 811; 3600 w; 80c.

Howe, Ernest.—*Petrographical Notes on the Sudbury Nickel Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 505; 5000 w*; 60c.

Hoyt, B. F.—*The Judith Mountains, Fergus County, Montana.* [Discusses the geology and ore genesis of this section].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 957; 1200 w*; 10c.

Hughes, F. Cunynghame.—*The Kent Coal Field; Its Geology and Exploitation.*—Trans. Mg. & Geol. Inst. India; May 1914; p 79; 15 pp; 65c.

Huntley, L. G.—*Use of Graphic Models in Showing the Geology of Oil and Gas Pools.*—West Engg. Aug. 1914; p 66; 1100 w*; 35c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North* [the Koyukuk mining district].—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 416; 2 pp*; 20c.

Joralemon, Ira J.—*The Ajo Copper District, Arizona.* [Gives the geographical position, history, geology and development of the New Cornelia property owned by Calumet & Arizona]. (Abst. from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 663; 4 pp*; 25c.

Kemp, J. F.—*Der Einfluss der Teufe auf die Erzlagerstätten.* [The influence of depth on ore deposits] (Trans. from paper read before Internat. Geol. Cong.).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 11; p 287; 1600 w; No. 12; p 318; 2000 w; 70c.

Kindle, E. M.—*A Comparison of the Cambrian and Ordovician Ripple-Marks Found at Ottawa, Canada.*—Jnl. Geol. Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 703; 11 pp*; 75c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Gas Sands.*—Nat. Gas. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 537; 4½ pp; 35c.

Köhler, G.—*Die Störungen der Lagerstätten, im besondern der Erzgänge.* [The displacements of ore deposits, especially of ore veins].—Glückauf 1914 No. 26; p 1027; 2300 w; 50c.

Krusch, P. — *Die platinverdächtigen Lagerstätten im deutschen Paläozoicum.* [The deposits in the German Paleozoic suspected of containing platinum] (Deals with the occurrence of platinum in doubtful fields and its probable origin).—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 15; p 545; 5000 w; 35c.

Krusch, P.—*The Platinum Deposits of Germany's Paleozoic.* [Abst. Transl. of address made before German Met. & Mg. Soc.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 879; 2400 w; 20c. E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 337; 250 w; 25c.

Kümmel, Henry B.—*Annual Administrative Report of the State Geologist of New Jersey for the Year* 1913.—Bull. 12, Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 51*.

Lahee, Frederic H. — *Crystalloblastic and Mineral Development in Metamorphism.*—Jnl. Geol. July-Aug. 1914; p 500; 16 pp*; 75c.

Lahee, Frederic.—*Contemporaneous Deformation: A Criterion for Aqueo-Glacial Sedimentation.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 786; 5 pp*; 75c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits and Industry of Cornwall, England.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. No. 30; Oct. 1914; p 71; 4 pp; 35c

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; July 10 1914; p 57; 2 pp; July 23 1914; p 84; 2 pp*; July 30 1914; p 110; 2 pp*; $1.40.

Larson, Clarence S.—*Chikean Mines Chesek.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 150; 3200 w*; 25c.

Lawson, Andrew C.—*The Archaean Geology of Rainy Lake Re-studied.*—Mem. 40, No. 24, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 115*.

Lawson, Andrew G.—*Ore Deposition In and Near Intrusive Rocks by Meteoric Waters.* [Discusses objections to the theory that many of the ore bodies may have been formed through the activity of meteoric waters heated and stimulated by intrusion of igneous rocks].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 600; 5½ pp; 20c.

Leith, C. K.—*Pre-Cambrian Correlation from a Lake Superior Standpoint.* (Paper presented at the Toronto session of the Internat. Geol. Cong.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15, 1914; p 618; 2 pp; Nov. 15 1914; p 734; 5½ pp; 70c.

Leith, C. K.—*Recrystallization of Limestone at Igneous Contacts.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1129; 6 pp; 50c.

Lenher, Victor.—*On the Deposition of Gold in Nature.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 523; 2000 w; 60c.

Lewis, Harold Allman.—*The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Lewis, Robert S.—*The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah.* (Paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 18; 7½ pp*; 25c.

Lichtenberg, E. B.—*The Kent Coal Field.* [A study of development and present conditions].—Mg. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 305; 8 pp*; 50c.

Liesegang, R. E.—*Geologische Diffusionen.* [Geological diffusions].—Dresden and Leipzig, Germany: Theodor Steinkopff; 180 pp*; (book).

Lindeman, Einar.—*Austin Brook Iron-Bearing District, New Brunswick.*—Report

No. 105, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 15* and maps.

Lindeman, E.—*Magnetite Occurrences Along the Central Ontario Railway.*—Report No. 184, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 23* and maps.

Lindeman, E.—*Magnetite Occurrences Near Calabogie, Renfrew County, Ontario.*—Report No. 254, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 16*.

Lindeman, E.—*Moose Mountain Iron-Bearing District, Ontario.*—Report No. 303, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 14*.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*The Origin of the "Garnet Zones" and Associated Ore Deposits.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 949; 8 pp; 50c.

Lindgren, W. and Whithead, W. L.—*A Deposite of Jamesonite Near Zimapan, Mexico.*—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 435; 28 pp*; 65c.

Loughlin, G. F., and Hechinger, L. A.—*An Unconformity in the Narragansett Basin of Rhode Island and Massachusetts.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 45; 22 pp*; 65c.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas in the Western Part of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 581-B; pp 62*.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.* [A guide to prospectors in search for radium-bearing ores].—Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Canadian Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Maxwell-Lefroy, E.—*Mining in the Tavoy District, Lower Burma.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 448; 2½ pp*; 20c.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

Mead, W. J.—*The Average Igneous Rocks.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 772; 9 pp*; 75c.

Morse, E. C.—*Mining and Milling at Republic, Wash.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 435; 5 pp*; 20c.

Mücke, Kurt von.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Erzlagerstätten des Siebenbürgischen Erzgebirges.* [On the genesis of the ore deposits of the Siebenbürgen (Transylvania) ore mountains].—Glückauf 1914 No. 38; p 1397; 2000 w*; 50c.

Munn, M. J.—*Reconnaissance of Oil and Gas Fields in Wayne and McCreary Counties, Kentucky.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 579; pp 105*.

Newberry, Andrew W.—*Stoping Methods at the Golden Cross Mine, Cal.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 193; 3000 w*; 25c.

Nickles, John M.—*Bibliography of North American Geology for* 1913, *with Subject Index.*—Bull. 584, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 183.

Noble, L. F.—*The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona.*—Bull. 549, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 100*.

North, Frederick William.—*Origin of Diamonds.* [Discussion].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 36; 500 w; 50c.

North, Sydney H.—*Petroleum Year Book.*—London: Wilkinson Bros.; 104 pp; $2; (book).

Ordonez, Ezequiel.—*The Oil Fields of Mexico and Their Origin.* [Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E. treating of the geology of Mexican oil fields].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 999; 2000 w; 10c.

Palmer, Harold S.—*Geological Notes on the Andes of Northwestern Argentina.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 309; 22 pp*; 65c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Western Montana Coal Fields.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 721; 2500 w*; 35c.

Park, James.—*A Text-Book of Geology.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.; 598 pp*; $4.50; (book).

Peterson, William. — *Northern Utah Phosphate Deposits.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 15 1914; p 15; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Phillips, William B.—*Fuel Oil in the Southwest.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1023; 48 pp*; 50c.

Pirsson, L. V.—*Geology of the Bermuda Island; the Igneous Platform.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Sept. 1914; p 189; 18 pp*; 65c.

Powers, Sidney, and Shimer, Hervey W.—*Notes on the Geology of the Sun River District, Montana.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 556; 4 pp*; 75c.

Probert, F. R.—*The Three R. Mine, Patagonia District, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 174; 1700 w*; 20c.

Purdue, A. H.—*Zinc Mining in Tennessee.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 419; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*New Hampshire Mica*

Deposits Near Grafton.—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 141; 1000 w*; 10c.

Ray, James C.—*Paragenesis of the Ore Minerals in the Butte District, Montana.*—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 463; 30 pp*; 65c.

Read, Thomas T. and M. Carleton.—*Petroleum, Gas and Brine Wells of Ssuchuan, China.* [Oil and gas production is incidental to recovery of salt from deep wells; illustrates the technology of drilling].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 629; 5¾ pp*; 20c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Deals mainly with the geology of the copper country and the ore bodies].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 871; 4500 w*; 20c.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.—*Geology of the Phosphate Deposits Northeast of Georgetown, Idaho.*—Bull. 577 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 76*. Abst. in Am. Fert. Oct. 17 1914; p 37; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.*—Mg. Mag. June 1914; p 431; 7000 w*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University and at Royal Sch. of Mines).—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 41; 2500 w*; Aug. 1914; p 126; 3300 w*; Sept. 1914; p 191; 10 pp*; Oct. 1914; p 251; 4000 w*; $2.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore in Depth.*—Bull. No. 122 Inst. Mg. & Met. Nov. 12 1914; 44 pp*; 35c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.*—Bull. 580-J, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 39*.

Rose, L.—*Die Zinnerzgänge und der alte Zinnerzbergbau im sächsischen Bereich des Eibenstöcker Granitmassives unter Berücksichtigung der Möglichkeit der Wiederaufnahme des Bergbaues.* [The tin-ore veins and former tin mining in the Saxon territory of the Eibenstöck granite massives with special reference to the possibility of resumption of mining].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1065; 8000 w*; No. 28; p 1109; 6500 w*; No. 29; p 1156; 7200 w*; $1.50.

Ross, William H.—*The Origin of Nitrate Deposits.* [Reprint from Am. Fertilizer of article discussing theories of the genesis of nitrate deposits].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 141; 5600 w; 35c.

Rush, W. W.—*Mining on Prince of Wales Island, Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; 1 p*; 10c.

Ryan, George.—*Reconnaissance of the North Tintic District, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 13; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Sachs, Arthur.—*Die Bildung schlesischer Erzlagerstätten.* [The genesis of Silesian ore deposits].—Montanist Rundschau 1914 No. 14; p 489; 2500 w; 35c.

Salisbury, Samuel H., Jr., and Beck, George C.—*A Study of the Limestones of the Allentown Quadrangle.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 837; 5½ pp; 65c.

Savage, T. E.—*On the Conditions Under Which the Vegetable Matter of the Illinois Coal Beds Accumulated.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 754; 11 pp; 75c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Russellville Brown Iron Ore District, Alabama.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 49; 1000 w*; 25c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Gold Placers on Wind and Bighorn Rivers, Wyoming.*—Bull. 580-G U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 20*.

Schass, —.—*Ueber Zink und Bleierze in Ungarn.* [On zinc and lead ores in Hungary; treats also of gold mining].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 18; p 603; 6000 w*; 50c.

Schchert, Charles, and Barrell, Joseph.—*A Revised Geologic Time Table for North America.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 1; 27 pp*; 65c.

Schmid, Hugh S. de.—*Mica Mining in Canada.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 571; 4000 w; 35c.

Scrivenor, J. B.—*The Deposits of Tin Ore in the Limestone of the Kinta Valley, Federated Malay States.* (Abst. from government report).—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 12 1914; p 823; 3 pp; Sept. 19 1914; p 830; 2 pp; 70c.

Sebenius, John Uno.—*Wash Ores of Western Missabe Range and the Coleraine Concentrating Plant.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst., 1913; p 155; pp 32*.

Sellards, E. H.—*The Origin, Mining and Preparation of Phosphate Rock.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 179; 7 pp; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Shockley, W. H.—*Gold Mining on the Amur.* (Translation from Zoloto i Platina).—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 249; 2300 w*; 20c.

Simmons, Theodore, Weeks, W. S., and Huntington, E. V.—*Finding Fault with the "Faultless Faultfinder."* [Discussion of article, "The Faultless Faultfinder," in E. & M. J. Aug. 15, on the use of charts for solving fault problems].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 884; 2200 w*; 25c.

Smith, James Perrin.—*The Middle Triassic Marine Invertibrate Faunas of North America.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 83; pp 254*.

Smith, S. Ben.—*Manitoba's First Producing Gold Mine.* [Describes the property of the Penniac Gold Mg. Co.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Nov. 30 1914; p 9; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Snider, L. C.—*The Mississippian Rocks of Northwestern Oklahoma.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 613; 12 pp*; 75c.

St. Clair, Stuart.—*Origin of the Sudbury Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 243; 3000 w*; 20c.

Stahl, A. F.—*Ueber einige neue Erdölfelder im Gouvernement Baku.* [On some new oil fields in the Baku Government, Russia].—Petroleum 1914 No. 16; p 1185; 2900 w*; 60c.

Sterrett, Douglas.—*Some Deposits of Mica in the United States.*—Bull. 580-F U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 66*.

Stevens, Blamey.—*Intrusive Pressure of Mineralizing Solutions.* [Rarity of cavities in rocks; formation of a mineral district; effects of rock stresses; causes of intrusive pressure].—Mg. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 313; 2 pp; 50c.

Stewart, C. A.—*A Comparison of the Coeur d'Alene Monzonite with Other Plutonic Rocks of Idaho.*—Jnl. Geol. Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 684; 5 pp; 75c.

Stewart, C. A.—*A Study in Applied Geology.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 330; 3000 w; 20c.

Sundt, F. A.—*The Copper Mining District of Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 216; 1600 w; 35c.

Sur, John.—*How the Petroleum Geologists Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 475; 1½ pp; 10c.

Surr, Gordon.—*The Possible Sources of Potash in the United States.* [Divides the sources in four groups—the lake basins of the arid west; the giant kelps of the Pacific coast; the mineral alunite and rocks and silicates high in potash].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 659; 2 pp; 10c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr., and Clark, John D. —*The Oxidation, Solution, and Precipitation of Copper in Electrolytic Solutions and the Dispersion and Precipitation of Copper Sulphides from Colloidal Suspensions.* [With a Geological Discussion].—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 559; 1200 w*; 60c.

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Northwest Territories.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation and minerals].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 24.

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Yukon Territory.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation, water powers and mining].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 54.

Udden, J. A.—*The Deep Boring at Spur, Texas.*—Bull. No. 363 Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Econ. Geol. & Tech.; pp. 105*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Wade, Arthur, and Illingworth, S. Roy —*The Origin of Petroleum—Deposits in the Gulf of Suez Affording an Argument in Favor of the Organic Theory.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 117; 2300 w*; 50c.

Wade, Bruce.—*The Geology of Perry County (Virginia) and Vicinity.*—Res. of Tenn. Oct. 1914; - 150; 31 pp*; 35c.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Burro Mountain Copper District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 277; 2200 w*; 25c.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*The Pinos Altos Mining District, New Mexico.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 402; 2 pp; 20c.

Wagner, Percy.—*The Diamond Deposits of German Southwest Africa.* (Abstr. from book "The Diamond Fields of South Africa).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 5, 12 and 26 1914; pp 7, 40 and 54; 3 pp; $1.05.

Waring, Clarence A.—*Eocene Horizons of California.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 782; 3 pp; 75c.

Washington, Henry S.—*An Occurrence of Pyroxenite and Hornblendite in Bahia, Brazil.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 79; 12 pp; 65c.

Washington, H. S.—*The Analcite Basalts of Sardinia.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 742; 12 pp*; 75c.

Weber, K. A.—*Eisenerzbergbau Ungarns.* [Hungary's iron-ore mining].—Glückauf 1914 No. 30; p 1193; 8000 w*; No. 31; pp 1238; 7500 w*; $1.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Annual Report of the Butte-Ballaklava Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 145; 1100 w*; 10c.

Weeks, Walter Scott, and Huntington, Edward V.—*The Faultless Faultfinder.* —E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 291; 6 pp*; 25c.

Wells, Roger C.—*Electric Activity in Ore Deposits.* [Treats of the conditions for electric action in ore deposits and of the effects caused thereby].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1127; 500 w; 10c.

Welsh, Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—M. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Carnotite Near Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania.*—Bull. 580-H U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 6.

White, David, and Thiessen, Reinhardt. *The Origin of Coal* (with a Chapter on the Formation of Peat), by Charles A. Davis. Bull. 38 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 390*.

White, E. E.—*Determination of Dip of Beds from Drill Cores.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 524; 1000 w*; 25c.

Willert, H.—*Ueber pflanzliche Versteinerungen im Steinkohlengebirge.* [On vegetable petrifactions in coal measures].—Bergbau 1914 No. 24 and 25; 2500 w*; 70c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp. 139*.

Wilson, R. C.—*Geology of the Oroyo Black Range Mine, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. A. June 30 1914; p 150; 6 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Ridgeway R.—*Folded and Faulted Zones in the Crowsnest Pass District and Their Economic Effect Upon Economic Mining.*—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 28; p 27; 5 pp*; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Witte, F.—*Die Aufschlüsse der Grube Callerstollen und die Frage der Enastehung der Knottenerzlagerstätten in dem Bundsandstein am Nordrand der Eifel.* [The ore discoveries at the Callerstollen mine and the question of the genesis of the deposits of grits containing knots of ore in the variegated sandstone on the north border of the Eifel mountains, Germany].—Metall & Erz 1914 Nos. 11 and 12; p 369 and 408; 4500 w; $1.

Woolsey, W. J.—*Asbestos Resources of the Thetford Area, Quebec.*—Bull. 27 Canadian Mg. Inst.; p 97; 4 pp*; 35c.

Wright, W. H.—*A Journey to Lassen Peak.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 97; 1800 w*; 25c.

Young, G. J.—*Potash Salts and Other Salines in the Great Basin Region.*—Bull. 61 Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; pp 96*.

Zalinski, Edward R., and Blood, George D.—*Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for A. I. M. E. Salt Lake meeting).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 15; 3½ pp*; 25c.

Zambonini, Ferruccio.—*Cenni sulle Cupole Solfifere della Costal Plain.* [Notes on the sulphur domes of the coastal plain of America].—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; p 221; 6600 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölfelder von Birma.* [The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 108; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Die Goldfelder von Klondike.* [Abstract from Guide Book No. 10 for Excursion C 8 of Twelfth Internat. Geol. Congress, giving notes on the geology and other features of the Klondike gold field].—Zts. Zent. Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 21; p 445; 2100 w; No. 22; p 459; 1300 w; 70c.

——— *Die Kalilager in Katalonien.* [The potash deposits of Catalonia].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 16; p 338; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Explorations in Northern Alaska.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 159; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Geological Survey Sends Eleven Parties Into Alaska to Explore and Investigate.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 144; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Laboratory Study of Secondary Enrichment.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 433; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Pitchblende in the Central Provinces of India.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Colonies, Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *Surveys Locate Anticlines in Oklahoma.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 251; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Survey of Southern Nigeria.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 146; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Oil Fields of Japan.*—Petr. Wld. London July 1914; p 323; 2500 w*; Aug. 1914; p 389; 3200 w; 70c.

——— *The Scottish Oil Shales.*—Sci. & Art of Mg. Aug. 29 1914; p 35; 1 p; 35c.

——— *The State Geologists.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 319; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Tin Resources of Malaya and India.*—Bull. of the Imperial Inst. April-June 1914; p 278; 12 pp; 75c.

——— *Upper Yenesei Valley and Adjacent Mongolia.* [A country of peculiar conditions and the present general survey is both interesting and timely].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 687; 2⅛ pp*; 20c.

——— *Utah Ozokerite.* [Describes deposits in Wasatch and Utah counties].—

E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 733; 350 w; 25c.

ORE GENESIS

Argall, Philip.—*Siderite and Sulphides in Leadville Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 50; 4000 w*; 20c.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; 60c.

Castro, C. De.—*Genesi dei Giacimenti Cinabriferi del Monte Amiata.* [The genesis of the cinnabar deposits of Mt. Amiata] (From Le Miniere di Mercurio del Monte Amiata).—Rassegna Mineraria July 16 1914; p 21; 5000 w; 35c. Indus. Chim., Min. e Met. 1914; No. 11; p 313; 5200 w; 35c.

Foslie, Steinar.—*Titaniferous Iron Ore Deposits in Solor (Southeastern Norway) and Its Formation through Differentiation Processes.* [Norges Geol. Unders. Aarbok, 1913]. 51 pp*.

Horwood, C. Baring.—*The Rand Banket.* [Reply to Professor Gregory's discussion on the origin of the gold in the Rand banket].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 766; 1900 w; Nov. 21 1914; p 811; 3600 w; 40c.

Hoyt, B. F.—*The Judith Mountains, Fergus County, Montana.* [Discusses the geology and ore genesis of this section].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 957; 1200 w*; 10c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—Australian Mg. Stand. Sept. 17 1914; p 265; 2 pp; 35c.

Lawson, Andrew G.—*Ore Deposition In and Near Intrusive Rocks by Meteoric Waters.* [Discusses objections to the theory that many of the ore bodies may have been formed through the activity of meteoric waters heated and stimulated by intrusion of igneous rocks].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 600; 5½ pp; 20c.

Lenher, Victor.—*On the Deposition of Gold in Nature.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 523; 2000 w; 60c.

Liesegang, R. E.—*Geologische Diffusionen.* [Geological diffusions].—Dresden and Leipzig, Germany: Theodor Steinkopff; 180 pp*; (book).

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Mücke, Kurt von.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Erzlagerstätten des Siebenbürgischen Erzgebirges.* [On the genesis of the ore deposits of the Siebenbürgen (Transylvania) ore mountains].—Glückauf 1914 No. 38; p 1397; 2000 w*; 50c.

Palmer, Chase.—*Studies in Silver Enrichment.* [Tetranickel-Triarsenide, Its Capacity as a Silver Precipitant].—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 664; 11 pp; 65c.

Ray, James C.—*Paragenesis of the Ore Minerals in the Butte District, Montana.*—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 463; 30 pp*; 65c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore at the St. John del Rey.* (Abstr. of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met. London).—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 985; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore at Kolar, India.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met. London).—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 956; 4 pp*; 20c.

Rogers, Austin F.—*Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of Copper Ores with Special Reference to Microscopic Study.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 680; 7 pp*; 20c.

Stevens, Blamey.—*Intrusive Pressure of Mineralizing Solutions.* [Rarity of cavities in rocks; formation of a mineral district; effects of rock stresses; causes of intrusive pressure].—Mg. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 313; 2 pp; 50c.

MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY

Adams, Frank D.—*A Graphic Method of Representing the Chemical Relations of a Petrographic Province.*—Jnl. Geol. Oct.-Nov. 1914; p 689; 5 pp*; 75c.

Allen, E. T., Crenshaw, J. L., and Merwin, H. E.—*Effect of Temperature and Acidity in the Formation of Marcasite and Wurtzite.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 393; 38 pp*; 65c.

Bradley, W. M.—*Empressite, a New Silver-Tellurium Mineral from Colorado.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Aug. 1914; p 163; 3 pp; 65c.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth. — *The Constitution of the Natural Silicates.*—Bull. 588, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 128.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.; Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50 (book).

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Eakle, Arthur S.—*Minerals of California.*—Bull. 67 Cal. State Mg. Bureau; pp 226.

Ford, W. E.—*Mineral Notes.* [Treats of the occurrence of chalcophanite, the index of refraction of manganosite and mentions new occurrences of Spangolite].—Am. Jnl. Sci. Dec. 1914; p 502; 3 pp; 65c.

Glasenapp, M. v.—*Zur Petrographie des Portlandzementklinkers.* [On the petrography of Portland-cement clinker].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 9; p 129; 2800 w*; No. 10; p 145; 1800 w*; 70c.

Hess, Frank L., and Schaller, Waldemar T.—*Colorado Ferberite and the Wolframite Series.*—Bull. 583, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 75*.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Progress of the potash industry in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 104-105; p 1045; 2000 w; 35c.

Howe, Ernest.—*Petrographical Notes on the Sudbury Nickel Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 505; 5000 w*; 60c.

Joralemon, Ira J.—*The Ajo Copper District, Arizona.* [Gives the geographical position, history, geology and development of the New Cornelia property owned by Calumet & Arizona]. (Abst. from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 663; 4 pp*; 25c.

Krusch, P. — *Die platinverdächtigen Lagerstätten im deutschen Paläozoicum.* [The deposits in the German Paleozoic suspected of containing platinum] (Deals with the occurrence of platinum in doubtful fields and its probable origin).—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 15; p 545; 5000 w; 35c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; July 16 1914; p 57; 2 pp*; July 23; p 84; 2 pp*; July 30; p 110; 2 pp*; Aug. 6; p 137; 2 pp*; Aug. 13; p 159; 2 pp*; Aug. 29; p 181; 2 pp*; Aug. 27; p 203; 2 pp*; Sept. 3 10 17 24 and 31 1914; 24 pp*; Oct. 1 8 15 22 29 1914; 8 pp; $6.65.

Larsen, Esper S., and Hicks, W. B.—*Searlesite, A New Mineral.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 437; 4 pp; 65c.

Lawson, Andrew C.—*The Archaean Geology of Rainy Lake Re-studied.*—Mem. 40, No. 24, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp. 115*.

Lewis, Harold Allman. — *The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Lindgren, Waldemar—*The Origin of the "Garnet Zones" and Associated Ore Deposits.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 949; 8 pp; 50c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geo. Survey; pp 331*.

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.* [A guide to prospectors in search for radium-bearing ores]. —Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Canadian Geol. Surv.; 26 pp.

Manchester, James G.—*The Minerals of Broadway, New York City.*—Bull. 3, N. Y. Mineralogical Club; pp 52*.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

McLeod, Alexander.—*Practical Instructions in the Search for and the Determination of, the Useful Minerals, Including the Rare Ores.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25 (book).

Pirsson, L. V.—*Geology of Bermuda Island; Petrology of the Lavas.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci. Oct. 1914; p 331; 12 pp*; 65c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University and at Royal Sch. of Mines). —Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 41; 2500 w*; 50c.

Sanford, Samuel, and Stone, Ralph W. —*Useful Minerals of the United States.*—Bull. 585 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 250.

St. Clair, Stuart.—*Origin of the Sudbury Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 243; 3000 w*; 20c.

Smith, H. G.—*Minerals and the Microscope.*—London: Thomas Murby & Co.; 120 pp*; $1.30; (book).

Stansfield, J.—*A New Mode of Occurrence of Scapolite.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 37; 4 pp*; 65c.

Udden, J. A.—*The Deep Boring at Spur, Texas.*—Bull. No. 363 Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Econ. Geol. & Tech.; pp 105*.

Washington, Henry S.—*An Occurrence of Pyroxenite and Hornblendite in Bahia, Brazil.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 79; 12 pp; 65c.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Notes on Wolframite, Beraunite and Axinite.*—Proc. U. S. Natnl. Museum, Vol. 47; pp 501 to 511; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Wright, Fred Eugene.—*The Optical Properties of Roscoelite.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 305; 3½ pp; 65c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*Two New Black Hills Minerals.*—Pahasapa Qtly. Dec. 1914; p 14; 2¼ pp; 25c.

PART II.

ORES AND MINERAL PRODUCTS.

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER II.

GOLD, SILVER AND PLATINUM.

GOLD

Cold Fields and Mining

Abbott, James W.—*Present Conditions at Pioche, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 483; 4 pp*; 20c.

Allen, A. W.—*Northwestern Australia and Its Mineral Resources.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 321; 1200 w*; 20c.

Anderson, W. P.—*Operations and Costs at the Motherlode Mill, B. C.* [Gives various details of the milling practice at this mill, and a summary of cost distribution].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1128; 900 w; 10c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K. —*Mineral Resources of the Belgian Congo.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 54; 3000 w*; 50c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Cadell, H. M.—*The Klondike and Yukon Gold Field.* (Abst. from Scottish Geogr. Mag.).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 15 1914; p 745; 2 pp; 35c.

Chako, H. E.—*Dawson to Nome.* [Diary of a trip down the Yukon river in Alaska; outlines the needs of interior Alaska].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1121; 5½ pp*; 25c.

Close, Frederick.—*Impressions of Juneau, Alaska.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 121; 2000 w*; 50c.

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Dern, G. H.—*The Mines Operating Co., Park City, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 253; 750 w*; 25c.

Derrick, W. H.—*Beaufort Mining Victoria.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Sept. 5 1914; p 365; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Dierolf, J. Fred.—*Mining at El Recreo, Colombia.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 312; 750 w*; 25c.

Drury, L. M.—*Placer Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.* [Gives notes on hydraulic placer mining during the past season].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

Eakin, Henry M.—*The Iditarod-Ruby Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 578, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 45*.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Hydraulic Mining at Circle, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1104; 750 w; 25c.

Evans, James R.—*Mining Conditions in the Congo.* [Gives notes on the conditions relating to the mining of diamonds, gold and copper, also on labor, climate, etc., in Belgian Congo].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 996; 700 w; 10c.

Ferguson, Henry G.—*Lode Deposits of the Alleghany District, California.*—Bull. 580-I U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 31*.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*Seward Peninsula and Its Mining Problems.* [The author spent some weeks on Seward peninsula last summer and believes there are distinct possibilities there for large-scale dredging and probably for lode mining. He discusses the mistakes of the past and urges closer co-operation in making known the needs of our far northern territory].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 907; 4 pp*; 20c.

Graves, Thomas A.—*Examination of Placer Ground.* [Details are given as to methods and results in this class of examination work; methods of keeping records are also discussed].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 991; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Hydraulic Stowing in the Gold Mines of the Witwatersrand.* [Abst. of paper read before North of England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs., describing the application of sand filling at these mines and giving data on costs].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 801; 3500 w*; 20c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. Oct. 16 1914; p 478; 1 p; 35c. Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 818; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Hafer. Claud.—*Gold Mining in Georgia.* [Describes the Seminole smelter; quotes current opinion to the effect that there are low-grade ore bodies there worthy of serious consideration].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 953; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hafer, Claude.—*Hydro-Electric Power Installations in Northern Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 611; 5 pp*; 10c.

Haley, C. S.—*A Plan for Reviving Hydraulic Mining.* [Reviews the history of the litigation that closed the hydraulic mines of California and discusses the extent of the damage].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 914; 4½ pp; Dec 19 1914; p 943; 4 pp*; 40c.

Haley, C. S.—*Prospecting on the Upper Magdalena, Colombia.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 404; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 619; 900 w; 25c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Operating Small and Moderate-Sized Placer Properties.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 345; 3 pp; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Siberian Gold Mining in* 1914.—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 550; 400 w; 35c.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Utah in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:14; pp 52.

Higgins, Will C.—*Operations of the Baker Mines Co. of Oregon.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 30 1914; p 9; 2 pp*; 25c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hohl, L. J.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 493; 2½ pp; 20c.

Horsfall, H. A.—*The Mineral Resources of Bolivia, South America.* [Deals mainly with the silver and tin resources of the country and in a lesser way with copper, bismuth, salines, tungsten, iron, etc.].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 33; 3000 w*; 35c.

Hughes, Ben.—*Gold Mining at Porcupine and Kirkland Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 635; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Developments of the Alaska Gold Mines Company.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 900 w*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining in the Far North —Seward and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 2400 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North* [the Koyukuk mining district].—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 416; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the far North; Operations of the Canadian-Klondyke Gold Mining Co., Ltd.* [Deals with dredging operations and details of dredge construction].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 769; 1300 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North.* [Treats of placer mining in the Klondike, the Treadgold placers and outlying districts].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 848; 1800 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Upper Yukon: Circle City, Eagle and Woodchopper.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 887; 1500 w*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining in the Valdez and Prince William Sound Section.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 261; 3 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining Revival in the Ketchican District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 10; 1600 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Operations of the Yukon Gold Co.* [Details of the season's work with notes on dredging and hydraulicking].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 568; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 965; 4 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Skagway-White Horse Mining District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 609; 4 pp*; 20c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Dredging in the Russian Empire.* [Points out that dredging in the Russian empire is handicapped by poor design of individual dredges and lack of team work between those controlled by the same company and further all the easily worked ground has been exhausted].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 857; 4800 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*History of the Mining Industry in Utah.* (Abst. of address before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 3000 w; 10c.

Janin, Charles.—*Dredge Construction in Portuguese East Africa.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2300 w*; 20c.

Janin, Charles.—*Recovery of Gold in Dredging.* [Discusses the methods of saving the gold in dredging and results obtained].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 717; 4000 w*; 20c.

Jennings, S. J.—*The Sampling of Low-Grade Ore Deposits.* (Abstr. from Proc. M. & M. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1086; 500 w; 10c.

Kerr, J. T.—*Gold at Sesekinika, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 600; 500 w*; 25c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; 25c.

Mabson, R. R.—*Mines of Africa,* 1914 *Edition.*—London, The Statist; pp 662*; $1.35 (book).

MacDonald, Bernard.—*Mining Prospects in the Southwest.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 342; 300 w; 10c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation* (Third edition).—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

MacLean, T. A. — *Investigation of Quartz Deposits in Yukon.* [Give excerpt from report of Dept. of Mines, Canada, summarizing results of investigations].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1184; 100 w*; 10c.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Annual Report of the Lucky Tiger-Combination Gold Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 59; 2500 w; 10c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, Etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report; pp 459*.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

Morse, E. C.—*Mining and Milling at Republic, Wash.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 435; 5 pp*; 20c.

Nicholson, H. H.—*Eastern Oregon and Mining.*—Mg. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 25; 5 pp*; 35c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Ind. Adv. June 1914; p 5; 4000 w*; 35c.

Radford, W. J.—*Methods of Testing Placer Gravels.*—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 5; 5000 w; 20c.

Radford, Walter J., and Neill, James W. —*Methods of Testing Placer Gravels.* [Discussion].—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 221; 1000 w*; 20c.

Reagan, Albert A.—*The Deep Creek Gold Mining District, Utah.* [Devoted to a brief description of the Queen of Sheba mine and mill].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1090; 750 w; 10c.

Redlich, Karl A.—*Die Zukunft des Goldbergbaues im südlichen Böhmen.* [The future of gold mining in southern Bohemia].—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 13; p 456; 3000 w*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Industry of the Witwatersrand.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 241; 2 pp; 20c.

Rosenblatt, Girard. — *Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.* [Abst. of paper read before Spokane meeting of Elect. Engrs., treating of the use of electric power in gold dredging].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1169; 3500 w*; 10c.

Sarvaas, John.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining in Australia.*—Aust. Mg. Stand. July 16 1914; p 59; 2 pp*; July 23 1914; p 86; 2 pp*; July 30 1910; p 112; 2 pp*; Aug. 6 1914; p 135; 2 pp*; Aug. 13 1914; p 157; 2 pp*; Aug. 20 1914; p 179; 2 pp*; Aug. 27 1914; p 201; 2 pp*; Sept. 17 1914; p 263; 2 pp*; Sept. 24 1914; p 285; 2 pp; $3.35.

Schass, —.—*Ueber Zink und Bleierze in Ungarn.* [On zinc and lead ores in Hungary] (Treats also of gold mining).—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 18; p 603; 6000 w*; 50c.

Schrader, Frank C.—*Gold Placers on Wind and Bighorn Rivers, Wyoming.*—Bull. 580-G U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 20*.

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Shockley, W. H.—*Gold Mining on the Amur.* (Translation from Zoloto i Platina).—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 249; 2300 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, S. Ben.—*Manitoba's First Producing Gold Mine.* [Describes the property of the Penniac Gold Mg. Co.]—S. L. Mg. Rev. Nov. 30 1914; p 9; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Smith, Sumner C.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Snyder, Blanchard M.—*Mining Conditions in French Guiana.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1½ pp; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.]. —Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.* —Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.; Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318; $2.50; (book).

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Yukon Territory.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation, water powers and mining].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co.; Toronto; pp 54.

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Northwest Territories.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation and minerals].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co.; Toronto; pp 24.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*The Pinos Altos Mining District, New Mexico.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 402; 2 pp; 20c.

Weston, E. M.—*The Present Condition and Future Prospects of the Mining Industry of the Witwatersrand.* [A review of the report of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines for 1913].—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Oct. 5 1914; p 9; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Wright, W. H.—*Operations of the Marysville Dredging Co., California.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 357; 1100 w*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Side Lines in Dredging.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 643; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Alaska Gold Mines* 1913 *Report.* —E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1913; p 356; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Alaska Mexican Mining Co.* (Abst, from annual report).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 168; 325 w; 25c.

——— *Alaska Treadwell* 1913 *Report.* —E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Annual Report of the Natomas Con. Co.* (Abst.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Arkansas Gold Strike Fades Away According to Government Geologist.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 54; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and more recent times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 15; p 171; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Bergwerksindustrie in der südafrikanischen Union, insbesondere im Transvaal* 1913. [The mining industry in the South African Union, especially in the Transvaal, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Costs at the Tomboy, Colorado.* [Tabulates costs by months from July, 1913, to June, 1914, inclusive, of mining, development, milling, concentration, water supply, assay office, and general expenses].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling*

Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico. (Abstr. from company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Dredging and Hydraulicking in Victoria in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 923; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Economic Possibilities of German East Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 617; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Hoisting at the Gladstone Mine, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 13; 750 w*; 10c.

——— *Gold Dredging in Southern Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 424; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [A system of accounting is given and lists of materials used in several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 605; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Mine Store and What Mines Use.* [Includes tramway supplies, building material, general hardware, etc., at several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 649; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, wire, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Mining Construction and Equipment News from South America.* [Gives varied items of mining and construction news from the different mining countries of South America.—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7, 1914; p 849; 1300 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining Costs at the Goldfield Con.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 71; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Mining Position in Queensland.* [A review of official reports for 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 5 1914; p 795; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia in* 1913.—S. A. Engg. June 1914; p 129; 1600 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Prospects in New Guinea.*—London Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 623; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Motor Control on Gold Dredges.* [Excerpt from paper read before Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., Aug., 1914].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 827; 2000 w; 25c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Novel Device in Placer Mining Used by a Colorado Mining Company.* [The device is a form of caisson or diving bell and was built by the Vulcan Sheet Metal Co. of Denver for the Bedrock Gold Dredging Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 626; 450 w*; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Granby Con. Co.* [Year ended June 30, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 808; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Orsk Goldfields, Ltd.* (Abst. of 1913 report from London Financial Times).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 401; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Production of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota.* (Abs. from U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 96; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Colonies, Mines & Fish., Quebec.; pp 166*.

——— *Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *South African Mining in* 1913. (Excerpts from government report).—Colly. Guard. Nov. 20 1914; p 1072; 1 p; 35c.

——— *The Dillon Area in Montana.* (Abst. from Bull. 574, U. S. Geol. Surv., by Horace Winchell).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 584; 1 p; 10c.

——— *The Holcomb Valley Mining District, California.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 666; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Cobalt, Ont.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston presented at Salt Lake meeting of A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1913; p 2752; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Resources of Costa Rica.* (Abst. from Revista Economica).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 22 1914; p 767; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana, 1914 Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

———*Working a Placer Deposit Underground.* [Describes operations at the Barnes tunnel, near Dawson, Y. T.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 779; 350 w*; 25c.

Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc.

Bancroft, Howland. — *Some Tailing Dumps in the Peruvian Andes.* [Describes tailings dumps containing gold, silver and a little mercury, and the method used to estimate their tonnage].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 805; 800 w*; 20c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Hydraulic Cone Classifier.* [Installation by the Goldfield Con. Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 438; 400 w*; 25c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill, Candor, N. C.* [Fine grinding is done by rolls and tube mills; process is all-sliming].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 729; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Benjamin, L. R.—*Dissolved Gold in Slime Residue.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines W. Aust. Sept. 30 1914; p 235; 7 pp; 50c.

Black, William Spence.—*A Rapid Method for Washing Gold Beads.* [Method consists in drawing off the acid and wash water by means of a small suction pump with a connection of flexible rubber tubing ending in a glass tip].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1141; 1¼ pp*; 25c.

Blair, J. L.—*Weighing Minute Spheres of Gold and Silver.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 526; 500 w; 20c.

Borschere, Rolf.—*Fortschritte der Edelmetallaugerei während der Letzten Jahrzehente.* [Progress in the hydrometallurgy of the precious metals during the last decade].—Halle, a. S., Germany: Wilhelm Knapp; 153 pp*; $3; (book).

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Castleton, Geo. T.—*Griggs, Castleton & Carter Cyanide Mill.* [Briefly describes practice in cyaniding oxidized lead-silver ore carrying some gold at this mill at Eureka, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 863; 450 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. Howell.—*Retorting Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 109; 3600 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Function of Lead Salts in Cyanidation* [Claims the use of lead salts is more advantageous in treating silver or silver-gold ores than in work with gold alone].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 635; 8 pp*; 20c.

Clevenger, G, Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current; devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides.—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; 3 pp*; 20c.

Cropper, Percy M.—*Mining and Milling Methods at the Aurora Con. Mine, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 15 1914; p 11; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Cunningham, Noel.—*Simplification of Gold Ore Treatment.* [Communication]. —M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 19; 1200 w; 20c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Steam Stamps from the Gold Miner's Point of View.* [Discusses the efficiency of steam stamps and gravity stamps].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 513; 5 pp*; 20c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; 65c.

Eye, C. H.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Harvey, H. D.—*A Modern Double-Chamber Bullion Furnace.* [Describes the Monarch-Rockwell double-chamber melting furnace for the melting of precipitates from cyanide plants].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 807; 1½ pp*; 10c.

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 30 1914; p 20; 3 pp*; 25c. Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c.

Johnson, B. M.—*Continuous Decantation Process.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag. Aug. 1914; p 179; 2 pp; 35c.

Kern, Edward F.—*The Electrolysis of Cyanide Solutions.* [Undertakes to determine the validity of some of the conflicting statements found in reviewing the literature of this subject; presents some of the advantages claimed for it as compared with the precipitations by means of metallic zinc].—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 25; 35c.

Kiliani, R. B. T.—*The Incaoro Mill, Bolivia.* [Treats mainly of crushing, amalgamation and milling costs].—M. & S. P. Nov. 1914; p 800; 500 w*; 20c.

King, E. S.—*Pan Grinding: Modern Methods of Appliances.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rec. London Aug. 15 1914; 1000 w*; 35c.

Lacroix, H.—*Electrolytic Refining of the Precious Metals.* [At the plant of the

Geneva Gold Refinery].—Met. & Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 441; 3000 w*; 35c.

Lass, W. P.—*Concentrate Treatment Costs at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [A detailed record of costs with statement of methods of sampling by the metallurgist who was in charge when the plant was built and through the first 4 years of its operations].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 960; 2 pp*; 20c.

Lawrance, Frank.—*Darrow Tailing Treatment at the Bunker Hill Mine, California.* [Describes a new slime plant which is working satisfactorily on 65-ct. tailings on the Mother Lode].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 918; 1000 w*; 20c.

Lenher, Victor.—*Auto-Reduction in the Precipitation of Metallic Gold.* (Abst. from Jnl. American Chem. Soc.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 411; 1200 w; 20c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Magnus, B.—*New Plant at Mt. Morgan, Queensland.* [Notes changes in the smelter, concentrating mill, power plant and shops; abstr. from Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 988; 1 p*; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Treats principally of the use of the cyanide process in conjunction with concentration in the treatment of gold and silver ores].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1007; 2500 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 385; 2300 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.* [Describes the Porcupine Crown and McIntyre Mills].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 4 pp*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding a Furnace Product.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 147; 1850 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [Deals with the comparative details of cyanide practice, discussing points of possible improvements. Forms of the process are in operation at the Hollinger mill, the McIntyre, Vipond, and Porcupine Crown mills].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 683; 4 pp*; 25c.

Miller, Hugo W.—*Dry Washing for Gold.* [A brief description of methods used by natives in Mexico].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 698; 1 p*; 25c.

Morrison, H. A., and Thomson, H. G.—*Operation of the Oliver Filter in the Globe Mill, Dedrick, California.* [A study of the methods of operating a continuous drum filter with comparisons of experience at the Globe mill, with that in other plants].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 554; 5 pp*; 20c.

Mueller, J. G.—*New Tube-Mill Liner.* [Describes the Globe and Mueller liner]. —M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 255; 500 w*; 20c.

Neil, J. W.—*Application of Jigs to Gold Dredging.* [Describes the use of jigs by the Yosemite Dredging & Mining Co., Cal., in connection with gold dredging].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 839; 2000 w*; 20c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyanide Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario, Canada.* [Gives detailed description of the practice at the Hollinger mills].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 567; 4½ pp*; Oct. 1914; p 636; 3800 w*; 70c.

Pearce, Jackson A.—*Cyanidation of Clear Creek and Gilpin County Sulphides.* [Describes the methods employed at the Argo mill, Colo.].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 833; 3000 w*; 20c.

Pearce, Jackson A., and Curran, Harry T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill.* (Discussion).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 217; 600 w; 25c.

Peck, C. Lee.—*Amalgamation at Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 335; 2200 w; 25c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in zinc smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion]. —Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Raritan Copper Refining Works at Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 233; 2500 w*; 10c.

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 81 pp; 65c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Shaw, Ralph H.—*Refining Practice at Colburn-Ajax Mill, Victor, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 165; 1100 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*New Reliance Mill Practice, with Particular Reference to Continuous Decantation.* [Gives notes on crushing, slime treatment, operation of Portland filter, tests on settling rate, tailings deposition, etc., at New Reliance mill, S. Dakota].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 722; 2500 w*; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Several Methods of Cyaniding in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* [Describes the methods used at the Bismark, Black Moon and New Reliance mills].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 903; 2000 w*; 10c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses; zinc-dust precipitation]. —E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.* (Author's reply to discussion of his paper read before I. M. & M. London).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 55; 2400 w*; 10c.

Summerhayes, Maurice.—*Continuous Decantation at the Porcupine Crown Mines.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 88; 2700 w*; 20c.

Terry, J. T., Jr.—*Cyaniding Tailings in the Willow Creek District, Alaska.* [Details are given of plant where tailings composed of from 40 to 50 mesh and fairly free from sand, is being treated].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 989; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Van Zwaluwenburg, A., and Megraw, H. A.—*Solubility of Sulphides in Cyanide Solutions.* [Discussion of article by Herbert A. Megraw].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 925; 900 w; 25c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*Granby Copper Smelting Plants at Grand Forks and Anyox, British Columbia.* (Extract from report on copper smelting industries, published by the Mines Branch, Ottawa).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 697; 10 pp*; 35c.

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more especially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book).

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Chloridizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the mill of the Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Copper Queen Smelting Operations.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Cyaniding in Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 267; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* [Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal].—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.: pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Milling Costs of The Goldfield Con. Co., Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 440; 550 w; 25c.

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Designed by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.]. —E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Ore Treatment at the Santo Domingo Mine, Peru.* (Abst. from W. Coast Leader).—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 181; 200 w*; 20c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver.* (Abst. from Metall und Erz).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Rapid Cyanidation of Ores by the Reinohl Process.* [Describes the installation at the Suffolk mill, Ophir, Colo.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 422; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Recent Progress in Rand Metallurgical Practice.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 446; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The New Aurora Mill, Nevada.* —M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 57; 2100 w*; 20c.

——— *The New Treatment Plant at the Mount Morgan Mine.* [Notes the many improvements that have been made in the past few years at this property].—

Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 565; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Plymouth Mill, Amador County, California.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 329; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *The Richards Pulsator Riffle in the Recovery of Gold from Auriferous Gravels.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 106; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *Thibault Gold Amalgamator.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Nov. 15 1914; p 14; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Treatment of Sulphide Ore at the Yunnan Mine, Western Australia.* [Briefly notes the work which is being done as outlined by the general managers, Bewick, Moreing & Co.]—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 995; 750 w; 20c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

Geology

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 605; 58 pp*; 65c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Brooks, Alfred H.—*The Chisana Placer District of Alaska.* [Abst. from Bull. 922, U. S. Geol. Surv., describing the gold lode and placer deposits and the copper deposits of the district, with notes on the future of placer mining and on means of communication].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1001; 2500 w*; 10c.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Carr, Henry C.—*Mining Reconnaissance of Northern Brazil.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 600 w; 25c.

Dawson, John A.—*Graphite in Gold from Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1 1914; p 578; 450 w; 35c.

Gibson, J.—*Rock Temperatures in the Mines of the Rand.* (Abst. of paper read before C. M. & M. Soc. S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 24 1914; p 126; 1000 w; 35c.

Higgins, D. F.—*Geological Report on the Collbran Contact Within the Suan Mining Concession, Korea.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 95; 3000 w*; 20c.

Horwood Mr.—*The Rand Banket.* [Discussion].—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 186; 1600 w; Aug. 22 1914; p 267; 2700 w; Aug. 29 1914; p 337; 2500 w; Nov. 14 1914; p 766; 1900 w; Nov. 21 1914; p 811; 3600 w; $1.75.

Hoyt, B. F.—*The Judith Mountains, Fergus County, Montana.* [Discusses the geology and ore genesis of this section].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 957; 1200 w*; 10c.

Krusch, P.—*The Platinum Deposits of Germany's Paleozoic.* [Abst. Transl. of address made before German Met. & Mg. Soc.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 879; 2400 w; 20c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; July 16 1914; p 57; 2 pp; July 23 1914; p 84; 2 pp*; July 30 1914; p 110; 2 pp*; Aug. 6; p 137; 2 pp*; Aug. 13; p 159; 2 pp*; Aug. 20; p 181; 2 pp*; Aug. 27; p 203; 2 pp*; Oct. 1, 8, 15, 22, 1914; 8 pp; $3.85.

Mücke, Kurt von.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Erzlagerstätten des Siebenbürgischen Erzgebirges.* [On the genesis of the ore deposits of the Siebenbürgen (Transylvania) ore mountains].—Glückauf 1914 No. 38; p 1397; 2000 w*; 50c.

Nichols, H. G.—*Siberian Curiosities; Gold-Bearing Dikes, etc.*—Mg. Mag. Oct., 1914; p 260; 1000 w*; 50c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.* [Last of a series of lectures delivered at Harvard Univ. and at Royal School of Mines; deals with beach mining at Nome, Alas.].—Mg. Mag. Oct. 1914; p 251; 4000 w*; 50c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore at Kolar, India.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met. London).—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 956; 4 pp*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Persistence of Ore at the St. John del Rey.* (Abstr. of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met. London).—

M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 985; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Wilson, R. C.—*Geology of the Oroyo Black Range Mine, Western Australia.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. A., June 30 1914; p 150; 6 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 139*.

——— *Die Goldfelder von Klondike.* [Abstract from Guide Book No. 10 for Excursion C 8 of Twelfth Internat. Geol. Congress, giving notes on the geology and other features of the Klondike gold field].—Zts. Zent. Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 21; p 445; 2100 w; No. 22; p 459; 1300 w; 70c.

——— *Upper Yenesei Valley and Adjacent Mongolia.* [A country of peculiar conditions and the present general survey is both interesting and timely].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 687; 2⅓ pp*; 20c.

Miscellaneous

Cooper-Key, A.—*The Rand Ore Reserves.* [Tabulation of tonnage and value of reserves of gold; prospects of the several companies].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 513; 1000 w; 25c.

Cross, William.—*Ancient Mines.* [Gives reminiscences of old workings in India, Ivory Colony and Egypt].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 380; 1800 w*; 50c.

Dixon, James T.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 962; 1¼ pp*; 20c.

Edwards, W. W.—*The Klondike Pipe Line.* [Description of method of construction of the inverted siphon in the Yukon Gold Co.'s main ditch system] (Paper read before A. S. C. E.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 531; 3 pp*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Handling Gold Dust at Fairbanks, Alaska.* [Treats of gold dust as an exchange medium, swindling methods, methods followed by banks in purchasing dust, transportation of the dust, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 817; 3000 w; 25c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr.—*Quantitative Blowiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Förster, K.—*Probenehmen und Erzresrvenbeurteilung in den Goldfeldern Transvaals.* [Sampling and valuation of ore reserves in the gold fields of the Transvaal].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; p 441; 4800 w*; 50c.

French, Harold.—*Bullion Melting as Practiced at Smelters.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 197; 2900 w; 10c.

Fullerton, Aubrey.—*Gold as a By-Product.* [Describes the recovery of gold from gravel excavated for building purposes at Edmonton, Canada].—Tech. World Jan. 1915; p 699; 700 w*; 25c.

Hague, William, and Pagan, W. D.—*The North Star Mine, Grass Valley, California.* [Gives a brief history of the varying fortunes of this mine which was discovered in 1851].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 549; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Herzig, C. S.—*The Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 563; 3¼ pp; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.—*A Trip to the Siberian-Mongolian Frontier.* [Travel notes on an examining expendition to some new placers in south-central Siberia, with some comments on the country and people].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1027; 6¼ pp*; 25c.

Lehfeldt, R. A.—*Gold and Prices.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. S. of S. Af. Sept. 1914; p 52; 2¾ pp; 50c.

McCombie, J.—*The Morality of Gold Stealing.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Aug. 5 1914; p 339; 1½ pp; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*Unknown Clays in Coal Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. Engg.).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Sept. 26 1914; p 81; 750 w*; 35c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Atomic Weights for* 1915. [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Aurora Con. Mines Passes to Goldfield Con. Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 62; 900 w*; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

Production

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Gold, Silver and Copper in Alaska in* 1913.—Mines Report. —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:9; pp 17.

Collins, Lester W.—*Gold Production of British Guiana.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 300; 800 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 50.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:19; pp 40.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I:21; pp 26.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in* 1913: *Mines Report.*—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv., 1913, Part I; pp 14.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15; pp 31.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15.

Hillmann, W.—*Vom Gold und seiner Gewinnung.* [On gold and its production] (Abst. from address before Soc. of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 11; p 167; 1000 w*; 35c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold and Silver in* 1913, *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S.; I:26; pp 44.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Mining Production of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

——— *Australasian Gold Production.* [Gives corrected official figures for 1913]. —E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 868; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in* 1913. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv. and the Bureau of the Mint].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Gold Production in* 1914. [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 408; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Mine Production in Washington in* 1913. (U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Nevada for* 1913. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913 (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 130 w; 10c.

——— *New Mexico Metal Production in* 1913. (U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 100 w; 10c.

——— *New South Wales Mineral Production in* 1913. (Abst. of report of N. S. W. Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 150 w; 25c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913 *Shows Gratifying Increase.* [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter]. (Abst. from report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Western Australian Mines.* [Annual report of mines production 1913]. —Mg. Jnl. London Dec. 26 1914; p 1061; 1½ pp; 35c.

SILVER

Mines and Mining

Abbott, James W.—*Present Conditions at Pioche, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 483; 4 pp*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland. — *Some Tailing Dumps in the Peruvian Andes.* [Describes tailings dumps containing gold, silver and a little mercury, and the method used to estimate their tonnage].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 805; 800 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australienns.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Gold, Silver and Copper in Alaska in* 1913.—Mines Report. —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:9; pp 17.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Dern, G. H.—*The Mines Operating Co., Park City, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 253; 750 w*; 25c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*On the Babine Lake Section, Omineca District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 47; 2600 w*; 10c.

Horsfall, H. A.—*The Mineral Resources of Bolivia, South America.* [Deals mainly with the silver and tin resources of the country and in a lesser way with copper, bismuth, salines, tungsten, iron, etc.].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 33; 3000 w*; 35c.

Livermore, Robert.—*Annual Report of the Kerr Lake Mining Co.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 673; 3¼ pp; 10c.

MacDonald, Bernard.—*Mining Prospects in the Southwest.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 342; 300 w; 10c.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Annual Report of the Lucky-Tiger-Combination Gold Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 59; 2500 w; 10c.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Berg & Hüttenmannische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 225; 1500 w; 35c.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Bergbau 1914 No. 25; p 459; 1100 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg.

& Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1½ pp; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.; Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Northwest Territories.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation and minerals].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 24.

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Yukon Territory.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation, water powers and mining].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 54.

Wellisch, E. M.—*Experiments on the Active Deposit of Radium.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 283; 22 pp*; 65c.

Welsh, Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Zalinski, Edward R., and Blood, George D.—*Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for A. I. M. E. Salt Lake meeting).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 15; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and later times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 15; p 159; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Norwegen* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 17; p 593; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau Norwegens.* [Norway's mining] (From Report of Royal General Consulate, Christiania).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 246; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentine, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Construction and Equipment in South America.* [Gives varied items of mining and construction news from the different mining countries of South America].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 849; 1300 w*; 10c.

——— *The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 478; 650 w; 10c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana,* 1914 *Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc.

Austin, L. S.—*Smelting Costs and Prices for Silver-Lead Ores.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 170; 4500 w; 20c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Campbell, C. St. G.—*Sampling of the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 58; 900 w; 10c.

Castleton, Geo. T.—*Griggs, Castleton & Carter Cyanide Mill.* [Briefly describes practice in cyaniding oxidized lead-silver ore carrying some gold at this mill at Eureka, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 863; 450 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. Howell.—*Retorting Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 109; 3600 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Function of Lead Salts in Cyanidation.* [Claims the use of lead salts is more advantageous in treating silver or silver-gold ores than in work with gold alone.].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 635; 8 pp*; 20c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper read before the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; Sept. 1 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 70c.

Clevenger, G. Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current, devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; 3 pp*; 20c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; Sept. 1914; p 728; 8 pp; $1.30.

Eissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2261; 62 pp*; 35c.

Enrich, Ernst.—*Desarrollo del Procedimiento de Desplatacion Parkes en los Estados Unidos.* [Development of the Parkes desilverization process in the United States] (Abst. trans.).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2451; p 285; 1000 w; 35c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. — *Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c.

Hulst, G. P.—*International Lead Refining Plant.* (Abst. of paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 270; 1200 w*; 25c.

Johnson, B. M.—*Continuous Decantation Process.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag. Aug. 1914; p 179; 2 pp; 35c.

Johnson, James.—*The Cyanide Department of the Nipissing Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.* (Abst. of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 572; 1 p; 10c.

Kern, Edward F.—*The Electrolysis of Cyanide Solutions.* [Undertakes to determine the validity of some of the conflicting statements found in reviewing the literature of this subject; presents some of the advantages claimed for it as compared with the precipitations by means of metallic zinc].—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 25; 35c.

Lacroix, H.—*Electrolytic Refining of the Precious Metals.* [At the plant of the Geneva Gold Refinery].—Met. & Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 441; 3000 w*; 35c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Sulpho-Cyanides in Cyanidation.* [Results of a number of tests made at the Belmont mill, Tonopah, Nev.].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 481; 2 pp; 20c.

Livingstone, D. C.—*Effect of Acidity of Assay Slags on Silver Losses.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 23; 800 w*; 25c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Treats principally of the use of the cyanide process in conjunction with concentration in the treatment of gold and silver ores].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1007; 2500 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding a Furnace Product.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 147; 1850 w*; 25c.

Mueller, J. G.—*New Tube-Mill Liner.* [Describes the Globe and Mueller liner].—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 255; 500 w*; 20c.

Mueller, John G.—*Tube Milling at Cobalt.* [Gives result of tests on different kinds of tube mills at the McKinley-Darragh-Savage mill].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 564; 3 pp; 25c.

Palmer, Chase.—*Studies in Silver Enrichment.* [Tetranickel-Triarsenide, Its. Capacity as a Silver Precipitant].—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 664; 11 pp; 65c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore-Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 467; 2600 w; Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w; 70c.

Peck, C. Lee.—*Amalgamation at Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 335; 2200 w; 25c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian and Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Raritan Copper Refining Works at Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 233; 2500 w*; 10c.

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 21 pp; 65c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry

T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Shaw, Ralph H.—*Refining Practice at Colburn-Ajax Mill, Victor, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 165; 1100 w*; 25c.

Smoot, A. M.—*Sampling Cobalt Silver Ore.* [Communication].—Bull. 29, Canadian Mg. Inst. Sept. 1914; p 30; 12 pp; 35c.

Smoot, A. M.—*Assay of Cobalt Silver Ores.* [Abst. from Bull. Canadian Mg. Inst., describing a method in which the pulp is treated with nitric acid, filtered, the silver precipitated by sodium-chloride solution, and the precipitated silver chloride scorified with lead].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 965; 900 w; 25c.

Van Zwaluwenburg, A., and Megraw, H. A.—*Solubility of Sulphides in Cyanide Solutions.* [Discussion of article by Herbert A. Megraw].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 925; 900 w; 25c.

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more especially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book).

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Chloridizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Copper Queen Smelting Operations.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Cyanidation at Shafter, Texas.* [Describes the modern concentration mill of the Presidio Mining Co. built to replace pan-amalgamation and to treat ore averaging about 20 ozs. silver].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 643; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* [Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal].—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Metallurgical Plants Near Salt Lake City.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 241; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 660 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver.* (Abst. fom Metall und Erz).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Rapid Cyanidation of Ores by the Reinohl Process.* [Describes the installation at the Suffolk mill, Ophir, Colo.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 422; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The Buffalo High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 485; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Cobalt, Ont.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston presented at Salt Lake meeting of A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2752; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

Geology

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 605; 58 pp*; 65c.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent District, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Crane, G. W.—*Geology of the Tintic District, Utah.* (From booklet prepared for Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 18; 2 pp; 25c.

Higgins, D. F.—*Geological Report on the Collbran Contact Within the Suan Mining Concession, Korea.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 95; 3000 w*; 20c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Depos-*

its of Australia.—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

Mücke, Kurt von.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Erzlagerstätten des Siebenbürgischen Erzgebirges.* [On the genesis of the ore deposits of the Siebenbürgen (Transylvania) ore mountains].—Glückauf 1914 No. 38; p 1297; 2000 w*; 50c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard Univ.).—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 126; 3300 w*; 50c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Miscellaneous

Blair, J. L.—*Weighing Minute Spheres of Gold and Silver.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 526; 500 w; 20c.

Dickie, G. W.—*The Men and Machinery of the Comstock.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 25 1914; p 397; 2700 w; 25c.

French, Harold.—*Bullion Melting as Practiced at Smelters.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 197; 2900 w; 10c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Early Mining in Utah.* (Abst. from "Lead & Zinc").—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 248; 4400 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*History of the Mining Industry in Utah.* (Abst. of address before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 3000 w; 10c.

Livermore, Robert.—*Draining Kerr Lake at Cobalt Camp.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 293; 2000 w*; 10c.

——— *Atomic Weights for* 1915. [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Conditions in Silver.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 844; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Draining of Kerr Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Engr. June 18 1914; p 883; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Mine Store and What Mines Use.* [Includes tramway supplies, building material, general hardware, etc., at several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 649; 2¾ pp; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, wire, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Present Conditions in the Metal Market as a Result of the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 813; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Situation of the Metals.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 273; 450 w; 25c.

Production

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, P. F.—*Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913.—Mines Report, U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:6; pp 171.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 50.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Utah in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:14; pp 52.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:19; pp 40.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I:21; pp 26.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in* 1913: *Mines Report.*—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv., 1913. Part I; pp 14.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:15; pp 31.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of*

the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec. 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report; pp 459*.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold and Silver in* 1913; *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:26; pp 42.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in* 1913. (Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv. and the Bureau of the Mint]—Mg. & Eng World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Metal Production of Queensland.* (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 961; 150 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Production in Washington in* 1913. (U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Nevada for* 1913. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mineralreichtum der Türkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *New Mexico Metal Production in* 1913. (U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 100 w; 10c.

——— *New South Wales Mineral Production in* 1913. (Abst. of report of N. S. W. Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 150 w; 25c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company for the third quarter of 1914, giving production, mining and milling costs, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1095; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Granby Con. Co.* [Year ended June 30, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 808; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Tigre Mill, Mexico.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 212; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Production of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota.* (Abs. from U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 96; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Resources of Costa Rica.*. (Abst. from Revista Economica).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 22 1914; p 767; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913

Shows Gratifying Increase. [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter]. (Abst. from report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760; 1000 w; 10c.

PLATINUM

Day, David T.—*The Production of Platinum and Allied Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:16; 13.

Döring. Th.—*Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 96; p 1006; 3100 w; 35c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Hall, Fred A., Jr.—*Platinum Ore in Southern Nevada.* [Describes the recent discoveries near Goodsprings].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 641; 2 pp*; 25c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Dredging in the Russian Empire.* [Points out that dredging in the Russian empire is handicapped by poor design of individual dredges and lack of team work between those controlled by the same company and further all the easily worked ground has been exhausted].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 857; 4800 w*; 25c.

Krusch, P. — *Die platinverdächtigen Lagerstätten im deutschen Paläozoicum.* [The deposits in the German Paleozoic suspected of containing platinum]. (Deals with the occurrence of platinum in doubtful fields and its probable origin).—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 15; p 545; 5000 w; 35c. M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 879; 2400 w; 20c.

Krusch, P.—*Platinum in Westphalia.* (Abst. from paper read before Asso. German Metal Smelters & Miners).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 337; 250 w; 25c.

Krusch, P.—*The Platinum Deposits of Germany's Paleozoic.* [Abst. Transl. of address made before German Met. & Mg. Soc.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 879; 2400 w; 20c.

Langstein, Egon and Prausnitz, H.—*Ueber den Nachweis des Platins mit Zinnchlorür.* [On the detection of platinum with stannous chloride].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 802; 350 w; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Sieverts, A.—*Palladium, Palladiumlegierungen und Wasserstoff.* [Palladium, palladium alloys and hydrogen] (Abstract of paper read before Asso. of German Chemists at Bonn).—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 749; 600 w; 35c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Stanley, G. H.—*The Detection of the Platinum Metals in Cupellation Beads by Means of the Microscope.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Af. June 1914; p 478; 5 pp*; 75c.

Stutzer, O.—*Ueber neuere Resultate der mikroskopischen Untersuchung indurchsichtiger Erzgemenge.* [On recent results on microscopic investigation of opaque ores].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; 3000 w*; 50c.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Mining Production of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

Zimmermann, F.—*Osmium-Platinum—A New Alloy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 391; 200 w.

CHAPTER III.

Copper.

Mines and Mining

Ball, Lionel C.—*The Einasleigh Copper Mine, Queensland.* (Queensland Geol. Surv. Rept.).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 291; 9 pp*; July 15 1914; p 350; 5 pp*; 70c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K. —*Mineral Resources of the Belgian Congo.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 54; 3000 w*; 50c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*The Chisana Placer District of Alaska.* [Abst. from Bull. 922, U. S. Geol. Surv., describing the gold lode and placer deposits and the copper deposits of the district, with notes on the future of placer mining and on means of communication].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1001; 2500 w*; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Bush, Faris V.—*Phelps-Dodge in the Burro Mountains, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 375; 1000 w*; 25c.

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, J. P.—*Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:6; pp 171.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Emmens, Newton W.—*On the Babine Lake Section, Omineca District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 47; 2600 w*; 10c.

Evans, James R.—*Mining Conditions in the Congo.* [Gives notes on the conditions relating to the mining of diamonds, gold and copper, also on labor, climate, etc., in Belgian Congo].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 996; 700 w; 10c.

Glöckner, Frederich.—*Ein Vorkommen von Kupferkies in Kalisalzen.*. [An occurrence of copper pyrites in potash salts]. —Kali 1914 No. 13; p 307; 1000 w; 35c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Hafer, Claud.—*Copper Creek District of Arizona.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145: 700 w; 25c.

Hancock, H. Lipson.—*The Wallaroo and Moonta Mines, Australia.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 267; 6 pp*; 35c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Horsfall, H. A.—*The Mineral Resources of Bolivia, South America.* [Deals mainly with the silver and tin resources of the country and in a lesser way with copper, bismuth, salines, tungsten, iron, etc.].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 33; 3000 w*; 35c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining Revival in the Ketchican District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 10; 1600 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Skagway-White Horse Mining District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 609; 4 pp*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*The Calumet & Hecla Dredge.* [Describes the large hydraulic dredge built by the Bucyrus Co. for the Calumet & Hecla Co. to handle the tailings in Torch lake, Michigan].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 811; 900 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*The Chino Co.'s Eleventh Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 389; 750 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*History of the Mining Industry in Utah.* (Abst. of address before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 3000 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.; Twelfth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 298; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.'s*

13*th Quarterly Report.* [Abstract].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 959; 1400 w; 10c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

Leland, Frank M.—*Spotting Railroad Cars with Water-Driven Winch at an Idaho Copper Mine.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 161; 500 w; 25c.

MacDonald, Bernard.—*Mining Prospects in the Southwest.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 342; 300 w; 10c.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

MacNaughton, James.—*Calumet & Hecla Contract Mining.* (Abst. from report of hearings before Cong. Committee).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 1000 w; 25c.

MacNaughton, James.—*Tramming Methods in the Copper Country.* [Taken from testimony offered before the Congressional Committee investigating recent strike in copper country].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 908; 500 w; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Zinc Problems in the Shasta Copper Field, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 53; 1100 w*; 10c.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32. Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

McDonald, P. B.—*The Lake Superior Mining Districts.* [A summary of the economic, physical and technical features of one of the foremost mining regions of the world, equally important for its iron and copper resources].—Engg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 330; 8 pp; 35c.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 225; 1500 w; 35c.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Bergbau 1914 No. 25; p 459; 1100 w; 35c.

Probert, F. R.—*The Three R. Mine, Patagonia District, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 174; 1700 w*; 20c.

Reeder, E. C.—*The Rainbow Lode Shaft, Montana.*—M. C. M. Alumnus Oct. 1914; p 149; 5 pp; 25c.

Rice, Clayde T.—*Skip-Changing Pockets at Butte Copper Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 147; 750 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*An Apparatus for Changing Hoisting Ropes.* (In use in the Butte camp).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; 1 p*; 10c.

Rush, W. W.—*Mining on Prince of Wales Island, Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; 1 p*; 10c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King. Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1¾ pp; 10c.

Sundt, F. A.—*Copper Mines and Smelting Works of Naltagua, Santiago, Chile.* (Abst. from Boletin de la Sociedad Nacional de Mineria).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 252; 2 pp; 35c.

Sundt, F. A.—*The Copper Mining District of Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 216; 1600 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.; Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book)

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Northwest Territories.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation and minerals].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 24.

Tyrell, J. B.—*The Yukon Territory.* [Treats among other things of its geology, transportation, water powers and mining].—Pamphlet; Glasgow, Brook & Co., Toronto; pp 54.

Wade, W. Rogers.—*Burro Mountain Copper District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 277; 2200 w*; 25c.

Welsh. Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

Williams, Robert.—*Progress and Working Costs at the Tanganyika Copper*

Mines. (Report made at the annual meeting of the company).—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 487; 3 pp; 20c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

——— *At the Great Cobar in Australia.* [Gives a brief description of the Great Cobar copper mines and concentrator].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 962; 600 w; 10c.

——— *British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abs. 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Chino Copper Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 120; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Chuquicamata.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 16; 700 w; 50c.

——— *Compressed Air Locomotive Built for the Victoria Copper Mining Co.* —Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 628; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Queen Smelting Operations.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau Norwegens.* [Norway's mining] (From Report of Royal General Consulate, Christiana).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 246; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913]. —Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from company's annual report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

——— *Efficiency in Michigan Copper Mines.* [Describes means that have been adopted for reducing costs of production]. —M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 763; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany). —Glückauf 1914 No. 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Fires in the Lake Superior Mines.* (Abst. of paper published by U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 3 1914; p 421; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Können in einer Lagerstätte Blöcke gediegenen Kupfers in solcher Grösse vorkommen, dass ihre Gewinnung unlohnend wirt?* [Can blocks of copper of such size occur in an ore deposit as to be unprofitable of extraction?].—Bergbau 1914 No. 29; p 525; 1700 w; 35c.

——— *Labor Conditions in the Butte Copper Camp.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 343; 1700 w; 10c.

——— *Labor Conditions in the Butte Camp; Saloons Blamed for Accidents.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 633; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Miami Copper Co.'s Half-Yearly Report.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 578; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Mineralreichtum der Turkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Construction and Equipment News from South America.* [Gives varied items of mining and construction news from the different mining countries of South America].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7, 1914; p 849; 1300 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining Prospects in New Guinea.*—London Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 623; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *New Type of Copper Queen Change House.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 163; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Granby Con. Co.*. [Year ended June, 30 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 808; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Progress Being Made by the Chile Copper Co.* [Gives notes on the ore reserves, progress of plant construction, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 947; 1100 w*; 10c.

——— *Reclaiming Calumet & Hecla Tailings with a Hydraulic Dredge.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 15 1914; p 729; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the* *year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *The Consolidated Copper Mines Co. Report May* 20 *to April* 30, 1914.—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 110; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.* —Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.* —London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Porphyry Coppers.* [Treats mainly of the costs of production of the big porphyry copper properties].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 700 w; 25c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana,* 1914 *Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity: pp 304*.

——— *Utah Copper Co.'s Operations.* [Abst. from report for quarter ended Sept. 30 1914; Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 918; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Copper Co. Report.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 268; 1100 w*; 25c.

Milling, Smelting, Refining, Leaching, Etc.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Notes on Leaching Experiments at Douglas, Ariz.* [Abst. from Bull. A. I. M. E., giving notes on the leaching of copper ores and the electrolytic deposition of copper from the solutions obtained].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1006; 450 w; 25c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Deals mainly with the power problem in the electrolytic refining of copper].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Austin, W. L.—*Leaching Copper Products at the Steptoe Works.* [Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E., describing the small copper leaching annex built by the Nevada Con. Co., at McGill, Nev.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 806; 1 p; 10c.

Austin, W. L.—*Treatment of Copper Ores.* (Abst. of paper read before S. L. meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 30 1914; p 17; 3 pp; 25c.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Rapid Refining of Copper with a Rotating Cathode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 307; pp 7*.

Bretherton, S. E., and Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Complex Ores.* —E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 117; 850 w*; 25c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Brostrom, W. W.—*The Iodate Method for Copper.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 215; 750 w; 25c.

Carlyle, E. J.—*Recent Practice at Anaconda, Mont.* [Describes coal-fired reverberatories, new methods of charging and the Great Falls converters].—Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 185; 6 pp*; 45c.

Colvocoresses, G. M.—*Wedge Furnaces at Humboldt, Arizona.* [Describes the installation at Con. Arizona smelter].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 1300 w; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; 3 pp*; Aug. 8 1914; p 209; 3000 w; Aug. 22 1914; p 291; 3600 w*; 60c. E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 919; 500 w; Nov. 28 1914; p 961; 2100 w; 50c.

Deacon, Ralph W.—*Metal Inventory in an Electrolytic Copper Refinery.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 255; 5700 w*; 35c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Steam Stamps from the Gold Miner's Point of View.* [Discusses the efficiency of steam stamps and gravity stamps].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 513; 5 pp*; 20c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*A Study of the Chlorodizing Roast and Its Application to the Separation of Copper from Nickel.* [A study of some of the reactions that have been considered as a part of the mechanism of the chlorodizing roast, and the conditions under which nickel oxide and copper oxide may be chloridized].—Bull. 96 A. I. M. E. Dec. 1914; p 2767; 16 pp*; 35c.

Dunn, Edgar M.—*Electrostatic Fume Precipitation at Anaconda, Mont.* [Gives an account of experiments that have been conducted this year under the direction of Dr. Cottrell].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

Eissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2661; 62 pp*; 35c.

Febles, J. C.—*Precipitazione del Rame dalle Acque di Minera nella Regione di Butte.* [Precipitation of copper from the mine water of the Butte region] (Abst. trans. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Ind. Chim. Min. e Metallurg. 1914 No. 6; p 171; 600 w; 35c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. — *Quantitative*

Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector. [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Gahl, Rudolf.—*Leaching of Copper Tailings.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 243; 2500 w*; 35c. Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 250; 350 w; 10c.

Getman, Frederick.—*The Reproducibility of the Copper Electrode.* [Gives the results of a special investigation of the copper electrode].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 8; 35c.

Goodale, C. W., and Klepinger, J. H.—*Chambres a Poussières et Cheminées a Great Falls.* [Dust chambers and chimneys at Great Falls, Mont.] (Transl. from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Revue de Metallurgie 1914 No. 7; p 785; 36 pp*; $1.15.

Goodrich, Robert Rhea.—*The Hydro-Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores.* [Gives a brief summary of the practiced and suggested hydrometallurgical processes for the extraction of copper from its ores].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 207; 10,000 w; 35c. Chem. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 52; 13 pp; 35c.

Guess, Geo. A.—*Jacket Water.*—Canaian Mg. Jnl. June 1 1914; p 363; 1000 w; 35c.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Ampere Efficiency in Electrolytic Refining.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 338; 2000 w*; 25c.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Cathode Potential in Copper Refining.* [Result of an investigation carried out for the exact determination of the cathode potential which obtained under various conditions of temperature, current density and purity of the electrolyte.]—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 601; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Haas, Herbert A.—*A Proposed New Converter, and the Application of the Bessemerizing Process to the Smelting of Ores.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1071; 58 pp*; 50c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Notes on the Leaching of Oxidized Copper Ores by Modified Dorr Classifiers at the Butte-Duluth Mine.* [Author's reply to discussion of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.].—Bull. 121, Inst. Mg. & Met. 5 pp; 35c.

Honeyman, Ellis W.—*A New Blast Furnace to Smelt Concentrates.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 199; 1500 w*; 25c.

Hoyt, S. L.—*The Ternary Alloys of Copper, Tin and Zinc—The Kaloheids.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 32 pp*; 35c.

Koepping, E. D.—*On Analysis of Copper, Tin and Silicon Alloys.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 695; 350 w; 65c.

Koepping, E. D.—*On the Rapid Determination of Copper in Open-Hearth and Alloy Steel or Cast Iron.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 696; 400 w; 65c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead-Matte Converting Plant at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the method of converting for the treatment of copper-lead matte from lead blast furnaces by the International Smelting & Refining Co.]. (Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Laist, Frederick, and Frick, F. F.—*Precipitation of Copper from Solution.* (Trans. A. I. M. E., Salt Lake meeting). —Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 152; 12,000 w; 10c.

Laist, Frederick, and Others. — *The Leaching of Copper Ores: Discussion.* [Abst. of discussion of papers of Frederick Laist and Harold W. Aldrich, Frederick Laist and F. F. Frick, W. L. Austin and Stuart Croasdale, Bulls. 91 and 92, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1179; 4600 w; 10c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*The Lampa Copper Smelter, Santa Lucia, Puno, Peru.* [Description of a small plant illustrating what is possible there with small investment].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 553; 1 p*; 20c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 257; 3 pp; 35c.

Martin, A. H. — *Treating Sulphurous Fumes at the Mammoth Smelter, Cal.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 769; 1000 w*; 35c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Coal-Dust Reverberatory Firing.* [Describes the introduction of coal-dust firing in connection with the copper matte smelting reverberatory furnaces at Anaconda].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 725; 2 pp*; 25c.

McCaffery, R. S.—*Electrolytic Copper Refining.*—Wis. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 14; 8 pp*; 30 pp*; 30c.

McGregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 351; pp 9.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [The new process has displaced vacuum filters at the Tom Reed and Gold Road mill in Arizona; in each case material economies are recorded; the process may be applied in some systems of copper hydrometallurgy].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 792; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Mewes, W.—*The Magnetic Separation of Minerals.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. June 5 1914; p 274; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Miller, W. Lash.—*On the Formation of a Badly Conducting Film on Copper Anodes in Copper Cyanide Solutions.*—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 4*; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in zinc smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Raritan Copper Refining Works at Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 233; 2500 w*; 10c.

Pyne, Francis R.—*Arsine Formation in Electrolytic Refining.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 432; 750 w; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco; M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 21 pp; 65c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Schmelz, Ernst M.—*Electric Furnace for Medium Temperature.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 8 pp*; 35c.

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Seeber, R. R.—*Winona Stamp Mill.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 43; pp 20*.

Smith, E. A. Carpelen.—*Leaching and Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Some of the Difficulties Encountered in Analytical Operations.* [Calls attention to the need for knowledge of fundamental principles in chemical analysis and to some details of operation].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1167; 1600 w; 10c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr., and Clark, John D.—*The Oxidation, Solution and Precipitation of Copper in Electrolytic Solutions and the Dispersion and Precipitation of Copper Sulphides from Colloidal Suspensions, with a Geological Discussion.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 559; 1200 w*; 60c.

Vail, Richard H.—*Calumet and Arizona's New Smelting Works at Douglas, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 102; 1700 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*New Smelting Works of Arizona Copper Co.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*Smelting Ray Concentrates at Hayden, Ariz.* [Describes the reverberatory smelting plant built by the Am. Sm. & Ref. Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 553; 6 pp*; 25c.

White, Arthur J.—*Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Lead, with the Rotating Anode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 297; pp 9.

Whitley, C. W.—*The Garfield Plant of the Garfield Smelting Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 14; 6½ pp*; 25c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*The Mond Nickel Co.'s Smelting Plant at Victoria Mines and Coniston, Ontario.* (Extracts from "The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 667; 4¾ pp*; 35c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Anaconda's Ore Will Be Concentrated at Anaconda, Mont., Hereafter.*—Mg. & Engg. World July 11 1914; p 64; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Calumet & Hecla to Leach Tailings.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 132; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* [Discussion of paper of Theodore P. Holt presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2755; 6 pp*; 35c.

——— *Chloridizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the

Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Continuous-Flow Forehearths at Ladysmith, B. C.* [Describes the continuous-flow water-cooled forehearths at the Ladysmith smelting plant of the Tyee Copper Co.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 919; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Copper Hydro-metallurgy in America.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 19; 1100 w; 50c.

——— *Fusione Piritica dei Minerali di Rame a Copperhill.* [Pyritic smelting of copper ores at Copperhill, Tenn.].—Rassegna Mineraria July 16 1914; p 26; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* [Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal].—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre en el Convertidor Basico.* [The metallurgy of copper in the basic converter].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2,468; p 497; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Methods of Leaching Copper at Rio Tinto, Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 917; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Operations at Anaconda Metallurgical Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Aug. 8 1914; p 244; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver.* (Abst. from Metall und Erz).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *The Calumet & Hecla Leaching Process.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 361; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *The Ellis Leaching Process.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 15 1914; p 15; 850 w*; 25c.

——— *The Leaching of Copper Ores.* [Discussion of papers presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; A. I. M. E.; p 2727; 11 pp; 35c.

——— *The Longmaid Process of Copper Extraction.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 177; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The New Mount Morgan Furnaces.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 570; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *Tooele Plant of the International Smelting Co.* (Abstr. from booklet prepared for the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30 1914; p 15; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Tratamiento Electrolitico de los Minerales de Cobre.* [Electrolytic treatment of copper ores—Hybinette process].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2459; p 392; 700 w; 35c.

——— 2000-*Ton Mill Planned by Calumet & Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Aug. 8 1914; p 246; 400 w; 10c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

Geology

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 605; 58 pp*; 65c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80.).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Higgins, D. F.—*Geological Report on the Collbran Contact Within the Suan Mining Concession, Korea.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 95; 3000 w*; 20c.

Joralemon, Ira J.—*The Ajo Copper District, Arizona.* [Gives the geographical position, history, geology and development of the New Cornelia property owned by Calumet & Arizona]. (Abst. from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 663; 4 pp*; 25c.

Kemp, J. F.—*Der Einfluss der Teufe auf die Erzlagerstätten.* [The influence of depth on ore deposits] (Trans. from paper read before Internat. Geol. Cong.). —Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 11; p 287; 1600 w; 35c.

Noble, L. F.—*The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona.*—Bull. 549, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 100*.

Ray, James C.—*Paragenesis of the Ore Minerals in the Butte District, Montana.* —Economic Geol. July 1914; p 463; 30 pp*; 65c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Lake Superior Copper Mining: Present and Future.* [Deals mainly with the geology of the copper country and the ore bodies].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 871; 4500 w*; 20c.

Rogers, Austin F.—*Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of Copper Ores with Special Referennce to Microscopic Study.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 680; 7 pp*; 20c.

St. Clair, Stuart.—*Origin of the Sudbury Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 243; 3000 w*; 20c.

Stutzer, O.—*Ueber neuere Resultate der mikrospokischen Untersuchung indurchsichtiger Erzgemenge.* [On recent results on microscopic investigation of opaque ores].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; 3000 w*; 50c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 139*.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Witte, F.—*Die Aufschlüsse der Grube Callerstollen und die Frage der Enastehung der Knottenerzlagerstätten in dem Bundsandstein am Nordrand der Eifel.* [The ore discoveries at the Callerstollen mine and the question of the genesis of the deposits of grits containing knots of ore in the variegated sandstone on the north border of the Eifel mountains, Germany].—Metall & Erz 1914 Nos. 11 and 12; p 369 and 408; 4500 w; $1.

——— *Laboratory Study of Secondary Enrichment.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 433; 800 w; 20c.

Miscellaneous

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Commercial Classification of Fine Copper.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Metals, discussing the processes of smelting and refining, the effect of various impurities and the resulting classification].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 776; 3¼ pp; 25c. Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 641; 2200 w; 35c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Sources of Impurities in Cathode Copper.* [Arrives at the conclusion that slimes, included electrolyte and direct deposition all have a hand in the fouling of cathodes].—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11*; 35c. Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 706; 1800 w*; 35c.

Bengough, Guy D.—*The Tensile Properties of Copper at High Temperatures.* (Paper read before Inst. of Metals).—Engg. London Sept. 18 1914; p 356; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Blow, Allmand M.—*Three-Metal Bronzes.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 461; 7500 w*; 35c.

Burton, C. S.—*Stabilizing of the Copper Market.*—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 760; 1200 w; 20c.

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; 65c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 182; 1000 w; 20c.

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Cost of Piping Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smeltery.* [Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E., giving details of these costs].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 831; 2000 w*; 25c.

Lane, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Maerker, E.—*Mechanical Characteristics of Copper and Aluminum Wires for Electrical Transmission Lines.*—Canadian Engr. Oct. 15 1914; p 533; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.* —Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Vivian, Arthur C.—*Cutting Mass Copper.* [Describes the mechanical cutting of mass copper in Lake Superior district].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 825; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *An Explanation Required.* [Editorial, being a quotation from American Metal Market criticizing the statement made by E. & M. J. concerning copper market].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 965; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Atomic Weights for* 1915. [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Chuquicamata and the War.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 344; 550 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Curtailment Figures for Three Months.* [Abst. from Boston News Bureau].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 912; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Exports.* [Editorial discussing the effect of the war on copper exports].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 830; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Quotations.* [Editorial]. —E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 362; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Quotations.* [Editorial, answering criticism by American Metal Market of statements in a previous editorial on copper quotations].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 788; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie unde der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Let Us Have a New Settling Basis for Copper Sales.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 771; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Let Us Have a New Settling Basis for Copper.* [Reprint from Am. Metal Market of contribution to controversy involving M. & S. P., E. & M. J., and Am. Metal Market, over copper quotations].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 761; 1500 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [A system of accounting is given and lists of materials used in several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 605; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Nothing but Martial Law Will Settle Butte Troubles.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 800 w; 10c.

——— *November Copper Exports.* [Gives copper export statistics for the weeks ended Oct. 24, Oct. 31, Nov. 7 and Nov. 14, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1133; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Panama Canal Charges on British Columbia Through Shipments.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 61; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Politics, Anarchism and Saloons the Bane of the Butte Camp.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 678; 1200 w; 10c.

——— *Present Conditions in the Metal Market as a Result of the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 813; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Some Comments on Copper Affairs.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper Export Controversy.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 889; 700 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper-Export Controversy.* [Editorial re the controversy over the exportation of copper from the United States to other neutral countries].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1012; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Copper Industry the Chief Sufferer from the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 585; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Engineering & Mining Journal's Copper Quotations.* [Editorial]. —Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Future of Copper Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 203; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Journal's Confession.* (From Am. Metal Market).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 700 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Recovery in Copper.* [Editorial, discussing the recent improvement in the copper market].—E. & M. J Dec. 5 1914; p 1012; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The Situation of the Metals.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 273; 450 w; 25c.

——— *The Taxation of Montana Mines.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 22; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The War's Effect on the Copper Stocks.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1098; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Unconditional Surrender.* [Contribution by American Metal Market to controversy with E. & M. J. over copper quotations].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 918; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Unwrought Copper as a Contraband.* [Editorial, dealing with protest by American copper producers against British Government's action].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 919; 300 w; 10c.

——— *War and the Mineral Industry.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Welfare Work of the Calumet & Hecla Co.* [Taken from the testimony of James McNaughton, manager, before Congressional committee].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 575; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *What Others Think of the Jour-* Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 393; *nal's Copper Quotations.* [Editorial].—700 w; 10c.

Production

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Gold, Silver and Copper in Alaska in* 1913.—Mines Report. —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:9; pp 17.

Butler, B. S.—*Copper in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 62.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:5; pp 5.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 50.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Utah in* 1913—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:14; pp 52.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:19; pp 40.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I:21; pp 26.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in* 1913: *Mines Report.*—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv., 1913, Part 1; pp 14.

Henderson, Charles. W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15; pp 31.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, Etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report; pp 459*.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Mining Production of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Producers' June Statement.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 50; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Production of Leading Mines (U. S. and Mex.).*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 208; 150 w; 20c.

——— *Metal Production of Queensland.* (Abstr. from government report). —M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 961; 150 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Production in Washington in* 1913. (U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Nevada for* 1913. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Position in Queensland.* [A review of official reports for 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 5 1914; p 795; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *New Mexico Metal Production in* 1913. (U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Production of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota.* (Abs. from U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 96; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Some Interesting Copper Statistics.* [Abst. from U. S. Geol. Surv. report on copper production in the United States in 1913].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 907; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913 *Shows Gratifying Increase.* [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter] (Abst. from report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760; 1000 w; 10c.

CHAPTER IV.

Lead, Zinc and Cadmium.

LEAD

Mines and Mining

Abbott, James W.—*Present Conditions at Pioche, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 483; 4 pp*; 20c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Cantwell, H. J.—*Disseminated Lead District of Southeast Missouri.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 79; 1700 w; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*History of the Mining Industry in Utah.* (Abst. of address before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 3000 w; 10c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; 25c.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, Etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report; pp 459*.

Schnass, E.—*Ueber Zink und Bleierze in Ungarn.* [On zinc and lead ores in Hungary] (Treats also of gold mining).—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 18; p 603; 6000 w*; 50c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1½ pp; 10c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Zalinski, Edward R., and Blood, George D.—*Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for A. I. M. E. Salt Lake meeting).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 15; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mineralireichtum der Türkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining Position in Queensland.* [A review of official reports for 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 5 1914; p 795; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *National Co. of Idaho Adopts New Method of Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 148; 300 w; 10c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2730 w; 35c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company for the third quarter of 1914, giving production, mining and milling costs, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1095; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Darwin Silver-Lead Mining District, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 478; 650 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Zinc and Lead Mines of the Vieille Montagne Co., at Nenthead, Cumberland.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 30 1914; p 537; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Alexander, H. H.—*The Baghouse in Lead Smelting.* (Excerpts from paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.)—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 345; 2200 w; 25c.

Anderson, L. Douglass.—*Bag House Development and Influence on Metallurgy of Lead.* (Paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 239; 3600 w*; 10c. S. L. Mg. Rev. July 30 1914; p 29; 3 pp; 25c.

Anderson, L. D.—*Mechanical Roasting of Leady Matte.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 51; 1500 w; 25c.

Austin, L. S.—*Smelting Costs and Prices for Silver-Lead Ores.*—M. & S P. Aug. 1 1914; p 170; 4500 w; 20c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Dempwolff, F.—*Ueber die Oxydation des Schwefelbleies.* [On the oxidation of lead sulphide].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 19; p 619; 4000 w; 50c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; 65c.

Döring, Th.—*Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Dwight, Arthur S.—*A Comparison of the Huntington-Heberlein and Dwight-Lloyd Processes.* [Discussion].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 404; 2000 w; 25c.

Enrich, Ernst.—*Desarrollo del Procedimiento de Desplatacion Parkes en los Estados Unidos.* [Development of the Parkes desilverization process in the United States] (Abst. transl.).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2451; p 285; 1000 w; 35c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29, 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c.

Hough, Ulysses B.—*Improved Ore Feeder.* [Describes the Tulluch feeder].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 562; 450 w*; 20c.

Hulst, G. P.—*International Lead Refining Plant.* (Abst. of paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 270; 1200 w*; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Early Mining in Utah* (Abst. from "Lead & Zinc").—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 248; 4400 w*; 25c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead-Matte Converting Plant at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the method of converting for the treatment of copper-lead matte from lead blast furnaces by the International Smelting & Refining Co.]. (Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2½ pp*; 10c. S L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 29; 2½ pp; 25c. E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 1200 w*; 25c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp. 48.

Macklind, W. R.—*A Revolving Annular Drier for Lead Products.* [Describes the Macklind revolving annular drier built for the Ozark Smelting & Mining Co., Coffeyville, Kan., for drying lead products].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 950; 5100 w*; 10c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Cockrum, Barrett W.—*Electrodeposition of Lead from Lead Lactate and Lead Formate Solutions.* [Gives details of experiments on the conditions under which a smooth, thick, firm, cyrstalline but rather brittle deposit of lead can be obtained from lead acetate and lead formate baths].—Paper read before Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 13*; 35c. Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 714; 350 w; 35c.

Owens, R. Stuart.—*Experiments on White Lead.* [Describes an investigation undertaken to determine, if possible, in what way and to what extent the character of precipitated white lead varied with the condititons of precipitation].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 477; 2500 w; 35c.

Palmer, Irving A.—*Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Deals with blast-roasting, sintering, slag compositions, flue dust and fume, coke consumption, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 755; 4200 w; 10c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian and Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Importance of the Lead Refining Industry at Chicago.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 93; 500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead at the Perth Amboy Plant, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 373; 3500 w*; 10c.

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 21 pp; 65c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Vail, Richard.—*The El Paso Smelting Works.* [Describes the plant of the Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 465; 4 pp*; Sept. 19 1914; p 515; 4 pp*; 50c.

Venancourt, De.—*Trattamento della Calamina e dei Minerali Misti di Calamina e Galena.* [Treatment of calamine and ores of mixed calamine and galena] (Trans. from Revue de Met.).—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; No. 12; p 228; 3500 w; 35c.

White, Arthur J.—*Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Lead, with the Rotating Anode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 297; pp 9.

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more especially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book).

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Metallurgical Plants Near Salt Lake City.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 241; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver.* (Abst. from Metall und Erz).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Discussion of paper of Irving A. Palmer presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2722; 5 pp; 35c.

——— *St. Joseph Lead Co.'s Smelting Plant, Herculaneum, Mo.* [Describes smelting of lead concentrates in blast furnaces; sintering on Dwight-Lloyd machines; dust and fume-collecting system, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 899; 2200 w*; 25c.

——— *The Flotation Process in Idaho.* [Installed at the Hunter mine].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *The International Lead Refining Plant.* [Discussion of paper of G. P. Hulst presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2749; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *Tooele Plant of the International Smelting Co.* (Abstr. from booklet prepared for the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30, 1914; p 15; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

Geology

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Carr, Henry C.—*Mining Reconnaissance of Northern Brazil.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 600 w; 25c.

Crane, G. W.—*Geology of the Tintic District, Utah.* (From booklet prepared for Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 18; 2 pp; 25c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lindgren, W., and Whithead, W. L.—*A Deposit of Jamesonite near Zimapan, Mexico.*—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 435; 28 pp*; 65c.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Berg & Hüttenmannische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 225; 1500 w; 35c.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Bergbau 1914 No. 25; p 459; 1100 w; 35c.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Welsh, Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Witte, F.—*Die Aufschlüsse der Grube Callerstollen und die Frage der Entstehung der Knottenerzlagerstätten in dem Bundsandstein am Nordrand der Eifel.* [The ore discoveries at the Callerstollen mine and the question of the genesis of the deposits of grits containing knots of ore in the variegated sandstone on the north border of the Eifel mountains, Germany].—Metall & Erz 1914 Nos. 11 and 12; p 369 and 408; 4500 w; $1.

Miscellaneous

Blow, Allmand M.—*Three-Metal Bronzes.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 461; 7500 w*; 35c.

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 182; 1000 w; 20c.

Hamilton, Alice.—*Character of Employes in Lead Smelting in the United States.* [Abst. from bulletin on lead poisoning, U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 836; 1500 w; 25c.

Norton, A. B.—*Aluminum Die Castings.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Hygiene in Lead Smelting.* [Discusses U. S. Bull. 141 on "Lead Poisoning in the Smelting and Refining of Lead"].—Chem. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 65; 6 pp*; 35c.

Schnass, E.—*Eine Studienreise durch den Kaukasus.* [A study journey through the Caucasus].—Glückauf 1914 No. 24; p 959; 6300 w; 50c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Zinc and Lead Industry as Affected by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 573; 3 pp; 10c.

——— *Atomic Weights for 1915.* [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Lead Poisoning.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 86; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mines and Military Operations.* [Editorial predicting that the Russians will make effort to take the mines of Galicia and Silesia].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 928; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Panama Canal Charges on British Columbia Through Shipments.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 61; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Poisoning in Lead Smelting.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 205; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Present Conditions in the Metal Market as a Result of the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 813; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Producers of Lead Ore Complain of Present Low Prices.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 770; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Situation of the Metals.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 273; 450 w; 25c.

Production

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, J. P.—*Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Central States in 1913.*—Mines Report, U. S. Geol.

Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:6; pp 171.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:5; pp 5.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 50.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Utah in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:14; pp 52.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:19; pp 40.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I:21; pp 26.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in* 1913: *Mines Report.*—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv., 1913, Part I; pp 14.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15; pp 31.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.: I:15.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:5; pp 21.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Laibach, Revierbargamt. — *Bergwerksproduktion in den einzelnen Revierbergamtsbezirken Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [Mine production in the separate mining districts of Austria in 1913].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl 1914 No. 10; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913.—Mines Report, U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Lead in* 1913; *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 40*.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Mining Production of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistcis of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany).—Glückauf 1914 No. 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Metal Production of Queensland.* (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 961: 150 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Production in Washington in* 1913. (U. S. Survey rept).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *New Mexico Metal Production in* 1913. (U. S. G. S. report).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 100 w; 10c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.*—[Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota.* (Abs.

from U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 96; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913 *Shows Gratifying Increase.* [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter]. (Abst. from report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *World's Production and Consumption of Lead and Zinc.* (Abst. from Metallgesellschaft). — Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 190; 300 w; 45c.

ZINC

Mines and Mining

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Haight, Clarence M. — *Hydraulically Operated Skip-Loading Pockets.* [At New Jersey Zinc Co.'s mine at Franklin Furnace]—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 17; 450 w*; 25c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report, pp 459*.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Bergbau 1914 No. 25; p 459; 1100 w; 35c.

Otto, H. W. — *Die Erzfelder des Schwarzwaldes.* [The ore fields of the Black Forest].—Berg & Hüttenmünnische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 225; 1500 w; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*New Zinc Producers in the Wisconsin-Illinois Field.* [Describes the mining and milling methods of the Black Jack, Pittsburg, Martin, Bull Moose and Champion].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 565; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Purdue, A. H.—*Zinc Mining in Tennessee.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 419; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Schnass, E.—*Ueber Zink und Bleierze in Ungarn.* [On zinc and lead ores in Hungary; treats also of gold mining]. —Metall & Erz 1914 No. 18; p 603; 6000 w*; 50c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *Mineralreichtum der Türkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey.—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w: 35c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company giving production, mining and milling costs, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1093; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana,* 1914 *Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Bretherton, S. E., and Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Complex Ores.* —E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 117; 850 w*; 25c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Chun Hao Wang.—*Electrolysis of Fused Materials Containing Zinc.* (Abst. of thesis Columbia Univ.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 523; 1000 w; 35c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; 65c.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 91; p 965; 1100 w; 35c.

Horwood, E. J.—*Preferential Flotation of Zinc Sulphides.* (Abs. from Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 95; 1500 w; 10c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* (Reviews progress made. Discussion). [Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 169; 3100 w; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The New Zinc Smeltery at Langeloth, Pa.* [Describes a new zinc-smelting works built over a coal mine which supplies the fuel].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 985; 2000 w*; 25c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* [Abst. of paper read before Can. Mg. Inst., dealing with the chemistry and operation of the Johnson continuous furnace].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 268; 600 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Art of Electric Zinc Smelting.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 24.

Leslie, E. H.—*Collinsville Smelter of the Bartlesville Co.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 204; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Bartlesville Zinc Co.* —M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 136; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Nassau Zinc Works at Depue, Ill.* [This plant owned by the

New Jersey Zinc Co. uses Neureuther distillation furnaces fed by hand and acid is made by the Grillo-Schroeder contact process].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 475; 6 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Rose Lake Smelter of the Granby Co.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 395; 6 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Smelting at Bartlesville, Oklahoma.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 44; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Smelting at Hillsboro, Illinois.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 280; 4500 w*; 20c.

Lewis, Ernest A.—*Rotating Cathode and Anode for Rapid Electrolytic Assay.* [Abst. London Soc. Chem. Ind.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 908; 800 w*; 10c.

Lindt, V.—*Die Zerstörung des Zinkferrits in gerösteten Blenden vor ihrer eigentlichen Reduktion.* [The destruction of zinc ferrite in roasted blendes before their reduction].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 12; p 405; 2400 w; 50c.

Lundell, G. E. F., and Nai Kim Bee.—*A New Method for the Determination of Zinc in Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 257; 3 pp; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Martin, A. H.—*Zinc Problems in the Shasta Copper Field, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 53; 1100 w*; 10c.

McGregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 351; pp 9.

Mewes, W.—*The Magnetic Separation of Minerals.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. June 5 1914; p 274; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in mine smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion.—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 784; 600 w; 35c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Einwirkung von Schlacken und Dämpfen auf der Muffelmassen des Zinkhüttenbetriebes und über die Aufnahmefähigkeit des Tones an ZnO.* [On the action of slags and vapors on the muffle materials in zinc smelting, and on the absorptive power of the clay for zinc oxide].—Metall & Erz June 8 1914; p 877; 7000 w*; No. 12; p 412; 4000 w*; No. 15; p 553; 7000 w*; $1.50.

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 21 pp; 65c.

Richards, J. W.—*The Electrolytic Deposition of Zinc.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 281; 2500 w; 35c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Crushing Conditions for Coarse Concentration.* [Gives results of two mills operating on a very coarsely disseminated zinc ore in the Wisconsin zinc district].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1914; p 293; 1 p; 35c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die kontinuierilche Gewinnung von metallischem flüssigen Zink im Schachtofen.* [The continuous production of metallic liquid zinc in the shaft furnace].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 84; p 895; 1300 w; No. 88; p 937; 1300 w; 70c.

Shaw, Ralph H.—*Refining Practice at Colburn-Ajax Mill, Victor, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 165; 1100 w*; 25c.

Sherman, F. W.—*The New Daly West Mill, Utah.* (Abst. from Park City, Utah, Record).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 370; 1 p; 20c.

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 161; 2400 w; 35c.

Venancourt, De.—*Trattamento della Calamina e dei Minerali Misti di Calamina e Galena.* [Treatment of calamine and ores of mixed calamine and galena] (Trans. from Revue de Met.).—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; No. 12; p 228; 3500 w; 35c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *La Metalurgia del Zinc en 1913.* [The metallurgy of zinc in 1913]. —Revista Minera 1914 No. 2456; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Metallurgical Plants Near Salt Lake City.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 241; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver.* (Abst. from Metall und Erz).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *The Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers by Messrs. Lyon, Ahentz, Divine, Wentworth and Bretherton presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2705; 10 pp; 35c.

——— *Zinc Smelting.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 165; 3 pp; 45c.

Geology

Bancroft, Howland.—*The Ore Deposits of Northeastern Washington, Including a Section on the Republic Mining District.* (By Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft).—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 550; pp 215*.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent District, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; Sept. 1914; p 529; 9000 w*; $1.30.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

McConnell, R. G.—*Portions of Portland Canal and Skeena Mining Divisions, Skeena District, B. C.*—Mem. 32, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 101*.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Miscellaneous

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 182; 1000 w; 20c.

Hoyt, S. L.—*The Ternary Alloys of Copper, Tin and Zinc—The Kalchoids.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 32 pp*; 35c.

Karr, C. P.—*Standard Test Bars of the Zinc-Bronze.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 24 pp*; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*Aluminum Die Castings.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Ridge, H. M.—*Zinc and British Trade.* [A review of the present position of zinc as affected by the war].—Mg. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 315; 3 pp; 50c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*Effect of the War on Joplin Zinc Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 381; 1900 w; 10c.

Schnass, E.—*Eine Studienreise durch den Kaukasus.* [A study journey through the Caucasus].—Glückauf 1914 No. 24; p 959; 6300 w; 50c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Zinc Situation as a Result of the War.* [Supplementing Survey's Midyear Statistics].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 431; 2 pp; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World. Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Zinc and Lead Industry as Affected by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 573; 3 pp; 10c.

Stone, George C.—*Spelter : Manufacture and Properties.* [Abst. of paper presented before Am. Inst. of Metals describing the method of smelting zinc ores].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 159; 4000 w; 35c. M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 754; 5000 w; 20c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Zinc Mining in Wisconsin.* [Excerpt from a treatise, "A Study of Methods of Mine Valuation and Assessment, with Special Reference to the Zinc Mines of Southwestern Wisconsin"].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 949; 1000 w; 25c.

Watts, O. P., and Shape, A. C.—*Addition Agents in the Deposition of Zinc from Zinc Sulphate Solution.* [Presents the effect of the separate addition of over two score different organic substances to a zinc plating solution].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 291; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Atomic Weights for* 1915. [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany].—Glückauf 1914 No. 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Marked Changes in Zinc Ore Prices.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1186; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Store and What Mines Use.* [Includes tramway supplies, building material, general hardware, etc., at several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 649; 2¾ pp; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, wire, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Mines and Military Operations.* [Editorial predicting that the Russians will make effort to take the mines of Galicia and Silesia].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 928; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Panama Canal Charges on British Columbia Through Shipments.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 61; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Present Conditions in the Metal Market as a Result of the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 813; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Situation of the Metals.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 8, 1914; p 273; 450 w; 25c.

——— *The Situation in Spelter.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 363; 450 w; 25c.

——— *The Zinc and Lead Mines of the Vieille Montagne Co., at Nenthead, Cumberland.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 30 1914; p 537; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *War and the Mineral Industry.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Wisconsin Zinc Conditions.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 969; 500 w; 25c.

Production

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, J. P.—*Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:6; pp 171.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:5; pp 5.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 50.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Utah in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913, I:14; pp 52.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:19; pp 40c.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I:21; pp 26.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15; pp 31.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:5; pp 21.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the

United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Production of Spelter During the First Six Months of* 1914. (Abst. report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 389; 900 w; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Mining Producttion of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from Government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *New South Wales Mineral Production in* 1913. (Abst. of report of N. S. W. Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 150 w; 25c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.* —Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913 *Shows Gratifying Increase.* [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter]. (Abst. from report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *World's Production and Consumption of Lead and Zinc.* (Abst. from Metallgesellschaft). — Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 190; 300 w; 45c.

CADMIUM.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 91; p 965; 1100 w; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Marble, Hugh M.—*Electrodeposition of Cadmium. Part I—Review. Part II—Experimental.* — Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 297; 5500 w; p 319; 3200 w*; 35c.

CHAPTER V.

IRON AND STEEL.

Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics)

Allen, R. C.—*Correlation and Structure of the Pre-Cambrian Formations of the Gwinn Iron-Bearing District of Michigan.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 560; 14 pp*; 75c.

Allen, R. C.—*Extension of the Menominee Iron Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 625; 1000 w*; 10c.

Allen, R. C.—*Michigan Iron-Ore Reserves and Methods of Appraisal for Taxation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 463; 6 pp; 10c.

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Argall, Phillip.—*Siderite and Sulphides in Leadville Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 50; 4000 w*; July 25 1914; p 128; 5000 w*; 40c.

Bayliss, Willard M'Neill, and Lutes, J. S.—*Mining Methods on the Missabe Iron Range.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 133; 22*.

Berteling, J. F.—*Low Drill-Repair Cost on the Gogebic Iron Range, Michigan.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 599; 750 w; 20c.

Blackwell, Frank.—*Methods and Plant Employed in Sinking a Vertical Shaft at the Palms Mine, Bessemer, Michigan.* (Abst. of paper read before L. S. M. I.). —Engg. & Contr. Sept. 9 1914; p 251; 3 pp*; 25c.

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Brumder, E.—*Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eisenerzlagerstätten des nordöstlichen Rifs, Morokko.* [Contribution to the knowledge of the iron-ore deposits of northeastern reef, Morocco].—Glückauf 1914; No. 42; p 1509; 3500 w*; No. 43; p 1533; 4000 w*; No. 44; p 1553; 4000 w*; $1.50.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Iron -Ore Output in the United States in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 500 w; 10c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Iron Ore, Pig Iron, and Steel in* 1913. —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 50*.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Caving System of Mining in the Lake Superior Iron Mines.* (Trans. L. S. M. I.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; 500 w; 10c. M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 750 w; 20c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.; Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Dalburg, F. A., and Pratt, Wallace E.—*The Iron Ores of Bulacan Province, Philippine Islands.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. June 1914; p 201; 75 pp*; 50c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Unwatering Carson Lake.* [Describes pumping of water from lake on Mesabi range overlying iron ore]. —E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1069; 2 pp*; 25c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Data on Iron Mining.* —M. C. M. Alumnus Oct 1914; p 154; 5 pp; 20c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Mining Iron Ore.* (Abstr. from Mich. C. M. Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1 1914; p 780; 3 pp; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Eby, John H.—*Unusual Problem in Open-Pit Mining.* [Describes the method adopted at the Virginia mine, Minnesota] (Abst. of article in Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 609; 1200 w; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 430*; $4; (book).

Foslie, Steinar.—*Titaniferous Iron Ore Deposits in Solor (Southeastern Norway) and Its Formation through Differentiation Processes.* [Norges Geol. Unders. Aarbok, 1913]. 51 pp*.

Geijer, Per.—*Studies on the Iron Ores of Lapland.* Reprinted from Geologiska Föreningens i. Stockholm, Förhandlinger]. 60 pp*.

Gow, Alex. M.—*"Safety First" at the Oliver Iron Mining Co.'s Property, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 569; 2 pp; 10c.

Griffiths, Harry D.—*The Wolframite Industry of Lower Burma.*—Mg. Mag. June 1914; p 441; 8000 w*; 35c.

Harder, E. C.—*The Iron Ore Industry in Brazil.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E. Pittsburgh meeting).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 718; 3 pp*; 25c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Lake Superior Iron-Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 427; 2400 w; 25c; M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 367; 3 pp; 20c.

Hulst, R. T., Jackson, G. R., and Siebenthall, W. A.—*Mining Methods on the Marquette Iron Range.* [Describes a shrinkage stoping system at the Lloyd mine; the stoping system at the Hartford mine and the Sec. 21 mine of the Oliver Co.]. (Abst. of report of L. S. M. I. committee).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 595; 2 pp*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*Electric Shovels in Lapland.* [Brief description of Luossavaara-Kirunavaara iron mine, north of the Arctic circle; equipment includes electric shovel of the Bucyrus make].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 768; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Ives, L. E.—*Stripping with Drag-Line-Excavators.* [Describes the use of Bucyrus and Marion drag-line excavators for removing overburden at the Balkan mine of the Menominee region of Michigan].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 941; 1700 w*; 25c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 665; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Laibach, Revierbargamt. — *Bergwerksproduktion in den einzelnen Revierbergamtsbezirken Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [Mine production in the separate mining districts of Austria in 1913].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 10; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Lindeman, Einar.—*Austin Brook Iron-Bearing District, New Brunswick.*—Report No. 105, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 15* and maps.

Lindeman, E.—*Magnetite Occurrences Along the Central Ontario Railway.*—Report No. 184, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 23* and maps.

Lindeman, E.—*Magnetite Occurrences Near Calabogie, Renfrew County, Ontario.*—Report No. 254, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 16*.

Lindeman, F.—*Moose Mountain Iron-Bearing District, Ontario.*—Report No. 303, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 14*.

Loye, H. E.—*Opening the Leonidas Mine at Eveleth, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 192; pp 19*.

Martin, H. E., and Kaiser, W. J.—*The Application of Mining Machines to Underground Mining on the Mesabi Range.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 187; pp 5*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Iron Ore Mining in the South.* [A comprehensive survey of the iron ore reserves, mines and mining methods of Alabama].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 759; 6½ pp*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Shaft Timbering in a Mesabi Mine, Minnesota.* [Typical of that section in cases where no special difficulties are encountered].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 690; 1 p*; 20c.

McKay, Richard.—*Mayari Ores in Blast Furnaces.* [An account of the difficulties encountered in mining this Cuban ore and preparing it for blast furnace use, giving results of recent tests].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31 1914; p 1215; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Nagel, Oskar.—*Iron-Ore Output at the Styrian Erzberg, Austria.*—Iron Age Aug. 27 1914; p 482; 2 pp*; 30c.

Nicolai, Gerhard. — *Die norwegischen Eisenerze und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung.* [The Norwegian iron ores and their economic importance]. — Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 18; p 409; 1700 w*; 35c.

Nishizawa, Kimio.—*The Future of Mining in China.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 18 1914; p 897; 9 pp; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Rollin, George S.—*Sectional Buildings for Drilling in Iron Mining Camps.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 6; 1500 w*; 25c.

Rotthaus, J. E.—*Magnetic Surveying on the Cuyuna Range, Minnesota.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 603; 1000 w*; 25c.

Sawhill, R. V.—*Stripping the Balkan Mine at Mastadon, Michigan.* [Dragline excavators, for first time, being used on such large work and results are interesting].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 1 1914; p 636; 3 pp*; 25c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Change House with Swimming Pool.* [At the Raimund mines of the Republic Iron & Steel Co., near Bessemer, Ala.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 483; 650 w*; 25c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Russellville Brown Iron Ore District, Alabama.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 49; 1000 w*; 25c.

Scheuer, Charles H.—*Portable Set of Level Maps.* [Describes a set of level maps used in remining old caves at the Fayal mine of Oliver Iron Mg. Co. on Mesabi range. These maps are made on a good quality of waterproofed tracing paper put in book form and enclosed in a suitable holder for convenience in carrying into mine].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 1000 w*; 25c.

Scallon, Edward P.—*Canvas Pipe for Blowers.* [Describes an installation of small portable blower fans at the Lincoln mine, Minn.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 655; 500 w; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Stanford, F. E.—*Electric Hoists in the Cleveland-Cliffs Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 446; 2 pp; 20c.

Stark, C. J.—*Wabana Iron Mining Operations.* [Deposits lie under the sea].—Ir. Tr. Rev. June 18 1914; p 1087; 2500 w*; 25c.

Stutzer, O.—*Ueber neuere Resultate der mikroskopischen Untersuchung indurchsichtiger Erzgamenge.* [On recent results on microscopic investigation of opaque ores].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; 3000 w*; 50c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee.*—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Van Slyke, W. R.—*Reclamation of Paint Rock Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. June 18 1914; p 1091; 1500 w*; 25c.

Wallace, R. B.—*Method of Mining at Republic Mine, Republic, Mich.* (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; abstract).—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 525; 300 w*; 20c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

Weber, K. A.—*Eisenerzbergbau Ungarns.* [Hungary's iron-ore mining].—Glückauf 1914 No. 30; p 1193; 8000 w*; No. 31; pp 1238; 7500 w*; $1.

Welch, Max J.—*Mexican Labor and Its Peculiarities.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 597; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Close Work in Estimating.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 134; 500 w; 25c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*What Our Neighbors Can Do in Mining Iron Ore.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 85; pp 5.

Zapffe, Carl.—*Erroneous Results from Angle-Hole Drilling.* [Discussion].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 406; 750 w; 25c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Census of Persons Employed in the Coal, Iron and Allied Industries of England and Wales,* 1901 *to* 1911.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. July 10 1914; p 50; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Change House at the Bray Mine, Mesabi Range, Minnesota.* [Representative of the better type of change houses now being built on the iron ranges; built of wood-frame construction covered on the outside with galvanized iron sheathing; latest sanitary equipment].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1087; 1½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great*

Britain) in 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Norwegen* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 17; p 593; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau Norwegens.* [Norway's mining] (From Report of Royal General Consulate, Christiana).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 246; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Deutschlands Gewinnung an Kohle und Eisen in den beiden Kriegesmonaten.* [Germany's production of coal and iron in the first two months of the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 45; p 1589; 2900 w; 50c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913]. —Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Lage des niederschlesischen Bergbaus in* 1913. [The condition of Upper Silesian mining in 1913].—Bergwerks-Ztg. 1914 No. 141; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Fires in the Lake Superior Mines.* (Abst. of paper published by U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 3 1914; p 421; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Gewinnung und Einfuhr von Eisen in Japan.* [Production and importation of iron in Japan]. (Statistics).—Glückauf 1914 No. 42; p 1521; 2000 w; 50c.

——— *Iron and Coal and the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 351; 2500 w; 50c.

——— *Iron Mines and Taxation on the Marquette Iron Range, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 52; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Large Developments Planned for the Iron Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 580; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mines and Military Operations.* [Editorial predicting that the Russians will make effort to take the mines of Galicia and Silesia].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 928; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Germany.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia in* 1913.—S. A. Engg. June 1914; p 129; 1600 w; 35c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Operations at the Tofo Iron Mines in* 1914. [Tells of the progress made at these Chilean mines of the Bethlehem Steel Co.].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1448; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Position of the Lake Superior Iron-Ore Industry with Relation to the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 484; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Rapid Work in Withdrawing Pumps in Wisconsin Iron Mine.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 143; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Record of Temple-Ingersoll Drills on the Mesabi Range, Minnesota.* [A description of interesting drilling work done at the Virginia mine under the direction of J. H. Eby].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1042; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *Resumption of Work on the Iron Range.* [Briefly describes preparations being made for a resumption of operations at the American mine of M. A. Hanna & Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1097; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Stripping Iron Deposit with Drag-Line Dredge Near Crystal Falls, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 20; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The Coal and Iron Industries in the War Area.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Aug. 28 1914; p 285; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.* —Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *Values for Taxation Reduced in Michigan.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 66; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Ueber die Lage der oberschlesischen Eisenindustrie* 1913. [On the condition of the Upper Silesian iron industry in 1913].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 28; p 702; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Use of Cage in Sinking a Shaft.* [Describes device employed at the Athens iron mine, Michigan].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 769; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Ore Resources

Allen, R. C.—*Michigan Iron-Ore Reserves and Methods of Appraisal for Taxation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 463; 6 pp; 10c.

Campbell, H. H.—*Why Germany Needs Alsace-Lorraine.* [Among other things considers the relation of the iron ores and the iron and steel industry of these provinces to a change in boundary].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 161; 1500 w; 35c.

Carthaus, Emil.—*Die Eisenerzreserven der Erde.* [The iron-ore reserves of the world].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 246; 1400 w; 35c.

Nicou, Paul.—*The Iron-Ore Deposits of Eastern and Western France.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 34 pp*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 25 1914; p 385; 2 pp; 35c. Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 855; 2¾ pp; Oct. 3 1914; p 873; 2½ pp; Oct. 10 1914; p 889; 3 pp; $1.05. Colly. Guard. Nov. 13 1914; p 1032; 2 pp*; 35c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

——— *Die Eisenerzversorgung Deutschlands.* [Germany's iron-ore resources].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 19; p 367; 1200 w; 35c.

Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust

Arquer, Arcadio de.—*Los Lavaderos de Mineral de Hierro, Sistema Siebel-Freygang.* [Iron-ore washers, Siebel-Freygang system].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2416; p 414; 2200 w*; 35c.

Collins, Edwin J.—*Drying Iron Ore on the Mesabi Range.*—M. C. M. Alumnus Oct. 1914; p 143; 5 pp; 25c.

Comstock, H.—*Concentrating at Barton Hill Iron Mine, New York.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 6 1914; p 253; 2600 w*; 25c.

Crowell, Benedict.—*Concentration at the Madrid Mine, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 129; pp 4*.

Hardin, John.—*Ferro-Silicon: Its Manufactures and Properties.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 11, 1914; p 732; 1¼ pp; Dec. 18 1914; p 770; 2⅔ pp; 70c.

Klugh, B. G.—*Sintered Iron Ores Compared.* [Abst. from Proc. Engrs. Soc. West. Pa., dealing mainly with the efficiency and cost of the Dwight & Lloyd process].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 915; 400 w; 10c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

McKay, Richard.—*Mayari Ores in Blast Furnaces.* [An account of the difficulties encountered in mining this Cuban ore and preparing it for blast furnace use, giving results of recent tests].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31, 1914; p 1215; 5¾ pp*; 25c.

Sebenius, John Uno.—*Wash Ores of Western Missabe Range and the Coleraine Concentrating Plant.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 155; pp 32*.

——— *Iron Ore Washing Plants.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 1 1914; p 376; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *La Concentracion de los Minerales de Hierro.* [The concentration of iron ores].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2462; p 428; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *The Jones Step-process Furnace.* [Low-grade manganese ore from the Cuyuna range the first product to be treated].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 800; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Types of Sintering Kilns for Cuban Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 103; 500 w*; 10c.

Handling and Transporting Ores

DeWolfe, E. C.—*Electric Haulage on the Iron Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 6 pp*; 10c.

Elliott, Stuart R.—*Steel Ore Stocking Trestle.* [Describes an interesting permanent structure of the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co. in the Lake Superior region]. (Abst. of paper read before L. S. M. I.). —Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 940; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Electric Shifting Locomotive on a Cleveland Ore Dock.*—Engg. News Sept. 3 1914; p 479; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Machine for Shoveling Iron Ore.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. July 30 1914; p 200; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *New Lake Erie Dock Ore-Handling Plant.* [Hulett machines at Huron, Ohio, operated hydraulically].—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 881; 1½ pp*; 30c.

Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)

Brassert, Hermann H.—*Modern American Blast Furnace Practice.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age July 2 1914; p 30; 5500 w; July 5 1914; p 92; 3500 w; July 16 1914; p 153; 5000 w*; 60c.

Cone, Edward F.—*Titanium Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Presents the important results of the Port Henry experiments; concentrates smelted containing over 12% titanic acid].—Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 936; 3¾ pp*; 30c.

Cook, Edgar S.—*Modern American Blast Furnace Practice.* [Discussion of Hermann A. Brassert's paper before N. Y. meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.].—Iron Age July 23 1914; p 203; 4 pp*; 30c.

Cooper, G. Stanley.—*The By-product Coking Industry and Its Relation to the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 31 pp*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 18 1914; p 361; 3½ pp; 35c. Colly. Guard. London Sept. 25 1914; p 663; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Cornell, Sidney.—*The Heat Balance of the Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 747; 3500 w; 35c.

Cutler, F. G.—*The Turbo-Blower for the Blast Furnace.* [Abstr. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst., giving the output in terms of the steam requirements compared with reciprocating steam blowing engines].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 998; 3¼ pp*; 30c. Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 1914; p 807; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Greiner, A.—*Les Sous-Produits de la Sidérurgie.* [The by-products of siderurgy] Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Métallurgie 1914 No. 25; p 488; 900 w; No. 26; p 508; 800 w; No. 27; p 532; 900 w; $1.05.

Härden, John.—*Ferro-Silicon: Its Manufacture and Properties.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 11 1914; p 732; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Harden, Joh.—*The Electric Iron Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 444; 3700 w; 35c.

Hillman, M. P. Gentry.—*Birmingham Furnace Practice Development.* [Recites the history of the Ensley furnaces of the Tennessee Co.].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 994; 2 pp*; 30c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr. — *Blast Furnace Stoves.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1914; p 395; 14,400 w*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*The Construction of the Blast Furnace Stack.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 497; 8000 w*; 35c.

Johnson, J. E.—*The Gas from Blast Furnaces, Its Cleaning and Utilization.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 760; 4000 w*; 35c.

Kapp, N.—*Mechanical Charging of Blast Furnaces.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 26 pp*; 35c. Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. Oct. 9 1914; p 443; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Fluorspar in Electric Smelting of Iron Ore.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 335; 1400 w*; 20c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

McGonigle, Charles.—*The Manufacture of Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Assn. Engg. Soc. Aug. 1914; p 68; 5 pp; 40c.

Simmersbach, Oskar. — *Measurements of Modern Blast Furnaces.* [An investigation of 43 German stacks]. (Abst. from Stahl und Eisen).—Iron Age Oct. 8 1914; p 828; 2¾ pp; 30c.

Spannagel, A.—*A New Process for Heating Blast-Furnace Stoves.* [The Pfoser-Struck-Stumm system].—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 11 pp*; 35c. Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 451; 2 pp*; 35c.

Stark, C. J.—*Reduction of Titaniferous Ores.* [Details of experiments at Port Henry to utilize vast deposits of magnetic ores which are high in titanium].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 721; 6 pp*; 25c.

——— *An Electric Furnace for the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.* [A review of the development of electric furnaces]. (Abst. of Bureau of Mines bulletin).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 629; 900 w; 10c.

——— *Coke Manufacture and Blast Furnaces in Inner China.* (Translation from Stahl und Eisen).—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 26; 1100 w*; 20c.

——— *Electric Furnace for Pig Iron.* [Description of a large furnace of the open-hearth type in operation].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 521; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Electro - Thermic Iron - Ore Smelting in Norway.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 1158; 2300 w; 25c.

——— *Plant Improvements of the Woodward Iron Co.* [Gives description of the new blast furnace, blowing engines, coal washing plant and other extensions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 905; 6 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Tinfos Electrical Iron Works, Norway.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 869; 3500 w*; 35c.

Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces)

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Direct Preparation of Ferro-Vanadium Alloys.* [Reviews the early difficulties encountered in the direct smelting of iron ores containing vanadium and titanium for the purpose of making ferro-alloys, through these elements passing into the slag, and calls attention to a successful process perfected by the author].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 989; 1300 w; 10c.

Balls, A. K.; McDonnell, C. C.—*The Electrolytic Separation of Zinc, Copper and Iron from Arsenic.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Jan. 1915; p 26; 3¼ pp; 35c.

Clarke, E. B.—*Electric Furnaces for Steel Making.* [Compares electric furnaces with other apparatus for refining steel and discusses types of electric furnaces proper for this operation. Discussion]. — Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 139; 7300 w; 35c.

Craft, Walter N.—*The Electric Furnace for Steel Making.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 684; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Craft, Walter N.—*The Electric Furnace for Steel Making.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. July 1914; p 3; 29 pp*; 50c.

Craft, Walter N.—*The Electric Furnace for Steel Making.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 717; 1¾ pp; 35c.

Dalton, A. C.—*Electric Steel Direct from Ore Fines.* [Deals with the production of pig steel and castings in the Moffat-Irving furnace].—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 877; 2½ pp*; 30c.

Furst, J. K.—*The Duplex Process of Making Steel.* [Gives the result of operations in four American and Canadian plants]. (Trans. A. I. M. E. Pittsburgh meeting).—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 882; 4½ pp*; 30c.

Goldmerstein, L.—*Fluorine Process of Making Steel.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 23 1914; p 167; 750 w; 25c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*Advances in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Trans. Faraday Society Aug. 1914; p 1; 43 pp*; 75c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 909; 2 pp*; p 944; 3 pp*; p 987; 4 pp*; $1.05.

Hering, Carl.—*Physical versus Chemical Actions in Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 439; 1500 w; 35c.

Humbert, E., and Hathey, A.—*Fabrication Direct de l'Acier.* [The direct manufacture of steel from ores in the electric furnace] (Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 427; p 843; 1100 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electrometallurgie des Eisens und Stahls.* [Electrometallurgy of iron and steel] (Trans. from Met. & Chem. Engg.).—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 14; p 499; 1200 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Fluorspar in Electric Smelting of Iron Ore.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 335; 1400 w*; 20c.

Kreuzkam, Dr. — *Elektroeisen und Elektrostahl.* [Electro-iron and electro-steel].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 665; 1400 w; 35c.

Miller, Herbert F., Jr.—*Design of Ports for Open-Hearth Furnaces.*—Iron Age Sept. 3 1914; p 554; 1½ pp; 30c.

Neilson, George H.—*The Manufacture of Crucible Steel.* [The equipment and procedure as typified in the plant of the Braeburn Steel Co.].—Iron Age July 2 1914; p 4; 3000 w*; 30c.

Sahlin, Alex.—*The Use of Liquid Ferro-Manganese in the Steel Process.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 16 pp*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 25 1914; p 394; 2 pp; 35c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.*—Wisc. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 103; 12 pp*; 30c.

Thompson, G. W.—*Ferrosilicon and Its Dangers.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Aug. 15 1914; p 774; 6 pp; 75c.

Tschentscher, R.—*Evidence of Changed Conditions.* [Statistical data witnessing a tremendous increase in the use of electricity in the iron and steel industry]. (Paper read before Assn. of Iron & Steel Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 583; 1 p; 25c.

Umbert, Ernest, and Ethey, Axel.—*Produzione Diretta dell'Acciaio dal Minerale.* [Production of steel directly from ore] (Abst. transl. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ind. Chim., Min. & Metallurg. 1914 No. 8; p 236; 1200 w; 35c.

Van Langendonck, C.—*The Helfenstein Large Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age Aug. 27 1914; p 478; 2½ pp*; 30c.

——— *An Electric Furnace for the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.* [A review of the development of electric furnaces]. Abst. of Bureau of Mines bulletin).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 629; 900 w; 10c.

——— *Du Four Électrique à Acier Rennerfelt.* [The Rennerfelt electric steel furnace] (From La Lumière Electrique). —Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 429; p 896; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Les Procédés Froges-Héroult.* [The Froges-Héroult processes for iron and steel].—Revue d'Electrochimie & Electrometallurgie 1914 No. 88; p 118; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Making Steel by Duplex Process.* [Description of New Open Hearth and Bessemer departments of Pennsylvania Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 531; 6 pp*; 25c.

Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing)

Burgess, G. K., Crowe, J. J., Rawdon H. S., and Waltenberg, R. G.—*Observations on Finishing Temperatures and Properties of Rails.*—Tech. paper No. 38, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 63*; 45c.

Comstock, George F. — *Titanium-Nitride in Steel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 577; 4 pp*; 35c.

De Nolly, H., and Veyret, L.—*Note on the Transformation of Steels.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 15 pp*; 35c.

Edwards, C. A.; Carpenter, H. C. H.—*Hardening Iron and Its Alloys.* (Abstr. of paper read at May meeting British Iron & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31 1914; p 1222; 6 pp*; 25c.

Hailstone, George. — *The Transverse Testing of Cast Iron.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 11 pp*; 35c.

Herron, James H.—*Iron and Steel: Properties, Treatment and Selection for Engineering Purposes.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Sept. 1914; p 101; 30 pp*; 45c.

Müller, W.—*Die mecanische Prüfung des Gusseisens.* [The mechanical testing of cast iron].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 17; p 329; 1600 w; 35c.

Portevin, A. M.—*The Decarburization of Steels in the Salt Baths Used for Heating Prior to Hardening.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 7 pp*; 35c.

Portevin, A. M., and Bernard, V.—*The Influence of Coalescence on the Mechanical Properties of Steel and on Alloys.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 7 pp*; 35c.

Schulz, E. H., and Kühnel, R.—*Ueber das Härten des Stahles.* [On the hardening of steel].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 19; p 368; 2700 w*; 35c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.*—Wisc. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 103; 12 pp*; 30c.

Tiemann, Hugh P.—*The Heat Treatment of Carbon Steel.* (Paper read before Tech Club of Syracuse).—Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 18; 9000 w*; 35c.

Yensen, Trygve D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.*—Bull. 72, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 71*; 50c.

——— *Rolling Mill with Steam Turbine Drive.* [Describes the plant of the Carpenter Steel Co., first of the type in America].—Iron Age Nov. 26 1914; p 1221; 4 pp; 30c.

——— *Tests of Vanadium Steel Rails.* [Results of investigation to determine the fitness of vanadium rails for modern high speeds and heavy loads, made by American Vanadium Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 713; 4 pp*; 25c.

Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals

Berggren, Paul H.—*Bibliography on the Different Forms and Combinations of Carbon with Iron, Including Those in Iron Alloys.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 913; 15 pp; 50c.

Brady, Wm.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel by the Direct Combustion Method.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 843; 2 pp*; 65c.

Cain, J. R.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel and Iron by the Barium Carbonate Titration Method.*—Tech. Paper 33, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 12*.

Daniels, Fred C. T.—*The Determination of Chromium and Manganese in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 658; 600 w; 65c.

Defty, Lawrence.—*The Determination of Cobalt in High-Speed Steels.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 14 pp; 35c.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 96; p 1006; 3100 w; 35c.

Johnson, Charles M.—*Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Second Edition.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; 438 pp*; $3; (book).

Johnson, Charles Morris.—*Rapid Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Steel-Making Alloys, and Graphite.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 436*; $3 (book).

Koepping, E. D.—*On the Rapid Determination of Copper in Open-Hearth and Alloy Steel or Cast Iron.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 696; 400 w; 65c.

Nissenson, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Eisens und Quecksilbers in Schwefelsäure.* [The determination of arsenic, iron and quicksilver in sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 116-117; p 1097; 500 w; 35c.

Nolly, H. de.—*Kohlenstoffbestimmung von Stahl, Roheisen und Ferrolegierungen.* [Carbon determination in steel, pig iron and ferro-alloys].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 46; p 777; 900 w*; 35c.

Pickard, J. A.—*Modern Steel Analysis.* [A selection of practical methods for the chemical analysis of steel].—Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co.; 136 pp*; $1.25; (book).

Selmi, L., and Whitfield, W. H.—*Détermination du Phosphore dans la Fonte et l'Acier.* [The determinattion of phosphorus in cast iron and steel] (Abst. trans. from Iron Age).—Métallurgie 1914 No. 23; p 448; 900 w; 35c.

Szasz, Ernst.—*A Rapid and Accurate Method for the Determination of Carbon in Iron and Its Alloys.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Oct. 31 1914; p 994; 3 pp*; 65c.

——— *A Modern Steel Works Laboratory.* [Description of the Bethlehem Steel Co.'s new chemical and physical department; a unique model as to design and equipment].—Iron Age Sept. 24 1914; p 710; 3¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Atomic Weights for* 1915. [Recommendations of Internat. Assn. of Chem. Societies].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 400 w; 20c.

Plants, Production and Products

Baldwin, Allen T.—*Flaming Arc in Steel Industry.* [Paper presented before Assn. Iron & Steel Elec. Engrs., discussing the relative efficiency of various illuminants].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 915; 2 pp*; 25c.

Bowron, James.—*Iron, Steel and Coal in Dixie.* [Reviews developments of the south in paper read at the Birmingham meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 and Nov. 5 1914; p 813, 4⅓ pp; p 862, 3⅔ pp; 50c.

Bowron, James.—*The Southern Iron and Steel Industry.* [Paper read before A. I. & S. Inst. describing conditions before and during civil war and progress made in recent years].—Iron Age Nov. 12 1914; p 1127; 2½ pp; Sept. 19 1914; p 1184; 3 pp; Nov. 26 1914; p 1228; 2 pp; 90c.

Buck, D. M.—*A Discussion on Corrosion in Iron and Steel Products.* [Treats of the causes of corrosion and means of preventing it by the addition of various elements during manufacture].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 749; 3500 w*; 10c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Iron Ore, Pig Iron, and Steel in* 1913. —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:12*.

Cone, Edward F.—*Titanium Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Presents the important results of the Port Henry experiments; concentrates smelted containing over 12% titanic acid].—Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 936; 3¾ pp*; 30c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Pig Iron for Copper Precipitation.* [Excerpt from paper read at Utah meeting of A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 919; 500 w; 25c.

Dyckerhoff, A.—*Power Questions in Steel Mills.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 2 1914; p 77; 7000 w*; July 16 1914; p 119; 6250 w*; 50c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Shipping Steel to Mines.* [Describes the steel plant of A. M. Castle Co., Chicago].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 435; 1500 w*; 10c.

Ferguson, James C. H.—*Steel Roll Shells.* [Treats of the evolution of steel shells for crushing ore, giving data on their composition].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 809; 700 w; 20c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Gas Engines for Steel Plants.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 27 1914; p 386; 3 pp; 25c.

Guillet, L.—*Il Ferro Elcttrolitico.* [Electrolytic iron]. (Transl. from Jnl. Iron & Steel Inst. of paper treating of the production, properties and uses of electrolytic iron).—Ind. Chim., Min. & Met. 1914 No. 14; p 387; 3000 w; 35c.

Guillet, L.—*Electrolytic Iron, Its Manufacture, Properties and Uses.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 15 pp*; 35c.

Guillet, L.—*Iron Manufacture by Electrolysis.* [Methods commercially carried out in France; properties and industrial applications of the product; abstract of paper prepared for Paris meeting Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1391; 1½ pp*; 30c.

Hansen, C. A.—*Electric Steel Castings.* [Gives data on the manufacture of steel castings at the foundry of the Treadwell Eng. Co., at Easton, Pa.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 133; 1400 w*; 35c.

Herron, James H.—*Iron and Steel: Properties, Treatment and Selection for Engineering Purposes.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Sept. 1914; p 101; 30 pp*; 45c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Der Sherardisierprozess.* [The Sherardizing process].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 18; p 628; 1000 w; 35c.

Hunt, Robert W.—*Steel Rails.* [Paper read at Engrs.' Club, St. Louis, dealing with the history and manufacture of steel rails].—Jnl. Asso. Eng. Soc. Oct. 1914; p 171; 6000 w; 40c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Dis britische Eisenausfuhr und der Krieg.* [The British iron exports and the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 46; 4500 w; 50c.

Lane, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Mathesius, Walther. — *Die deutsche Eisenindustrie und der Krieg.* [The German iron industry and the war].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 Nos. 136-137; p 1193; 800 w; 35c.

McGonigle, Charles.—*The Manufacture of Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Assn. Engg. Soc. Aug. 1914; p 68; 5 pp; 40c.

Morris, Clyde T.—*Designing and Detail of Simple Steel Structures, Third Edition.* —New York: McGraw-Hill; 249 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Noble, H.—*Fabrication de l'Acier, Second Edition.*—Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat; 632 pp*; $5.30; (book).

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Microscopic Structure of High-Speed Steels.* [Gives the results of a microscopic investigation of certain special steels which had served for thesis work in the chemical engineering department of Armour Inst.].—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 206; 3 pp*; Dec. 1914; p 259; 3½ pp*; 50c.

Sawhill, R. V.—*New Furnaces Completed in* 1914. [An analysis of the country's capacity].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31 1914; p 1233; 1½ pp; 25c.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Props in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper prepared for Monongahela meeting C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 195; 2000 w; 10c.

Storey, Oliver W.—*A Microscopic Study of Electrolytic Iron.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 489; 4000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Tide Water Hydro-Electric Plant.* [Describes the McCalls Ferry Station which furnishes power for the Maryland Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 917; 4 pp*; 25c.

Watts, O. P., and Li, M. H.—*The Effect of Addition Agents in the Electrodeposition of Iron.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 529; 1200 w*; 35c.

Zimmerschied, K. W.—*A Cast Iron with Unusual Structure.* [Paper read before Am. Fdy. Assn. describing a sample that is nearly ideal in its crystalline formation and excellent in its properties].—Iron Age Nov. 12 1914; p 1120; 4 pp*; 30c.

——— *A Steel Plant Unique in Flexibility.* [Describes the plant of the Pennsylvania Steel Co.].—Iron Age Sept. 10 1914; p 614; 5 pp*; 30c.

——— *Behavior of Iron in Some Alloys.* (Abst. of paper read by J. O. Arnold before Inst. of Mech. Engrs., London).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 526; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *British Steel Production.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 100; 275 w; 25c.

——— *British Imports and Exports of Iron and Steel in* 1914.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 457; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Cheap Steel from India.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 23 1914; p 162; 4000 w*; 25c.

——— *Chemical and Metallurgical Works of the Lake Superior District.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 342; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Die canadische Eisen- und Stahlproduktion.* [The Canadian iron and steel production].—Südwestdeutsche Wirtsztg. 1914 No. 29; p 274; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die deutsche Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1908 *bis* 1912. [The German iron industry in the years 1908 to 1912].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914; No. 20; p 387; 1500 w; No. 21; p 407; 2000 w; 70c.

——— *Figures on Steel Consumption.* [In northern Ohio and parts of Pennsylvania and Michigan].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 1914; p 811; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *Frankreichs Eisenindustrie und der Krieg.* [France's iron industry and the war].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 45; p 769; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Gewinnung und Einfuhr von Eisen in Japan.* [Production and importation of iron in Japan]. (Statistics).—Glückauf 1914 No. 42; p 1521; 2000 w; 50c.

——— *Observations on the Ferro-Manganese Situation.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 250 w; 10c.

——— *Pig Iron Production in* 1914. (From Bureau of Statistics Am. Ir. & Steel Asso.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 400; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Plant Improvements of the*

Woodward Iron Co. [Gives description of the new blast furnace, blowing engines, coal washing plant and other extensions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 905; 6 pp*; 25c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron in the United States in the First Six Months of 1914.* (Statistics collected by Bureau of Statistics of Am. Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 392; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Raw Material for Steel Production.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 487; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Sicherheitsvorrichtungen in Eisenhütten und Stahlwerken.* [Safety appliances in iron-smelting and steel works].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 28; p 695; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Steel Production in the United States.* (From Statistical Bureau of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 198; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Steel Production in Canada in* 1913. [Gives figures of the American Iron & Steel Assn.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 513; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Lackawanna Steel Co.'s Shops.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 19 1914; p 947; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Plant of the Franklin Steel Works.*—Iron Age Sept. 10 1914; p 606; 3 pp*; 30c.

——— *The Slick Steel Tie for Mines.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 68; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *War and the Iron and Steel Trade.*—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 22 1914; p 761; 1200 w; 35c.

Foundry Practice

Fitch, Edwin O.—*How Vanadium Affects Pig Iron.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 72; 3200 w*; 25c.

Hirsch, Alcan.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.* (Abst. of rept. on research carried out under a Carnegie Fellowship).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 533; 8000 w*; 65c.

McQueen, James W.—*Properties of Southern Foundry Pig Iron.* (Paper read at Birmingham meeting Am. I. & S. I.).—Iron Age Dec. 3 1914; p 1294; 2 pp; 30c.

Morrison, W. L.—*The Electric Furnace in the Foundry.* [Factors affecting efficiency and operation in general]. (Paper read before Am. Fdry. Assn.).—Iron Age Oct. 1 1914; p 777; 3 pp; 30c.

Peers, J.—*Modern Steel-Foundry Practice.*—Mech. Wld. London June 12 1914; p 285; 3650 w; 35c.

Pickard, J. Allen.—*The Oxygen Content of Open-Hearth Steel.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 9 pp; 35c.

Shoemaker, Dudley.—*Report of Committee on Steel Foundry Standards* [Gives result of committee's work which included the possibility of standardization of nozzle brick in connection with ladle equipment].—Trans. Am. Fdrm. Assn.; 7 pp*; 35c.

Snyder, F. T.—*Electric Steel.* [Treats of the commercial application of electric heat to steel making].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 10 1914; p 1077; 6 pp*; Dec. 17 1914; p 1127; 5 pp*; 50c.

Swinden, Thos.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.*—Engg. Rev. London Dec. 15 1914; p 176; 3 pp; 35c.

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron and Steel and the Foundry.*—Engg. Rev. London June 15 1914; p 444; 2800 w; 35c.

Historical and Reviews

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Campbell, H. H.—*Why Germany Needs Alsace-Lorraine.* [Among other things considers the relation of the iron ores and the iron and steel industry of these provinces to a change in boundary].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 161; 1500 w; 35c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Historic Iron Mining in Kentucky.*—Iron Age July 30 1914; p 254; 5 pp*; 30c.

Glenn, Thomas K.—*The Southern Iron and Steel Industry.* (Abst. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 992; 2½ pp; 30c.

Cushman, Allerton.—*Modern Research in the Metallurgy of Iron.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Aug. 1914; p 133; 28 pp*; 65c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 162; 1000 w; 20c.

Glenn, Thomas K.—*The Southern Iron and Steel Industry.* (Abst. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age. Oct. 29 1914; p 992; 2½ pp; 30c.

Kreutzberg, F. C.—*Historic Furnace in*

the Berkshires. [Describes the plant of the Richmond Iron Works].—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 65; 2000 w*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Iron Ore Mining in the South.* [A comprehensive survey of the iron ore reserves, mines and mining methods of Alabama].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 759; 6½ pp*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*The Lake Superior Mining Districts.* [A summary of the economic, physical and technical features of one of the foremost mining regions of the world, equally important for its iron and copper resources].—Engg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 330; 8 pp; 35c.

Nicolai, Gerhard.—*Die norwegischen Eisenerze und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung.* [The Norwegian iron ores and their economic importance]. — Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 18; p 409; 1700 w; 35c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and modern times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 14; p 147; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Central American Mines: Their Progress.* [A review of present conditions in Nicaragua, Salvador, Guatemala, Costa Rica, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 534; 2½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

——— *Nozzle Brick for Steel Foundry Ladles.* [Standards proposed by a committee of the American Foundrymen's Assn.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 709; 1000 w*; 25c.

CHAPTER VI.

Alloys, Antimony, Chromium, Manganese, Molybdenum, Etc.

ALLOYS

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Direct Preparation of Ferro-Vanadium Alloys.* [Reviews the early difficulties encountered in the direct smelting of iron ores containing vanadium and titanium for the purpose of making ferro-alloys, through these elements passing into the slag, and calls attention to a successful process perfected by the author].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 989; 1300 w; 10c.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Plan for the Extension of the Vanadium Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 571; 1 pp; 10c.

Bennett, C. W., and Davison, A. W.—*Electrolytic Deposition of Brass on a Rotating Cathode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 347; 4500 w*; 35c.

Berggreen, Paul H.—*Bibliography on the Different Forms and Combinations of Carbon with Iron, Including Those in Iron Alloys.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 913; 15 pp; 50c.

Blow, Allmand M.—*Three-Metal Bronzes.*—Metal & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 461; 7500 w*; 35c.

Burgess, G. K.—*Progress in the Nomenclature of Alloys.* [Abst. of paper read before Am. Inst. of Metals from the aspects of elemental composition and metallographic composition]. — Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 158; 1500 w; 35c.

Burgess, G. K.—*The Nomenclature of Non-Ferrous Alloys.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 5.

Clamer, G. H.—*The Hering Electric Furnace for Commercial Brass Melting.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals Vol. VII; pp 10.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Edwards, C. A.; Carpenter, H. C. H.—*Hardening Iron and Its Alloys.* (Abstr. of paper read at May meeting British Iron & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31 1914; p 1222; 6 pp*; 25c.

Gillett, H. W., and Norton, A. B.—*The Approximate Melting Point of Some Commercial Copper Alloys.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 15*.

Gillett, H. W.—*Brass-Furnace Practice in the United States.*—Bull. 73, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 298*.

Hagmaier, E. W.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Phosphor-Bronze.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 524; 1000 w; 35c.

Härden, John.—*Ferro-Silicon: Its Manufacture and Properties.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 11 1914; p 732; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Hoyt, S. L.—*The Ternary Alloys of Copper, Tin and Zinc—The Kalohoids.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 32 pp*; 35c.

Johnson, Charles Morris.—*Rapid Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Steel-Making Alloys, and Graphite.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 436*; $3 (book).

Karr, C. P.—*Nomenclature of the Non-Ferrous Alloys.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 21.

Koepping, E. D.—*On Analysis of Copper, Tin and Silicon Alloys.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 695; 350 w; 65c.

Lane, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Lee, Richard Edwin, and Others.—*A Method for the Rapid Quantitative Analysis of Bronze and Brass.* (Paper read at the 49th meeting Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 556; 4800 w; 65c.

Lundell, G. E. F., and Nai Kim Bee.—*A New Method for the Determination of Zinc in Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Nolly, H. de.—*Kohlenstoffbestimmung von Stahl, Roheisen und Ferrolegierungen.* [Carbon determination in steel, pig iron and ferro-alloys].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 46; p 777; 900 w*; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*A Hot Shortness Testing Machine for Albuminum Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 3 pp*; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*Aluminum Die Castings*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Parry, W. H.—*Buying and Selling*

Brass Scrap. (From Metal Ind.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 202; 900 w; 25c.

Pickard, J. A.—*Modern Steel Analysis.* [A selection of practical methods for the chemical analysis of steel].—Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co.; 136 pp*; $1.25; (book).

Portevin, A. M., and Bernard, V.—*The Influence of Coalescence on the Mechanical Properties of Steel and on Alloys.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 7 pp*; 35c.

Sahlin, Alex.—*The Use of Liquid Ferro-Manganese in the Steel Processes.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst., London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 25 1914; p 394; 2 pp; 35c.

Schmelz, Ernst M.—*Electric Furnace for Medium Temperature.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 8 pp*; 35c.

Sieverts, A.—*Palladium, Palladiumlegierungen und Wasserstoff.* [Palladium, palladium alloys and hydrogen] (Abstract of paper read before Asso. of German Chemists at Bonn).—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 749; 500 w; 35c.

Skillman, A.—*Brinell Hardness Testing of Non-Ferrous Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Smith, Sidney W.—*Roberts-Austen. A Record of His Work.* [A selection of the addresses and metallurgical papers, together with an account of the researches of Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen].—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 382 pp; $6; (book).

Szasz, Ernst.—*A Rapid and Accurate Method for the Determination of Carbon in Iron and Its Alloys.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Oct. 31 1914; p 994; 3 pp*; 65c.

Thompson, G. W.—*Ferrosilicon and Its Dangers.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Aug. 15 1914; p 774; 6 pp; 75c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

Zimmerman, F.—*Osmium-Platinum, a New Alloy.*—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 2; 35c.

——— *Aluminum Alloys as Surface Protection for Metals Subject to High Temperatures.* [Describes a process developed by the research laboratory of the General Electric Co.].—Engg. News Dec. 3 1914; p 1123; 750 w; 15c.

——— *Antimony.* [Discusses the properties, prices and production of antimony]. —M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 745; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *Behavior of Iron in Some Alloys.* (Abst. of paper read by J. O. Arnold before Inst. of Mech. Engrs., London).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 526; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *Observations on the Ferro-Manganese Situation.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 250 w; 10c.

——— *War and the Mineral Industry* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 300 w; 10c.

ANTIMONY

Cowan, W. A.—*The Metallurgy of Tin and Antimony.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 36 pp*; 35c.

Döring, Th.—*Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:5; pp 5.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:11; pp 12.

Lindgren, W. and Whithead, W. L.—*A Deposit of Jamesonite Near Zimapan, Mexico.*—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 435; 28 pp*; 65c.

Nishizawa, Kimio.—*The Future of Mining in China.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 18 1914; p 897; 9 pp; 35c.

Wölbing, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Antimons und Zinns und ihre Trennung von anderen Elementen.* [The determination of arsenic, antimony and tin and their separation from other elements]. —Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke; pp 377*; $4.50 (book).

——— *Antimony.* [Discusses the properties, prices and production of antimony]. —M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 745; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Roasting Antimony Ores.* [Gives notes on roasting antimony ores and suggests the suitability of the Wedge mechanical furnace for this purpose].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1183; 250 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

BISMUTH

Ball, L. C.—*The Wolfram, Molybdenite and Bismuth Mines of Bamford, North Queensland.* [Describes the geology, ore deposits, mineralogy, mining properties, etc.].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 575; 7 pp*; 53c.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:11; pp 12.

Hills, Loftus.—*The Application of the Magnetic Process to the Treatment of Tasmanian Tin, Wolfram and Bismuth Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 14, Tasmania Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London July 6 1914; p 309; 4500 w; 35c.

Horsfall, H. A.—*The Mineral Resources of Bolivia, South America.* [Deals mainly with the silver and tin resources of the country and in a lesser way with copper, bismuth, salines, tungsten, iron, etc.].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 33; 3000 w*; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.* —London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2250 w; 35c.

CHROMIUM

Daniels, Fred C. T.—*The Determination of Chromium and Manganese in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 658; 600 w; 65c.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Chromic Iron Ore in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:2; pp 10*.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 720; 1100 w*; 35c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Fischer, A.—*Elektroanalytische Studien über die Metalle der Chromgruppe.* [Electro-analytical studies concerning metals of the chromium group] (Abstract of paper read before Asso. of German Chemists at Bonn.—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 746; 250 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M. — *Die elektrische Verschmelzung von Chrom-, Wolfram, Molybdän- und Vanadinerzen.* [The smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium ores] (Abstract of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.). Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmiun in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz. Mines and Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *The Principal Source of Cadmium in United States.* [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 990; 300 w; 10c.

MANGANESE

Argall, Phillip.—*Siderite and Sulphides in Leadville Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 128; 5000 w*; 20c.

Daniels, Fred C. T.—*The Determination of Chromium and Manganese in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 658; 600 w; 65c.

Döring. Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Hafer, Claud. — *Manganese in South Carolina.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1135; 300 w; 25c.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Production of Manganese and Manganiferous Ores in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:4; pp 17.

Lührig, H.—*Die colormetrische Bestimmung kleiner Manganmengen im Wasser.* [The colorimetric determination of small quantities of manganese in water].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 781; 2000 w; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Rowan, M. A.—*Mining and Production of Manganese in Virginia.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 714; 1 p; 10c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die Bewertung der Manganerze.* [The valuation of manganese ores].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 28; p 694; 900 w; 35c.

Sahlin, Alex.—*The Use of Liquid Ferro-Manganese in the Steel Process.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 16 pp*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 25 1914; p 394; 2 pp; 35c.

Shedd, O. M.—*The Occurrence of Manganese in Kentucky Soils and Its Possible Significance.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 660; 4500 w; 65c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Thaler, H.—*Operation of Spiegeleisen Blast Furnaces.* [Gives results of German tests showing conditions influencing manganese reduction loss for four grades of spiegel; abstr. from Stahl und Eisen]. —Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1398; 2 pp; 30c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *L'Industrie des Minerais de Manganèse.* [The manganese-ore industry].—Echo des Mines June 25 1914; p 2108; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Manganese Exhaustion.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 351; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w: 20c.

——— *The Jones Step-process Furnace.* [Low-grade manganese ore from the Cuyuna range the first product to be treated].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 800; 400 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

MOLYBDENUM

Ball, L. C.—*The Wolfram, Molybdenite and Bismuth Mines of Bamford, North Queensland.* [Describes the geology, ore deposits, mineralogy, mining properties, etc.].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 575; 7 pp*; 35c.

Eggert, John.—*Ueber die Absorptionsgeschwindigkeiten von Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff durch Metallsalzlösungen.* [On the rapidities of the absorption of hydrogen and oxygen by solutions of metallic salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 12; p 370; p 800; 7700 w*; 45c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:13; pp 30.

Keeney, Robert M. — *Die elektrische Verschmelzung von Chrom-, Wolfram, Molybdän- und Vanadinerzen.* [The smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium ores] (Abstract trans. of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.). Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 139*.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— *Norwegian Molybdenite.* [Deals with the production of molybdenite by various mining companies in Norway].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 820; 350 w; 25c.

TITANIUM

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Direct Preparation of Ferro-Vanadium Alloys.* [Reviews the early difficulties encountered in the direct smelting of iron ores containing vanadium and titanium for the purpose of making ferro-alloys, through these elements passing into the slag, and calls attention to a successful process perfected by the author].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 989; 1300 w; 10c.

Comstock, George F.—*Titanium-Nitride in Steel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 577; 4 pp*; 35c.

Eggert, John.—*Ueber die Absorptionsgeschwindigkeiten von Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff durch Metallsalzlösungen.* [On the rapidities of the absorption of hydrogen and oxygen by solutions of metallic salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 12; p 370; p 800; 7700 w*; 45c.

Foslie, Steinar.—*Titaniferous Iron Ore Deposits in Solor (Southeastern Norway) and Its Formation through Differentiation Processes.* [Norges Geol. Unders. Aarbok, 1913]. 51 pp*.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:13; pp 30.

TUNGSTEN

Ball, L. C.—*The Wolfram, Molybdenite and Bismuth Mines of Bamford, North Queensland.* [Describes the geology, ore deposits, mineralogy, mining properties, etc.].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 575; 7 pp*; 35c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Tungsten Occurrence at Scheelite, Nova Scotia.* (Abst. from Mg. Jnl., London).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 483; 650 w; 10c.

Becket, F. M.—*Method of Treating Tungsten Ores.* [Patent description].—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 16; 500 w; 25c.

Freise, Friedr. — *Experimentaluntersuchungen über Aufbereitung von Monazit und Wolframit.* [Experimental investigations on the treatment of monazite and wolframite].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 16; p 575; 4000 w; No. 17; p 587; 6500 w; $1.

Hagmaier, E. W.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Scheelite Concentrates.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 620; 350 w; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:13; pp 30.

Hess, Frank L., and Schaller, Waldemar T.—*Colorado Ferberite and the Wolframite Series.*—Bull. 583, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 75*.

Hills, Loftus.—*The Application of the Magnetic Process to the Treatment of Tasmanian Tin, Wolfram and Bismuth Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 14, Tasmania Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London July 6 1914; p 309; 4500 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M. — *Die elektrische Verschmelzung von Chrom-, Wolfram, Molybdän- und Vanadinerzen.* [The electric smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium ores] (Abstract trans. of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these golds fields].—Mem. No. 20-E Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Maxwell-Lefroy, E.—*Mining in the Tavoy District, Lower Burma.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 448; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Mewes W.—*The Magnetic Separation of Minerals.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. June 5 1914; p 274; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Some of the Difficulties Encountered in Analytical Operations.* [Calls attention to the need for knowledge of fundamental principles in chemical analysis and to some details of operation].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1167; 1600 w; 10c.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Notes on Wolframite, Beraunite and Axinite.*—Proc. U. S. Natnl. Museum, Vol. 47; pp 501 to 511; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *Nineteenth Annual Report of Rhodesia Chamber of Mines,* 1913.—Pp 81

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

URANIUM

Eggert, John.—*Ueber die Absorptionsgeschwindigkeiten von Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff durch Metallsalzlösungen.* [On the rapidities of the absorption of hydrogen and oxygen by solutions of metallic salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 12; p 370; p 800; 7700 w*; 45c.

Fischer, Siegfried.—*The Carnotite Industry.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 361; pp 15*; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 300 w; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:13; pp 30.

Hönigschmid, Otte.—*Revision des Atomgewichtes des Urans.* [Revision of the atomic weight of uranium].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 14; p 452; 6500 w*; 45c.

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.*—Prospector's Handbook No. 1, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 26.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Carnotite Near Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania.*—Bull. 580-H U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 6.

VANADIUM

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Plan for the Extension of the Vanadium Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 571; 1 pp; 10c.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Direct Preparation of Ferro-Vanadium Alloys.* [Reviews the early difficulties encountered in the direct smelting of iron ores containing vanadium and titanium for the purpose of making ferro-alloys, through these elements passing into the slag, and calls attention to a successful process perfected by the author].—Mg. & Eng. World. Nov. 28 1914; p 989; 1300 w; 10c.

Eggert, John.—*Ueber die Absorptionsgeschwindigkeiten von Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff durch Metallsalzlösungen.* [On the rapidities of the absorption of hydrogen and oxygen by solutions of metallic salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 12; p 370; p 800; 7700 w*; 45c.

Fitch, Edwin O., Jr.—*How Vanadium Affects Pig Iron.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 72; 3200 w*; 25c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:13; pp 30.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

McGhee, George W.—*Vanadium Discovery in Baraga County, Michigan.* [Analysis of the ore shows 21½% vanadium and a small per cent of uranium].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1088; 750 w; 10c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Analysis of Vanadinite and Related Minerals.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 202; 2000 w; 10c.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Carnotite Near Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania.*—Bull. 580-H U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 6.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *Tests of Vanadium Steel Rails.* [Results of investigation to determine the fitness of vanadium rails for modern high speeds and heavy loads, made by American Vanadium Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 713; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

CHAPTER VII.

TIN, NICKEL, COBALT, ALUMINUM.

TIN

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K. —*Mineral Resources of the Belgian Congo.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 54; 3000 w*; 50c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Blow, Allmand M.—*Three-Metal Bronzes.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 461; 7500 w*; 35c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Cowan, W. A.—*The Metallurgy of Tin and Antimony.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 36 pp*; 35c.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I :5; pp 5.

Francis, M. A.—*Mining in Pahang—Notes on the Tin Lodes of Ulu Kuantan District, Malay Peninsula.*—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Aug. 26 1914; p 19; 1400 w; 35c.

Griffiths, H. D.—*Mining in Lower Burma.* [Abst. from Mg. Mag. treating on geology and other matters pertaining to tin mining in lower Burma].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 31; 800 w; 35c.

Herman, H.—*The Assay of Tin and Mill Losses.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. July 6 1914; p 313; 2000 w; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I :13; pp 30.

Hills, Loftus.—*The Application of the Magnetic Process to the Treatment of Tasmanian Tin, Wolfram and Bismuth Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 14, Tasmania Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London July 6 1914; p 309; 4500 w; 35c.

Hoyt, S. L.—*The Ternary Alloys of Copper, Tin and Zinc—The Kalchoids.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 32 pp*; 35c.

Humphreville, Leon.—*Quick Method to Precipitate Tin Electrolytically.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 964; 600 w*; 25c.

King, E. S.—*Stamp-Mill Test.* [Describes competitive tests of Californian and Nissen stamps on tin ore].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 378; 900 w*; 50c.

Koepping, E. D.—*On Analysis of Copper, Tin and Silicon Alloys.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 695; 350 w; 65c.

Kowalke, O. L.—*Some Notes on the Manufacture of Tin Plate and the Recovery of Tin Wastes.*—Wis. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 84; 4 pp; 30c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lewis, Harold Allman. — *The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Lewis, James B.—*Tin Mining in Tasmania.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 65; 1500 w; 20c.

Martell, P.—*Der Zinnbergbau in den vereinigten Malayenstaaten.* [Tin mining in the Federated Malay states].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 17; p 328; 1300 w; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Cockrum, Barrett W.—*Electrodeposition of Tin from Tin Salts of Mineral Acids.* [Gives the results of attempts to obtain smooth, finely crystalline deposits of tin from tin salts of mineral acids].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 2*; 35c.

,Maxwell-Lefroy, E.—*Mining in the Tavoy District, Lower Burma.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 448; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Mewes, W.—*The Magnetic Separation*

of Minerals.—Mg. & Engg. Rev. June 5 1914; p 274; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*Aluminum Die Castings.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Peake, H. G.—*Building a Placer Mining Dredge with Electric Power Plant in Portugal.* [Describes an American type, English built, to handle tin placer ground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 522; 3 pp*; 20c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian and Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

Rose, L.—*Die Zinnerzgänge und der alte Zinnerzbergbau im sächsischen Bereichs des Eibenstöcker Granitmassives unter Berücksichtigung der Möglichkeit der Wiederaufnahme des Bergbaues.* [The tin-ore veins and former tin mining in the Saxon territory of the Eibenstöck granite massives with special reference to the possibility of resumption of mining].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1065; 8000 w*; No. 28; p 1109; 6500 w*; No. 29; p 1156; 7200 w*; $1.50.

Scrivener, J. B.—*The Deposits of Tin Ore in the Limestone of the Kinta Valley, Federated Malay States.* (Abst. from government report).—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 12 1914; p 823; 3 pp; Sept. 19 1914; p 830; 2 pp; 70c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make American Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Tin Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 20c.

Walker, E. W.—*The Wet Assay of Tin Ores.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Oct. 5 1914; p 15; 3 pp; 35c.

Wölbling, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Antimons und Zinns und ihre Trennung von anderen Elementen.* [The determination of arsenic, antimony and tin and their separation from other elements].—Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke; pp 377*: $4.50 (book).

——— *Attempts at Domestic Tin Production.* [Editorial reviewing past efforts that have been made to produce tin in the United States].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 790; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Dredging and Hydraulicking in Victoria in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 923; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Dredging in Victoria, Australia.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 220; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany].—Glückauf 1914 No. 34; p 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Metal Production of Queensland.* (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 961; 150 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Construction and Equipment News from South America.* [Gives varied items of mining and construction news from the different mining countries of South America].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 849; 1300 w*; 10c.

——— *Mining Position in Queensland.* [A review of official reports for 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 5 1914; p 795; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— *Opportunity for Metallurgical Development Due to the War.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 670; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Outputs of Malayan Tin Mines in* 1913 *and* 1914.—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 40; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Remarkable Alterations of Tin.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 578; 150 w; 10c.

——— *The Deposits of Tin Ore in the Limestone of the Kinta Valley, Federated Malay States.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 858; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.* —Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *The Rivers of Kinta; Are They an Investment for Capital?* [Calls attention to things that financiers should know before providing capital for tin-dredging enterprises on the rivers of Kinta].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 17; 600 w; 35c.

——— *The South African Tin Industry.* —S. Af. Mg. Jnl. July 25 1914; p 559; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Tin Consumption in the United States.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 470; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Tin Dressing Plant at the Leeuwpoort Mine, South Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 493; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Tin Mining in Kedah.* [Gives general notes on tin mining in Kedah, F. M. S.].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 21; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Tin Outlook for the First Half of* 1914.—London Mg. Jnl. July 11 1914; p 643; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Tin Resources of Australia, South Africa and Nigeria.* [Calls attention to the occurrences of tin ores in Tasmania, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia, Northern Territory, Transvaal, Swaziland, Cape Province, Southern Rhodesia and Nigeria].—Bull. Imperial Inst. July-Sept., 1914; p 442; 3500 w; 75c.

——— *Tin Resources of Malaya and India.*—Bull. of the Imperial Inst. April-June 1914; p 278; 12 pp; 75c.

NICKEL

Bennett, C. W., Kenny, H. C., and Dugliss, R. P.—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25 · p 335; 2500 w*; 35c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*A Study of the Chloridizing Roast and Its Application to the Separation of Copper from Nickel.* [A study of some of the reactions that have been considered as a part of the mechanism of the chloridizing roast, and the conditions under which nickel oxide and copper oxide may be chloridized].—Bull. 96 A. I. M. E. Dec. 1914; p 2767; 16 pp*; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr.—*Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:13; pp 30.

Howe, Ernest.—*Petrographical Notes on the Sudbury Nickel Deposits.*—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 505; 5000 w*; 60c.

Marsh, W. Judson.—*The Electrolytic Determination of Nickel.* [Describes the processes proposed by Classen, Bancroft, Ackerberg, Lambris and Smith].—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11; 35c. Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 709; 300 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding a Furnace Product.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 147; 1850 w*; 25c.

St. Clair, Stuart.—*Origin of the Sudbury Ore Deposits.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 243; 3000 w*; 20c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Nickel Industry.*—Bull. 32 Canadian Mg. Inst. Dec. 1914; p 13; 5 pp; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred O. W.—*New Smelting Works of the Mond Nickel Co.* [Excerpt from the "Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," describing the new smelter of the company at Coniston; the new works comprises two blast furnaces and two Pierce-Smith converters; plant is operated by electric power].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1049; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*The Mond Nickel Co.'s Smelting Plants at Victoria Mines and Coniston, Ontario.* (Extracts from "The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 667; 4¾ pp*; 35c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35, Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 139*.

——— *Der Bergbau in Norwegen* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 17; p 593; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau Norwegens.* [Norway's mining] (From Report of Royal General Consulate, Christiania).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 246; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913]. —Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die Metallindustrie und der Krieg.* [The metal industry and the war; deals mainly with tin, but mentions copper, lead, zinc, nickel, silver and gold].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau Oct. 20 1914; p 4; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany).—Glückauf 1914; No. 34; p 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Extraction du Nickel.* [The extraction of nickel].—Echo des Mines June 22 1914; p 2090; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Nickel.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 904; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.* —Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

COBALT.

Defty, Lawrence.—*The Determination of Cobalt in High-Speed Steels.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 14 pp; 35c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. — *Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:13; pp 30.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding a Furnace Product.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 147; 1850 w*; 25c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Wilson, M. E.—*Kewagama Lake Map-Area, Quebec.*—Mem. 39, No. 35 Geol. Series, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 139*.

ALUMINUM

Blanquier, Juan.—*Aluminum by Electro-Metallurgic Methods.* [Transl. from Boletin Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Chile, describing electric-furnace methods for producing aluminum from bauxite and cryolite in the electric furnace].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 909; 3000 w; 10c.

Döring, Th. — *Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 91; p 965; 1100 w; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:5; pp 5.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Supply of Aluminum and Its Future Price.* [Describes three groups of deposits in the south; declares increase in output will long continue.]—Iron Age Oct. 8 1914; p 838; 1¾ pp; 30c.

Norton, A. B.—*A Hot Shortness Testing Machine for Aluminum Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 3 pp*; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*Aluminum Die Castings.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:1; pp 27*.

Skinner, C. E., and Chubb, L. W.—*Electrolytic Insulation of Aluminum Wire.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing an electrolytic method for coating aluminum wire with non-conducting layer of aluminum oxide].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 712; 700 w; 35c.

Suples, Harrison.—*The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 919 pp*; $5; (book).

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Aluminum Alloys as Surface*

Protection for Metals Subject to High Temperatures. [Describes a process developed by the research laboratory of the General Electric Co.].—Engg. News Dec. 3 1914; p 1123; 750 w; 15c.

——— *An Aluminum Furnace.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 176; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany). —Glückauf 1914 No. 34; p 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

CHAPTER VIII.

Miscellaneous Metals and Ores.

MERCURY

Burgess, G. K., and Foote, P. D.—*The Emissivity of Metals and Oxides—Nickel Oxide (NiO) in the Range* 600° *to* 1300° *C.* [First of a series of papers on the monochromatic and total radiation of oxides and metals].—Sci. Paper No. 224, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 64*; 25c.

Castro, C. De.—*Genesi dei Giacimenti Cinabriferi del Monte Amiata.* [The genesis of the cinnanar deposits of Mt. Amiata] (From Le Miniere di Mercurio del Monte Amiata).—Rassegna Mineraria July 16 1914; p 21; 5000 w; 35c.

Castro, C. De.—*Genesi dei Giacimenti Cinabriferi del Monte Amiata.* [Genesis of the cinnabar deposits of Mount Amiata].—Indus. Chim., Min. e Met. 1914 No. 11; p 313; 5200 w; 35c.

Döring. Th.—*Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 91; p 965; 1100 w; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 720; 1100 w*; 35c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr.—*Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Cinnabar Co.* [Description of company's property at Ione, Nye county, Nev., the method of mining and treatment, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 21; 1000 w*; 25c.

Laibach, Revierbargamt.—*Bergwerksproduktion in den einzelnen Revierbergamtsbezirken Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [Mine production in the separate mining districts of Austria in 1913].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl 1914 No. 10; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Quicksilver in* 1913 *—Production and Resources.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; 1:8; p 17.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Opportunities for Producers of Quicksilver in the United States.* [Gives production, prices and sources of the present world's output]. (U. S. Geol. Surv. paper).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 664; 1 p; 10c.

Nissenson, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Eisens und Quecksilbers in Schwefelsäure.* [The determination of arsenic, iron and quicksilver in sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 116-117; p 1097; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany).—Glückauf 1914; No. 34; p 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Quicksilver Output in* 1913—*California Largest Producer.* (Abst. from Min. Res. of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

RADIUM AND RADIOACTIVES

Borschere, Rolf.—*Fortschritte der Edelmetallaugerei während der Letzten Jahrzehnte.* [Progress in the hydrometallurgy of the precious metals during the last decade].—Halle, a. S., Germany: Wilhelm Knapp; 153 pp*; $3; (book).

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Fajans, K.—*Ueber die Endprodukte radioaktiver Zerfallsreihen.* [On the end products of radioactive disintegration series].—Zts. Electrokhemie 1914 No. 14; p 449; 2000 w; 45c.

FitzGerald, F. A. J.—*Laboratory Notes on Some Electrical Properties of Silver Sulphide.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 393; 4500 w*; 35c.

Fischer, Siegfried.—*The Carnotite Industry.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 361; pp 15*; 35c. Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 300 w; 35c.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:15.

Hess, Frank L.—*A Hypothesis for the Origin of the Carnotites of Colorado and Utah.*—Economic Geol. Nov. 1914 p 675; 14 pp; 65c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; I:13; pp 30.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; Sept. 17 1914; p 265; 2 pp; 70c.

Lind, S. C.—*The Transformation of Radiant Into Chemical Energy.*—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 9; 35c.

Lucian, A. N.—*The Distribution of the Active Deposit of Actinium in an Electric Field.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Dec. 1914; p 539; 17 pp; 65c.

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.*—Prospector's Handbook No. 1, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 26.

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.* [A guide to prospectors in search for radium-bearing ores]. —Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Canadian Geol. Surv.; 26 pp*.

Radcliff, S.—*Extraction of Radium from Its Ores.* (Abstract of paper read before British Assn. for the Advancement of Science).—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Oct. 5 1914; p 5; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Rideal, Eric K.—*Some Studies on the Reduction of Uranium Oxide.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. July 15 1914; p 673; 3 pp*; 65c.

Rischer, Siegfried.—*The Carnotite Industry.* [In addition to a general description of the industry method for the extraction of the values from the ores is given (1) extraction of the values; (2) separation of the uranium and vanadium; (3) obtaining of the radium from the vanadium].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 15*; 35c.

Schlundt, Herman.—*Some Experiments on the Quantitative Determination of Radium.* [Brief description of the emanative method by which the accurate determination of radium in radium-bearing ores is obtained].—Trans. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 9; 35c. Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 709; 1000 w; 35c.

Stoklasa, Julius. — *Ueber radioaktive Düngemittel.* [On radioactive fertilizers]. —Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 79; p 841; 3000 w; 35c.

Viol, Charles H.—*Production of Radium in America.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 443; 2 pp*; 20c.

Viol, Charles H.—*Radium Output of Standard Chemical Co.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 25; 850 w; 25c.

Viol, Charles H.—*Radium Production in America.*—Radium Aug. 1914; p 72; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Les Sources de Radium aux Etats-Unis.* [The sources of radium in the United States].—Echo des Mines July 2 1914; p 2137; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Pitchblende in the Central Provinces of India.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 35c.

——— *The War and American Radium Industry.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 612; 500 w; 35c.

SELENIUM

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:11; pp 12.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduk-Furnaces.* (Patent description).—Mg. & *tion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

TANTALUM

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Ore Deposits of Australia.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 9 1914; p 32; 2000 w*; 35c.

THORIUM

——— *Determination of Thorium in Monazite Sand.* (Abst. from Jnl. Am. Chem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 395; 250 w; 25c.

MISCELLANEOUS ORES AND METALS (Unclassified)

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Beyschlag, F., Vogt, J. H. L., and Krusch, P. (Translated by S. J. Truscott).—*The Deposits of the Useful Minerals and Rocks, Their Origin, Form and Content, Vol. I. (Ore Deposits in General—Magmatic Segregations—Contact Deposits—Tin Lodes—Quicksilver Lodes.)*—New York; McMillan Co.; pp 514*; $5; (book).

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Clamer, G. H., and Hering, Carl.—*Electric Brass Melting.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 19 pp*; 35c.

Day, David T.—*The Production of Platinum and Allied Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:16; 13.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 182; 1000 w; 20c.

Fenaroli, Piero.—*Das Tellur als Farbemittel in den Natronkalksilicatgläsern.* [Tellurium as coloring material in the soda-lime-silicate glasses] (From Soc. Chem. Ital.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 82; p 873; 1300 w; 35c.

Gillett, H. W., and Lohr, J. M.—*Melting Losses in Electric Brass Furnaces.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 40 pp*; 35c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Guenther, E. B.—*The Use of Producer Gas for Melting Yellow Brass.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 46 pp*; 35c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:11; pp 12.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Barytes in* 1913, *with a Note on Strontium Ore and Salts.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:12; pp 9*.

Karr, C. P.—*Standard Test Bars of the Zinc-Bronze.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 24 pp*; 35c.

Lee, Richard Edwin, and Others.—*A Method for the Rapid Quantitative Analysis of Bronze and Brass.* (Paper read at the 49th meeting Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 556; 4800 w; 65c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Thornton, Wm. M., Jr., and Hayden, E. M., Jr.—*The Separation of Zirconium from Iron and Aluminum.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Aug. 1914; p 137; 5 pp; 65c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more especially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book).

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *The Growing Importance of the Rare Minerals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1186; 350 w; 10c.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER IX.

Fuels and By-Products.

COAL

Coal Fields and Mining

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete-Lined Shafts at the Bunsenville Mine, Ill.* [The machinery and other temporary equipment necessary for the sinking and concreting of two fireproof shafts are enumerated, together with the method of work employed during construction, and the progress made in sinking and placing the concrete shaft walls].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 747; 3600 w*; 20c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in Jackson County, Illinois.* (Abst. from Illinois Geol. Surv. report).—Bl. Diam. Sept. 5 1914; p 182; 2 pp*; 25c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District II, Illinois.*—Bull. 7, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; pp 22*.

Andros, S. O., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District 1 (Longwall), Illinois.*—Bull. 5 Ill. Coal Mg. Invest. Co-op. Agreement; pp 42*.

Archibald, David.—*Conserving Pit-Wood Supplies.* (Paper read before Natl. Assn. Colliery Mgrs., Scottish branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 453; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

Arguillére, F.—*Working Step Seams at the Montrambert Colliery.* (Abst. from Bull. Société de l'Industrie Minérale).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 11 1914; p 563; 1 p*; 35c.

Bailey, Ernest L.—*A Modern Method of Mine Development.* [Description of a proved plan that may be modified to fit most any case of panel system of mining. The principal object of the method outlined is the attainment of a maximum percentage recovery].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 778; 800 w*; 20c.

Bansen, Hans.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand des Baues und der Verwendung von Freihandbohrmaschinen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des oberschlesischen Steinkohlenbergbaues.* [The present state of construction and use of free hand-drilling machines with particular reference to Upper Silesian coal mining].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 24; p 594; 4000 w*; No. 25; p 618; 3000 w*; No. 26; p 642; 4000 w*; $1.05.

Barcock, Earle J.—*The Coal and Clay Resources of North Dakota.* (Abst. from Qtly. Jnl. Univ. N. Dakota).—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 177; 2 pp; 35c.

Bement, A.—*History of the No. 2 Coal Seam.*—Bl. Diam. June 27 1914; p 539; 1500 w; 30c.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Bertelsmann, W.—*Die festen Brenstoffe in den Jahren 1912 und 1913.* [The solid fuels in 1912 and 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 797; 700 w; No. 80; p 853; 1200 w; 70c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Oil and Gas in Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. No. 28, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; pp 50*.

Bowron, James.—*Iron, Steel and Coal in Dixie.* [Reviews developments of the south in paper read at the Birmingham meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 and Nov. 5 1914; p 813, 4⅓ pp; p 862, 3⅔ pp; 50c.

Brackett, G. S.—*An Unusual Underground Organization.* [Describes the underground organization of the Pittsvein Coal Co., West Virginia].—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 463; 4 pp*; 20c.

Brady, F. W.—*Dredging Anthracite.* [The discovery of a coal deposit in a nearby stream leads to a dredging installation to supply a large power station with fuel].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 113; 1300 w*; 35c.

Briggs, Henry.—*The Black Diamond Reader.* [A primer of coal mining for schools and continuation classes].—London: Thomas Nelson & Sons; 250 pp*; 75c; (book).

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on

Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Brown, H. V.—*The Development of the Ebensburg Coal Co. Mines, Pa.* [Treats of haulage, car transfer, hoisting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 904; 1000 w*; 20c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Coal Prospecting.* [Discusses only that part of prospecting which deals with the assembling of the plant and accessories necessary to commence operations].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 742; 4000 w*; 20c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.* (Paper prepared for the annual meeting of the Mining Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 435; 6500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 4 1914; p 309; 1½ pp; 35c.

Brown, Geo. M.—*A Sudden Squeeze in an Oklahoma Coal Mine.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 532; 2 pp*; 20c.

Burns, C. H. McL.—*Methods of Working a Thin Coal Seam at Joggins, Nova Scotia.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 537; 4 pp*; 35c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*Longwall Mining in Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 729; 3000 w*; 30c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The High Shaft Mine at Steubenville, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 69; 1800 w*; 35c.

Clark, Robert G.—*Arching in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London July 31 1914; p 249; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Darley, W. J.—*Plant of the Glen Alum Coal Co., West Virginia.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 419; 2 pp*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Altofts Colliery, England.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 332; 2000 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Coal Mines in Germany.* [Gives many interesting details concerning the mining and marketing, etc., of coal in Germany].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 856; 3000 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to European Mines.* [Observations at the coal mines of Germany, France and Belgium].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1014; 2200 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*Bentley Colliery—A Description of the Conditions and Methods of Working in the Doncaster Area of Yorkshire, England.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 71; 1700 w*; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Illinois.*. (Abst. of paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Oct 16 1914; p 485; 1200 w*; 35c; Coll. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 831; 2 pp*; 35c.

Devers, P. H.—*The Truesdale Colliery.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 57; 2000 w*; 35c.

Dickinson, C.—*Description of Water Dams in Coal at Netherseal Colliery.* (Abst. of paper read before Midland Counties Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 18 1914; p 1285; 1⅓ pp*; 35c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Coal Mining in Spitzbergen—No Man's Land.* [Gives diversified information concerning the mining and transport of coal at the mines on Spitzbergen].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 763; 750 w*; 10c.

Engel, George W.—*Anthracite Mine Engineering.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 753; 7000 w*; 30c.

Fear, Thomas G.—*Settling Sump for Mine Pumps.* [Tells how the sump for main pumping station can be kept practically free from all foreign material].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 582; 400 w*; 20c.

Gardner, James H.—*The Broad-Top Coal Field of Huntingdon, Bedford and Fulton Counties, Pa.*—Report No. 10 Top. & Geol. Surv. of Pa.; pp 81*.

Hackett, Edward F.—*The Coal Field of Sebastian County, Arkansas.*—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 630; 800 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Last Stand of the Mine Roof.* [An explanation of the thrusts of the roof. The significance of an arch theory of roof structure, the conditions which make for localization of strain and for an unequal balance of stress, the causes of horizontal shear and the reasons for ultimate collapse are explained].—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 982; 2700 w*; 20c.

Hauri-Davos, Hans.—*Deutschlands Kohlen und Erzvorräte.* [Germany's coal and ore reserves].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 29; p 719; 800 w; 35c.

Heise, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining].—Berlin, Germany: Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Hepplewhite, W. Hutto .—*Substitutes for Wooden Roof Supports.* (Abst. of paper read before Midland Counties Institutes of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard, London Dec. 18 1914; p 1283; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Hesse, A. W.—*Maximum Coal Recovery.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 13; 3000 w; 35c.

Hesse, A. W.—*What Shall Be Consid-*

ered Maximum (Coal)Recovery? (Paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1051; 3300 w; 20c.

Hesse, A. W.—*What Shall Be Considered Maximum Recovery with Modern Methods of Mining Bituminous Coal.*—Coal Tr. Bull. Sept. 15 1914; p 35; 3½ pp; 25c.

Hornberger, J. L. B.—*Mining Costs.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7.

Kuhn, H. A.—*The Pittsburgh Coal Field in Western Pennsylvania.* [Article submitted to A. I. M. E. at Pittsburgh meeting in which the writer states that the Youghiogheny gas-coal field has a prospective life only one-seventh as long as the anthracite field].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 783; 6500 w*; 20c.

Lewis, Robert S.—*The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah.* (Paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 18; 7½ pp*; 25c.

Lichtenberg, E. B.—*The Kent Coal Field.* [A study of developments and present conditions].—Mg. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 305; 8 pp*; 50c.

Llewellyn, Lee.—*The Plant of the Lilley Coal & Coke Co., Pennsylvania.* [This plant is arranged to load coal upon barges or cars; no hand tramming is necessary].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 591; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Plumbing the No. 5 Shaft of the Madison Coal Corporation in Illinois*—Coal Age Aug. 8 1914; p 227; 2000 w*; 20c.

Morrison, J.—*The Working of Under-Sea Coal.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. Engrs. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 18 1914; p 367; 1p; 35c.

Noble, Ralph E.—*A New Tack in Undercutting Coal.* [Sets forth the possibilities involved in decreasing the width of the kerf made by coal undercutters of the chain type].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 906; 550 w*; 20c.

Odell, C. M.—*Opening a Coal Mine in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. Civil Engrs.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 441; 3300 w; 35c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Eastern Montana Coal Fields.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 19; 3500 w*; 35c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Western Montana Coal Fields.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 721; 2500 w*; 35c.

Panek, Ed.—*Coal Mining and Coke Making in Austria.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 131; 500 w; 35c.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Cost of Coal Mining.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7.

Payne, Henry M.—*Coal Mining in Yukon Territory.* [Description of the Tantalus mines and those of Northern Light, Power & Coal Co.—Quality of coal and extent of development].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 133; 1000 w*; 35c.

Pitcher, N. C.—*Notes on Preparing Preliminary Estimates for Colliery Equipments.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 30 Oct. 1914; p 57; 9 pp*; 35c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 858; 6375 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*Colliery Repair Shops.* [Outlines what constitutes complete shops, both electrical and machine].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 269; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The New Weston Colliery, Pennsylvania.*—Colly. Engr. July 191 ; p 726; 1900 w*; 30c.

Price, William Z.—*The J. K. Dering Coal Co.—A Description of the New Operation of That Company at Mine No. 1, Near Clinton, Indiana.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z,—*The Superior Coal Co., Illinois.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 89; 900 w*; 35c.

Quinn, Thomas.—*Notes on Surveying Methods in the Anthracite Regions.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 961; 1900 w*; 20c.

Redmayne, R. A. S.—*Modern Practice in Mining. Vol. III, Methods of Working Coal.*—London; Longmans, Green & Co.; 210 pp*; $2; (book).

Richards, W. B.—*Costs and Various Applications of Piping at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2500 w*; 20c.

Roberts, E. I.—*Shaft Sinking in the Central Coal Field of Alberta, Canada.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 415; 4 pp*; 20c.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Russell, W. S.—*The Fleming Coal Co.'s Stripping Plant.*—Excav. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 446; 2 pp; 25c.

Schulte, F.—*The Victoria Coal Mine at Lunen, Germany.* [A detailed description of one of the most modern of European mines; translated from Glückauf].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 583.

Scober, Barry. — *A Chemical Fuse Lighter.* [Describes a suggested fuse lighter by use of which the fuse is ignited 2 or 3 hours after the connection is made].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 665; 500 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreihtumer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmannische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Props in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper prepared for Monongahela meeting C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 195; 2000 w; 10c; Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 5; 2600 w*; 35c; Bl. Diam. Sept. 26 1914; p 243; 2500 w; 30c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Springer, J. F.—*Excavating Upward.* [Describes the raising of a shaft in an English colliery].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 659; 1100 w*; 20c.

Stirling, John T.—*Coal Mining in Alberta in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1 1914; p 763; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Taylor, Edward Colston.—*The Huron Plant of the Keystone Coal Co., Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, July 4 1914; p 9; 2000 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Operation of Rotary Converters at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 506; 5 pp*; 20c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.; Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Gives brief historical sketch of the port and a general review of coals handled].—Coal Age. Oct. 31 1914; p 702; 2400 w*; 20c.

Webb, H. B.—*Development of the Jenkins-McRoberts Coal Mining District, Kentucky.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 456; 2 pp*; 20c.

Whildin, W. G.—*Steep Pitch Mining of Thick Coal Veins.* [Discusses the methods in use in the property of the Lehigh Coal & Nav. Co. in the Panther Creek Valley].—Bull. 96 Dec. 1914; p 2795; 25 pp*; 35c.

Whildin, W. G.—*Steep Pitch Mining of Thick Coal Veins.* [The writer discusses the use of steel timber, declaring that it has distinct advantages where squeezing is not to be anticipated. He also illustrates the methods adopted in opening the coal by the breast and chute methods and finally describes the means by which it has been customary to attempt the removal of pillars].—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 976; 2400 w*; Dec. 26; p 1023; 2700 w*; 40c.

——— *A Means of Securing Main Haulage Roads and Return Airways of a Coal Mine Other than with Timber.* (Abst. from Jnl. Monmouthshire Colly. Officials' Asso.).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 821; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and modern times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 14; p 147; 1200 w; No. 15; p 159; 1200 w; 70c.

——— *Bulkheads for Hydraulic Filling.* (Abs. from Bull. 60, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 115; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Coal Mining in Victoria in* 1913. (Report of Sec. of Mines.).—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 720; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau im Osten des Königreichs Preussen.* [Mining in the eastern parts of the kingdom of Prussia].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 20; p 433; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Developments at Gwaun-Cae-Gurwen Colliery, South Wales.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 23 1914; p 505; 3⅜ pp*; 35c.

——— *Die Kohlenindustrie Russlands.* [The coal industry of Russia].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 231; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Kohlenversorgung Italiens.* [Italy's coal supply].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 23-24; p 307; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Lage des niederschlesischen Bergbaus in* 1913. [The condition of Upper Silesian mining in 1913].—Bergwerks-Ztg. 1914 No. 141; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Die Steinkohle auf Spitzbergen und ihre Bedeutung für den Norden Russlands.* [The coal on Spitzbergen and its significance for northern Russia].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 263; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Germany.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in India in* 1913. (From report of Chief Inspector of Mines of India).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Dec. 5 1914; p 194; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia in* 1913.—S. A. Engg. June 1914; p 129; 1600 w; 35c.

——— *New South Wales Collieries.* (Abstr. from Mg. & Engg. Rev., Melbourne).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Dec. 5 1914; p 195; 1 p; 35c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Notes on the Mineral Fuel Coal Co.'s Developments in Eastern Kentucky.* —Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1041; 1200 w*; 20c.

——— *Plant of the Borderland Coal Co.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 141; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Rock Work in Coal Mines.* [Conditions which make it necessary; kinds of drills and methods of placing holes to break rock].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 237; 3⅔ pp*; 35c.

——— *Seventeenth Biennial Report of the State Mine Inspectors for the Two Years Ending June* 30, 1914, *to the Governor of the State of Iowa.*—Pp 132*.

——— *Some Recent Improvements in Prussian Mining Practice.* (Abst. from Zeit. für Berg, Hutten, und Salinenwesen).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 7 1914; p 321; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *South African Mining in* 1913. (Excerpts from report of Dept. of Mines & Industries).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 30 1914; p 919; 2 pp*; Nov. 20 1914; p 1072; 1 p; 70c.

——— *The Belgian Coal Mining Industry.*—Colly. Guard. Sept. 4 1914; p 515; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Coal and Iron Industries in the War Area.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Aug. 28 1914; p 285; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Cost of Anthracite Mining.* [Treats of the costs of mining, preparation and depreciation].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 824; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Dominion Coal Co., Ltd., Canada.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1 1914; p 579; 9 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Fushun Coal Field in Southern Manchuria.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 492; 1¼ pp*; 20c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.* —London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Peabody Coal Co. and Its Resources.* [Describes the company's property at Kincaid, Ill.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 312; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Two Reliable Mine Pumps.* [Describes an installation at the Jermyn mine of the Delaware & Hudson Coal Co., at Jermyn, Pa.].—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 426; 2 pp*; 20c.

Transport, Underground Haulage, Hoisting

Belden, Sanford B.—*Recent Developments in the Design of Jeffrey Electric Locomotives and Coal-Cutting Machines.* —Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 977; 28 pp*; 50c.

Brewster, F. K.—*Buildings and Breaker of the New Loomis Colliery.* [Deals with the construction of colliery buildings and breaker at the Loomis colliery of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Co., near Nanticoke, Pa.].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 816; 2300 w*; 20c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Underground Mechanical Loaders.* (Abst. of paper read before Mg. Soc. Nova Scotia).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Aug. 28 1914; p 292; 1500 w*; 35c.

Cashmore, S. H.—*Coal-Face Economy.* [Presents the advantages of using coal cutting machinery and conveyors].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 11 1914; p 734; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Coal Mining in Spitzbergen—No Man's Land.* [Gives diversified information concerning the mining and transport of coal at the mines on Spitzbergen].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 763; 750 w*; 10c.

Geismer, H. S.—*The Ramsay Revolving Car Dump at the Woodward Ore Mines, Alabama.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 412; 3 pp*; 20c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Aerial Tramway for Mining Cliff Coal.* [Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E. describing the equipment of the Spring Canyon Coal Co. at Storrs, Utah, for lowering its coal to a level which could be reached by a railroad].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 801; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Gorman, George.—*Wiring for Coal-Handling Monorail Cranes.*—El. Rev. & W. Elec. Sept. 12 1914; p 518; 3 pp*; 20c.

Hillefeld, Ing.—*Die Abdampfanlage Oskar-Schacht der Witkowitzer Steinkohlengruben.* [The exhaust-steam plant at the Oskar shaft of the Witkowitz coal mine, Austria].—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 12; p 416; 3500 w*; 35c.

Hughes, Chas. H.—*Coaling Steamers from Barges and Fuel Lighters.* [Summarizes modern practice in coaling steamers in which a general description of the more popular types of lighters is given].—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 944; 1600 w*; 20c.

Koenigs, Edward.—*A New Method for Transporting Small Coal.* [Describes the pneumatic principle]. (Proc. So. Wales Inst. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 730; 1800 w*; 35c.

MacFarlane, A. D.—*An Endless Rope System for an Inclined Plane.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 32; 3 pp; 35c.

McFarlane, A. D.—*Endless-Rope Gravity Inclined Plane.* (Abst. of paper read before W. Va. C. Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 391; 1200 w*; 25c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Practical Coal Mining—Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Pa. State College).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 61; 3200 w; 35c.

Perkins, F. C.—*A Power Cable Suspended in a 400-ft. Bore Hole.* [Installed by the Lehigh Valley Coal Co].—Engg. News June 18 1914; p 500 w*; 25c.

Reese, Chester.—*The Rope Drive in Breaker Operations in the Anthracite Region.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 95; 1500 w*; 20c.

Springer, J. F.—*Modern Coal-Boat Unloading Apparatus in Use on the Great Lakes for Handling Coal from Vessels' Holds to Cars or Stock Piles.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 1; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *Electrical Winding Plant at the Bowden Close Colliery, England.*—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 17; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Panama Canal Charges on British Columbia Through Shipments.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 61; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The Diamond Center-Gate Conveyor.* [For underground work in coal mines].—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 14 1914; p 361; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Preparation, Handling, Marketing, Storage

Alford, Newell, G.—*Washing Western Kentucky Coal—Results Obtained by the Use of Bumping Tables by the St. Bernard Mining Co., Earlington, Ky.*—Colly. Eng. Sept. 1914; p 77; 2200 w*; 35c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34*. Bl. Diam. Sept. 5 1914; p 182; 2 pp*; 25c. No. 11; p 289; 1700 w; 70c.

Brewster, F. K.—*Buildings and Breaker of the New Loomis Colliery.* [Deals with the construction of colliery buildings and breaker at the Loomis colliery of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Co., near Nanticoke, Pa.].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 816; 2300 w*; 20c.

Darley, W. J.—*Plant of the Glen Alum Coal Co., West Virginia.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 419; 2 pp*; 20c.

Devers, P. H.—*The Truesdale Colliery.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 57; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hale, Robert M.—*Electricity in a Coal-Handling Plant.* [Describes the electrical features of the Issaquah & Superior Coal Co.'s plant, Washington, and gives interesting details relative to the conveying and handling by means of electrically-driven machinery].—El. Rev. W. Elec. Dec. 19 1914; p 1165; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Hopkins, D. M.—*Leaks in the Preparation of Anthracite Coal.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 174; 1300 w*; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Culm Recovery at Nanticoke, Pa.* [Describes the method of handling and washing culm by the Susquehanna Coal Co.].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 864; 1500 w*; 20c.

Kidston, W. L.—*Briquetting Plant of the Pacific Coast Coal Co.* [Describes the process of briquetting coal at this company's new plant which has a capacity of approximately 1,000,000 briquettes per 10-hour shift. Asphalt is used as a binder].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 867; 2600 w*; 20c.

Kress, H. H.—*Coal Pulverizing and Mixing Plant.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 135; 750 w*; 20c.

Lambotte, C.—*Estudio Sobre la Fabricacion de los Aglomerados.* [Study of the manufacture of briquettes. (Revue Universelle des Mines et de la Métallurgie).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2459; p 389; 3000 w; No. 2461; p 413; 700 w; No. 2462; p 425; 3000 w; $1.05.

Lewis, Robert S.—*The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah.* (Paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 18; 7½ pp*; 25c.

Llewellyn, Lee.—*The Plant of the Lilley Coal & Coke Co., Pennsylvania.* [This plant is arranged to load coal upon barges or cars; no hand tramming is necessary].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 591; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Norris, R. V.—*Foundation Principles of Practical Conservation.* [Address delivered before Engrs.' Soc. Northeastern Pa., discussing the subject from the standpoint of mining, preparation and selling].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 364; 2000 w*; 30c.

Norris, R. V.—*The Conservation of Anthracite Coal.* [Paper read before Eng. Soc. Northeastern Pa., showing how anthracite coal is being conserved in its extraction, preparation and colliery use].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 706; 3500 w*; 20c.

Odell, C. M.—*Opening a Coal Mine in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. Civil Engrs.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 441; 3300 w; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The New Weston Colliery, Pennsylvania.* — Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 726; 1900 w*; 30c.

Price, William Z.—*The Superior Coal Co., Illinois.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 89; 900 w*; 35c.

Read, R. G.—*Modern Preparation of Bitumnious Coal at the Mines.*—Coal Age Aug. 15 1914; p 255; 6 pp*; 20c. ,

Schaefer, J. V.—*Coal Preparation on the Marcus Screen.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 715; 1000 w*; 30c.

Schober, Georg.—*Ein Kapitel zur Theorie der "Schlagenden Wetter."* [A chapter on the theory of firedamp].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 27; p 666; 5000 w; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Coal Loading Methods at United States Ports.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 745; 3200 w*; 30c.

Springer, J. F.—*Handling Coal at Panama Canal—Arrangements Provided for Unloading from Ships, Storing, and Loading Into Other Ships.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 86; 2000 w*; 35c.

Steelman, James.—*Bunker Coal at Panama.* [Describes arrangements at Panama for handling bunker coal for supplying ships].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1018; 3500 w*; 20c.

Taylor, Edward Colston.—*The Huron Plant of the Keystone Coal Co., Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 9; 2000 w*; 20c.

Webb, H. B.—*Development of the Jenkins-McRoberts Coal Mining District, Kentucky.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 456; 2 pp*; 20c.

Webber, Cornelius.—*The Electrification of the Cottonwood Coal Co.'s Mines, Montana.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 454; 2 pp*; 20c.

Webster, H. R.—*A Firedamp Indicator.* (Abstr. of paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mach. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1182; 35c.

Whiteside, F. W.—*Tanks for Coal Mine Use.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 102; 1650 w*; 20c.

Williams, R. Y.—*Humidity of Mine Air and Explosions.* [Abst. from Bull. 83 U. S. Bureau of Mines, giving results of investigation made by U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. Mg. Eng. Univ. of Ill. and Ill. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1173; 500 w; 10c.

——— *A Movable River Tipple.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 736; 1200 w*; 30c.

——— *Bituminous Coal Storage.* [Treats of the storing of coal on land; loss of heat units; means of avoiding spontaneous combustion and methods of handling].—Colly. Guard. Dec. 1914; p 231; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *Developments at Gwaun-Cae-Gurwen Colliery, South Wales.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 23 1914; p 505; 3⅝ pp*; 35c.

——— *English Coal-Washing Plant.* (Abstr. from Colly. Guard.).—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 252; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

——— *Hydraulic Decking Plant at Easington Colliery.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 25 1914; p 798; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *New Breaking, Screening and Washing Plant at the Pantyffynnon Colliery, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 25 1914; p 392; 2000 w*; 35c.

——— *Overhead Railway at the Balgonie Collieries.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 17 1914; p 87; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Testing Appliances for Coal Washeries.* [Describes the construction and use of an apparatus for determining waste of coal in a washery].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 782; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *The Cost of Anthracite Mining.* [Treats of the costs of mining, preparation and depreciation].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 824; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Evolution of the Car Dumper.* [Describes several new types of machines for unloading coal built on Lake Erie docks].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 985; 2½ pp*; 30c.

——— *Washing, Coking and Byproduct Plant at Coedely Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914: p 693; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Mechanical Cutters

Ash, James E.—*Using a Mining Machine in the Roslyn District, Wash.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 936; 900 w*; 20c.

Beddow, M. S.—*Coal-Cutting Machines in the Anthracite Region.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 536; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Belden, Sanford B.—*Recent Developments in the Design of Jeffrey Electric Locomotives and Coal-Cutting Machines.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 977; 28 pp*; 50c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.* (Paper prepared for the annual meeting of the Mining Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 435; 6500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 4 1914; p 309; 1½ pp; 35c.

Cashmore, S. H.—*Coal-Face Economy.* [Presents the advantages of using coal cutting machinery and conveyors].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 11 1914; p 734; 1⅛ pp; 35c.

Dalton, William, and Quigley, W. S.—*The Use of Powdered Coal in Industrial Furnaces.*—Iron Age July 9 1914; p 80; 1700 w*; 30c.

Stevens, Leonard C.—*Practical Notes on Machine Mining.*—Bull. 28 Canadian Mg. Inst.; p 33; 19 pp*; 35c.

Tulley, J. M.—*Elimination of Accidents by Mining Machines.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 147; 900 w; 35c.

Walter, R. A.—*Historical Sketch of the Georges Creek Coal Region.*—Coal Age June 20 1914; p 995; 5000 w*; 20c.

Warner, H. H.—*Handling Tonnage Bulletins for Machine Mines.* [Describes a system in use in a coal mine].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 579; 750 w; 20c.

Power, General

Davidson, John.—*Development of the Internal Combustion Engines for Power Generation at Collieries.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. Jnl. London June 6 1914; p 545; 5500 w*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 367; 3750 w*; 35c; Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1253; 1 p; 35c; Coal Age Oct. 1914; p 633; 1700 w*; 20c.

Fernald, R. H.—*The Relation of the Gas Producer to Low-Grade Fuels and Concentration of Power at the Mines.* [Points out the possibilities of producer-gas plants in the utilization of low-grade or high-ash fuels, extensive deposits of lignite, peat from vast areas of swamps and bogs].—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Nov. 1914; p 185; 28 pp*; 45c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives in Relation to Health of Miners.* (Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Nov. 2 1914; p 43; 3 pp; 25c; Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 947; 2000 w; 20c.

Jackson, Henry D.—*Coal Waste in Mining Plants.* [Shows how coal is wasted in power-plant operation and explains how better results can be obtained].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 827; 2800 w*; 20c.

Jeffery, J. L.—*A New Mixed Pressure Turbine Set at the Griff Colliery.*—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 11 1914; p 1220; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Modern Power Plant for Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 10c.

Electricity in Coal Mines

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 511; 1 p; 20c.

Barry, J. C.—*Commutating Poles for Mine Locomotives.* [Presents the factors governing motor design and performance; also reasons for and effect of commutating poles upon the magnetic field of the machine and upon the commutation].—Coal Age. Oct. 10 1914; p 588; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Booker, H.—*Electric Substations in Mines.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 74; 1800 w; 25c.

Corl, Wiley F.—*Indiana's First Electrically-Operated Coal Mine.*—Coal Age July 11 1914; p 52; 2000 w*; 20c.

Drennen, Everett. — *Mine Motors.* [Deals with the various types of commercial motors and their peculiarities].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 241; 4½ pp; 35c.

Easton, Wm. H.—*A Two-Speed Alternating-Current Motor for Mine Ventilation.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 374; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Hale, Robert M.—*Electricity in a Coal-Handling Plant.* [Describes the electrical features of the Issaquah & Superior Coal Co.'s plant, Washington, and gives interesting details relative to the conveying and handling by means of electrically-driven machinery].—El. Rev. W. Elect. Dec. 19 1914; p 1165; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Storage-Battery Locomotives at the Grant Mine, New Goschen, Ind.*—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 576; 3⅓ pp*; 20c.

Hellmund, R. E., and Clark, W. A.—*Commutating-Pole Motors for Mine Locomotives.* [Advocates their installation].—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 467; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Holiday, Roslyn.—*The Economic Justification for the Use of Electric Power in Collieries.* (Presidential address delivered before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 448; 1½ pp; 35c.

King, S. B.—*Some Recent Developments in Electric Coal-Mining Machines.* (Paper read before New York meeting

A. I. M. E.).—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 957; 20 pp*; 50c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drillng, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age, Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Nelson, T. J.—*The Prevention of Electrical Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. & Elec. Engrs., So. Wales Branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 701; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*The Electric-Air Coal Mine.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 937; 1100 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S., and Clark, H. H.—*Firing Shots in Coal Mining Electrically from the Outside.* (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull. Oct. 15 1914; p 27; 5¾ pp; 25c; Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 940; 3800 w; 20c.

Sayers, Edward L.—*Electrification of the New River Co.'s Mines, W. Va.*—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 626; 900 w*; 20c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 966; 1800 w; June 20 1914; p 1001; 2300 w; July 11 1914; p 60; 2300 w*; July 18 1914; p 105; 850 w*; July 25 1914; p 147; 1200 w; $1.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Thornton, W. M.—*The Electrical Ignition of Gaseous Mixtures.* (Abstract from Proc. Royal Roc.).—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 19; 2 pp*; 35c.

Thornton, W. M.—*The Limiting Conditions for the Safe Use of Electricity in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper read bebefore Engg. Sec. British Assn. in Australia).—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 25 1914; p 927; 500 w; 35c; Coll. Guard. Aug. 21 1914; p 413; 2 pp*; 35c; Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Aug. 21 1914; p 255; 2 pp; 35c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Purchase of Coal on Specifications.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 338; 2600 w; 20c.

Watts, Thomas G.—*Investigations into a System of Electric Bell Signalling for Use in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1170; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Webber, Cornelius.—*The Electrification of the Cottonwood Coal Co.'s Mines, Montana.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 454; 2 pp*; 20c.

——— *Approved Electric Safety Lamps.* [A detailed description of a number of electric lamps that have been approved for use in English coal mines]. (Abst. from Coll. Guard.).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 27; 2300 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Equipment of Sneyd Colliery, Burslem, England.* [Treats of the development from a lighting plant to complete electric operation]. — Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 137; 1400 w*; 35c.

——— *Electrical Winding Plant at the Bowden Close Colliery, England.*—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 17; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Electric Power vs. Mules in Coal Mines.* [Discusses the merits of the two].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Gas-Driven Electric Power Plant and Electric-Lamp Installation at Grassmoor Collieries, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 871; 6750 w*; 35c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas de Seguridad en las Minas de Carbon Españolas.* [Electric safety lamps in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2460; p 401; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Meeting of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *The Electric Rock Drill in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; 600 w*; 20c.

Explosions, Mine Fires

Booth, J. R.—*The Prevention of Gas or Dust Explosions.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

Galloway, W.—*Great Colliery Explosions, and Their Means of Prevention.*—London: Colliery Guardian; 130 pp*; (book).

Geismer, Henry S.—*Explosion at Mulga in Alabama.* [Gives notes on accident and equipment of mines, rescue, etc.].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 619; 1000 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Explosion Test at the Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of coal-dust explosion made at the experimental mine of the U. S Bureau of Mines at Bruceton, Pa., for visiting members of the A. I. M. E.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 877; 600 w*; 20c.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Coal Dust Explosion Test at Bruceton, Pa.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Bl. Diam. July 4 1914; p 2; 2500 w*; 30c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Report on Coal-Dust Explosion Test at Experimental Mine of the Bureau of Mines, Bruceton, Pa., Before the Mine Inspectors' Institute of America, June* 11, 1914.—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 83; 2300 w*; 35c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Explosion Test at the Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of coal-dust explosion made at the experimental mine of the U. S. Bureau of Mines at Bruceton, Pa., for visiting members of the A. I. M. E.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 877; 600 w*; 20c.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Test of Rice Barriers at Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of Rice barriers for stopping coal-mine explosions, made at U. S. Bureau of Mines experimental mine at Bruceton, Pa., before members of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 699; 2000 w*; 20c.

Somerville, D. H., and Garrett, Tracy. —*Fighting a Gob Fire by Surface Drilling.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 534; 2 pp*; 20c.

Thornton, W. M.—*Relation of Observed to Calculated Pressures in Gas Explosions.* [Abst. of paper on "The Lost Pressure in Gas Explosions"].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 675; 350 w; 20c.

Williams, R. Y.—*Humidity of Mine Air and Explosions.* [Abst. from Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines, giving results of investigation made by U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. Mg. Eng., Univ. of Ill., and Ill. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1173; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Coroner's Inquest at Mulga, Ala., Explosion.*—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 741; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Explosion at Royalton, Ill.* [Reviews conditions at the mine, causes of accident, rescue work, etc.].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 753; 1500 w*; 20c.

——— *Report on the Wharncliffe Silkstone Explosion.*—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 11 1914; p 1217; 2¾ pp; 35c.

——— *The Eccles Coal Mine Explosion.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 733; 3000 w*; 30c.

——— *The Royalton Mine Explosion.* —Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 263; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

Lighting, Signaling

Hailwood, E. A.—*A Defense of the Safety Mine Lamp.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miners' Oil Lamps vs. Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before the Cambuslang School, Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 46; 1 p; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miners' Oil Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from paper read at mining class of Cambuslang School, Scotland, discussing certain qualities of modern oil lamps that render them preferable for ordinary use in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 129; 2600 w; 35c.

Watts, Thomas G.—*Investigations into a System of Electric Bell Signalling for Use in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1170; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Whittaker, Fred.—*Intensified Gas for Lighting Colliery Premises.* (Paper read before Lancashire Branch Natl. Assn. Colly. Mgrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 20 1914; p 641; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Approved Electric Safety Lamps.* [A detailed description of a number of electric lamps that have been approved for use in English coal mines] (Abst. from Coll. Guard.).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 27; 2300 w*; 35c.

——— *Gas-Driven Electric Power Plant and Electric-Lamp Installation at Grassmoor Collieries, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 871; 6750 w*; 35c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas de Seguridad en las Minas de Carbon Españolas.* [Electric safety lamps in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2460; p 401; 700 w; 35c.

Sanitation

Roller, R. D., Jr.—*Sanitation and Simple Ways of Making It Effective.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 1 1914; p 33; 3 pp; 25c.

Ventilation

Brackett, Frank E.—*Daylight Furnaces for Mine Ventilation.* [Gives method for calculating dimensions of these furnaces and treats of the effect of location of furnace with respect to inlet].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 116; 4200 w*; 35c.

Gaskill, J. C.—*Common Sense and Economy in Fan Ventilation.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 377; 3½ pp; 20c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Practical Coal Mining—Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Pa. State College).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 61; 3200 w; 35c.

Rutledge, J. J.—*Hints on Coal-Mine Ventilation.*—Miners' Cir. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 22.

——— *Economy of Varying the Speed of Mine-Ventilating Fans.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 387; 1½ pp; 20c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept., for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Shaft Ventilation at Butler Colliery, Pittston, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 371; 1000 w*; 20c.

Accidents, Safety, Rescue

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, May,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 16.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, June,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 20.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, July,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, August,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 22.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, September,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 23.

Garforth, W. E.—*Origin of the Principle of Stone Dusting.* [Abst. of paper read before British Inst. of Mg. Engrs., dealing with the use of stone dust to lay inflammable coal dust in mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 128; 1000 w; 35c.

Gibbs, C. H.—*First-Aid Contest of the Utah Fuel Co.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 11; 5 pp*; 25c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*A Defense of the Safety Mine Lamp.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7.

Hailwood. E. A.—*Miners' Oil Lamps vs. Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before the Cambuslang School, Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 46: 1 p; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miner's Oil Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from paper read at mining class of Cambuslang School, Scotland, discussing certain qualities of modern oil lamps that render them preferable for ordinary use in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 129; 2600 w; 35c.

Haldane, J. S.—*Safety and Rescue Apparatus.* [Abst. of second report to Doncaster Coalowners' Committee].—Mg. Jnl. Oct. 24 1914; p 919; 3000 w; 35c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Proving of Mine-Rescue Apparatus.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 539; 2¼ pp*; 20c.

Higgins, Edwin, and Stidle, Edward. —*Mine Signboards.* (Abst. from Tech. Paper 67 U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 28 1914; p 465; 1800 w*; 35c.

Husband, Edwin.—*An English Mine-Rescue Station.* [Describes a rescue station at a colliery in the Midlands of England and the methods of training there pursued].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 833; 900 w*; 20c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Organization and Preparation for Mine Rescue Work.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.). —Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 1 1914; p 47; 4 pp; 35c.

Tulley, J. M.—*Elimination of Accidents by Mining Machines.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 147; 900 w; 35c.

Zern, E. N.—*Do Compensation Laws Increase or Decrease Accidents in Coal Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of America).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 43; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *Coal Mine Operated on Real "Safety First" Idea.* [Describes the interesting equipment of the Wisconsin Steel Co.'s mine at Benham, Ky.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 10 1914; p 282; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Don'ts for Coal Miners.* [Abst. from Susquehanna Coal Co.'s book of instruction, giving a list of things the coal miner should not do if he would avoid accidents].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 860; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Don'ts for Foremen and Assistants in Coal Mines.* [Taken from Susquehanna Coal Co.'s book of instructions].—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 428; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Don'ts for Safety Inspectors.* [From Susquehanna Coal Co.'s Book of

Instructions].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 781; 600 w; 20c.

——— *First-Aid Contests,* 1914; *Exhibitions and Contests in Various Parts of the Country Showing the Extent to Which the Movement Has Developed.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 171; pp 29*; 35c.

——— *Meeting of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Safety in Metalliferous Mines and Quarries of Great Britain.* [Recommendations of the Royal Commission].—London Mg. Jnl. July 11 1914; p 659; 3500 w; 35c.

Labor, Management, Sociological

Herstine, A. W.—*Welfare Work at Grant Town, West Virginia.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 724; 1000 w*; 35c.

Lohmann, Karl B.—*Improving Colliery Surroundings in Anthracite Region.* [Shows how, by the use of paint, shrubs and flowers colliery grounds may be made more agreeable to the eye].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 739; 2000 w*; 20c.

McLuckie, John.—*Mine Management; Past and Present.* (Abst. of paper read before Scottish Branch of Natl. Assn. of Colliery Mgrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 18 1914; p 764; 2000 w; 35c.

Zern, E. N.—*Does Welfare Work Pay in Coal Mining Camps.* [Discusses the question of what percentum of a company's gross receipts can be spent for welfare work].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 3 1914; p 262; 1 p; 30c.

——— *Census of Persons Employed in Coal, Iron and Allied Industries of England and Wales,* 1901 *to* 1911.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. July 10 1914; p 50; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Concrete City in Bloom.* [Describes the D., L. & W.'s model village near Truesdale colliery, Pa.].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 640; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *Illinois Coal Operators Fix Upon Pattern for Wash House.* [Gives report of committee appointed to secure information and data concerning the construction, cost and maintenance of wash houses at Illinois mines].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 363; 1000 w; 30c.

——— *The Colorado Mine War.* [Editorial criticising a statement made by Rev. A. A. Berle of Cambridge, Mass.].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 871; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Labor Situation.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 299; 1300 w; Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 1500 w; 40c.

Coal Dust, Fire Damp, Gases, Mine Air

Booth, J. R.—*The Prevention of Gas or Dust Explosions.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

Borne, George von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between firedamp catastrophies and earthquakes].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 239; 2300 w; 35c.

Burrell, George A., and Siebert, Frank M.—*The Effect of Carbon Monoxide on Different Men.* [Abst. of paper presented before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 768; 900 w; 10c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Altofts Colliery, England.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 332; 2000 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to the British Experimental Station at Eskmeals.*—Coal Age Aug 22 1914; p 294; 1500 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Coal Mines in Germany.* [Gives many interesting details concerning the mining and marketing, etc., of coal in Germany].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 856; 3000 w*; 20c.

Garforth, W E.—*Origin of the Principle of Stone Dusting.* [Abst. of paper read before British Inst. of Mg. Engrs., dealing with the use of stone dust to lay inflammable coal dust in mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 128; 1000 w; 35c.

Heise, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining]. —Berlin, Germany; Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Hirshberg, Leonard Keene.—*Device for Detecting Firedamp.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 305; 350 w; 20c.

Leprince-Ringuet, F.—*The Inflammability of Fire Damp and Other Gases.* (Abst. from Compterendus). — Colly. Guard. Aug. 14 1914; p 376; 1500 w*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*American Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 739; 6000 w; 30c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Coal-Dust Explosions at the Mine Inspectors' Institute Meeting.*—Coal Age July 11 1914; p 65; 2500 w*; 20c.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Test of Rice Barriers at Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of Rice barriers for stopping coal-mine explosions, made at U. S. Bureau of Mines experimental mine at Bruceton, Pa., before members of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 699; 2000 w*; 20c.

Schober, Georg.—*Ein Kapitel zur Theorie der "Schlagenden Wetter."* [A chapter on the theory of firedamp].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 27; p 666; 5000 w; 35c.

Simcock, E. O.—*A Criticism of the Coal-Dust Committee's Report* [Great Britain].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 6 1914; p 569; 1 p; 35c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Coal Dust Explosion Investigations.* (Abst. of paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull. Oct. 15 1914; p 37; 3 pp; 25c.

Taffanel, J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen.* [New experiences with coal dust and the means for combating its dangers] (From Annales des Mines).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 10; p 259; 1700 w*; 35c.

Turquand, F. J.—*An Instrument for the Detection of Fire Damp in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Warwickshire Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Colly. Engr. London July 10 1914; p 79; 2 pp*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 44; 2 pp*; 35c.

Turquand, F. J.—*The Detection of Fire Damp in Mines.* (Paper read before South Staffordshire and Warwickshire Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 44; 2 pp*; 35c.

Watteyne, Victor.—*Belgian Coal Dust Precautions.* (Translated from the French by A. Cortain).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 35; 3 pp; 35c.

Webster, H. R.—*A Firedamp Indicator.* (Abstr. of paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1182; 35c.

Williams, R. Y.—*Humidity of Mine Air and Explosives.* [Abst. from Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines, giving results of investigation made by U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. Mg. Eng., Univ. of Ill., and Ill. Geol. Surv].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1173; 500 w; 10c.

Williams, R. Y.—*The Humidity of Mine Air, with Especial Reference to Coal Mines in Illinois.*—Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 69*.

——— *A Firedamp Indicator for Miner's Electric Lamp.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 208; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *Kohlenstaub als Brennmaterial.* [Coal dust as a fuel].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 42; p 729; 900 w; No. 43; p 741; 900 w; 70c.

——— *New Coal Dust Experiments.* [Sixth report of the Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 30 1914; p 541; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Firedamp Whistle.* [Describes Dr. Haber's firedamp whistle for indicating the percentage of firedamp present in mine air by the alteration in tone of the whistle].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 136; 650 w; 35c.

——— *The Haldane Flame Test for Blackdamp.* [Gives description of the apparatus and manner of its calibration].—Coal Age. Oct. 10 1914; p 587; 1½ pp*; 20c.

——— *The Verner Theory of the Counter Current and Where It Leads.* [Casts doubt upon the correctness of the Verner theory of the countercurrent].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 623; 2000 w; 20c.

Economics of Coal Mining

Carpenter, R. C.—*Burning Pulverized Coal.* (Paper read before Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.).—Iron Age July 16 1914; p 149; 1000 w*; 30c.

Dean, H. Alexander.—*Applying the Methods of Scientific Management to Coal Mining.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 3; 1600 w; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*Shale-Dust Grinding Machines at English Collieries.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 495; 1 p*; 20c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Producer Gas from Low-Grade Fuels.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Aug. 1914; p 161; 18 pp*; 65c.

Haworth, Erasmus.—*Efficiency Thoughts in Coal Mining.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. Am.).—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 749;

Schultze, Karl.—*Colliery Consumption and Machine Economy at an Upper Silesian Colliery.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 24 1914; p 123; 4 pp*; 35c.

Thomas, P. W.—*Making Anthracite Culm Pile Pay a Big Dividend.* [Describes the use of waste of anthracite mines in the manufacture of graphite].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 302; 1¼ pp; 30c.

Geology

Arber, Newell E. A.—*Geology of the Kent Coal Field, England.* (Paper read before Inst. of Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; 2 pp*; June 12 1914; p 1314; 2 pp*; 70c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 855; 12,000 w*; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K. —*Economic Geology of the Belgian Congo.*—Economic Geol. Oct. 1914; p 605; 58 pp*; 65c.

Burrows, J. S.—*Geology and Location of the Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 459; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Cairnes, D. D.—*Ore Deposits of the Atlin District, British Columbia.* (Extracts from Memoir No. 37, Dept. of Mines, Canada).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 449; 6000 w; 35c.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Hinds, Henry.—*The Coal Deposits of Missouri.* [Concerned with the economic discussion of the coals of Missouri].—Missouri Geol. Surv., Vol. 9, second series; 503 pp*.

Hughes, F. Cunynghame.—*The Kent Coal Field; Its Geology and Exploitation.* —Trans. Mg. & Geol. Inst. India May 1914; p 79; 15 pp; 65c.

Savage, T. E.—*On the Conditions Under Which the Vegetable Matter of the Illinois Coal Beds Accumulated.*—Jnl. Geol. Nov.-Dec. 1914; p 754; 11 pp; 75c.

White, David, and Thiessen, Reinhardt. *The Origin of Coal* (with a Chapter on the Formation of Peat), by Charles A. Davis. Bull. 38 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 390*.

Wilson, Ridgeway R.—*Folded and Faulted Zones in the Crowsnest Pass District and Their Economic Effect Upon Economic Mining.*—Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. 28; p 27; 5 pp*; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Blair, A., Jr.—*The Western Kentucky Coal Field and Its Relation to the Panama Trade.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 493; 1 p; 20c.

Brame, J. S. S.—*Fuel: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.* [Treats fuels in their relation to power, discussing the composition, properties and calorific values of different fuels].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 372 pp*; $3.50; (book).

Brown, Ralph D.—*Adjustment of Coal Land Values.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 98; 3000 w*; 20c.

Chance, Edwin M.—*Colliery Lubrication.* [Discusses the purchase of lubricating oils on specification].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 821; 2400 w; 20c.

Clark, Will L.—*The Location of Mining Claims Upon Indian Reservations.* [Explains the rights of locators of mining claims on Indian reservations in the United States and Canada]. (Abst. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. and Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 759; 400 w; 10c.

Clement, J. K., Frazer, J. C. W., and Augustine, C. E.—*Factors Governing the Combustion of Coal in Boiler Furnaces —Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 63 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 46*.

Cormack, J. D.—*A Combustion Chart for Coal and Oil Fuels and a Check on Flue, Exhaust and Producer Gas Analyses.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Engrs. & Shipbuilders of Scotland).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 4 1914; p 527; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Cushing, George H.—*The Coal Trade Problem.* [Paper written for Am. Mg. Cong., discussing the disorganized condition of the bituminous coal mining industry; indicates that the first step toward better conditions must be the winning of government approval to some form of co-operation among mining companies].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914: p 911; 2½ pp; 20c.

Fieldner, Arno C.; Smith, Howard I.; Fay, Albert H.; and Sanford, Samuel.—*Analyses of Mine and Car Samples of Coal Collected in the Fiscal Years* 1911 *to* 1913.—Bull. 85, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 444.

Foxwell, G. E.—*The Nature and Origin of Coal in the Light of Low-Temperature Carbonization.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Aug. 28 1914; p 290; 1 p; 35c

Graham, J. Ivon.—*The Absorption of Oxygen by Coal.* (Paper read before the Inst. of Mg. Engrs. London).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 18 1914; p 613; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Griffin, George N.—*The Human Element in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 35; 750 w; 20c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Chemistry of Its Carbonization.* [Abst. of paper read before Liverpool Soc. of Chem. Ind., dealing with chemical questions involved in the coking of coal].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 133; 3500 w; 35c.

Hollings, Harold, and Cobb, John W. —*Thermal Phenomena in Carbonization.* (Paper read before the Inst. of Gas

Engrs., London).—Colly. Engr. June 26 1914; p 1478; 1 p; 35c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*The Moving Picture in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1036; 4000 w*; 20c.

Lane, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Lavoie, G. A.—*Some Remarks on Gas in Coal.*—Bull. 28 Canadian Mg. Inst..; p 53; 6 pp; 35c.

Lee, T. F.—*Advice to American Coal Exporters Concerning the Fuel Requirements of Peru.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 955; 750 w; 20c.

Lewis, T. L.—*Government Control with Relation to the Coal Mining Industry.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 35; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Lucas, F. E.—*The Distillation of Coal.* (Paper read before Mg. Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Bull. 31 Canadian Mg. Inst. Nov. 1914; p 47; 8 pp; 35c.

Manning, Van H.—*United States Coals Available for Export Trade.*—Bull. 76, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15*.

Mitton, A. Drury.—*Review of Mining Legislation in Great Britain.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 907; 2 pp; 35c.

Nishizawa, Kimio.—*The Future of Mining in China.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 18 1914; p 897; 9 pp; 35c.

Norris, R. V.—*Foundation Principles of Practical Conservation.* [Address delivered before Engrs.' Soc. Northeastern Pa., discussing the subject from the standpoint of mining, preparation and selling].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 364; 2000 w*; 30c.

Norris, R. V.—*The Conservation of Anthracite Coal.* [Paper read before Eng. Soc. Northeastern Pa., showing how anthracite coal is being conserved in its extraction, preparation and colliery use].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 706; 3500 w*; 20c.

Norris, R. V.—*The Taxation of Coal Lands.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong. 1913; pp 7*.

Parker, Edward W.—*Foreign Coal Trade of the United States.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 27; 3 pp; 25c.

Porter, Horace C., and Fieldner, A. C. —*Weathering of Coal Does Not Always Change Heating Values.* (Abs. from Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bureau of Mines). —Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 102; 400 w; 10c.

Porter, Horace C., and Ralston, O. C. —*A Study of the Oxidation of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 65, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 30*.

Porter, Horace G., and Fieldner, A. C. —*Weathering the Pittsburgh Coal Bed at the Experimental Mine near Bruceton, Pennsylvania.* (Abst. from Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 28 1914; p 463; 2 pp*; 35c.

Regester, Samuel H.—*Oxidation of Sulphur Compounds of Coal, and of Nitrogen in the Bomb Calorimeter, and the Correction to Be Applied in Determining the Heating Value of Coal.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 812; 9½ pp*; 65c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rightmire, R. E.—*The Chemical Laboratory in Coal Mining Work.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 110; 1650 w; 20c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Annual Address of the President of American Mining Congress.* —Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1037; 4000 w; 10c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Mining Law, Legislation and Mine Regulations.* [Discusses proper representation by coal operators before law-making bodies, etc.].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 798; 1000 w; 20c.

Steelman, James.—*The English Language in the Coal-Mining Regions.* [Describes a method of teaching English by performing the actions which words describe and by inducing the pupil to imitate both words and action].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 834; 2700 w; 20c.

Street, A. L.—*Diplomatic Controversies Covering Coal as Contraband of War.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 308; 600 w; 20c.

Suplee, Harrison.—*The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 919 pp*; $5; (book).

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Purchase of Coal on Specifications.* [Discusses the effects of sulphur on the actual value of the coal to the consumer].—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 338; 2600 w; Oct. 10 1914; p 580; 2⅓ pp; Oct. 24 1914; p 667; 5000 w; 60c.

Willert, H.—*Ueber pflanzliche Versteinerungen im Steinkohlengebirge.* [On vegetable petrifactions in the coal measures]. —Bergbau June 11 1914; p 434; 1500 w*; No. 25; p 453; 1000 w*; 70c.

Winmill, T. F., and Graham, J. Ivon.—*The Absorption of Oxygen by Coal.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. Engrs).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 11 1914; p 336; 4 pp; Sept. 18 1914; p 366; 1800 w; 70c.

Zern, E. N.—*Do Compensation Laws Increase or Decrease Accidents in Coal Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of America).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 43; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *British View on Oil from Coal.* —Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 353; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Coal Field Directory.* [Contains a directory of the coal-mining companies of the United States and catalog descriptions of the various types of mining equipment manufactured]. — Pittsburgh, Pa.: Keystone Con. Pub. Co.; (book).

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great Britain) in* 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Coal Mine Regulation.* [Editorial].—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 101; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Die britische Kohlenausfuhr im* 1. *Halbjahr* 1914. [The British coal exports in the first half of 1914].—Glückauf 1914 No. 33; p 1300; 2200 w; 50c.

——— *Die britische Kohlenausfuhr und der Krieg.* [British coal exports and the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 37; p 1383; 2500 w; 50c.

——— *Iron and Coal and the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 351; 2500 w; 50c.

——— *Mines and Military Operations.* [Editorial predicting that the Russians will make effort to take the mines of Galicia and Silesia].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 928; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Some Notes on the Panama Canal Routes and Coal Markets.*—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 627; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *The New Haven's Purchase of Canadian Coal.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 912; 600 w; 20c.

——— *The War and the Coal Markets.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 306; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The War and the Foreign Collieries.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 831; 800 w*; 20c.

Production

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Kohlenförderung und Kohlenausfuhr Grossbritanniens.* [The coal production and coal exports of Great Britain].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 20; p 701; 1000 w; 35c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report; pp 459*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31 1913.—Pp. 460*.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Coal Breaks All Records in* 1913. (Abst. from Min. Res. of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 600 w; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*Oklahoma Breaks Her Coal Record,* 1913. (From U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 301; 350 w; 20c.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Anthracite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, Part II; pp 16.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Coal in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; II:31; pp 123*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*;.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennesee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Mineral Production of Virginia in* 1913.—Mg. &

Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the German Coal-Mining Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 3 1914; p 13; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Deutschlands Gewinnung an Kohle und Eisen in den beiden Krieges-monaten.* [Germany's production of coal and iron in the first two months of the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 45; p 1589; 2900 w; 50c.

——— *Grossbritanniens Kohlenförderung und Ausfuhr.* [Great Britain's coal production and exportation.—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 245; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *New South Wales Mineral Production in* 1913. (Abst. of report of N. S. W. Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Pennsylvania's Output of Anthracite Coal in* 1913. (Abst. from State Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

——— *West Virginia's Increased Coal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1097; 300 w; 10c.

By-Products

Geismer, H. S.—*Coking Possibilities from Different Viewpoints.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 5; 1600 w*; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Culm Recovery at Nanticoke, Pa.* [Describes the method of handling and washing culm by the Susquehanna Coal Co.].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 864; 1500 w*; 20c.

Lewis, Clancy M.—*The Briquetting Plant of the Pacific Coast Coal Co.* [Near Renton, Wash.; notes first commercial use of asphalt for binder].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 227; 4⅓ pp*; 35c.

Mashek, G. J.—*The Lignite Briqueting Plant at Minot, S. D.*—Coal Age June 20 1914; p 1006; 3000 w*; 20c.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Adaptability of West Virginia Coals to Byproduct Coking.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 55; 3 pp; 35c; Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 151; 2500 w*; 35c.

COAL BRIQUETTING

See Briquetting under Mill and Milling.

COKE

Arnu, Charles.—*The Modern Manufacture of Coke.* (Transl. from Revue de Met.).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 95; 2300 w*; 35c.

Berthelot, Charles.—*Etude Analytique des Principaux Systèmes de Fours a Coke, a Régénération, Leur Atabilité, Leur Economie d'Exploitation.* [Analytical study of the principal systems of regenerative coke ovens, their stability and economy of exploitation].—Revue de Metallurgie 1914 No. 7; p 685; 67 pp*; $1.15.

Binsse, H. B.—*Recent Machines for Loading Coke.* (Abst. Transl. from German).—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 300; 500 w*; 20c.

Blauvelt, William.—*Byproduct Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Coal Age, describing recent improvements in the Semet-Solvay process].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 275; 600 w*; 35c.

Blauvelt, W. H.—*Development and Present Status of Byproduct Coking in the United States.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 13; 2500 w*; 20c.

Blauvelt, William.—*Recent Developments in Byproduct Coke Practice.* [Refers particularly to the Semet-Solvay process]. (Abst. of paper read at Iron & Steel Inst. N. Y. meeting).—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 498; 4 pp*; 20c.

Coleman, Frederick C.—*New Coke Oven and By-Product Recovery Installation at Newton Cap Colliery, Bishop Auckland.*—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 18 1914; p 1267; 4⅓ pp*; 35c.

Cooper, G. Stanley.—*The Byproduct Coking Industry and Its Relation to the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 18 1914; p 361; 3½ pp; 35c; Colly. Guard London Sept. 25 1914; p 663; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Cooper, George S.—*The Manufacture of By-Product Coke in Scotland.* (Abst. of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland). —I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 18 1914; p 765; 1 p; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Del Monte Process.* [By this process oil, gasoline and paraffin wax are secured as byproducts in coke making, as well as tar, gas and ammonium sulphate].—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 24; 1000 w*; 20c.

Dick, J. W.—*Byproduct Coke Ovens of the Algoma Steel Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.* (Published by the Canada Commission of Conservation).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 487; 1100 w; 35c.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Making Byproduct Coke.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 24 1914; p 1171; 7 pp*; 25c.

Gardner, James H.—*The Broad-Top Coal Field of Huntingdon, Bedford and Fulton Counties, Pa.*—Report No. 10 Top. & Geol. Surv. of Pa.; pp 81*.

Geismer, H. S.—*Coking Possibilities from Different Viewpoints.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 5; 1600 w*; 20c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Chemistry of Its Carbonization.* [Abst. of paper read before Liverpool Soc. of Chem. Ind., dealing with chemical questions involved in the coking of coal].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 133; 3500 w; 35c.

Hetzel, F. V.—*Coke Crushers.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 29; 900 w*; 20c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec. 31, 1914, Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report, pp 459*.

Panek, Ed.—*Coal Mining and Coke Making in Austria.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 131; 500 w; 35c.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Manufacture of Coke in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:26; pp 68.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Thau, A.—*Mechanical Charging Cars for Coke Ovens.*—Colly. Guard. July 10 1914; p 77; 2 pp*; July 17 1914; p 138; 3 pp*; July 24 1914; p 209*; 4 cols.*; July 31 1914; p 252; 2 pp*; 70c.

Thiry, Henry.—*Neuer Koksofen.* [A new coke oven] (Translated from Revue de Métallurgie).—Bergbau 1914 No. 26; p 481; 500 w*; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Mineral Production of Virginia in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

Williams, T. B.—*Coking Processes for Western Canada.*—Bull. 28 Canadian Mg. Inst.; p 59; 43 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Eugene B.—*Adaptability of West Virginia Coals to Byproduct Coking.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 55; 3 pp; 35c.

Wilson, E. B.—*Adaptability of West Virginia Coals to By-Product Coking.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 151; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *Causes of Coke Troubles in the Foundry.* [Several problems of the manufacturers discussed before Newark foundrymen].—Iron Age Dec. 10 1914; p 1348; 2 pp; 30c.

——— *Coke Manufacture and Blast Furnaces in Inner China.* (Translation from Stahl und Eisen).—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 26; 1100 w*; 20c.

——— *Improvements in Beehive Coke Ovens.* [Abstr. from Connellsville Courier, dealing with the McMurry coke oven door, Campbell's plastic door clay, Stauft door remover and coke extractor].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 247; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Republic Iron & Steel Co.'s Byproduct Coke Plant.* [Describes the cooling wharf and the coal and coke handling equipment].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1433; 5¼ pp*; 30c.

——— *Some Types of Coke Oven Doors.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 17; 1500 w*; 20c.

——— *Ueber den Wasser- und Aschgehalt des Kokses.* [On the water and ash content of coke].—Bergbau 1914 No. 31, p 559; 2400 w*; 35c.

——— *Use of Concrete in Coke Ovens.* [Four typical illustrations showing the new ovens of the Cambria Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. June 18 1914; p 1099; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *Washing, Coking and Byproduct Plant at Coedely Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 693; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

COAL BY-PRODUCTS

Arnu, Charles.—*The Modern Manufacture of Coke.* (Transl. from Revue de Met.).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 95; 2300 w*; 35c.

Austin, Kenneth.—*The Recovery of Byproducts.* (Abst. of paper read before S. Af. Inst. of Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 4 1914; 1 p; 35c.

Blauvelt, William. — *Byproduct Coke Ovens.* [Abst. from Coal Age, describing recent improvements in the Semet-Solvay process].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 275; 600 w*; 35c.

Blauvelt, W. H.—*Development and Present Status of Byproduct Coking in the United States.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 13; 2500 w*; 20c.

Blauvelt, William.—*Recent Developments in Byproduct Coke Practice.* [Refers particularly to the Semet-Solvay process]. (Abst. of paper read at Iron & Steel Inst. N. Y. meeting).—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 498; 4 pp*; 20c.

Coleman, Frederick C.—*New Coke OvOven and By-Product Recovery Installation at Newton Cap Colliery, Bishop, Auckland.*—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 18 1914; p 1267; 4⅓ pp*; 35c.

Cooper, G. Stanley.—*The By-product Coking Industry and Its Relation to the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 31 pp*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 18 1914; p 361; 3½ pp; 35c; Colly. Guard. London Sept. 25 1914; p 663; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Cooper, George S.—*The Manufacture of By-Product Coke in Scotland.* (Abst. of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 18 1914; p 765; 1 p; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Coal Mines in Germany.* [Gives many interesting details concerning the mining and marketing, etc., of coal in Germany..—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 856; 3000 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*The Del Monte Process.* [By this process oil, gasoline and paraffin wax are secured as byproducts in coke making, as well as tar, gas and ammonium sulphate].—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 24; 1000 w*; 20c.

Dick, J. W.—*Byproduct Coke Ovens of the Algoma Steel Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.* (Published by the Canada Commission of Conservation).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 487; 1100 w; 35c.

Edwards, J. D.—*Determination of Ammonia in Illuminating Gas.*—Tech. Paper 34, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 23*.

Estep, H. Cole.—*Making Byproduct Coke.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 24 1914; p 1171; 7 pp*; 25c.

Gowsdz, J.—*Die neueren Fortschritte in Theorie und Praxis der Genertorgaserzeugung.* [Recent progress in the theory and practice of generator-gas production; deals with the gasification of coal dust and gas producers with by-product recovery].—Glückauf 1914; No. 40; p 1458; 3000 w*; 50c.

Irinyi, Arnold. — *Die Teerdestillation und eine neue Verwendung von Pech zu Feuerungszwecken.* [Tar distillation and a new use of pitch for fuel purposes].—Bitumen 1914 No. 15; p 225; 2400 w; 45c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Luhmann, E.—*Umschau in der modernen Teerprodukten-Industry.* [Survey of the modern tar-products industry].—Bitumen 1914 No. 12; p 177; 2200 w; 45c.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*Byproducts from Peat.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 124; 7 pp; 50c.

Stone, I. F.—*Coal Tar Colors in America.* [Paper read before N. Y. section Am. Chem. Soc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 679; 5000 w; 35c.

Thomas, P. W.—*Where Coal Men May Start to Take Byproducts.* [Outlines in a simple way some of the things which must be taken first and their immediate market value].—Bl. Diam. Dec. 5 1914; p 443; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

Wagner, F. H.—*Coal Gas Residuals.* [Paper read before Am. Gas Inst., giving notes on various byproducts in the manufacture of coal gas and their recovery].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 696; 5400 w*; 35c.

Wagner, Fred H.—*Coal Gas Residuals.* [Covers the handling of the gases of distillation to secure tar, naphthaline, cyanogen, ammonia and benzol].—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 180 pp*; $2; (book).

Warner, Arthur R.—*Coal Tar Distillation.* [A concise description of works practice and construction of apparatus used in coal-tar distillation in England].—New York; D. Van Nostrand Co.; 185 pp*; $2.50; (book).

——— *British View on Oil from Coal.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 353; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Byproduct Coke Ovens at Sparrows Point, Md.* [Describes the Koppers plant at the works of the Maryland Steel

Co.].—Iron Age Nov. 19 1914; p 1165; 6¼ pp*; 30c.

——— *By-Products from Gas Producers.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 135; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Motors Using Gases from Coke Ovens.* (Trans. from l'Echo des Mines). —Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 30; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Republic Iron & Steel Co.'s By-product Coke Plant.* [Describes the cooling wharf and the coal and coke handling equipment].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1433; 5¼ pp*; 30c.

——— *Washing, Coking and Byproduct Plant at Coedely Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 693; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

PEAT

Bertelsmann, W.—*Die festen Brenstoffe in den Jahren* 1912 *und* 1913. [The solid fuels in 1912 and 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No 75; p 797; 700 w; 35c.

Christianson, Peter.—*Peat—A Metallurgical Fuel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 27 1914; p 383; 2 pp*; 25c.

Davis, Charles A.—*The Production of Peat in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv. 1913, II: 23; pp 10.

Davis, Charles A.—*Progress in the Production of Peat in* 1912.—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 114; 10 pp; 50c.

Forward, Arthur J.—*Commercial Uses for Peat.* (Paper read before Canadian Peat Soc.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 15 1914; p 743; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Forward, Arthur J.—*Economic Utilization of Our Peat Resources.* (Paper read at joint meeting of American and Canadian Peat Societies).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 84; 8 pp; 50c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Perkin, F. Mollwo.—*Byproducts from Peat.* [Deals with the recovery of byproducts from the carbonization of peat]. —Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July, 1914; p 124; 7 pp; 50c. Abst. in Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 138; 2700 w; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Tomlinson, Thomas.—*A Proposed Experiment in Cheap-Peat-Fuel Winning for Power Purposes.* (Paper read before Inst. of Civil Engrs. of Ireland Jan. 1913). —Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 93; 11 pp; 50c.

White, David, and Thiessen, Reinhardt. *The Origin of Coal* (with a Chapter on the Formation of Peat), by Charles A. Davis. Bull. 38 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 390*.

——— *Entwickelung der Torfgewinnung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.* [The development of peat production in the United States of America]. —Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 18; p 365; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Peat as a Metallurgical Fuel.* [Calls attention to the possibilities of peat as a low-grade metallurgical fuel].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1137; 300 w; 10c.

MISCELLANEOUS FUELS

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Bertelsmann, W.—*Die festen Brenstoffe in den Jahren* 1912 *und* 1913. [The solid fuels in 1912 and 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 797; 700 w; 35c.

Brame, J. S. S.—*Fuel: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.* [Treats fuels in their relation to power, discussing the composition, properties and calorific values of different fuels].—New York; Longmans, Green & Co.; 372 pp*; $3.50; (book).

Carlyle, E. J.—*Recent Practice at Anaconda, Mont.* [Describes coal-fired reverberatories, new methods of charging and the Great Falls converters].—Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 185; 6 pp*; 45c.

Carter, Thomas W.—*Storage of Petroleum and Fuel Oil.*—Petr. Wld. July 1914; p 327; 2700 w*; Aug. 1914; p 380; 1500 w*; 70c.

Cormack, J. D.—*A Combustion Chart for Coal and Oil Fuels and a Check on Flue, Exhaust and Producer Gas Analyses.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Engrs. & Shipbuilders of Scotland).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 4 1914; p 527; 1¼ pp*; 35c.

Davidson, John.—*Power Generation at Collieries.* [Abst. from paper on "Development of the Internal Combustion Engine for Power Generation at Collieries," read before Inst. of Mg. Engrs., London].—Coal Age Oct. 1914; p 633; 1700 w*; 20c.

Davis, Charles A.—*The Production of Peat in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv. 1913, II: 23; pp 10.

Dormann, Otto.—*Neue Gesichtspunkte zur Beurteilung des Kohlenverbrauchs in Zementdrehrohröfen.* [New points of view for judging coal consumption in revolving tubular cement furnaces].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 126; p 1741; 1500 w; 35c.

Dunn, F. B.—*Industrial Uses of Fuel Oil.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. Nov. 21, 28 and Dec. 5 and 12 1914; Dec. 19 1914; p 550; 1½ pp*; $1.75.

Edwards, J. C.—*Waste Heat vs. Coal Under Boilers—Relative Economy Shown by Direct Use of Fuel and Waste Heat from Coke Ovens Under the Same Boilers.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 16; 2500 w*; 35c.

Fernald, R H.—*The Relation of the Gas Producer to Low-Grade Fuels and Concentration of Power at the Mines.* [Points out the possibilities of producer-gas plants in the utilization of low-grade or high-ash fuels, extensive deposits of lignite, peat from vast areas of swamps and bogs].—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Nov. 1914; p 185; 28 pp*; 45c.

Gwosdz, J.—*Die neuern Fortschritte in Theorie und Praxis der Generatorgaserzeugung.* [Recent progress in theory and practice of generator-gas production].—Glückauf 1914 No. 36, p 1353, 6000 w*; No. 37, p 1375, 6000 w; No. 38, p 1400, 4500 w*; No. 39, p 1429, 4000 w*; No. 40, p 1458, 3000 w*; No. 41, p 1489, 3200 w*; No. 42, p 1514; 2000 w*; $3.50.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives in Relation to Health of Miners.* (Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.). —Coal Tr. Bull. Nov. 2 1914; p 43; 3 pp; 25c.

Irinyi, Arnold. — *Die Teerdestillation und eine neue Verwendung von Pech zu Feuerungszwecken.* [Tar distillation and a new use of pitch for fuel purposes].—Bitumen 1914 No. 15; p 225; 2400 w; 45c.

Jackson, Henry D.—*Coal Waste in Mining Plants.* [Shows how coal is wasted in power-plant operation and explains how better results can be obtained].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 827; 2800 w*; 20c.

Johnson, J. E.—*The Gas from Blast Furnaces, Its Cleaning and Utilization.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 760; 4000 w*; Nov. 1914; p 685; 6000 w*; 70c.

Kaulitzke, M.—*Explosionsichere Lagerung feuergefährlicher Flüssigkeiten* [Explosion-proof storage of inflammable liquids] (From Zts. f. Prakt. Maschinenbau).—Bitumen 1914 No. 15; p 228; 900 w*; 45c.

Kniffin, John W.—*The Fuel Oil Engine in Mining.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 750 w*; 25c.

Lambotte, C.—*Estudio Sobre la Fabricacion de los Aglomerados.* [Study of the manufacture of briquettes] (Revue Universelle des Mines et de la Métallurgie).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2459; p 389; 3000 w; No. 2461; p 413; 700 w; No. 2462; p 425; 3000 w; $1.05.

Lee, T. F.—*Advice to American Coal Exporters Concerning the Fuel Requirements of Peru.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 955; 750 w; 20c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Coal-Dust Reverberatory Firing.* [Describes the introduction of coal-dust firing in connection with the copper matte smelting reverberatory furnaces at Anaconda].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 725; 2 pp*; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Fuel Briquetting in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:2; pp 5.

Porter, Horace C., and Fieldner, A. C. —*Weathering of Coal Does Not Always Change Heating Value.* (Abs. from Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 102; 400 w; 10c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Die Vergasung der festen Brennstoffe.* [The gasification of solid fuels].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 242; 3000 w; No. 19; p 253; 7000 w; 70c.

Schürman, Johann.—*Die Holzkohle und ihre Verwendung.* [Charcoal and its use]. —Bergwerks-Ztg. 1914 No. 177; p 1; 1000 w; 35c.

Seager, J. A.—*The Tar Oil Internal Combustion Engine.*—Engg. Rev. London Nov. 16 1914; p 155; 3 pp*; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Waidner, C. W., and Mueller, E. F.—*Industrial Gas Calorimetry.* [Gives results of an investigation of the leading types of gas calorimeters that are widely used in the gas industries].—Tech. Paper No. 36, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 150*; 50c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *A New Low-Grade Fuel-Oil Engine.* [Describes the Little Giant engine built by the Chicago Pneumatic Tool

Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 579; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Das Heizöl der russischen Marine.* [The fuel oil of the Russian marine] (Trans. from Petrol Rev.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914; p 110; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Der Heizöl-Verbrauch in Russland,* 1913. [Fuel-oil consumption in Russia in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 111; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Die Geschichte der rumänischen Heizölfrage.* [The history of the Roumanian fuel-oil question] (Trans. from Moniteur du pétrole roumain).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 109; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Kohlenstaub als Brennmaterial* [Coal dust as a fuel].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 42; p 729; 900 w; No. 43; p 741; 900 w; 70c.

——— *Motors Using Gases from Coke Ovens.* (Trans. from l'Echo des Mines).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 30; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Natural Gas Fuel.* [Editorial reviewing the extent and importance of natural-gas occurrence].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 867; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Peat as a Metallurgical Fuel.* [Calls attention to the possibilities of peat as a low-grade metallurgical fuel].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1137; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Standard Methods of Gas Testing.* [Describes trustworthy methods for testing gas; intended primarily for use in official testing and in works laboratories which are checked by city or state inspectors].—Circular No. 48, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 180*.

——— *Use of Pulverized Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 15; 1250 w*; 10c.

CHAPTER X.

PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, ETC.

PETROLEUM

Oil Fields, Mining, Transport, Etc.

Adair, James B.—*The Oil Field of Washington.*—Al. & N. W. Mg. Jnl. July 1914; p 141; 1800 w*; 30c.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Verhütung von Gas- und Erdölverlust aus Sprudelbrunnen in Kalifornien.* [Prevention of loss of gas and oil from flowing wells in California] (Abst. from Tech. Paper 42, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914; No. 12; p 90; 1000 w; No. 13; p 99; 1500 w*; No. 14; p 108; 300 w; $1.05.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Moorcroft Oil Field and the Big Muddy Dome, Wyoming.*—Bull. 581-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 36*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Oil and Gas in Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. No. 28, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; pp 50*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*The Oil Fields of Crawford and Lawrence Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. 22, Ill. Geol. Surv.; pp 442* and maps.

Cadman, John.—*Notes on the Development of the Trinidad Oil Fields.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Petr. Tech.).—Mg. Jnl. London Dec. 26 1914; p 1069; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Carter, Thomas W.—*Storage of Petroleum and Fuel Oil.* [Describes the vertical storage tank, its use, dimensions and capacity].—Petr. Wld. July 1914; p 327; 2700 w*; Aug. 1914; p 380; 1500 w*; Sept. 1914; p 429; 1½ pp; $1.05.

Clark, H. H.—*Electric Lights for Use About Oil and Gas Wells.*—Tech. Paper 73, Petrol. Tech. 19 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 8.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham.—*Das Erdöl in Süd-Afrika.* [Petroleum in South Africa] (Abst. trans. from Oil & Color Trades Jnl.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914; No. 14; 300 w; 35c.

Craig, E. Cunningham.—*Development Work in Western Canada.* [Recent operations in oil prospecting and drilling].—Petr. Wld. London Dec. 1914; p 537; 2¾ pp*; 35c.

Crowden, Guy P.—*Shale Oil Prospects in the Midlands, England.*—Petr. Wld. July 1914; p 335; 4500 w*; 35c.

Cumming, James.—*The Petroleum Deposits of South Africa and Their Value to the Empire.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. July 18 1914; p 537; 1100 w; July 25 1914; 1200 w; 70c.

De Beque, G. R.—*The De Beque Petroleum Field in Colorado.* [Mesa county].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 652; 800 w*; 25c.

Durandin, Paul.—*Das mögliche Vorhandensein von Erdöllagerstätten im französischen Indo-China.* [The possible existence of petroleum deposits in French Indo China] (Paper presented before Académie des Sciences).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 12; p 94; 600 w; 35c.

Galdi, B.—*Sull' Importanza delle Zone Petroleifere Italiane.* [On the importance of the petroleum zone of Italy].—Ind., Chim., Min. e Met. 1914 No. 9; p 264; 5000 w; 35c.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Causes of Collapsed Well Casing.*—West. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 113; 2 pp; 35c.

Hofer, Hans von, and Coste, Eugene.—*The Volcanic Origin of Petroleum.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 473; 10,000 w; 35c.

Kanpp, J. N.—*Die Zementierung von Erdöl- und Erdgasbrunnen.* [The cementing of oil and natural-gas wells] (Trans. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914; No. 14; p 158; 1200 w*; No. 17; p 192; 1200 w*; No. 18; p 199; 1000 w; $1.05.

Le Royal, P.—*El Petroleo en Mexico.* [Petroleum in Mexico].—Petroleo Sept. 12 1914; p 4; 1200 w; Oct. 1914; p 5; 900 w; 70c.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas in the Western Part of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 581-B; pp 62*.

McLaughlin, R. P.—*Estimating Productive Capacity of Oil Lands.*—West. Engg. July 1914; p 20; 800 w; 35c.

Munn, M. J.—*Reconnaissance of Oil*

and Gas Fields in Wayne and McCreary Counties, Kentucky.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 579; pp 105*.

North, Sydney H.—*Petroleum Year Book.*—London; Wilkinson Bros.; 104 pp; $2; (book).

Ordonez, Ezequiel.—*The Oil Fields of Mexico and Their Origin.* [Paper read at Pittsburgh meeting of A. I. M. E., treating of the geology of Mexican oil fields]. —Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 999; 2000 w; 10c.

Stahl, A. F.—*Ueber einige neue Erdölfelder im Gouvernement Baku.* [On some new oil fields in the Baku Government, Russia].—Petroleum 1914 No. 16; p 1185; 2900 w*; 60c.

Taylor, W. G.—*Drilling and Pumping Oil Wells by Electricity.*—West Engg. Aug. 1914; p 73; 5000 w*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Latin Americas and Their Possibilities as a Mining Field.* —Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Wells, John.—*Initial Equipment and Organization as Affecting the Ultimate Success of Oil Development Companies.*—Petr. Wld. London Nov. 1914; p 497; 2 pp; Dec. 1914; p 540; 2½ pp; 70c.

Williams, Robert K.—*Oil Industry in the Tampico District, Mexico.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 809; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and more recent times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 15; p 171; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great Britain) in* 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölfelder von Birma.* [The oil fields of Burma].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 108; 1000 w*; No. 17; p 126; 1400 w; 70c.

——— *Die Erschliesung der mesopotamischen Erdölfelder.* [The opening of the Mesopotamian oil fields].—Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1102; 1500 w*; 60c.

——— *Die kaukasische Petroleum-Industrie.* [Transl. from Oil & Colour Trades Jnl.].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 19; p 133; 900 w; p 137; 500 w; 70c.

——— *Die Oesterreichische Mineralöl-Industrie* 1913. [The Austrian mineral-oil industry].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 17; p 125; 1500 w; No. 18; p 139; 700 w; 70c.

——— *Die Situation in der öesterreichischen Petroleumindustrie.* [The situation in the Austrian petroleum industry]. —Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1098; 4000 w; 60c.

——— *Die Spülbohrung Ist die einfachste und doch vollkommendste und sicherste Bohrmethode.* [Water drilling is the simplest, most thorough and safest method of boring].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 13; p 146; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie du Pétrole en Russie.* [The petroleum industry in Russia]. —Le Pétrole 1914 No. 6; p 7; 2600 w; 35c.

——— *Mineralireichtum der Türkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Germany.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Prospects in New Guinea.*—London Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 623; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Proposed Government Oil Pipe Line in Oklahoma and Texas.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 624; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Rumänische Petroleumindustrie.* [The Roumanian petroleum industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 17; p 195; 200 w; 35c.

——— *Surveys Locate Anticlines in Oklahoma.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 251; 1100 w; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.* —London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Resources of Costa Rica.* (Abst. from Revista Economica).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 22 1914; p 767; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Oil Fields of Japan.*—Petr. Wld. London July 1914; p 323; 2500 w*; Aug. 1914; p 381; 3200 w*; 70c.

——— *The Scottish Oil Shales.*—Sci. & Art of Mg. Aug. 29 1914; p 35; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Zur Entwickelung der Oelfelder Persiens.* [The development of the oil fields of Persia].—Petroleum 1914 No. 18; p 1369; 3900 w*; 60c.

Preparation, Uses, Products, Etc.

Brame, J. S. S.—*Fuel: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.* [Treats fuels in their relation to power, discussing the composition, properties and calorific values of different fuels].—New York; Longmans, Green & Co.; 372 pp*; $3.50; (book).

Edeleanu, L.—*Refining Petroleum by Liquefied Sulphur Dioxide.* (Trans. A. I.

M. E.).—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 198; 8 pp*; 35c.

Kunerth, William.—*Illuminating Kerosenes.*—Bull. 37, Eng. Exp. Sta., Iowa State College of Agricult. & Mech. Arts; pp 31*; 60c.

Marcusson, J.—*Beiträge zur Chemie und Analyse der Asphalte.* [Contributions to the chemistry and analysis of the asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 76; p 813; 2800 w; No. 77; p 822; 1200 w; 70c.

Phillips, William B.—*Fuel Oil in the Southwest.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1023; 48 pp*; 50c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Zur Frage der Ausscheidung des Paraffins aus Erdölen auf kaltem Wege.* [On the question of separation of paraffine from petroleums in a cold way].—Petroleum 1914 No. 18; p 1374; 1000 w; 60c.

Smith, W. H., and Tuttle, J. B.—*Iodine Number of Linseed and Petroleum Oils.*—Tech. Paper No. 37, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 17*; 20c.

——— *Das Heizöl der russischen Marine.* [The fuel oil of the Russian marine] (Trans. from Petrol. Rev.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914; p 110; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Die Heizöl-Verbrauch in Russland,* 1913. [Fuel-oil consumption in Russia in 1913].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914, No. 14; p 111; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Naturliches Benzingas.* [Natural benzine gas].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 664; 1000 w; 35c.

Geology

Hager, Dorsey.—*Unconformities and Overlap and Their Effects on Oil Fields.*—West. Engg. Oct. 1914; p 169; 2 pp*; 35c.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Huntley, L. G.—*Use of Graphic Models in Showing the Geology of Oil and Gas Pools.*—West. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 66; 1100 w*; 35c.

Sur, John.—*How the Petroleum Geologists Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 475; 1½ pp; 10c.

Wade, Arthur, and Illingworth, S. Roy.—*The Origin of Petroleum—Deposits in the Gulf of Suez Affording an Argument in Favor of the Organic Theory.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 117; 2300 w*; 50c.

Miscellaneous

Ball, Max W.—*The Placer Law as Applied to Petroleum.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 929; 20 pp; 50c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Waste of Oil and Gas in the Mid-Continent Fields.*—Tech. Paper 45 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Bushong, F. W.—*Notes on the Composition of Midcontinental Petroleum.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Nov. 1914; p 888; 1800 w; 65c.

Cormack, J. D.—*A Combustion Chart for Coal and Oil Fuels and a Check on Flue, Exhaust and Producer Gas Analyses.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Engrs. & Shipbuilders of Scotland).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 4 1914; p 527; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Golyer, E. de.—*Die Geschichte der Erdölindustrie von Mexiko.* [The history of the petroleum industry of Mexico] (Abst. trans. from Petrol. Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914; No. 14; p 165; 1800 w; 35c.

Haggen, E. A.—*History of Oil Development in Western Canada.* (Address delivered before Vancouver Chamber of Mines).—Mg. Engg. & Elec. Record Apr.-May 1914; p 189; 6 pp; 35c.

Holde, D.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphalt in Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphalt in petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 Nos. 106-107; p 1059; 800 w; 35c.

Karawajew, N.—*Die Bestimmung der spezifischen Wärme der Erdöl-Destillate bei hohen Temperaturen.* [The determination of the specific heat of petroleum distillates at high temperatures] (Transl. from Neftjanoe djelo).—Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1114; 6200 w*; 60c.

Lohmann, Dietrich.—*Beitrag zur Aenderung der Siedepunkte mit der Höhenlage.* [Contribution on the change of boiling points of benzine and kerosene with the altitude].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 84; p 897; 1000 w; 35c.

Molin, Einar.—*Einfache Methode zur Berechnung des Viscositätsgrads von Mineralölmischungen.* [Simple method for determining the degree of viscosity of mineral-oil mixtures].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 81; p 857; 2000 w*; 35c.

Read, Thomas T. and M. Carleton.—*Petroleum, Gas and Brine Wells of Ssuchuan, China.* [Oil and gas production is incidental to recovery of salt from deep wells; illustrates the technology of drilling].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 629; 5¾ pp*; 20c; West Engr. Dec. 1914; p 247; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade*

During 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*U. S. Geological Survey's Inventory of Our Mineral Resources.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 10c.

Tallman, Clay.—*New Regulations Governing the Leasing of Oil and Gas Lands.* [Letter of instructions from U. S. Dept. of Interior].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 600 w; 10c.

Wales, Harold E.—*The Specific Heat of California Petroleums.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Sept. 1914; p 727; 650 w; 65c.

——— *Das Ringen nach Erdolfeldern.* [The rivalry for oil fields]. (Abst. from Moniteur du Pétrole Roumain).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 18; p 129; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Die Geschichte der rumänischen Heizölfrage.* [The history of the Roumanian fuel-oil question] (Trans. from Moniteur du pétrole roumain).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 109; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Verkehrs- und Handelsvorschriften für das Petroleum in den einzelnen Ländern.* [The commercial and trade regulations for petroleum in different countries].—Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1121; 2300 w; No. 16; p 1192; 2500 w; No. 20; p 1507; 1700 w; $1.80.

——— *Panama Canal Charges on British Columbia Through Shipments.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 61; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The World's Oil Prices.*—Petr. Wld. London Aug. 1914; p 376; 1800 w; 35c.

Production

Bartoszewicz, Stefan. — *Statistik der Naphtha-Industrie in Galizien im Jahre* 1913. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1913].—Petroleum 1914 No. 16; p 1195; 1000 w; 60c.

Day, David T.—*The Production of Petroleum in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; II:32; pp 358*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from Government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Der Ertrag der nordamerikanischen Ost-Erdölfelder* 1913. [The production of the North American eastern oil fields in 1913].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 19; p 209; 650 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölproduktion Rumäniens im ersten Halbjahr* 1914. [The petroleum production of Roumania in the first half of 1914].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 19; p 209; 500 w; p 222; 400 w; 70c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Statistik des Naphthabetriebes in Galizien im Jahre* 1912. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1912].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 12; p 142; 500 w; 35c.

NATURAL GAS

Anderson, R. P., and Engelder, C. J.—*The Absorption of Gasoline Vapor in Natural Gas by Fuming Sulphuric Acid.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem. Dec. 1914; p 989; 2500 w*; 65c.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Verhütung von Gas und Erdölverlust aus Sprudelbrunnen in Kalifornien.* [Prevention of loss of gas and petroleum from gushing wells in California] (Abstract translation from Tech. Paper 32, Petrol Tech. 3, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 12; p 90; 1000 w; No. 13; p 99; 1500 w; No. 14; p 108; 300 w; $1.05.

Barnett, V. H.—*The Moorcroft Oil Field and the Big Muddy Dome, Wyoming.*—Bull. 581-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 36*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Oil and Gas in Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery Counties, Illinois.*—Bull. No. 28, Illinois State Geol. Surv.; pp 50*.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Waste of Oil and Gas in the Mid-Continent Fields.*—Tech. Paper 45 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*The Analyzing of Natural Gas —Method and Apparatus.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Aug. 1914; p 482; 27 pp*; 35c.

Burrell, Geo. A., and Seibert, Frank M. —*Notes on Natural Gas Problems.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 551; 8½ pp; 35c.

Dick, W. J.—*Importance of Bore-Hole Records and Capping of Gas Wells.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 543; 2 pp; 35c.

Diescher, Alfred J.—*Losses of Natural Gas in Transportation.* (Paper read before Nat. Gas Supply Men's Assn.).—Nat. Gas Jnl. June 1914; p 341; 13,000 w; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Electric Lights for Use About Oil and Gas Wells.*—Tech. Paper 73, Petrol. Tech. 19 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 8.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Hill, B.—*The Production of Natural Gas in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; II:34; pp 99.

Huntley, L. G.—*Use of Graphic Models in Showing the Geology of Oil and Gas Pools.*—West. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 66; 1100 w*; 35c.

Keen, C. D.—*The Killing of the Burning Gas Well in the Caddo Oil Field, Louisiana.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 542; 4 pp*; 35c.

Knapp, J. N.—*Die Zementierung von Erdöl- und Erdgasbrunnen.* [The cementing of oil and natural-gas wells] (Trans. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914; No. 14; p 158; 1200 w*; No. 17; p 192; 1200 w*; No. 18; p 199; 1100 w; $1.05.

Knapp, I. N.—*Gas Sands.*—Nat. Gas. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 537; 4½ pp; 35c.

Knapp, I. N.—*The Use of Mud-Ladened Water in Drilling Natural Gas Wells.*—Nat. Gas. Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 730; 4½ pp; 35c.

Lupton, Charles T.—*Oil and Gas in the Western Part of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 581-B; pp 62*.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Mickle, G. R.—*The Composition of Natural Gas.* (Extract from annual report Ontario Bureau of Mines, 1914).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 15 1914; p 740; 3 pp; 35c.

Munn, M. J.—*Reconnaissance of Oil and Gas Fields in Wayne and McCreary Counties, Kentucky.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 579; pp 105*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Paul, Wilhelm.—*Die Erdgas Siebenbürgens.* [Natural gas in Transylvania[. —Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 18; p 202; 1000 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas T. and M. Carleton.—*Petroleum, Gas and Brine Wells of Ssuchuan, China.* [Oil and gas production is incidental to recovery of salt from deep wells; illustrates the technology of drilling].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 629; 5¾ pp*; 20c; West Engr. Dec. 1914; p 247; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Strong, L. S.—*Natural Gas: Its Origin, History, Waste, and Uses.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Nov. 1914; p 679; 4 pp; 35c.

Tallman, Clay.—*New Reglations Governing the Leasing of Oil and Gas Lands.* [Letter of instructions from U. S. Dept. of Interior].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 600 w; 10c.

Velarde, Carlos E.—*El Petroleo Argentino.* [Argentine petroleum].—Inf. y Mem. Soc. Ing. Peru 1914, Sept. & Oct.; p 276; 4500 w; 75c.

Wilson, J. C.—*The Measurement of Natural Gas in Large Quantities.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. July 1914; p 402; 15,000 w*; 35c.

Wittich, Ernesto.—*El Gas Natural.* [Natural gas].—Petroleo 1914 No. 19; p 4; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from Govt. rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 106; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Ein Analysier-Apparat für Erdgas.* [An analysis apparatus for natural gas]. (Transl. from Petroleum Review).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 18; p 151; 1300 w*; 35c.

——— *Los Gases Naturales y su Utilization.* [Natural gases and their utilization].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2452; p 294; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Natural Gas Fuel.* [Editorial reviewing the extent and importance of natural-gas occurrence].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 867; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Naturliches Benzingas.* [Natural benzine gas].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 664; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Surveys Locate Anticlines in Oklahoma.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 251; 1100 w; 10c.

ASPHALTS

Day, David T.—*The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens, and Bituminous Rock in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:28; pp 10.

Holde, D.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphalt in Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphalt in petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 Nos. 106-107; p 1059; 800 w; 35c.

Hopkins, Oliver B.—*A Report on the Asbestos, Talc and Soapstone Deposits of Georgia.*—Bull. 29, Geo. Geol. Surv.; pp 319*.

Marcusson, J.—*Beiträge zur Chemie und Analyse der Asphalte.* [Contributions to the chemistry and analysis of the asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 76; p 813; 2800 w; No. 77; p 822; 1200 w; 70c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

North, Sydney H.—*Petroleum Year Book.*—London; Wilkinson Bros.; 104 pp; $2; (book).

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Germany.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

BITUMENS

Day, David T.—*The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens, and Bituminous Rock in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:28; pp 10.

Ford, Homer D.—*Rainbow Mine of the Gilson Asphaltum Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 11; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

——— *Utah Ozokerite.* [Describes deposits in Wasatch and Utah counties]. —E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 733; 350 w; 25c.

CHAPTER XI.

Structural and Ceramics.

BRICK AND TILE

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*Statistics of the Clay-Working Industries in the United States, with Notes on the Occurrence and Use of Flint Clay, by J. H. Hance.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 105.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Sand-Lime Brick in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:3; pp 5.

Scmatolla, Ernst.—*Firing and Burning.* [Deals with continuous horizontal-draft kilns for burning clay products.].—Brick Oct. 20 1914; p 791; 1200 w*; 30c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

CEMENT

Arnold, Thos. H.—*An Analysis of the Benefits of Electric Drive in Cement Mills.*—Proc. Engrs. Club of Philadelphia July 1914; p 259; 25 pp*; 50c.

Benson, H. K., Newhall C. A., and Tremper, Bailey.—*The Influence of Organic Admixtures on the Setting of Cement.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 795: 2 pp*; 65c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Cement Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:9; pp 26*.

Dormann, Otto.—*Neue Gesichtspunkte zur Beurteilung des Kohlenverbrauchs in Zementdrehrohröfen.* [New points of view for judging coal consumption in revolving tubular cement furnaces].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 126; p 1741; 1500 w; 35c.

Feret, R.—*Contribution a l'Étude des Pouzolanes.* [Contribution to the study of the pozzuolans] (Abst. of paper presented before Internat. Asso. Test. Materials).—Revue Materiaux 1914 No. 111; p 109; 4000 w; 75c.

Glasenapp, M. v.—*Zur Petrographie des Portlandzementklinkers.* [On the petrography of Portland-cement clinker].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 9; p 129; 2800 w*; No. 10; p 145; 1800 w*; 70c.

Glier, Dr.—*Europas Welthandel mit Zement.* [Europe's world traffic in cement].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 87; p 1469; 2300 w; 35c.

Klein, A. A., and Phillips, A. J.—*The Hydration of Portland Cement.* [Reports on various hydration experiments made on various calcium aluminates and silicates and on commercial cements made by U. S. Bureau of Standards].—Jnl. Frank. Inst. Nov. 1914; p 635; 1000 w; 60c.

Kosmann, Bernh.—*Ueber die Wirkung der Magnesia im gebrannten Zement.* [On the action of magnesia in burned cement]. Ton-industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 117; p 1683; 2500 w*; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calender Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Rohland, Paul. — *Die physikalisch-chemischen und kolloidchemischen Eigenschaften des Betons und Eisenbetons.* [The physico-chemical and colloido-chemical properties of concrete and reinforced concrete].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 108-109; p 1067: 500 w; 35c.

Spackman, Henry S.—*Effect of Addition of Hydrated Lime on Change in Volume and Strength of Portland Cement, Mortars and Concretes.*—Bull. 10, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 24*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Mining, Milling and Clinkering Cement Rock.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 295; 550 w; 10c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Tsountas, C.—*Guide du Chimiste dans l'Industrie du Ciment.* [Chemist's guide in the cement industry].—Revue Materiaux 1914 No. 111; p 114; 4000 w; 75c.

Weisenberger, G.—*Stickstoffverbindungen im Portlandzement.* [Nitrogen compounds in Portland cement].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 72; p 1249; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Cement Production in the United States in* 1913. (Abst. U. S. G. S. rept).—Rock Products & B. M. June 22 1914; p 25; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *Increased Cement Production in* 1913. (Abst. from U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 583; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The United States Could Export Cement at Once.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 723; 300 w; 10c.

CLAYS AND CERAMICS

Barcock, Earle J.—*The Coal and Clay Resources of North Dakota.* (Abst. from Qtly. Jnl. Univ. N. Dakota).—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 177; 2 pp; 35c.

Bleininger, A. V., and Brown, G. H.—*The Veritas Firing Rings.* [Describes an investigation of the influence of temperature upon the firing rings used in the "Veritas" firing system employed in a considerable number of potteries and other clay plants].—Tech. Paper No. 40, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 10*; 15c.

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Keels, J.—*Progress of Investigation of Clay Resources of Canada.*—Canadian Engr. June 18 1914; p 885; 3100 w*; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Great China Clay Deposits and Industry of Cornwall, England.*—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. No. 30; Oct. 1914; p 71; 4 pp; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*Treatise on the Ceramic Industries: Vol. I, Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, First Edition.*—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 778 pp*; $7.50; (book).

Mellor, J. W.—*Unknown Clays in coal Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. Engg.).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Sept. 26 1914; p 81; 750 w*; 35c.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*Statistics of the Clay-Working Industries in the United States, with Notes on the Occurrence and Use of Flint Clay, by J. H. Hance.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 105.

Montgomery, E. T.—*Some Leadless Borosilicate Glazes Maturing About* 1100° *C.*—Tech. Paper 31, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 22*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Rigg, Gilbert.—*Refractory Materials.*——Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. June 30 1914; p 619; 4500 w; 65c.

Scmatolla, Ernst.—*Firing and Burning.* [Deals with continuous horizontal-draft kilns for burning clay products].—Brick Oct. 20 1914; p 791; 1200 w*; 30c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Mineral Production of Virginia in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

LIME

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Burchard, Ernest F., and Emley, Warren E.—*The Source, Manufacture, and Use of Lime.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., II:35; pp 90*.

Daurnheim, Phil.—*Observations on the Operation of the Boiler Kiln During the Year* 1911.—Bull. No. 8, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 2; 35c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Limestone Production and Its Uses.* [Gives statistics of production of limestone, showing amounts for different uses, with notes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 989; 600 w; 25c.

Emley, Warren E.—*Report of Work of Lime Sections of the National Bureau of Standards During* 1913.—Bull. No. 11 Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 12*; 35c.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Kritzer, Charles.—*Hydrating Lime as a Business Proposition.*—Bull. No. 7, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 5; 35c.

Jones, J. G.—*The Rotary Kiln for Lime Burning; Descriptive and Comparative.*—Bull. No. 15, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 16; 35c.

Langenbeck, Karl.—*Raising the Market for Lime.* Calls attention to the technical phases of the problem of increasing the market for lime].—Bull. No. 13, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 17; 35c.

Lazell, E. W.—*Proposed Specifications for Lime.*—Bull. No. 5 Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 8.

Meade, Richard K.—*Hydrated Lime for Cyaniding.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 52; 1200 w; 25c.

Nishizawa, Kimio.—*The Future of Mining in China.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 18 1914; p 897; 9 pp; 35c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Seaver, Kenneth.—*Results from Experience in the Use of Silica Brick in Lime Kilns During* 1913.—Bull. 2, Natl. Lime Mfrs. Assn. Sept. 1914; 5 pp; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Spackman, Henry S.—*Effect of Addition of Hydrated Lime on Change in Volume and Strength of Portland Cement, Mortars and Concretes.*—Bull. 10, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 24*; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Some of the Difficulties Encountered in Analytical Operations.* [Calls attention to the need for knowledge of fundamental principles in chemical analysis and to some details of operation].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1167; 1600 w; 10c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.)—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from Government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *Kalkbrennöfen mit Generatorgasfeuerung.* [Lime-burning kilns with producer fuel].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 80; p 1363; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *Producer Gas Efficiency.* [Deals with the Underwood system of burning producer gas in burning brick at Tell City, Ind.].—Brick Oct. 20 1914; p 800; 1000 w*; 30c.

CONCRETE

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete-Lined Shafts at the Bunsenville Mine, Ill.* [The machinery and other temporary equipment necessary for the sinking and concreting of two fireproof shafts are numerated, together with the method of work employed during construction, and the progress made in sinking and placing the concrete shaft walls].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 747; 3600 w*; 20c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Concrete and Steel Charge Floor.*—E. &. M. J. Dec. 19 1914· p 1098; 250 w*; 25c.

Brewster, F. K.—*Buildings and Breaker of the New Loomis Colliery.* [Deals with the construction of colliery buildings and breaker at the Loomin colliery of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Co., near Nanticoke, Pa.].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 816; 2300 w*; 20c.

Chapman, Temple.—*Pouring Concrete Stope Pillars from Surface.* [Describes the pillars in the Longacre & Chapman mine, Neck City, Mo.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 523; 500 w*; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching-Plant Construction.* [Excerpt from paper read at Utah meeting of A. I. M. E., describing the construction of concrete vats for leaching copper ores].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 961; 2100 w; 25c.

Jackson, C. T.—*A Concrete Head-Frame.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 99; 250 w*; 20c.

Rowland, N. H.—*Reinforced Concrete as Adapted to Mine Timbering.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 956; 3000 w*; 20c.

Rohland, Paul. — *Die physikalisch-chemischen und kolloidchemischen Eigenschaften des Betons und Eisenbetons.* [The physico-chemical and colloido-chemical properties of concrete and reinforced concrete].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 108-109; p 1067; 500 w; 35c.

Sargent, E. C.—*Use of Concrete in Mine Operation.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 8.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Props in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper prepared for Monongahela meeting C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 195; 2000 w; 10c.

Spackman, Henry S.—*Effect of Addition of Hydrated Lime on Change in Volume and Strength of Portland Cement Mortars and Concretes.*—Bull. 10, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 24*; 35c.

Tarr, S. W.—*Re-Lining No. 2 Hamilton Shaft with Reinforced Dividers, End Plates and Poured Concrete Walls.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 90; pp 13*.

——— *Concrete Lining for Steel Bunkers.*—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 981; 300 w*; 10c.

——— *Concrete Pit Props and Beams.* —Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 718; 1500 w*: 35c.

——— *Einfluse des elektrischen Stromes auf Beton.* [Action of the electric current on concrete]. (Abst. transl. from Jnl. of Am. Concrete Inst.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1913 No. 126; p 1739; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Eisenbeton-Schuten.* [Reinforced-concrete barges].—Ton-Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 90; p 1513; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Lining the Palms Shaft of the Newport Mine Co.* [Shaft is vertical, lined with steel and concrete.—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 741; 1½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Rectangular Concrete Shaft Linings.* [Describes the manner of lining two shafts with concrete by Bunsen Coal Co., Ill.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 959; 800 w*; 25c.

——— *The Use of Ferro-Concrete in Mining.*—Colly. Guard. London June 12 1914; p 1303; 2 pp*; 35c.

SAND AND GRAVEL

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:6; pp 13.

Fenner, Clarence N.—*The Mode of Formation of Certain Gneisses in the Highlands of New Jersey.*—Jnl. Geol. Sept.-Oct. 1914; p 594; 12 pp*; 75c.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B. and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Utah Consolidated Stone Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 30 1914; p 14; 2200 w*; 25c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report, pp 459*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

Parks, Wm. A.—*Report on the Ornamental Stones of Canada, Vol. II, Maritime Provinces.*—Report Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 264*.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Stone, Ralph W.—*The Production of Sand and Gravel in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:19; pp 13.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee.*—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Wilms, W. H.—*Development of Sand and Gravel Deposits.* [Outlines the preliminary steps in developing, and discusses various machinery, etc.].—Engg. News Nov. 5; p 908; 3½ pp; Nov. 12; 4½ pp*; Nov. 19 1914; 4 pp*; 75c.

STONE

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Blasting by Wholesale.* [Describes rock crushing operations, San Francisco Bay, California, for concrete construction and other work].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 646; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Stone Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., 1913; II:33; pp 128*.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*Slate in the United States.*—Bull. 586, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 220*.

Dembowski, —. *Die russische Granitindustrie.* [The Russian granite industry].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 196; 2000 w; No. 14; p 212; 3000 w; 70c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Accidents in Open Quarries.* (Abst. of report of U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 767; 250 w; 10c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Quarry Accidents in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Tech. Paper 92, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 76.

CHAPTER XII.

OTHER NON-METALS.

ABRASIVES

Dickinson, E. S.—*Relation Between Appearance of Carbons and Their Wearing Qualities.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 869; 1500 w; 25c.

Hawke, Clarence.—*Artificial Abrasives; Silicon-Carbide and Aluminous Abrasives; Their Composition, Selection and Duty.* [Paper read before Am. Foundrymen's Asso.].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 262; 900 w; 35c.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Abrasive Materials in* 1913.—Min. Rec. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv. II: 15; pp 19.

Schober, Georg.—*Bohrdiamanten.* [Drilling diamonds].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 12; p 141; 1000 w; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

ACIDS

Fox, Paul J.—*Alcohol in the Manufacture of Phosphoric Acid and Phosphates.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 828; 1½ pp; 65c.

Garelli, Felice.—*La Fabbricazione dell' Acido Nitrico e dell' Ammoniaca dall' Azote Atmosferico.* [The manufacture of nitric acid and ammonia from atmospheric nitrogen].—Ind., Chim., Min. e Met. 1914 No. 9; p 257; 4000 w*; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The New Zinc Smeltery at Langeloth, Pa.* [Describes a new zinc-smelting works built over a coal mine which supplies the fuel].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 985; 2000 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Nassau Zinc Works at Depue, Ill.* [This plant owned by the New Jersey Zinc Co. uses Neureuther distillation furnaces fed by hand and acid is made by the Grillo-Schroeder contact process].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 475; 6 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinz Smelting at Hillsboro, Illinois.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 280; 4500 w*; 20c.

Mason, William.—*Apparate für Glover und Gay-Lussac-Türme.* [Apparatus for Glover and Gay-Lussac towers.—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 800; 500 w*; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Cockrum, Barrett W.—*Electrodeposition of Tin from Tin Salts of Mineral Acids.* [Gives the results of attempts to obtain smooth, fine- of mineral acids].—Paper read at Niagara ly crystalline deposits of tin from tin salts Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 2*; 35c.

Nissenson, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Eisens und Quecksilbers in Schwefelsäre.* [The determination of arsenic, iron and quicksilver in sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 116-117; p 1097; 500 w; 35c.

Opl, K.—*The Opl System of Making Sulphuric Acid.* [Abst. from Chemiker-Ztg. In this system six towers are used].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 913; 250 w; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; II:4; pp 24; Am. Fert. June 13 1914; p 41; 3500 w; 35c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-Third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Torossian, G.—*Modifications of the Reduction Test for Tungstic Acid.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Dec. 1914; p 537; 2 pp; 65c.

——— *Anaconda Acid Plant Construction.* [Brief description of the construction of the great leaden chambers of the new plant at the Washoe plant].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1092; 300 w; 10c.

ARSENIC

Döring, Th.—*Fortshcritte auf dem Gebiete der Metallanalyse im Jahre* **1913.** [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 94; p 993; 1800 w; 35c.

Dunstan, Basil G.—*Estimating Arsenic in Ores.* (Abst. from Chemist Analyst).—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 412; 400 w; 20c.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I:11; pp 12.

Nissenson, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Eisens und Quecksilbers in*

Schwefelsäre. [The determination of arsenic, iron and quicksilver in sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 116-117; p 1097; 500 w; 35c.

Pyne, Francis R.—*Arsine Formation in Electrolytic Refining.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 432; 750 w; 25c.

Wölbling, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Antimons und Zinns und ihre Trennung von anderen Elementen.* [The determination of arsenic, antimony and tin and their separation from other elements].—Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke; pp 377*; $4.50 (book).

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Opportunity for Metallurgical Development Due to the War.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 670; 400 w; 35c.

ASBESTOS

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Asbestos in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:20; pp 15*.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Dresser, J. A.—*Asbestos in Southern Quebec.* (Paper read at the October meeting C. I. M. R.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 600; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Woolsey, W. J.—*Asbestos Resources of the Thetford Area, Quebec.*—Bull. 27 Canadian Mg. Inst.; p 97; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

BARYTES

Burchard, Ernest F.—*A Baryte Deposit Near Wrangell, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 710; 1100 w*; 35c.

Grasty, J. S.—*The Barite Deposits of Maryland Give Promise of Becoming Important.* [Describes the occurrence of barite].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1137; 500 w; 10c.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Barytes in* 1913, *with a Note on Strontium Ore and Salts.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:12; pp 9*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

——— *The Production of Crude Barytes in the United States in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 25c.

BAUXITE

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, U. S. Geol. Surv., I:1; pp 27*.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee,* 1913.—Report, 1913; pp 165.

——— *Aluminum, the Present Source of Bauxite.* (Abst. from Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 805; 500 w; 10c.

CARBIDE

Thompson, M. DeKay.—*Note on the Preparation of Pure Calcium Carbide.* [Describes experiments by L. R. Gonzales and K. B. Blake].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 5 1914; p 779; 1500 w; 35c.

CRYOLITE

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Fluorspar in* 1913 *with Notes on Cryolite.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:22; pp 8.

FELDSPAR

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Am. Fedt. Dec. 12 1914; p 21; 9 pp; 35c.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Feldspar in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; II:10; pp 6.

——— *Principal Uses of Feldspar.* (Abst. from Bull. 420 U. S. G. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 64; 300 w; 10c.

FERTILIZERS

Blackwelder, Eliot.—*Origin of the Rocky Mountain Phosphate Deposits.*

(Abstr. of paper read before Geological Soc. Am. Dec. meeting).—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 987; 450 w; 20c.

Burchard, Ernest F., and Emley, Warren E.—*The Source, Manufacture, and Use of Lime.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., II:35; pp 90*.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 720; 1100 w*; 35c.

Fox, Paul J.—*Alcohol in the Manufacture of Phosphoric Acid and Phosphates.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 828; 1½ pp; 65c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Progress of the potash industry in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 104-105; p 1045; 2000 w; 35c.

Lanc, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Peterson, William. — *Northern Utah Phosphate Deposits.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 15 1914; p 15; 1¼ pp; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Potash Salts: Summary for* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II: 7; pp 22; Am. Fert. Aug. 8 1914; p 21; 13 pp; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Phosphate Rock in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:16; pp 16; Am. Fert. Aug. 22 1914; p 37; 10 pp; 35c.

Popp, M.—*Fehlerquellen bei der Thomasmehl-Analyse.* [Sources of error in the analysis of Thomas meal (basic slag)].—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 741; 1000 w; 35c.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.—*Geology of the Phosphate Deposits Northeast of Georgetown, Idaho.*—Bull. 577 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 76*; Am. Fert. Oct. 17 1914; p 37; 4½ pp*; Oct. 31 1914; p 37; 8 pp*; 70c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne. —*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.*—Bull. 680-J, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 39*.

Ross, William H.—*The Origin of Nitrate Deposits.* [Reprint from Am. Fertilizer of article discussing theories of the genesis of nitrate deposits].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 141; 5600 w; 35c.

Sellards, E. H.—*The Origin, Mining and Preparation of Phosphate Rock.* (Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 179; 7 pp; 35c.

Shedd, O. M.—*The Occurrence of Manganese in Kentucky Soils and Its Possible Significance.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 660; 4500 w; 65c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Söderbaum, H. C.—*Das Elektro-Kali.* [Electro-potash; calls attention to an from feldspar].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünfrom feldspar).—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 17; p 354; 100 w; 35c.

Stoklasa, Julius. — *Ueber radioaktive Düngemittel.* [On radioactive fertilizers]. Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 79; p 841; 3000 w; 35c.

Stoklasa, Julius. — *Ueber radioaktive Düngemittel.* [On radio-active fertilizers]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 17; p 351; 1100 w; 35c.

Sturtevant, L. H.—*The Mixing of Fertilizers.*—Am. Fert. Oct. 17 1914; p 44; 6½ pp*; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee.*—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Young, G. J.—*Potash Salts and Other Salines in the Great Basin Region.*—Bull. 61 Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; pp 96*.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Die Kalilager in Katalonien.* [The potash deposits of Catalonia].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 16; p 338; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Kalilager in Katalonien.* [The potash deposits of Catalonia, Spain].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 17; p 193; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Saltpeterindustrie Chiles im Jahre* 1913. [The saltpeter industry of Chile in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 120-121; p 1125; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *New Fertilizer Law in Virginia.*—Am. Fert. Oct. 31 1914; p 45; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *Nitrates May Be Profitably Produced in the United States.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 770; 250 w; 10c.

FLUORSPAR

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Fluorspar in 1913 with a Note on Cryolite.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:22; pp 8.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Fluorspar in Elec-*

tric Smelting of Iron Ore.—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 335; 1400 w*; 20c

FULLER'S EARTH

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Fuller's Earth in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II :8; pp 6.

GEMS

Ball, Sydney H., and Shaler, Millard K. —*Mineral Resources of the Belgian Congo.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 54; 3000 w*; 50c.

Carr, Henry C.—*Mining Reconnaissance of Northern Brazil.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 600 w; 25c.

Conly, Frank.—*Kimberley Diamonds and De Beers.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 121; 1900 w*; 25c.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Evans, James R.—*Mining Conditions in the Congo.* [Gives notes on the conditions relating to the mining of diamonds, gold and copper, also on labor, climate, etc., in Belgian Congo].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 996; 700 w; 10c.

Grove, Daniel.—*The Occurrence and Distribution of Diamonds in New South Wales.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. London July 31 1914; p 731; 3 pp*; 75c.

Manchester, James G.—*The Minerals of Broadway, New York City.*—Bull. 3, N. Y. Mineralogical Club; pp 52*.

North, Frederick William.—*Origin of Diamonds.* [Discussion].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 36; 500 w; 50c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*Gems and Precious Stones in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. II :30.

Wagner, P. A.—*Graphite-Coated Diamonds from the Premier Mine.* (Paper read before Geolog. Soc. of S. Af.).—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 449; 1000 w; 35c.

Wagner, Percy.—*The Diamond Deposits of German Southwest Africa.* (Abstr. from book "The Diamond Fields of South Africa").—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 5, 12 and 26 1914; pp 7, 40 and 54; 3 pp; Oct. 3 1914; 1 p; $1.40.

——— *Bergwerksindustrie in der südafrikanischen Union, insbesondere im Transvaal* 1913. [The mining industry in the South African Union, especially in the Transvaal, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Future of German South-West Africa.*—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 22 1914; p 763; 3½ pp*; 35c.

——— *South Africa and the Diamond Cutting Industry.* [Abst. from Bull. of Imperial Inst. of report of committee appointed by the Parliament of the Union of S. Afr. to consider the advisability of establishing a diamond-cutting industry within the Union].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 769; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Diamond Trade.* [Editorial]. —E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 130; 250 w; 25c.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trade of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

GRAPHITE

Bastin, Edson S.—*The Production of Graphite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II :14; pp 70*.

Dawson, John A.—*Graphite in Gold from Kirkland Lake District, Ontario.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1 1914; p 578; 450 w; 35c.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Johnson, Charles Morris.—*Rapid Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Steel-Making Alloys, and Graphite.* —New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 436*; $3 (book).

Richards, Joseph W.—*The Heat Resistivity of Carbon and Graphite.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp. 9.

Thomas, P. W.—*Making Anthracite Culm Pile Pay a Big Dividend.* [Describes the use of waste of anthracite mines in the manufacture of graphite].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 302; 1¼; 30c.

Weinschenk, E.—*Bayerns Graphitlagerstätten.* [Graphite deposits of Bavaria]. —Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 242; 1800 w; 35c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— *Production, Occurrence, Uses and Increasing Importance of Graphite.*

(U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 138; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *The Mineral and Metal Trades of the United Kingdom.* [Comparing the imports and exports].—Mg. Jnl. London July 18 1914; p 667; 2½ pp; 35c.

GYPSUM

Cole, L. H.—*The Stripping, Quarrying and Mining of Gypsum.* (Paper prepared for Canadian Dept. of Mines).—Canadian Engr. Dec. 24 1914; p 781; 2½ pp; 35c.

Gibson, Geo. H.—*Unwatering a Gypsum Mine at Centralia, Ohio.* [Describes the arrangement of pumping system using a vertical-shaft centrifugal pump at the gypsum mine of the Kelly Plaster Co. at Centralia, O.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 955; 1000 w*; 10c.

Marani, Virgil.—*Gypsum as a Fireproofing Material.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Nov. 1914; p 213; 38 pp*; 45c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Stone, Ralph W.—*The Gypsum Industry in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; II:21; pp 18.

——— *Gypsum Industry Had a Prosperous Year in* 1913. [Gives statistics on gypsum production and prices].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1136; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Seventeenth Biennial Report of the State Mine Inspectors for the Two Years Ending June* 30, 1914, *to the Governor of the State of Iowa.*—Pp. 132*.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

MAGNESITE

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 720; 1100 w*; 35c.

Yale, Charles G., and Gale, Hoyt S.—*The Production of Magnesite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:25; pp 16*.

Wdowiszewirk, Henryk.—*Ueber die Bestimmung von Magnesia in Magnesiten.* [On the determination of magnesia in magnesites].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 89; p 949; 1300 w; 35c.

Youngman, R. H.—*Effect of Steam on Magnesite Brick.*—Iron Age Oct. 1 1914; p 683; 700 w; 25c.

Youngman, R. H.—*The Effect of Steam Upon Magnesite Brick or Calcined Magnesite.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 620; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Austrian Magnesite Developed by American Capital.*—Brick & Clay Rec. Sept. 1 1914; p 475; 4 pp*; 30c.

——— *An Austrian Magnesite Property Developed by American Capital.* [Describes the plant and deposits owned by the Austro-American Magnesite Co. affiliated with the American Refractories Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 772; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Opportunity for Metallurgical Development Due to the War.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 670; 400 w; 35c.

MICA

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*New Hampshire Mica Deposits Near Grafton.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 141; 1000 w*; 10c.

Schmid, Hugh S. de.—*Mica Mining in Canada.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 571; 4000 w; 35c.

Sterrett, Douglas.—*Some Deposits of Mica in the United States.*—Bull. 580-F. U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 66*.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:1; pp 9.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from Government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

NITRATES

Knox, Joseph.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—New York; D. Van Nostrand Co.; 75c; (book).

Ross, William H.—*The Origin of Nitrate Deposits.* (Paper published by Bur. of Soils, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture).—Am. Fert. Sept. 10 1914; p 40; 6½ pp; 35c.

——— *Development of Mining in South America.* [Reviews conditions as they exist today in Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina, Dutch, British and French Guiana, Uruguay and Ecuador].—Mg. & Engg. World Sept. 19 1914; p 535; 22 pp*; 10c.

NITROGEN

Busvold, N.—*Zur Stickstoffbestimmung in Norgesalpeter.* [On the determination of nitrogen in Norwegian saltpeter].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 799; 1300 w*; 35c.

Garelli, Felice.—*La Fabbricazione dell'Acido Nitrico e dell'Ammoniaca dall'Azoto Atmosferico.* [The manufacture of nitric acid and ammonia from atmospheric nitrogen] (From Asso. Chim. Indust.).—Ind. Chim., Min. e Metallurg. 1914 No. 8; p 225; 4800 w*; No. 9; p 257; 4000 w*; 70c.

Gassett, Percival.—*Conditions in the Chilean Nitrate District.*—Am. Fert Nov. 14 1914; p 47; 3 pp; 35c.

Roselier, E.—*Synthèse des oxydes d'azote par l'arc électrique.* [The synthesis of oxides of nitrogen by the electric arc].—Revue d'Electrochimie & d'Electrométallurgie 1914 No. 88; p 97; 7000 w*; 75c.

PAINTS

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913. II:5; pp 21.

Owens, R. Stuart.—*Experiments on White Lead.* [Describes an investigation undertaken to determine, if possible, in what way and to what extent the character of precipitated white lead varied with the conditions of precipitation].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 447; 2500 w; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Lead in* 1913; *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 40*.

POTASH

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Crotogino, F.—*Zwei Schnellmethoden für Kalibestimmung.* [Two rapid methods for the determination of potash] (Address before Asso. German Potash Chemists).—Kali 1914 No. 14; p 332; 1200 w; 35c.

Cushman, Allerton S.; Coggeshall, George W.—*Feldspar as a Possible Source of American Potash.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Am. Fert. Dec. 12 1914; p 21; 9 pp; 35c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Progress of the potash industry in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 104-105; p 1045; 2000 w; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Potash Salts; Summary for* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:7; pp 22.

Richie, R. L.—*Potash Developments in Nevada.* [Describes the Silver Peak salt march, Nevada].—Am. Fert. Oct. 31 1914; p 21; 2 pp; 35c.

Söderbaum, H. C.—*Das Elektro-Kali.* [Electro-potash; calls attention to an electric method for manufacturing potash from feldspar.].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 17; p 354; 100 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*The Possible Sources of Potash in the United States.* [Divides the sources in four groups—the lake basins of the arid west; the giant kelps of the Pacific coast; the mineral alunite and rocks and silicates high in potash].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 659; 2 pp; 10c.

Uddan, J. A.—*Search for Potash in Texas.* (Abst. from bulletin issued by Texas Bureau of Economic Geol. & Tech.).—Am. Fert. Oct. 3 1914; p 37; 3 pp; 35c.

Young, G. J.—*Potash Salts and Other Salines in the Great Basin Region.*—Bull. 61 Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; pp 96*.

——— *Die Kalilager in Katalonien.* [The potash deposits of Catalonia].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 16; p 338; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Explanation of the Term Potash.* (Abst. from Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 810; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Ger-*

many. (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Potash Deposits of Galicia.*—Am. Fert. Nov. 14 1914; p 50; 1 p; 35c.

PYRITES

Albrecht, Ed. W.—*Norwegischer und spanischer Kies.* [Norwegian and Spanish pyrites].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 76; p 816; 350 w; 35c.

Allen, E. T., and Crenshaw, J. L.—*The Stokes Method for the Determination of Pyrite and Marcasite.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 371; 22 pp*; 65c.

McGregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem Soc., Vol. 24; p 351; pp 9.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:4; pp 24.

Stutzer, O.—*Ueber neuere Resultate der mikroskopischen Untersuchung indurchsichtiger Erzgemenge.* [On recent results on microscopic investigation of opaque ores].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; 3000 w*; 50c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Norwegen* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 17; p 593; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913]. —Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *Spreading Pyrites in Roasting* Eng. World July 25 1914; p 139; 1200 w*; 10c.

QUARTZ

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Silica (Quartz) in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv. II: 13; pp 5.

SALINES

Busvold, N.—*Zur Stickstoffbestimmung in Norgesalpeter.* [On the determination of nitrogen in Norwegian saltpeter].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 799; 1300 w*; 35c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*Chemical Resources of California.* [Calls attention to California supplies of natural chemical substances that may serve to replace those from Europe now cut off].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 720; 1100 w*; 35c.

Dolbear, Samuel H.—*The Saline Deposits of Searless Lake, California.* [Treats of the geology of the section and describes the process employed in refining].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 797; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Glöckner, Frederich.—*Ein Vorkommen von Kupferkies in Kalisalzen.* [An occurrence of copper pyrites in potash salts]. —Kali 1914 No. 13; p 307; 1000 w; 35c.

Horsfall, H. A.—*The Mineral Resources of Bolivia, South America.* [Deals mainly with the silver and tin resources of the country and in a lesser way with copper, bismuth, salines, tungsten, iron, etc.].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 33; 3000 w*; 35c.

Peters, E. D.—*Pyrite Smelting.* [Describes the treatment of the Mt. Lyall ores by blast-furnace smelting].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1134; 1200 w; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Potash Salts: Summary for* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II: 7; pp 22.

Phalen, W. C.—*Salt Making by Solar Evaporation.* (Abst, of paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 21; 1 p; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Salt, Bromine and Calcium Chloride in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:17; pp 16.

Read, Thomas T. and M. Carleton.—*Petroleum, Gas and Brine Wells of Ssuchuan, China.* [Oil and gas production is incidental to recovery of salt from deep wells; illustrates the technology of drilling].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 629; 5¾ pp*; 20c.

Ross, William H.—*The Origin of Nitrate Deposits.* [Reprint from Am. Fertilizer of article discussing theories of the genesis of nitrate deposits].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 141; 5600 w; 35c.

Sherzer, W. H.—*Geological Report on Wayne County, Michigan.*—Mich. Geol. & Biological Surv., Pub. 12, Geol. Series 9; pp 388*.

Yale, Charles G., and Gale, Hoyt S.—*The production of Borax in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:27; 16*.

Young, G. J.—*Potash Salts and Other Salines in the Great Basin Region.*—Bull. 61 Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; pp 96*.

——— *Der Bergbau Norwegens.* [Norway's mining] (From Report of Royal General Consulate, Christiania).—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 246; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Kalilager in Katalonien.*

[The potash deposits of Catalonia, Spain].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 17; p 193; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Die Saltpeterindustrie Chiles im Jahre* 1913. [The saltpeter industry of Chile in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 120-121; p 1125; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Nitrates May Be Profitably Produced in the United States.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 770; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Salt Production in the United States in* 1913. [U. S. Geol. Survey, report].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 582; 350 w; 10c.

SULPHUR

Becker, Clyde M.—*Sulphur Deposits of Southwestern Texas.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 296; 350 w; 20c.

Hornaday, W. D.—*The White Island Sulphur Deposit.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 913; 350 w*; 20c.

Opl, K.—*The Opl System of Making Sulphuric Acid.* [Abst. from Chemiker-Ztg. In this system six towers are used]. —E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 913; 250 w; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:4; pp 24.

Wierum, H. F.—*The Hall Process of Desulphurization.* [Excerpt from address before N. Y. section of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am. giving account of the Hall process which aims to eliminate sulphur from sulphide ores and mattes without allowing sulphur dioxide to escape, and to recover the sulphur thus eliminated].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 718; 3000 w; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

Zambonini, Ferruccio.—*Cenni sulle Cupole Solifere della Costal Plain.* [Notes on the sulphur domes of the coastal plain of America].—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; p 221; 6600 w; 35c.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Sulphur Production* [Editorial] —M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 87; 750 w; 20c.

TALC AND SOAPSTONE

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Talc and Soapstone in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:11; pp 10*.

Dresser, John A.—*Preliminary Report on the Serpentine and Associated Rocks of Southern Quebec.*—Mem. 22 Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 103*.

Hopkins, Oliver B.—*A Report on the Asbestos, Talc and Soapstone Deposits of Georgia.*—Bull. 29, Geo. Geol. Surv.; pp 319*.

MISCELLANEOUS NON-METALS (Unclassified)

Brinsmade, R. B.—*Glass Furnaces at Morgantown, West Virginia.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 97; 1200 w*; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of Alaska.* [Report on Progress of Investigations in 1913].—Bull. 592, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 413*.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Fenaroli, Piero.—*Das Tellur als Farbemittel in den Natronkalksilicatgläsern.* [Tellurium as coloring material in the soda-lime-silicate glasses] (From Soc. Chem. Ital.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914; No. 82; p 873; 1300 w; 35c.

Freise, Friedr. — *Experimentaluntersuchungen über Aufbereitung von Monazit und Wolframit.* [Experimental investigations on the treatment of monazite and wolframite].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 16; p 575; 4000 w; No. 17; p 587; 6500 w; $1.

Hennen, Ray V., Reger, David B., and Price, W. Armstrong.—*Preston County, West Virginia.* (Reports on the geology and mineral resources of the county).—W. Va. Geol. Surv.; pp 566*; maps.

Koepping, E. D.—*On Analysis of Copper, Tin and Silicon Alloys.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 695; 350 w; 65c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Produc-*

tion of Canada in 1913. (From report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part, II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Salt, Bromine and Calcium Chloride in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:17; pp 16.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Our Mineral Reserves—How to Make America Industrially Independent.*—Bull. 599 U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 48.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 5000 w; 20c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.*—[Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

PART III.

TECHNOLOGY.

MINES AND MINING (a*).

CHAPTER XIII.

PROSPECTING

Brown, J. F. K.—*Coal Prospecting.* [Discusses only that part of prospecting which deals with the assembling of the plant and accessories necessary to commence operations].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 742; 4000 w*; 20c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. — *Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 693; 2800 w*; 35c.

Francis, M. A.—*Mining in Pahang—Notes on the Tin Lodes of Ulu Kuantan District, Malay Peninsula.*—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Aug. 26 1914; p 19; 1400 w; 35c.

Graves, Thomas A.—*Examination of Placer Ground.* [Details are given as to methods and results in this class of examination work; methods of keeping records are also discussed].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 991; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Haley, C. S.—*Prospecting on the Upper Magdalena, Colombia.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 404; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Larson, Clarence L. — *The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; 25c.

McLeod, Alexander.—*Practical Instructions in the Search for, and the Determination of, the Useful Minerals, Including the Rare Ores.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25; (book).

Moore, Chas.—*What Is the Matter with Prospecting?* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 259; 2500 w; 20c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.*—Ind Adv. June 1914; p 5; 4000 w*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Geology Applied to Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University and at Royal Sch. of Mines).—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 41; 2500 w*; 50c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.*—Bull. 580-J, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 39*.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Russellville Brown Iron Ore District, Alabama.*—E. & M. J. July 11, 1914; p 49; 1000 w*; 25c.

Zapffe, Carl.—*Erroneous Results from Angle-Hole Drilling.* [Discussion].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 406; 750 w; 25c.

——— *More Opportunities in Mining Today Than Ever Before.* [Editorial suggesting that the "professional" yellow-legged, skyscraper mining engineers instead of decrying the decline in prospecting, get out in the field and do a little prospecting and accomplish something].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 963; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Growing Importance of the Rare Minerals.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1186; 350 w; 10c.

——— *What Is the Matter with Prospecting?*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 107; 400 w; 20c.

SURVEYING AND DRAFTING

Foote, Frederick W.—*Portable Combined Blueprint Frame and Drafting Board.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 781; 350 w*; 25c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Accuracy in Stadia Surveying.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 957; 1000 w; 25c.

Haussmann, K. — *Der Bohrlochneigungsmesser von Anschütz.* [The Anschütz apparatus for measuring the inclination of bore holes].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1074; 1000 w*; 50c.

---

*(a) Includes Prospects and Prospecting, Surveying and Drafting, Drilling and Boring, Explosives and Blasting, Shafts and Shaft Sinking, Lighting and Signalling, Pumps and Pumping, Tunnels and Tunneling, Mine Gas, Mine Water, Mine Temperature, Ventilation, Supports, Hoists and Hoisting, Dredging, Power Shovels and Excavators, Hydraulic Mining, Mining Costs and Miscellaneous.

Lyman, G. E.—*Plumbing the No. 5 Shaft of the Madison Coal Corporation in Illinois.*—Coal Age Aug. 8 1914; p 227; 2000 w*; 20c.

MacDonald, J. A.—*Phototopography.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 295; 1000 w*; 20c.

Quinn, Thomas.—*Notes on Surveying Methods in the Anthracite Regions.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 961; 1900 w*; 20c.

Rotthaus, J. E.—*Magnetic Surveying on the Cuyuna Range, Minnesota.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 603; 1000 w*; 25c.

Scheuer, Charles H.—*Portable Set of Level Maps.* [Describes a set of level maps used in remining old caves at the Fayal mine of Oliver Iron Mg. Co. on Mesabi range. These maps are made on a good quality of waterproof tracing paper put in book form and enclosed in a suitable holder for convenience in carrying into mine].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 1000 w*; 25c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Triangulating from Two Plumb Wires.* [Describes two methods used in carrying the bearing forward from two plumb wires in shaft plumbing].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1043; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Explorations in Northern Alaska.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 159; 600 w; 10c.

DRILLING AND BORING

Bains, Thomas M.—*Machine Drilling Efficiency.* [Discusses various factors affecting drilling efficiency].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 843; 1600 w; 20c.

Bansen, Hans.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand des Baues und der Verwendung von Freihandbohrmaschinen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des oberschlesischen Steinkohlenbergbaues.* [The present state of construction and use of free hand-drilling machines with particular reference to Upper Silesian coal mining].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 24; p 594; 4000 w*; No. 25; p 618; 3000 w*; No. 26; p 642; 4000 w*; $1.05.

Bedford, Robert H., and Hague, William.—*Energy of Hammer Drill Blow.* (From paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 255; 1100 w*; 25c.

Bedford, Robert H., and Hague, William.—*Drilling Costs at the North Star Mine, California.* (Abst. of paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 500 w; 25c.

Bergh, Sven V.—*Investigations of the Performance of Hammer Drills.* [Results of tests on the drilling equipment of the Malmberget mines in Sweden].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 559; 4 pp*; 25c.

Berteling, J. F.—*Low Drill-Repair Cost on the Gogebic Iron Range, Michigan.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 599; 750 w; 20c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Coal Prospecting.* [Discusses only that part of prospecting which deals with the assembling of the plant and accessories necessary to commence operations].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 742; 4000 w*; 20c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A.—*The History of Tunneling.* (Extract from Bull. 57, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 611; 4½ pp; 35c.

Chapman, I. A.—*Drifting with a Jackhammer*).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 162; 400 w*; 25c.

Cosgrove, J. J.—*Rock Excavating and Blasting.* [Treats of explosives, drilling, sinking, driving, etc.].—Pittsburgh: National Fireproofing Co.; 179 pp*; $2.50; (book).

Dick, W. J.—*Importance of Bore-Hole Records and Capping of Gas Wells.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 543; 2 pp; 35c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Relation Between Appearance of Carbons and Their Wearing Qualities.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 869; 1500 w; 25c.

Foote, Frederick W.—*A New Design in Bits.* [Designed by H. Emens and used at the Portland mine, Victor, Colo.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 484; 2000 w*; 25c.

Glass, F. A.—*Erroneous Results from Angle-Hole Drilling.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 19; 850 w; 25c.

Graves, Thomas A.—*Examination of Placer Ground.* [Details are given as to methods and results in this class of examination work; methods of keeping records are also discussed].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 991; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Haussmann, K.—*Der Bohrlochneigungsmesser von Anschütz.* [The Anschütz apparatus for measuring the inclination of bore holes].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1074; 1000 w*; 50c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines

Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hirschberg, Charles A.—*The Leyner Machine for Drift Rounds.* [Presents the advantages of the Leyner type of hammer-machine drills, manufactured by the Ingersoll-Rand Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 965; 4 pp*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Modern American Rock Drills.* [Trend of design; methods of manufacture; testing; materials; definnitions and classifications].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17, 24, 31, Nov. 7, 14, 21, Dec. 5, 12, 19 1914; 25 pp*; $2.25.

Knapp, I. N.—*The Use of Mud-Ladened Water in Driling Wells.* [Describes the mixing, testing and use of mud-ladened water for rotary drilling].—Bull. 96 Dec. 1914; p 2783; 11 pp*; 35c; Nat. Gas Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 730; 4½ pp; 35c.

Knox, Newton B.—*A Trip to the Siberian-Mongolian Frontier.* [Travel notes on an examining expedition to some new placers in south-central Siberia, with some comments on the country and people].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1027; 6¼ pp*; 25c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Means, C. M.—*Cables in Bore Holes.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 537; 800 w; 20c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Driving the Hoosac Tunnel and the Lessons It Taught.* [Recites the story of the first great railroad tunnel in America and the influence the work exerted on development of the air drill and the use of high explosives underground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 559; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Perkins, F. C.—*Power Cable Suspended in a 400-ft. Bore Hole.*—Engg. News June 18 1914; p 1359; 500 w*; 25c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*Quarrying with Air Hand Drills on Scaffolds, Slings and Ladders.* [Describes new and cheaper methods as seen at Straw Plains, Tenn., and Butte, Mont.].—Engg. News Nov. 26 1914; p 1076; 2 pp*; 25c.

Read, Thomas T. and M. Carleton.—*Petroleum, Gas and Brine Wells of Ssuchuan, China.* [Oil and gas production is incidental to recovery of salt from deep wells; illustrates the technology of drilling].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 629; 5¾ pp*; 20c; West Engr. Dec. 1914; p 247; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Rollin, George S.—*Sectional Buildings for Drilling in Iron Mining Camps.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 6; 1500 w*; 25c.

Sarvaas, John.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining in Australia.*—S. Af. Mg. Stand. July 16 1914; p 59; July 23 1914; p 86; 2 pp*; July 30 1914; p 112; 2 pp*; $1.05.

Saunders, W. L.—*Tests of Rock Drills at the North Star, California.* [Discussion of paper of R. H. Bedford and Wm. Hague, Bull. 92, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1174; 800 w; 10c.

Schober, Georg.—*Bohrdiamanten.* [Drilling diamonds].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 12; p 141; 1000 w; 35c.

Somerville, D. H., and Garrett, Tracy. —*Fighting a Gob Fire by Surface Drilling.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 534; 2 pp*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.——*Mining, Milling and Clinkering Cement Rock.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 295; 550 w; 10c.

Udden, J. A.—*The Deep Boring at Spur, Texas.*—Bull. No. 363 Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Econ. Geol. & Tech.; pp 105*.

White, E. E.—*Determination of Dip of Beds from Drill Cores.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 524; 1000 w*; 25c.

Zapffe, Carl.—*Erroneous Results from Angle-Hole Drilling.* [Discussion].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 406; 750 w; 25c.

——— *A New Core Remover for Diamond Drilling.* [Is designed to remove the core without pulling the rods or discontinuing drilling].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 811; 1½ pp*; 10c.

——— *An Electric Air-Hammer Drill.* —Engg. News July 30 1914; p 249; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Aids to Efficiency in Mine Operation.* [Editorial calling attention to the gains in efficiency from the use of power drills, electric and acetylene lamps, etc.]. —Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1008; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Die Spülbohrung Ist die einfachste und doch vollkommendste und sicherste Bohrmethode.* [Water drilling is the simplest, most thorough and safest method of boring].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 13; p 146; 1200 w*; 35c.

——— *Drilling in a Large Glory Hole in the Bullwhacker Mine, Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 104; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Follow-Up Drill and Detachable Bit.* [Describes a drill invented by the late J. D. McDonald of Butte].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 782; 2½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Record of Temple-Ingersoll Drills on the Mesabi Range, Minnesota.* [A brief description of some interesting drilling work done at the Virginia mine under the direction of J. H. Eby].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1042; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Rock Work in Coal Mines.* [Conditions which make it necessary; kinds of drills and method of placing holes to break rock].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 237; 3⅔ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Electric Rock Drill in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *The Zinc and Lead Mines of the Vieille Montagne Co., at Nenthead, Cumberland.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 30 1914; p 537; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Use of Cage in Sinking a Shaft.* [Describes device employed at the Athens iron mine, Michigan].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 769; 2½ pp*; 25c.

EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in Jackson County, Illinois.* (Abst. from Illinois Geol. Surv. report).—Bl. Diam. Sept. 5 1914; p 182; 2 pp*; 25c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District II, Illinois.*—Bull. 7, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; pp 22*.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Blasting by Wholesale.* [Describes rock crushing operations, San Francisco Bay, California, for concrete construction and other work].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 646; 1¾ pp*; 20c.

Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A.—*The History of Tunneling.* (Extract from Bull. 57, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 611; 4½ pp; 35c.

Cosgrove, J. J.—*Rock Excavating and Blasting.* [Treats of explosives, drilling, sinking, driving, etc.].—Pittsburgh: National Fireproofing Co.; 179 pp*; $2.50; (book).

Fay, Albert H.—*Production of Explosives in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Tech. Paper 85, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15.

Freeman, H. N.—*Safety in Charging Dynamite.* [Abst. from Coal Age giving causes of untimely explosions of dynamite and describes a device to enable one to place powder to the back of the hole without coming in contact with the sides].—E. & M. J., Nov. 14 1914; p 871; 500 w*; 25c.

Gunnell, Robert W.—*The Use and Abuse of Explosives.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 4.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer B.—*Prüfungen von Sicherheitssprengstoffen.* [Tests of safety explosives] (Translated from Bull. 66, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. 1914 No. 13; p 256; 2100 w*; 35c.

Hibbert, E.—*Burned Holes in Blasting.* [Treats of the cause of "burned" holes and means of prevention].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 825; 450 w; 25c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*The Prevention of Accidents from Explosives in Metal Mining.*—Miners' Cir. 19, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 16*.

Jullander, E.—*Nagot om Tandhattar.* [Notes on detonators].—Jern Kontorets Annaler 1914 No. 9; p 561; 2500 w*; 35c.

Kast, H.—*Die Brisanz und Explosionsbeschwindigkeit moderner Sprengmittel.* [The explosive power and rapidity of explosion of modern explosives].—Montanistische Rundschau 1914 No. 19; p 601; 3000 w*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Discusses lighting, signaling, telephoning and blasting].—Engg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 704; 11 pp*; 35c.

Kennedy, E. P.—*Heating a Powder House by Electricity.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 302; 300 w*; 25c.

Kirchman, R. I.—*Gopher-Hole Blast at Chino.* (Abs. from Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag.).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 113; 1000 w*; 25c.

Küppers, E.—*Die chemische Untersuchung von Sprengstoffen.* [The chemical investigation of explosives]. (Describes methods of analysis for various ingredients).—Glückauf 1914 No. 41; p 1485; 3600 w; 50c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Driving the Hoosac*

Tunnell and the Lessons It Taught. [Recites the story of the first great railroad tunnel in America and the influence the work exerted on development of the air drill and the use of high explosives underground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 559; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Munroe, Charles E.—*Storage and Handling of Explosives in Mines.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 10.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, George S., and Clark, H. H.—*Firing Shots in Coal Mining Electrically from the Outside.* (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull Oct. 15 1914; p 27; 5¾ pp; 25c.

Rice, George S., and Clark, H. H.—*Shotfiring in Coal Mines by Electric Circuit from the Surface.* [Paper read before A. I. M. E., Pittsburgh].—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 940; 3800 w; 20c.

Sarvaas, Johan.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. 1914; p 34; 2000 w; 35c.

Scober, Barry.—*A Chemical Fuse Lighter.* [Describes a suggested fuse lighter by use of which the fuse is ignited 2 or 3 hours after the connection is made].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 665; 500 w*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Mining, Milling and Clinkering Cement Rock.*—Mg. & Eng World Aug. 15 1914; p 295; 550 w; 10c.

Tonge, James.—*Uses of the Hydraulic Mining Cartridge.* (Paper read before Soc. of Engineers, Great Britain).—Colly. Guard. Nov. 6 1914; p 970; 1¼ pp*; 35c.

Young, Willard.—*Properties of Blasting Explosives.*—Bull. No. 17, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 13*.

——— *A Safety Powder Tube.* [Describes an improved form of powder tube that can be quickly attached to the opening of an ordinary powder can or detached therefrom when not required].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 823; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *Correct Methods of Tamping Dynamite.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 149; 1600 w*; 10c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Dynamite Should Be Tamped.* [Abst. from Du Pont Mag., showing that careful tamping is necessary to the efficient use of dynamite].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1005; 1000 w; 10c.

———*Erster Bericht der englischen Ministerialkommission über dis Wärmprobe für Explosivestoffe.* [First report of the Departmental Committee on the Heat Test as Applied on Explosives].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. 1914 No. 15; p 249; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Explosives Used in Mines in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 958; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Prevention of Accidents from Explosives in Metal Mines.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1099; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Priming Cartridges Before Ready to Use.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 582; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Rock Work in Coal Mines.* [Conditions which make it necessary; kinds of drills and methods of placing holes to break rock].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 237; 3⅔ pp*; 35c.

——— *Sabulite, a New Explosive Tested at Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 676; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Titanite: A New Explosive.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 116; 350 w; 25c.

——— *The Supplementary List of Permissible Explosives.* [Contains a list of all permissible explosives tested by Bureau of Mines between Jan. 1 and Aug. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 672; 350 w; 10c.

SHAFTS AND SHAFT SINKING

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete-Lined Shafts at the Bunsenville Mine, Ill.* [The machinery and other temporary equipment necessary for the sinking and concreting of two fireproof shafts are enumerated, together with the method of work employed during construction, and the progress made in sinking and placing the concrete shaft walls].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 747; 3600 w*; 20c.

Blackwell, Frank.—*Methods and Plant Employed in Sinking a Vertical Shaft at the Palms Mine, Bessemer, Michigan.* (Abst. of paper read before L. S. M. I.). —Engg. & Contr. Sept. 9 1914; p 251; 3 pp*; 25c.

Braunsteiner, C.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes Diergardt III nach dem Pressluftverfahren.* [Sinking of the Diergardt III shaft by the compressed-air method].

—Glückauf 1914 No. 34; p 1313; 3000 w*; 50c.

Bruns, H.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes Ickern II mit Hilfe elektrischer Föderung.* [The sinking of the Ickern II shaft with the aid of electric hoisting].—Glückauf 1914 No. 28; p 1119; 2000 w*; 50c.

Denny, G. A.—*Diagonal End Plates, Inclined Shaft.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 18; 350 w*; 25c.

Foote, Arthur B.—*Improved Cam for Stamp Mills.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 955; 600 w*; 20c.

Haight, Clarence M.—*Loading Derrick at Shaft Collar.* [Describes installation of the New Jersey Zinc Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 436; 100 w*; 25c.

Heise, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining]. —Berlin, Germany: Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*Use of the Vertical Sinking Pump.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 171; 1250 w*; 25c.

Jones, S. S.—*Skip-Bail Lock and Release*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 481; 350 w*; 25c.

Kegel, K.—*Die Einwirkung grosser Teufen auf die Gestaltung des Abteufens von Schächten nach dem Gefrierverfahren.* [The effect of great depth on shaft sinking by the freezing method].—Glückauf 1914 No. 40; p 1453; 4000 w*; 50c.

Larson, Clarence L. — *The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; 25c.

Loye, H. E.—*Opening the Leonidas Mine at Eveleth, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 192; pp 19*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Shaft Timbering in a Mesabi Mine, Minnesota.* [Typical of that section in cases where no special difficulties are encountered].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 690; 1 p*; 20c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Supporting Excavation at Lightner Mine, California.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 441; 2 pp*; 25c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery of Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 858; 6375 w*; 35c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c.

Reeder, E. C.—*The Rainbow Lode Shaft, Montana.*—M. C. M. Alumnus Oct. 1914; p 149; 5 pp; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*An Apparatus for Changing Hoisting Ropes.* (In use in the Butte camp).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; 1 p*; 10c.

Robetts, N. J.—*Cast-Iron Guide Brackets.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 434; 700 w*; 25c.

Roberts, E. I.—*Shaft Sinking in the Central Coal Field of Alberta, Canada.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 415; 4 pp*; 20c.

Schwemann, A.—*Das Durchteufen fester Gebirgsschichten nach dem Versteinungsverfahren.* [Sinking through solid rock strata by the petrifaction method]. —Glückauf 1914 No. 24; p 949; 6000 w*; No. 25; p 985; 3000 w*; $1.

Springer, J. F.—*Excavating Upward.* [Describes the raising of a shaft in an English colliery].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 659; 1100 w*; 20c.

Stone, F. L.—*Notes on Electric Shaft Hoisting.* (Abst. from General Electric Review).—Mech. Wld. London Sept. 18 1914; p 135; 1 p*; 35c.

Tarr, S. W.—*Re-Lining No. 2 Hamilton Shaft and Reinforced Dividers, End Plates and Poured Concrete Walls.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 90; pp 13*

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore-Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Vivian, Arthur C.—*Skip Transfer at Incline-Shaft Collar.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1095; 500 w*; 25c.

Wolf, Albert G.—*Triangulating from Two Plumb Wires.* [Describes two methods used in carrying the bearing forward from two plumb wires in shaft plumbing].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1043; 1 p*; 25c.

——— *Lining the Palms Shaft of the Newport Mining Co.* [Shaft is vertical, lined with steel and concrete].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 741; 1½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Rectangular Concrete Shaft Lining.* [Describes the manner of lining two shafts with concrete by the Bunsen Coal Co., Ill.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 959; 800 w*; 25c.

——— *Shaft Ventilation at Butler Colliery, Pittston, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 371; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *Sinking the Athens Shaft.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 300 w; 25c.

——— *Some Recent Improvements in Prussian Mining Practice.* (Abst. from Zeit. für Berg, Hutten, und Salinenwesen).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 7 1914; p 321; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *Thermit Weld of Broken Crank Shaft.* (Abst. from Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aus.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 594; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Use of Cage in Sinking a Shaft.* [Describes device employed at the Athens iron mine, Michigan].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 769; 2½ pp*; 25c.

LIGHTING

Baldwin, Allen T.—*Flaming Arc in Steel Industry.* [Paper presented before Assn. Iron & Steel Elec. Engrs. discussing the relative efficiency of various illuminants].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 915; 2 pp*; 25c.

Baldwin, F. E.—*Miners' Acetylene Lamp.* [U. S. Patent description].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 650 w*; 10c.

Beyling, C.—*Die Leuchtkraft der verschiedenen Arten von Sicherheitslampen.* [The illuminating power of various kinds of safety lamps; treats of oil, benzine, acetylene and electric safety lamps].—Glückauf 1914 No. 39; p 1425; 3500 w; 50c.

Clark, H. H.—*Permissible-Electric Lamps for Miners.*—Tech. Paper 75, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21*.

Dean, Samuel.—*Bentley Colliery — A Description of the Conditions and Methods of Working in the Doncaster Area of Yorkshire, England.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 71; 1700 w*; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*A Comparison of Electric and Oil Safety Lamps.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 716; 2500 w; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miner's Oil Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from paper read at mining class of Cambuslang School, Scotland, discussing certain qualities of modern oil lamps that render them preferable for ordinary use in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 129; 2600 w; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miners' Oil Lamps vs. Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before the Cambuslang School, Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 46; 1 p; 35c.

Heym. — *Ein drahtloses Grubentelephon.* [A wireless mine telephone].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 663; 600 w; 35c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Engr. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Discusses lighting, signaling, telephoning and blasting].—Engg. Mag. Aug. 1914. p 704; 11 pp*; 35c.

Maurice, W.—*Maintenance of Miners' Electric Safety Lamps.* (Paper read before South Staffordshire Branch Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 13 1914; p 610; 1½ pp; 35c.

Maurice, William.—*The Case for the Electric Lamp.* (Paper read before the Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. London Nov. 27 1914; p 663; 1800 w; 35c.

Ralph, George J.—*A Portable Electrical Gas-Detecting Device for Use with Miners' Lamps.* (Paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 16 1914; p 475; 1¼ pp*; 35c. Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 833; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Wolfs elektrische Grubenlampe mit alkalischem Akkumulator.* [Wolf's electric mine lamp with alkaline accumulator].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 11; p 281; 3000 w*; No. 12; p 312; 3000 w*; 70c.

Schwartz, —.—*Entwickelung und gegenwärtiger Stand der Grubenbeleuchtung.* [Development and present position of mine lighting].—Bergbau 1914 No. 31; p 557; 1600 w*; 35c.

Thornton, W. M.—*The Limiting Conditions for the Safe Use of Electricity in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper read before Engg. Soc. British Assn. in Australia).—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 25 1914; p 927; 500 w; 35c.

Whittaker, Fred.—*Intensified Gas for Lighting Colliery Premises.* (Paper read before Lancashire Branch Natl. Assn. Colly. Mgrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 20 1914; p 641; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Aids to Efficiency in Mine Operation.* [Editorial calling attention to the gains in efficiency from the use of power drills, electric and acetylene lamps, etc.]. —Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1008; 300 w; 10c.

———. *Approved Electric Safety Lamps.* [A detailed description of a number of electric lamps that have been approved for use in English coal mines] (Abst. from Coll. Guard.).—Colly. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 27; 2300 w*; 35; Colly. Guard. Aug. 7 1914; p 311; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Electric vs. Flame Safety Lamps.* [Discussion of paper by W. Maurice on "The Case for the Electric Lamp"].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 697; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

——— *Gas-Driven Electric Power Plant and Electric-Lamp Installation at Grassmoor Collieries, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 871; 6750 w*; 35c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas de Seguridad en las Minas de Carbon Españolas.* [Electric safety lamps in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2460; p 401; 700 w; 35c.

——— *The Acetylene Lamp.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 759; 200 w; 20c.

TELEPHONES AND SIGNALING

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Discuses lighting, signaling, telephoning and blasting].—Engg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 704; 11 pp*; 35c.

McCune, James.—*A Good Signal System.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 149; 450 w*; 20c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Springer, J. L.—*Mine Telephoning Without Wires.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 92; 900 w*; 35c.

Watts, Thomas G.—*Investigations Into a System of Electric Bell Signalling for Use in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1170; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Wolf, W.—*Neuere Signaleinrichtungen in Bergwerken.* [Recent signaling appliances in mines].—Kali 1914 No. 12; p 286; 3000 w*; 35c.

PUMPS AND PUMPING

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Bradford, L. J.—*A Rating Chart for Centrifugal Pumps.*—Engg. News Aug. 20 1914; p 382; 1300 w*; 25c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Coal Prospecting.* [Discusses only that part of prospecting which deals with the assembling of the plant and accessories necessary to commence operations].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 742; 4000 w*; 20c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Unwatering Carson Lake.* [Describes pumping of water from lake on Mesabi range overlying iron ore]. —E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1069; 2 pp*; 25c.

Dickenson, A. W.—*Portable Gasoline-Engine Centrifugal-Pump Set.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 20; 200 w*; 25c.

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Barclay and Davy Engines.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 734; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; Hydraulic Machinery.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 877; 2000 w*; 20c.

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Combination Shaft.* [Gives notes on some interesting history on air compressors, pumps and high finance in the early days of the Comstock].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 990; 4000 w*; 25c.

Fear, Thomas G.—*Settling Sump for Mine Pumps.* [Tells how the sump for main pumping station can be kept practically free from all foreign material].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 582; 400 w*; 20c.

Gibson, Geo. H.—*Unwatering a Gypsum Mine at Centralia, Ohio.* [Describes the arrangement of pumping system using a vertical-shaft centrifugal pump at the gypsum mine of the Kelly Plaster Co. at Centralia, O.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 955; 1000 w*; 10c.

Greve, F. William, Jr.—*Characteristic Curves of Centrifugal Pumps.*—Jnl. West. Soc. Engrs. Oct. 1914; p 776; 12 pp*; 65c.

Heise, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining]. —Berlin, Germany: Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*Use of the Vertical Sinking Pump.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 171; 1250 w*; 25c.

Hubbard, Charles L.—*Capacity and Power of Pumps.* [Describes method of determining capacity of pumps and gives the power required for pumping water under various conditions].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1113; 1 p; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Review of present status of electrical apparatus in standard practice, devoted to hoisting, haulage, pumping and air compressing].—Engg. Mag. July 1914; p 533; 19 pp*; 35c.

Jeffery, J. L.—*A New Mixed Pressure Turbine Set at the Griff Colliery.*—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 11 1914; p 1220; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Liston, John. — *Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Livermore, Robert. — *Draining Kerr Lake at Cobalt Camp.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. &

Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 293; 2000 w*; 10c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Loye, H. E.—*Opening the Leonidas Mine at Eveleth, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 192; pp 19.

Mayer, Karl.—*Beiträge zur Theorie der Kolbenpumpen.* [Contribution on the theory of piston pumps].—Fördertechnik 1914 No. 13; p 157; 2000 w*; 65c.

Mayer, Karl.—*Beiträge zur Theorie der Kolbenpumpen.* [Contributions on the theory of piston pumps].—Fördertechnik 1914 No. 21; p 241; 3200 w; 65c.

Moore, L. C.—*Unwatering Shaft with Horizontal Turbine Pump.* [Describes the unwatering of the shaft at the Dexter mine of the Cleveland-Cliffs Co., Mich.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 915; 300 w*; 25c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c.

Sarvaas, Johan.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining, Australia.* [Is devoted to the drainage of mines, dams, natural drainages and pumps].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Oct. 1, 8, 15, 22, 1914; 8 pp; $1.40.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 147; 1200 w; 20c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Waller, C. R.—*How to Test Pumping Machinery.* [Practical directions showing how to proceed to find out if your pumps are operating efficiently].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 1 1914; p 625; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *A Large Steam-Pump Installation.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 302; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *Draining of Kerr Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Engr. June 18 1914; p 883;

——— *Electrical Equipment of Sneyd Colliery, Burslem, England.* [Treats of the development from a lighting plant to complete electric operation].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 137; 1400 w*; 35c.

——— *Rapid Work in Withdrawing Pumps in Wisconsin Iron Mine.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 143; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Lahat Mines.* [Deals mainly with the Diesel-engine electric plant at these Malayan tin mines].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 13; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Mining Pumps.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 139; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Two Reliable Mine Pumps.* [Describes an installation at the Jermyn mine of the Delaware & Hudson Coal Co., at Jermyn, Pa.].—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 426; 2 pp*; 20c.

TUNNELS AND TUNNELING

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A.—*The History of Tunneling.* (Extract from Bull. 57, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 611; 4½ pp; 35c.

Dickie, G. W.—*The Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Sutro Tunnel.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 519; 4 pp*; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*The Relation of Geology to Railway-Tunnel Location.* [Extracts from a forthcoming book on "Geology as Applied to Engineering Work"].—Eng. News Oct. 15 1914; p 776; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Hoeflich, G.—*El Petroleo en la Medicina.* [Petroleum in medicine] (Transl. from Mg. Sci.).—Petroleo Aug. 15 1914; p 4; 800 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Driving the Hoosac Tunnel and the Lessons It Taught.* [Recites the story of the first great railroad tunnel in America and the influence the work exerted on development of the air drill and the use of high explosives underground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 559; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Swift, T.—*Adobe Stove for Tunnel Ventilation.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 66; 125 w*; 25c.

——— *Cost of Fast Tunneling in Driving the Jualin Tunnel, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

MINE GAS

Booth, J. R.—*The Prevention of Gas or Dust Explosions.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

Burrell, George A., and Siebert, Frank M.—*The Effect of Carbon Monoxide on Different Men.* [Abst. of paper presented before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 768; 900 w; 10c.

Cannon, W. B.; Crile, George W.; Erlanger, Joseph; Henderson, Yandell, and Meltzer, S. T.—*Report of Committee on Resuscitation from Mine Gases.*—Tech. Paper 77 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 36*.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Retimbering Shaft in Lake Superior Iron District.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1048; 300 w*; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Removal of Carbon Monoxide from Air and Methods of Estimation in Mines.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 912; 1 pp; 35c.

Heer, E.—*Die selbsttätige Heizwertbestimmung von Gasen in Bergwerks- und Hüttenbetrieben.* [The automatic determination of the calorific value of gases in mine and smelter operation].—Glückauf 1914 No. 46; p 1603; 1000 w*; 50c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Lake Superior Iron-Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 427; 2400 w; 25c. M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 367; 3 pp; 20c.

Leprince-Ringuet, F.—*The Inflammability of Fire Damp and Other Gases.* (Abst. from Compterendus).—Colly. Guard. Aug. 14 1914; p 376; 1500 w*; 35c.

Ralph, George J.—*A Portable Electrical Gas-Detecting Device for Use with Miners' Lamps.* (Paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 16 1914; p 475; 1¼ pp*; 35c; Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 833; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa.,* Sept. 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Thornton, W. M.—*Relation of Observed to Calculated Pressures in Gas Explosions.* [Abst. of paper on "The Lost Pressure in Gas Explosions"].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 675; 350 w; 20c.

Thornton, W. M.—*The Limiting Conditions for the Safe Use of Electricity in Coal Mining.* (Paper read before British Assn., Sydney).—Colly. Guard. Aug. 21 1914; p 413; 2 pp*; 35c; Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Aug. 21 1914; p 255; 2 pp; 35c.

MINE WATERS

Eissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2661; 62 pp*; 35c.

Reno, J. E.—*Plugging Water Channels Into a Mine.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 65; 500 w*; 25c.

Sarvaas, Johan.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining, Australia.* [Is devoted to the drainage of mines, dams, natural drainages and pumps].—Aust. Mg. Stand. Oct. 1, 8, 15, 22, 1914; 8 pp; $1.40.

Udden, J. A.—*The Deep Boring at Spur, Texas.*—Bull. No. 363 Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Econ. Geol. & Tech.; pp 105*.

MINE TEMPERATURES

Gibson, J.—*Rock Temperatures in the Mines of the Rand.* (Abst. of paper read before C. M. & M. Soc. S. Af.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 24 1914; p 126; 1000 w; 35c.

VENTILATION

Andros, S. O., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District 1 (Longwall), Illinois.*—Bull. 5 Ill. Coal Mg. Invest. Co-op. Agreement; pp 42*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement: pp 34*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in Jackson County, Illinois.* (Abst. from Illinois Geol. Surv. report).—Bl. Diam. Sept. 5 1914; p 182; 2 pp*; 25c.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District II, Illinois.*—Bull. 7, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; pp 22*.

Brackett, Frank E.—*Daylight Furnaces for Mine Ventilation.* [Gives method for calculating dimensions of these furnaces and treats of the effect of location of furnace with respect to inlet].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 116; 4200 w*; 35c.

Bryson, T.—*The Testing of Fans: Measurement of Pressures.*—Colly. Guard. Aug. 14 1914; p 375; 850 w*; 35c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Carrigan, J. J.—*Ventilation of the Anaconda Mines.* [Gives notes on mechanical ventilation at the mines of the Anaconda

Copper Co., at Butte, Mont.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 926; 700 w; 25c.

Easton, Wm. H.—*A Two-Speed Alternating-Current Motor for Mine Ventilation.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 374; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Foote, Frederick W.—*Square-Set Timbering at Switches.* [At the Butte & Superior].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 567; 100 w*; 25c.

Gaskill, J. C.—*Common Sense and Economy in Fan Ventilation.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 377; 3½ pp; 20c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Lake Superior Iron-Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 427; 2400 w; 25c. M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 367; 3 pp; 20c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Kloss, M.—*The Equivalent Opening of a Ventilating System and the Chief Characteristics of a Fan.* (Translated from the German).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 24 1914; p 166; 4 pp*; 35c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Liston, John. — *Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Martin, H. Stuart.—*The Improved Ventilation of the Mines of the Rand.* (Paper read before So. Afr. Inst. of Engrs.).—So. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 183; 1¼ pp; 35c.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Practical Coal Mining—Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Pa. State College).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 61; 3200 w; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The J. K. Dering Coal Co.—A Description of the New Operation of That Company at Mine No. 1, Near Clinton, Indiana.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Rutledge, J. J.—*Hints on Coal-Mine Ventilation.*—Miners' Cir. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 22.

Ryan, George H.—*Device for Reversing Air Currents.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 15 1914: p 14; 500 w*; 25c.

Sarvaas, Johan.—*Lode and Alluvial Mining in Australia.*—Aust. Mg. Stand. Oct. 29, Nov. 5, 12, 19, 1914; 8 pp; $1.40.

Scallon, Edward P.—*Canvas Pipe for Blowers.* [Describes an installation of small portable blower fans at the Lincoln mine, Minn.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 655; 500 w; 10c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Suplee, Harrison. — *The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 919 pp*; $5; (book).

Swift, T.—*Adobe Stove for Tunnel Ventilation.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 66; 125 w*; 25c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Coal Dust Explosion Investigations.* (Abst. of paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull. Oct. 15 1914; p 37; 3 pp; 25c.

Williams, R. Y.—*The Humidity of Mine Air, with Especial Reference to Coal Mines in Illinois.*—Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 69*.

——— *A Means of Securing Main Haulage Roads and Return Airways of a Coal Mine Other than with Timber.* (Abst. from Jnl. Monmouthshire Colly. Officials' Asso.).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 821; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Economy of Varying the Speed of Mine-Ventilating Fans.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 387; 1½ pp; 20c.

——— *Meeting of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Shaft Ventilation at Butler Colliery, Pittston, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 371; 1000 w*; 20c.

——— *The Verner Theory of the Counter Current and Where It Leads.* [Casts doubt upon the correctness of the Verner theory of the countercurrent].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 623; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *South African Mining in* 1913. (Excerpts from government report).—Colly. Guard. Nov. 20 1914; p 1072; 1 p; 35c.

SUPPORTS: PROPS. PILLARS, TIMBERS, STOWING, ETC.

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete-Lined Shafts at the Bunsenville Mine, Ill.* [The machinery and other temporary equipment necessary for the sinking and concreting of two fireproof shafts are enumerated, together with the method of work employed during construction, and the progress made in sinking and placing the concrete shaft walls].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 747; 3600 w*; 20c.

Allen, Carl A.—*Methods and Economies in Mining.* [Discusses the various methods of caving, including sub-levels, block, back caving, top-slicing and gives costs of the various methods].—S. Af. Engg. Oct. 1914; p 72; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Andros, S. O., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District I (Longwall), Illinois.*—Bull. 5 Ill. Coal Mg. Invest. Co-op. Agreement; pp 42*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34*.

Archbald, David. — *Conserving Pit-Wood Supplies.* (Paper read before Natl. Assn. Colliery Mgrs., Scottish branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 453; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

Bayliss, Willard, McNeil, and Lutes, J. S.—*Mining Methods on the Missabe Iron Range.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 133; 22*.

Bucke, Albert.—*Die natürlichen Oele als Holzkonservierungsmittel.* [The natural oils as wood preservatives].—Bitumen 1914 No. 12; p 180; 1500 w; No. 13; p 194; 1100 w; 90c.

Chapman, Temple.—*Pouring Concrete Stope Pillars from Surface.* [Describes the pillars in the Longacre & Chapman mine, Neck City, Mo.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 523; 500 w*; 25c.

Clark, Robert G.—*Arching in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London July 31 1914; p 249; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Dean, Samuel.—*Bentley Colliery—A Description of the Conditions and Methods of Working in the Doncaster Area of Yorkshire, England.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 71; 1700 w*; 35c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Retimbering Shaft in Lake Superior Iron District.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1048; 300 w*; 25c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Underhand Square Setting for Finishing Stopes.* [Describes details of the practice at Broken Hill South mine, N. S. W.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 925; 2800 w*; 25c.

Goldman, J. M.—*Preservative Treatment of Timber.* [Discusses various methods of treatment].—Jnl. Asso. Eng. Soc. Oct. 1914; p 207; 2200 w; 40c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Hydraulic Stowing in the Gold Mines of the Witwatersrand.* (Paper read before N. of Engl. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Oct. 16 1914; p 478; 1 p; 35c; Colly. Guard. Oct. 16, 1914; p 818; 1⅔ pp*; 35c; M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 801; 3500 w*; 20c; So. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 185; 1⅔ pp; 35c.

Harper, Roland M.—*Geographical Report on Forests of Alabama.*—Monograph 8, Economic Botany of Ala. Part 1, Geol. Surv. of Ala.; pp 228*.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Accidents from Falls of Rock or Ore.*—Miners' Cir. 17, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15*.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Grubenhalzversorgung Deutschlands und Grossbritanniens im jetzigen Kriege.* [Germany's and Great Britain's mine-timber supplies in the present war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 41; p 1494; 3800 w; 50c.

Larson, Clarence S.—*Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 150; 3200 w*; 25c.

Loye, H. E.—*Opening the Leonidas Mine at Eveleth, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sug. Mg. Inst., 1913; p 192; pp 19*.

McDonald, P. B.—*Shaft Timbering in a Mesabi Mine, Minnesota.* [Typical of that section in cases where no special difficulties are encountered].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 690; 1 p*; 20c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Supporting Excavation at Lightner Mine, California.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 441; 2 pp*; 25c.

Powell, E. L.—*Timber Conservation and Preservation in the United States.* (Paper read before Louisiana Engg.

Soc.).—Jnl. Assn. Engg. Soc. May 1914; p 260; 8 pp; 40c.

Roderick, James E.—*Experiments in Treating Mine Timbers.* [Digest of report of Dept. of Mines, Pa.].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 368; 1000 w; 30c.

Rowland, N. H.—*Reinforced Concrete as Adapted to Mine Timbering.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 956; 3000 w*; 20c.

Sargent, E. C.—*Use of Concrete in Mine Operation.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 8.

Smith, H. I.—*Mine Roof Supports and Possible Substitutes for the Ordinary Wood Props.* (Abst. from paper read before C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 5; 2600 w*; 35c.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Props in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper prepared for Monongahela meeting C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 195; 2000 w; 10c.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Timbering in Mine Operations.* (Paper read before C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age Aug. 8 1914; p 216; 4000 w*; 20c; Bl. Diam. Sept. 26 1914; p 243; 2500 w; 30c.

Sunderland, C. C.—*Wire Rope for Dredging.* [Excerpt from article in Excavating Engr.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 915; 500 w; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore-Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Wildin, W. G.—*Steep Pitch Mining of Thick Coal Veins.* [The writer discusses the use of steel timber, declaring that it has distinct advantages where squeezing is not to be anticipated. He also illustrates the methods adopted in opening the coal by the breast and chute methods and finally describes the means by which it has been customary to attempt the removal of pillars].—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 976; 2400 w*; Dec. 26; p 1023; 2700 w*; 40c.

Wolff-Friedenau, Th.—*Die Konservierung des Holzes und ihre Bedeutung für den Bergbau.* [The preservation of wood and its importance to mining].—Bergbau 1914 No. 26; p 479; 1100 w; No. 27; p 495; 1200 w; No. 28; p 511; 1200 w; $1.05.

——— *A Means of Securing Main Haulage Roads and Return Airways of a Coal Mine Other than with Timber.* (Abst. from Jnl. Monmouthshire Colly. Officials' Asso.).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 821; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *Annual Meeting of the American Wood Preservers' Association, Chicago, Jan.* 19. [Gives list of papers to be read at forthcoming meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1138; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Bulkheads for Hydraulic Filling.* (Abs. from Bull. 60, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 115; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Concrete Pit Props and Beams.*—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 718; 1500 w*; 35c.

——— *Origin of Sand Filling.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 791; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Prevention of Timber Destruction.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 23; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Rectangular Concrete Shaft Linings.* [Describes the manner of lining two shafts with concrete by the Bunsen Coal Co., Ill.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 959; 800 w*; 25c.

HOISTS AND HOISTING

Andros, S. O., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District I (Longwall), Illinois.*—Bull. 5, Ill. Coal Mg. Invest. Co-op. Agreement; pp 42*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District II, Illinois.*—Bull. 7, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; pp 22*.

Ayton, Ernest F.—*Mono-Guide System of Hoisting in Inclined Shafts.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 134; 500 w*; 50c.

Baumann, D. F.—*Der Sicherheitsfaktor der Schachtförderseile.* [The factor of safety of shaft hoisting ropes].—Glückauf 1914 No. 33; p 1293; 4300 w*; 50c.

Brown, H. V.—*The Development of the Ebensburg Coal Co. Mines, Pa.* [Treats of haulage, car transfer, hoisting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 904; 1000 w*; 20c.

Bruns, H.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes Ickern II mit Hilfe elektrischer Föderung.* [The sinking of the Ickern II shaft with the aid of electric hoisting].—Glückauf 1914 No. 28; p 1119; 2000 w*; 50c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The High Shaft Mine at Steubenville, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 69; 1800 w*; 35c.

Cullinan, E. P.—*Electrolytic Hoist Control.* [Description of a method of flexible control of electric mine hoists]. (Paper read before the Nevada Ind.

Safety Assn.).—Jnl. E. P. & G. Sept. 26 1914; p 292; 850 w; 35c.

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; Pioneer Hoisting Works.* [The details given herein give some idea of the huge mechanical problems solved more than a generation ago].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1130; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Haight, Clarence M.—*Rope Guide to Footwall Sheaves.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 68; 100 w*; 25c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Hood, O. P.—*Notes on the Selection of Hoisting Ropes.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 476; 750 w; 10c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Placer Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 965; 4 pp*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*Otis Elevator Mine Hoist.* —E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 161; 500 w*; 25c.

Jackson, C. T.—*A Concrete Head-Frame.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 99; 250 w*; 20c.

Jones, S. S.—*Skip-Bail Lock and Release.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 481; 350 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Review of present status of electrical apparatus in standard practice, devoted to hoisting, haulage, pumping and air compressing].—Engg. Mag. July 1914; p 533; 19 pp*; 35c.

Knowlton, H. S.—*Study of Hoisting Costs in a Small Mine.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2 pp; 25c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. M.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting, and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 665; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Price, William Z.—*The J. K. Dering Coal Co.—A Description of the New Operation of That Company at Mine No. 1, Near Clinton, Indiana.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The Superior Coal Co., Illinois.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 89; 900 w*; 35c.

Reeder, E. C.—*The Rainbow Lode Shaft, Montana.*—M. C. M. Alumnus Oct. 1914; p 149; 5 pp; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*An Apparatus for Changing Hoisting Ropes.* (In use in the Butte camp).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; 1 p*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Skip-Changing Pockets at Butte Copper Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 147; 750 w*; 10c.

Robette, N. J.—*Cast-Iron Guide Brackets.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 434; 700 w*; 25c.

Schulte, F.—*The Victoria Coal Mine at Lunen, Germany.* [A detailed description of one of the most modern of European mines; translated from Glückauf].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 583.

Schultz, R. S.—*Reversing Rope on Single-Drum Hoist.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 433; 400 w*; 25c.

Stanford, F. E.—*Electric Hoists in the Cleveland-Cliffs Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 446; 2 pp; 20c.

Stone, F. L.—*Notes on Electric Shaft Hoisting.* (Abst. from General Electric Review).—Mech. Wld. London Sept. 18 1914; p 135; 1 p*; 35c.

Turnbull, J. Armstrong.—*The Requirements for Economical Winding.* [Describes various hoisting equipment in South African mines].—S. Afr. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 45; 3⅓ pp*; Oct. 1914; p 65; 3 pp*; Nov. 1914; p 97; 2⅓ pp*; $1.05.

——— *Brownhoist Special Grab Bucket.* [Describes those in use at the Mond Nickel Co.'s property at Coniston, Ontario].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 487; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Concrete Hoisting Pockets*

[Briefly describes a concrete-lined storage and loading pocket of the Sacramento shaft]. (Abst. from August Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 612; 250 w*; 25c.

——— *Electric Hoisting at the Gladstone Mine, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 13; 750 w*; 10c.

——— *Electrical Winding Plant at the Bowden Close Colliery, England.*—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 17; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Large Compound Condensing Hoist.* [Brief description of Nordberg compound hoisting engine built for Homestake Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 573; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Liquid Rheostat for Hoist Control.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 210; 900 w*; 25c.

——— *"Little Tugger" Leyner Hoist.* [Recently perfected and placed on the market by Ingersoll-Rand Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 18 1914; p 721; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

——— *New Electric Hoists for Inspiration Con.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 108; 150 w*; 10c.

——— *Safety Devices for Electric Hoists.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 352; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Special Electric Hoist for the Marsh Mining Co., Burke, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 422; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Neversweat Type of Headframe in the Butte Camp.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 627; 150 w*; 10c.

——— *The Peabody Coal Co. and Its Resources.* [Describes the company's property at Kincaid, Ill.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 312; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Underground Hoist in the Alliance Tunnel, Utah.* [Describes a double-reel, first-motion, electric hoist installed by the Silver King Coalition Mines Co. at its Silver Hill shaft in the Alliance Tunnel, Park City, Utah].—Mg. & Eng. World. Oct. 24 1914; p 765; 400 w*; 10c.

DREDGING

Brady, F. W.—*Dredging Anthracite.* [The discovery of a coal deposit in a near-by stream leads to a dredging installation to supply a large power station with fuel].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 113; 1300 w*; 35c.

Cadell, H. M.—*The Klondike and Yukon Gold Field.* (Abst. from Scottish Geogr. Mag.).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 15 1914; p 745; 2 pp; 35c.

Dixon, James T.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 962; 1¼ pp*; 20c.

Fullerton, Aubrey.—*Gold as a Byproduct.* [Describes the recovery of gold from gravel excavated for building purposes at Edmonton, Canada].—Tech. World Jan. 1915; p 699; 700 w*; 25c.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*Seward Peninsula and Its Mining Problems.* [The author spent some weeks on Seward peninsula last summer and believes there are distinct possibilities there for large-scale dredging and probably for lode mining. He discusses the mistakes of the past and urges closer co-operation in making known the needs of our far northern territory].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 907; 4 pp*; 20c.

Graves, Thomas A.—*Examination of Placer Ground.* [Details are given as to methods and results in this class of examination work; methods of keeping records are also discussed].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 991; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Hartley, Carney.—*Operating Small and Moderate-Sized Placer Properties.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 345; 3 pp; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Siberian Gold Mining in* 1914.—London Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 550; 400 w; 35c.

Herzig, C. S.—*The Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 563; 3¼ pp; 20c.

Hohl, L. J.—*Valuation of Dredging Ground.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 493; 2½ pp; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the far North; Operations of the Canadian-Klondyke Gold Mining Co., Ltd.* [Deals with dredging operations and details of dredge construction].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 769; 1300 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North: The Upper Yukon: Circle City, Eagle and Woodchopper.*—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 887; 1500 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Operations of the Yukon Gold Co.* [Details of the season's work with notes on dredging and hydraulicking].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 568; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hutchins, John Power.—*Dredging in the Russian Empire.* [Points out that dredging in the Russian empire is handicapped by poor design of individual dredges and lack of team work between those controlled by the same company and further all the easily worked ground has been exhausted].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 857; 4800 w*; 25c.

Ives, L. E.—*The Calumet & Hecla*

Dredge. [Describes the large hydraulic dredge built by the Bucyrus Co. for the Calumet & Hecla Co. to handle the tailings in Torch lake, Michigan].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 811; 900 w*; 25c.

Janin, Charles.—*Dredge Construction in Portuguese East Africa.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2300 w*; 20c.

Janin, Charles.—*Recovery of Gold in Dredging.* [Discusses the methods of saving the gold in dredging and results obtained].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 717; 4000 w*; 20c.

Marliere, L. C. de La.—*Handling Boulders at Andrada.* [The boulders are cracked in the elevator buckets by exploding a dynamite cartridge on them].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 762; 1000 w*; 20c.

Meuskens, Cl.—*Der heutige Stand des Eimerkettenbagger-Baues.* [The present position of bucket-chain dredge construction].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 31; p 241; 1700 w*; 35c.

Neil, J. W.—*Application of Jigs to Gold Dredging.* [Describes the use of jigs by the Yosemite Dredging & Mining Co., Cal., in connection with gold dredging].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 839; 2000 w*; 20c.

Nicholson, H. H.—*Eastern Oregon and Mining.*—Mg. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 25; 5 pp*; 35c.

Peake, H. G.—*Building a Placer Mining Dredge with Electric Power Plant in Portugal.* [Describes an American type, English built, to handle tin placer ground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 522; 3 pp*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, Girard B.—*Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.*—Proc. Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs. Aug. 1914; p 1165; 14 pp*; $1.

Rosenblatt, Girard. — *Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.* [Abst. of paper read before Spokane meeting of Elect. Engrs., treating of the use of electric power in gold dredging].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1169; 3500 w*; 10c.

Sellers, D. B.—*Resoiling Dredged Areas in Victoria.* (Abstr. from Victoria government report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1136; 1 p; 25c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Snyder, Blanchard M.—*Mining Conditions in French Guiana.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Wright, W. H. — *Cleaning Dredge Buckets with a Monitor.*—E. & M. J. Sept 12 1914; p 491; 200 w*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Effect of Dredge Pond Water on Steel Hulls.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 563; 750 w; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Operations of the Marysville Dredging Co., California.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 357; 1100 w*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Placing Pontoons on a California Dredge.* [Describes the placing of pontoons on Natoma No. 7 dredge of the Natomas Con. of Cal., to give greater freeboard and to correct a list].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 913; 300 w*; 25c.

Wright, W. H.—*Side Lines in Dredging.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 643; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *Annual Report of the Natomas Con. Co.* (Abst.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Dredging and Hydraulicking in Victoria in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 923; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Dredging in Victoria, Australia.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 220; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Gold Dredging in Southern Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 13 1914; p 424; 1000 w*; 35c.

——— *Manganese Steel Dippers for Panama Canal.* [Describes two manganese-steel dippers of 10 cu. yds. capacity for use on the dredges Paraiso and Gamboa].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 960; 250 w*; 10c.

——— *Motor Control on Gold Dredges.* [Excerpts from paper read before Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., Aug., 1914].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 827; 2000 w; 25c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— *Novel Device in Placer Mining Used by a Colorado Mining Company.* [The device is a form of caisson or diving bell and was built by the Vulcan Sheet Metal Co. of Denver for the Bedrock Gold Dredging Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 626; 450 w*; 10c.

——— *Orsk Goldfields, Ltd.* (Abst. of 1913 report from London Financial Times).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 401; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Reclaiming Calumet & Hecla Tailings with a Hydraulic Dredge.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 15 1914; p 729; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Dillon Area in Montana.* (Abst. from Bull. 574, U. S. Geol. Surv. by Horace Winchell).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 584; 1 p; 10c.

——— *The Holcomb Valley Mining District, California.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 666; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *The Rivers of Kinta; Are They an Investment for Capital?* [Calls attention to things that financiers should know before providing capital for tin-dredging enterprises on the rivers of Kinta].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 17; 600 w; 35c.

POWER SHOVELS AND EXCAVATORS

Ives, L. E.—*Electric Shovels in Lapland.* [Brief description of Luossavaara-Kirunavaara iron mine, north of the Arctic circle; equipment includes electric shovel of the Bucyrus make].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 768; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Ives, L. E.—*Stripping with Drag-Line Excavators.* [Describes the use of Bucyrus and Marion drag-line excavators for removing overburden at the Balkan mine of the Menominee region of Michigan].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 941; 1700 w*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Shoveling Machines at Flat River, Missouri.* [Describes the use of shoveling machines in mining in this field, giving data on costs of operation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 807; 1100 w*; 20c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Placer Mining with a Dragline Excavator.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 243; 400 w*; 10c.

HYDRAULIC MINING

Drury, L. M.—*Placer Mining in the Fairbanks District, Alaska.* [Gives notes on hydraulic placer mining during the past season].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

Edwards, W. W.—*The Klondike Pipe Line.* [Description of method of construction of the inverted siphon in the Yukon Gold Co.'s main ditch system]. (Paper read before A. S. C. E.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 531; 3 pp*; 25c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Hydraulic Mining at Circle, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1104; 750 w; 25c.

Fullerton, Aubrey.—*Gold as a By-product.* [Describes the recovery of gold from gravel excavated for building purposes at Edmonton, Canada].—Tech. World Jan. 1915; p 699; 700 w*; 25c.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.—*Seward Peninsula and Its Mining Problems.* [The author spent some weeks on Seward peninsula last summer and believes there are distinct possibilities there for large-scale dredging and probably for lode mining. He discusses the mistakes of the past and urges closer co-operation in making known the needs of our far northern territory].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 907; 4 pp*; 20c.

Haley, C. S.—*A Plan for Reviving Hydraulic Mining.* [Reviews the history of the litigation that closed the hydraulic mines of California and discusses the extent of the damage].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 914; 4½ pp; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Mining in the Far North.* [Treats of placer mining in the Klondike, the Treadgold placers and outlying districts].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 848; 1800 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

——— *Dredging and Hydraulicking in Victoria in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report).—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 923; 200 w; 20c.

——— *The Richards Pulsator Riffle in the Recovery of Gold from Auriferous Gravels.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 106; 600 w*; 10c.

MINING COSTS

Allen, Carl A.—*Methods and Economies in Mining.* [Discusses the various methods of caving, including sub-level, block, back caving, top-slicing and gives costs of the various methods].—S. Af. Engg. Oct. 1914; p 72; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Allen, R. C.—*Michigan Iron-Ore Reserves and Methods of Appraisal for Taxation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 463; 6 pp; 10c.

Austin, W. L.—*Leaching Copper Products at the Steptoe Works.* [Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E., describing the small copper-leaching annex built by the Nevada Con. Co., at McGill, Nev.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 806; 1 p; 10c.

Bedford, Robert H., and Hague, William.—*Drilling Costs at the North Star Mine, California.* (Abst. of paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 500 w*; 25c.

Berteling, J. F.—*Low Drill-Repair Cost on the Gogebic Iron Range, Michigan.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 599; 750 w; 20c.

Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A.—*The History of Tunneling.* (Extract from Bull. 57, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 611; 4½ pp; 35c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Retimbering Shaft in Lake Superior Iron District.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1048; 300 w*; 25c.

Dresser, J. A.—*Asbestos in Southern Quebec.* (Paper read at the October meeting C. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 600; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Aerial Tramway for Mining Cliff Coal.* (Abstract of paper read before A. I. M. E. describing the equipment of the Spring Canyon Coal Co. at Storrs, Utah, for lowering its coal to a level which could be reached by a railroad].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 801; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Gill-Jenkins, D.—*What Is Wrong with Mining? A Diagnosis, with Suggestions for Remedy.*—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 2200 w; 50c.

Graves, Thomas A.—*Examination of Placer Ground.* [Details are given as to methods and results in this class of examination work; methods of keeping records are also discussed].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 991; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Gullachsen, B. C.—*Sandfilling in the Gold Mines of the Rand.* [Gives the history of the system and comparative costs at various mines; paper read before North of England Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.].—So. Afr. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 185; 1⅔ pp; 35c; M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 801; 3500 w*; 20c.

Hague, William, and Pagan, W. D.—*The North Star Mine, Grass Valley, California.* [Gives a brief history of the varying fortunes of this mine which was discovered in 1851].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 549; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Haworth, Erasmus.—*Efficiency Thoughts in Coal Mining.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. Am.).—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 749;

Hirschberg, Charles A.—*The Leyner Machine for Drift Rounds.* [Presents the advantages of the Leyner type of hammer-mashine drills, manufactured by the Ingersoll-Rand Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Hornberger, J. L. B.—*Mining Costs.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp. 7.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.; Twelfth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 298; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.'s 13th Quarterly Report.* [Abstract].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 959; 1400 w; 10c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Knowlton, H. S.—*Study of Hoisting Costs in a Small Mine.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2 pp; 25c.

Kuhn, H. A.—*The Pittsburgh Coal Field in Western Pennsylvania.* [Article submitted to A. I. M. E. at Pittsburgh meeting, in which the writer states that the Youghiogheny gas-coal field has a prospective life only one-seventh as long as the anthracite field].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 783; 6500 w*; 20c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 50c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Shoveling Machines at Flat River, Missouri.* [Describes the use of shoveling machines in mining in this field, giving data on costs of operation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 807; 1100 w*; 20c.

Livermore, Robert.—*Annual Report of the Kerr Lake Mining Co.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 673; 3¼ pp; 10c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc, Vol. 24; pp 48.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Annual Report of the Lucky Tiger-Combination Gold Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 59; 2500 w; 10c.

Newberry, Andrew W.—*Stoping Methods at the Golden Cross Mine, Cal.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 193; 3000 w*; 25c.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Cost of Coal Mining.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 7.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.*—Bull. 580-J, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 39*.

Rose, L.—*Die Zinnerzgänge und der alte Zinnerzbergbau im sächsischen Bereich des Eibenstöcker Granitmassives unter Berücksichtigung der Möglichkeit der Wiederaufnahme des Bergbaues.* [The tin-ore veins and former tin mining in the Saxon territory of the Eibenstöck granite massives with special reference to the possibility of resumption of mining]. —Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1065; 8000 w*; 50c.

Seeber, R. R.—*Winona Stamp Mill.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 43; pp 20*.

Sundt, F. A.—*Copper Mines and Smelting Works of Naltagua, Santiago, Chine.* (Abst. from Boletin de la Sociedad Nacional de mineria).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 252; 2 pp; 35c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Zinc Mining in Wisconsin.* [Excerpt from a treatise, "A Study of Methods of Mine Valuation and Assessment, with Special Reference to the Zinc Mines of Southwestern Wisconsin"].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 949; 1000 w; 25c.

Tomlinson, Thomas.—*A Proposed Experiment in Cheap-Peat-Fuel Winning for Power Purposes.* (Paper read before Inst. of Civil Engrs. of Ireland Jan. 1913). —Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 93; 11 pp; 50c.

Waterman, Douglas.—*Selective Mining of Orebodies.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 54; 2000 w*; 20c.

Williams, Robert.—*Progress and Working Costs at the Tanganyika Copper Mines.* (Report made at the annual meeting of the company).—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 487; 3 pp; 20c.

Zalinski, Edward R., and Blood, George D.—*Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for A. I. M. E. Salt Lake meeting).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 15; 3½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Alaska Mexican Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 168; 325 w; 25c.

——— *Alaska Treadwell* 1913 *Report.* —E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Annual Report of the Natomas Con Co.* (Abst.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 650 w; 25c.

——— *Brownhoist Special Grab Bucket.* [Describes those in use at the Mond Nickel Co.'s property at Coniston, Ontario].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 487; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Chino Copper Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 120; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Tomboy, Colorado.* [Tabulates costs by months from July, 1913, to June, 1914, inclusive, of mining, development, milling, concentration, water supply, assay office, and general expenses].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Cost of Fast Tunneling in Driving the Jualin Tunnel, Alaska.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Die Eisenerzversorgung Deutschlands.* [Germany's iron-ore resources].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 19; p 367; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [A system of accounting is given and lists of materials used in several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 605; 4 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 50c.

——— *Mining Costs at the Goldfield Con.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 71; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company for the third quarter of 1914, giving production, mining and milling costs, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1095; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Operating Costs at Mines Near Reefton, New Zealand.* [Blackwater, Progress and Health of Nations mines]. —M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1913; p 526; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Operations of the Granby Con. Co.* [Year ended June 30, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 808; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Orsk Goldfields, Ltd.* (Abst. of 1913 report from London Financial Times).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 401; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Sulphur Production.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 87; 750 w; 20c.

——— *The Cost of Anthracite Mining.* [Treats of the costs of mining, preparation and depreciation].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 824; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Dillon Area in Montana.* (Abst. from Bull. 574, U. S. Geol. Surv. by Horace Winchell).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 584; 1 p; 10c.

——— *The Porphyry Coppers.* [Treats mainly of the costs of production of the big porphyry copper properties].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 700 w; 25c.

——— *Tin Consumption in the United States.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 470; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Utah Copper Co.'s Operations.* [Abst. from report for quarter ended Sept. 30 1914; p 918; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Copper Co. Report.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 268; 1100 w*; 25c.

MINING MISCELLANY

Abbott, James W.—*Present Conditions at Pioche, Nev.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 483; 4 pp*; 20c.

Akin, A. D.—*Heavy Duty Pipe Lines of Small Diameter.* [Treats of the locus of the pipe line, design and kind of pipe, expansion and contraction, lay of pipes, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 617; 7 pp*; 10c.

Allen, Carl A.—*Methods and Economies in Mining.* [Discusses the various methods of caving, including sub-level, block, back caving, top-slicing and gives costs of the various methods].—S. Af. Engg. Oct. 1914; p 72; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Suggestions on How to Make a Mining Property Pay Profits.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 137; 850 w; 10c.

Boileu, John W.—*What Is the Matter with the Mining Industry?*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 5.

Bush, Faris V.—*Phelps-Dodge in the Burro Mountains, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 375; 1000 w*; 25c.

Channing, J. Parke.—*Caving System of Mining in the Lake Superior Iron Mines.* (Trans. L. S. M. I.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; 500 w; 10c; M. & S. P. Sept 19 1914; p 451; 750 w; 20c.

Chapman, I. A.—*Drifting with a Jackhamer.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 162; 400 w*; 25c.

Clark, C. P.—*The Leasing System in the Tintic District, Uath.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 600 w; 10c.

Clark, Will L.—*The Location of Mining Claims Upon Indian Reservations.* [Explains the rights of locators of mining claims on Indian reservations in the United States and Canada]. (Abst. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 759; 400 w; 10c.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Scientific Purchasing of Mining and Milling Machinery.* [Discourages the hit-and-miss method of buying machinery and advocates buying on unit specifications].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1125; 2000 w; 10c.

Conly, Frank.—*Kimberley Diamonds and De Beers.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 121; 1900 w*; 25c.

Cropper, Percy M.—*Mining and Milling Methods at the Aurora Con. Mine, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 15 1914; p 11; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Mining Iron Ore.* (Abstr. from Mich. C. M. Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1 1914; p 780; 3 pp; 35c.

Dierolf, J. Fred.—*Mining at El Recreo, Colombia.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 312; 750 w*; 25c.

Eby, John H.—*Unusual Problem in Open-Pit Mining.* [Describes the method adopted at the Virginia mine, Minnesota]. (Abst. of article in Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 609; 1200 w; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 430*; $4; (book).

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Shipping Steel to Mines.* [Describes the steel plant of A. M. Castle Co., Chicago].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 435; 1500 w*; 10c.

Fairweather, Andrew.—*Underhand Square Setting for Finishing Stopes.* [Describes details of the practice at Broken Hill South mine, N. S. W.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 925; 2800 w*; 25c.

Foster, M. D.—*The Federal Government and the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 5.

French, Harold.—*Mining and Metallurgy at the Panama-Pacific Exposition.* [Gives outline of exhibits relating to mining and metallurgy].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 913; 1400 w*; 10c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Last Stand of the Mine Roof.* [An explanation of the thrusts of the roof. The significance of an arch theory of roof structure, the conditions which make for localization of strain and for an unequal balance of stress, the causes of horizontal shear and the reasons for ultimate collapse are explained].—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 982; 2700 w*; 20c.

Higgins, Edwin, and Steidle, Edward. —*Mine Signboards.* (Abst. from Tech. Paper 67 U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 28 1914; p 465; 1800 w*; 35c.

Hingle, L. D.—*A Brief Comparison of Methods and Conditions in the Witwatersrand and Lake Superior Districts.* (Abst. from Michigan College of Mines Alumnus).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 481; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Lessons of the Year in Our Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 4

Hulst, R. T., Jackson, G. R., and Siebenthall, W. A.—*Mining Methods on the Marquette Iron Range.* [Describes a shrinkage stope system at the Lloyd mine; the stoping system at the Hartford and the Sec. 21 mine of the Oliver Co.]. (Abst. of report of L. S. M. I. committee).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 595; 2 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Developments of the Alaska Gold Mines Company.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 900 w*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining in the Valdez and Prince William Sound Section.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 261; 3 pp*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining in the Far North —Seward and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 2400 w*; 20c.

Hurja, Emil Edward.—*Skagway-White Horse Mining District, Alaska.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 609; 4 pp*; 20c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Early Mining in Utah.* (Abst. from "Lead & Zinc").—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 248; 4400 w; 25c.

Knox, George.—*Mining Subsidence.* (Paper submitted to the Internat. Geol. Cong.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 13 1914; p 599; 2 pp*; 35c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksen Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 50c.

Livermore, Robert.—*Annual Report of the Kerr Lake Mining Co.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 673; 3¼ pp; 10c.

Livermore, Robert. — *Draining Kerr Lake at Cobalt Camp.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 293; 2000 w*; 10c.

Livermore, Robert. — *Draining Kerr Lake, Cobalt District, Ontario.*—Bull. 28 Canadian Mg. Inst.; p 101; 19 pp*; 35c.

MacLean, T. A.—*Lode Mining in Yukon—An Investigation of Quartz Deposits in the Klondike Division.*—Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 222; pp 214*.

MacLean, T. A. — *Investigation of Quartz Deposits in Yukon.* [Gives excerpt from report of Dept. of Mines, Canada, summarizing results of investigations].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1184; 100 w*; 10c.

MacNaughton, James. — *Calumet & Hecla Contract Mining.* (Abst. from report of hearings before Cong. Committee).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 1000 w; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*The Lake Superior Mining Districts.* [A summary of the economic, physical and technical features of one of the foremost mining regions of the world, equally important for its iron and copper resources].—Engg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 330; 8 pp; 35c.

Morse, E. C.—*Mining and Milling at Republic, Wash.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 435; 5 pp*; 20c.

Newberry, Andrew W.—*Stoping Methods at the Golden Cross Mine, Cal.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 193; 3000 w*; 25c.

Pearce, W. D.—*Mining Conditions in the State of Chihuahua, Mexico.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 387; 1000 w*; 10c.

Perez, E. E.—*South American Railway Construction.* [Reviews the developments of South American railways, especially in regard to the importance of railway construction to mining operations, and the part played in it by mining engineers. Also calls attention to new lines and extensions planned].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 841; 3500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*New Zinc Producers in the Wisconsin-Illinois Field.* [Describes the mining and milling methods of the Black Jack, Pittsburg, Martin, Bull Moose and Champion].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 565; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Reagan, Albert A.—*The Deep Creek Gold Mining District, Utah.* [Devoted mostly to a brief description of the Queen of Sheba mine and mill].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1090; 750 w; 10c.

Rickard, T. A.—*Miners and Mining.* [Abst. of speech at Fiftieth Anniversary of the School of Mines, Columbia University].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 145; 1500 w; 35c.

Richards, W. B.—*Costs and Various Applications of Piping Coal at Mines.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2500 w*; 20c.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.—*The Phosphate Deposits of South Carolina.*—Bull. 580-J, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 39*.

Rossiter, D. W.—*What Is the Value of a Share?*—London: Isaac Pitman & Sons; 20 pp; $1; (book).

Scholz, Carl.—*Annual Address of the President of American Mining Congress.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1037; 4000 w; 10c.

Stanley, F. A.—*Equipment of Mine Machine Shops.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 54; 1500 w*; 25c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Zinc Mining in Wisconsin.* [Excerpt from a treatise, "A Study of Methods of Mine Valuation and Assessment, with Special Reference to the Zinc Mines of Southwestern Wisconsin"].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 949; 1000 w; 25c.

Watermon, Douglas.—*Selective Mining of Orebodies.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 54; 2000 w*; 20c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Annual Report of the Butte-Ballaklava Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 145; 1100 w*; 10c.

Weston, E. M.—*The Present Condition and Future Prospects of the Mining Industry of the Witwatersrand.* [A review of the report of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines for 1913].—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Oct. 5 1914; p 9; 4½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Aids to Efficiency in Mine Operation.* [Editorial calling attention to the gains in efficiency from the use of power drills, electric and acetylene lamps, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1008; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Alaska Gold Mines* 1913 *Report.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1913; p 356; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and modern times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 14; p 147; 1200 w; No. 15; 159; 1200 w; 70c.

——— *Der Bergbau im Osten des Königreichs Preussen.* [Mining in the eastern part of the kingdom of Prussia].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 20; p 433; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Iron and Coal and the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 351; 2500 w*; 50c.

——— *Mine Owners and the California Industrial Accident Commission.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 744; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Mining a Flat Vein.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 222; 450 w; 25c.

——— *Mining and Metallurgical Exhibits at the Panama Exposition.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Construction and Equipment News from South America.* [Gives varied items of mining and construction news from the different mining countries of South America].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 849; 1300 w*; 10c.

——— *More Opportunities in Mining Today Than Ever Before.* [Editorial suggesting that the "professional" yellow-legged, skyscraper mining engineers instead of decrying the decline in prospecting get out in the field and do a little prospecting and accomplish something].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 963; 500 w; 10c.

——— *National Co. of Idaho Adopts New Method of Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 148; 300 w; 10c.

——— *On the Eve of Another Mining Boom in Mexico.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 965; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Protest Against an Ore Tonnage Tax.* [Editorial discussing protest of Crystal Falls Taxpayers' Asso. against plan of Michigan State Grange to put through a tonnage tax on ores of iron and copper].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1056; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Safety in Metalliferous Mines and Quarries of Great Britain.* [Recommendations of the Royal Commission].—London Mg. Jnl. July 11 1914; p 659; 3500 w; 35c.

——— *Seventeenth Annual Session of the American Mining Congress.* [Official call for Phoenix, Ariz., meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1033; 400 w; 10c.

——— *"Skilled Miners Familiar with the Mines Around."* [Editorial discussing the basis for hostile feelings between many "plain mining men" and mining engineers in the hope of promoting greater harmony].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1013; 750 w; 25c.

——— *Some Side-Lights on Mining Conditions.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1007; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Successful Failures.* [Editorial]. —E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 408; 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Britannia Mine in British Columbia.* [Gives a brief outline of miscellaneous mining operations, aerial transportation, mill construction, provisions for housing men, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 997; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *The Mineral Survey of Southern Nigeria.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 146; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Trade Commission and Mining.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 750 w; 20c.

——— *The Use of Ferro-Concrete in Mining.*—Colly. Guard. London June 12 1914; p 1303; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Wisconsin Zinc Conditions.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 969; 500 w; 25c.

MINES AND MINING (b*).

CHAPTER XIV

TRANSPORT AND HAULAGE

Akin, A. D.—*Heavy Duty Pipe Lines of Small Diameter.* [Treats of the locus of the pipe line, design and kind of pipe, expansion and contraction, lay of pipes, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 617; 7 pp*; 10c.

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 511; 1 p; 20c.

Andros, S. O., and Rutledge, J. J.—*Coal Mining Practice in District I (Longwall), Illinois.*—Bull. 5, Illinois Coal Mg. Invest. Co-op. Agreement; pp 42*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal-Mining Practice in District V, Illinois.*—Bull. 6, Ill. C. Mg. Investigations Co-op. Agreement; pp 34*.

Andros, S. O.—*Coal Mining Practice in District II, Illinois.*—Bull. 7, Ill. Coal Mg. Inv.; pp 22*.

Barry, J. C.—*Commutating Poles for Mine Locomotives.* [Presents the factors governing motor design and performance; also reasons for and effect of commutating poles upon the magnetic field of the machine and upon the commutation].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 588; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Belden, Sanford B.—*Recent Developments in the Design of Jeffrey Electric Locomotives and Coal-Cutting Machines.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 977; 28 pp*; 50c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*The Chisana Placer District of Alaska.* [Abst. from Bull. 922, U. S. Geol. Surv., describing the gold lode and placer deposits and the copper deposits of the district, with notes on the future of placer mining and on means of communication].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1001; 2500 w*; 10c.

Brown, Alexander C.—*The Application of the Locomotive Crane to Modern Industries.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Sept. 1914; p 150; 21 pp*; 45c.

Brown, H. V.—*The Development of the Ebensburg Coal Co. Mines, Pa.* [Treats of haulage, car transfer, hoisting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 904; 1000 w*; 20c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.* (Paper prepared for the annual meeting of the Mining Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 435; 6500 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 4 1914; p 309; 1½ pp; 35c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Underground Mechanical Loaders.* (Abst. of paper read before Mg. Soc. Nova Scotia).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Aug. 28 1914; p 292; 1500 w*; 35c.

Bülthuis, M.—*Der Transport von Erzschlamm durch den Mommut-Bagger.* [The transport of ore slime by means of the Mammoth dredge].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 29; p 714; 700 w*; 35c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The High Shaft Mine at Steubenville, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 69; 1800 w*; 35c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Carr, Henry C.—*Mining Reconnaissance of Northern Brazil.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 600 w; 25c.

Cashmore, S. H.—*Coal Face Economy.* [Presents the advantages of using coal cutting machinery and conveyors].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Dec. 11 1914; p 734; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

Chako, H. E.—*Dawson to Nome.* [Diary of a trip down the Yukon river in Alaska; outlines the needs of interior Alaska].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1121; 5½ pp*; 25c.

Crowell & Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.: Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Dean, Samuel.—*Bentley Colliery—A Description of the Conditions and Methods of Working in the Doncaster Area*

---

*(b) Includes Transportation, Storage and Handling, Accidents, Sanitation, Safety, Rescue and First Aid, Labor, Management, Sociological, Accounts, Bookkeeping.

of Yorkshire, England.—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 71; 1700 w*; 35c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Electric Haulage on the Iron Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 6 pp*; 10c.

Dunn, Harold H.—*The Tractive Resistance of a 28-Ton Electric Car.*—Bull. 74. Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 53*; 35c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Caterpillar Engines for Hauling Heavy Machinery.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 107; 700 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Coal Mining in Spitzbergen—No Man's Land.* [Gives diversified information concerning the mining and transport of coal at the mines on Spitzbergen].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 763; 750 w*; 10c.

Elliott, Stuart R.—*Steel Ore Stocking Trestle.* [Describes an interesting permanent structure of the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co. in the Lake Superior region]. (Abst of paper read before L. S. M. I.) —Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 940; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

Elliott, W. R.—*The Manierre Box Car Loader.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30 1914; p 19; 1⅔ pp*; 25c.

Foote, Frederick W.—*Drag Scraper for Handling Dump.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 301; 150 w*; 25c.

Freyberg, M.—*Ueber neuere Transportmittel in Chlorkalium und Sulfatfabriken.* [On recent means of transport in potassium-chloride and sulphate works].—Kali. 1914 No. 13; p 309; 4500 w*; 35c.

Gibson, Arthur.—*Aerial Tramway for Mining Cliff Coal.* [Abstract of paper read before A. I. M. E. describing the equipment of the Spring Canyon Coal Co. at Storrs, Utah, for lowering its coal to a level which could be reached by a railroad].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 801; 4¼ pp*; 10c.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Quincy Rockhouse Loading Chutes.* [Describes the method used at the Quincy mine, Michigan, for loading stamp rock from storage bins into cars].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 827; 450 w*; 25c.

Gustafson, Oscar.—*Permanent Stockpile Trestle of Wood..* [Describes a wooden stockpile trestle at the Colby iron mine, Gogebic range, Mich.].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1003; 600 w*; 25c.

Haight, Clarence M. — *Hydraulically Operated Skip-Loading Pockets.* [At New Jersey Zinc Co.'s mine at Franklin Furnace].—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 17; 450 w*; 25c.

Haight, Clarence M.—*Loading Derrick at Shaft Collar.* [Describes installation of the New Jersey Zinc Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 436; 100 w*; 25c.

Haldane, J. S.—*Self-Contained Apparatus and Smoke Helmets.* [Second report of Doncaster Coal Owners' Committee].—Colly. Guard. Aug. 14 1914; p 364; 2 pp; 35c.

Hale, Robert M.—*Electricity in a Coal-Handling Plant.* [Describes the electrical features of the Issaquah & Superior Coal Co.'s plant, Washington, and gives interesting details relative to the conveying and handling by means of electrically driven machinery].—El. Rev. W. Elect. Dec. 19 1914; p 1165; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Storage-Battery Locomotives at the Grant Mine, New Goschen, Ind.*—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 576; 3⅓ pp*; 20c.

Harris, A. N.—*Elimination of Haulage Accidents.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 203; 800 w; 35c.

Hellmund, R. E., and Clark, W. A.—*Commutating-Pole Motors for Mine Locomotives.* [Advocates their installation].—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 467; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Hermanns, Hub.—*Eisenbahnwagenkipper für Massengutentladung.* [Railroad-car dumpers for unloading bulk materials].—Fördertechnik 1914; No. 14; p 176; 1000 w*; 65c.

Henderson, H. B.—*Constructing a Railway Through the Andes.* [Calls attention to some interesting points concerning the construction of the Transandine railway]. —Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 867; 800 w*; 10c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Accidents from Falls of Rock or Ore.*—Miners' Cir. 17, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15*.

Higgins, Will C.—*Operations of the Baker Mines Co. of Oregon.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 30 1914; p 9; 2 pp*; 25c.

Hobson, J. W.—*Industrial Locomotives.* (Paper read before North-East Coast Inst. Engrs. & Shipbuilders).—Colly. Guard. Nov. 6 1914; p 967; 3 pp*; p 1017; 2 pp*; p 1081; 1 p*; $1.05.

Hodge, Walter R.—*Home-Made Cable Clamp.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 68; 100 w*; 25c.

Hodgkinson, H. H.—*Safety Door for Dump.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1042; 250 w*; 25c.

Hodgkinson, H. H.—*Safety Boards for Tram Cars.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1136; 100 w*; 25c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.*

(Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Hobson, J. W.—*Industrial Locomotives.* —Mech. Wld. London Nov. 27 1914; 1 p; 35c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives and the Health of Miners.* [Tables show the maximum of dangerous gas that can be emitted by a gasoline locomotive]. (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 592; 2½ pp; 20c; Coal Tr. Bull. Nov. 2 1914; p 43; 3 pp; 25c; Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 947; 2000 w; 20c.

Hughes, Chas. H.—*Coaling Steamers from Barges and Fuel Lighters.* [Summarizes modern practice in coaling steamers in which a general description of the more popular types of lighters is given].—Coal Age. Dec. 12 1914; p 944; 1600 w*; 20c.

Huntington, P. S.—*Distributor for Regulation of Feed to Pebble Mills.* [Describes the equipment designed and installed at the test mill of the Inspiration Co.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 785; 300 w*; 25c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Developments of the Alaska Gold Mines Company.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 900 w*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*Electric Shovels in Lapland.* [Brief description of Luossavaara-Kirunavaara iron mine, north of the Arctic circle; equipment includes electric shovel of the Bucyrus make].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 768; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Jobe, W. H.—*Trolley-Wire Protection of Round Lagging.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 66; 100 w*; 25c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Review of present status of electrical apparatus in standard practice, devoted to hoisting, haulage, pumping and air compressing].—Engg. Mag. July 1914; p 533; 19 pp*; 35c.

King, Rufus.—*Recent Railway Construction in Chile.*—Engg. News Aug. 20 1914; p 390; 3300 w*; 25c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A New Type of Electric Locomotive.* [Describes an electric locomotive based on the principle of the induction motor, the stationary element being between the rails of the track, and the movable element being beneath the truck of a car traveling thereon].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 909; 700 w*; 20c.

Knox, Newton B.—*A Trip to the Siberian-Mongolian Frontier.* [Travel notes on an examining expedition to some new placers in south-central Siberia, with some comments on the country and people].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1027; 6¼ pp*; 25c.

Koenigs, Edward.—*A New Method for Transporting Small Coal.* [Describes the pneumatic principle].—Proc. So. Wales Inst. Engrs.].—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 730; 1800 w*; 35c.

Koneczny, Franz.—*Selbsttätige Fördereinrichtungen im Bergbau.* [Self-acting haulage appliances in mining].—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 12; p 421; 1900 w; 35c.

Larson, Clarence S.—*Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 150; 3200 w*; 25c.

Leland, Frank M.—*Spotting Railroad Cars with Water-Driven Winch at an Idaho Copper Mine.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 161; 500 w; 25c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Untersuchungen zur Ermittelung der günstigen Förderrinnenkonstriktion für den Grubenbetrieb.* [Investigations to ascertain the most suitable construction for conveying troughs in mining].—Fördertechnik 1914; No. 14; p 173; 2000 w*; 65c.

Llewellyn, Lee.—*The Plant of the Lilley Coal & Coke Co., Pennsylvania.* [This plant is arranged to load coal upon barges or cars; no hand tramming is necessary]. —Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 591; 5½ pp*; 20c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Mather, Thomas A.—*Practical Coal Mining—Methods of Working, Ventilation and Transportation in Bituminous Coal Mining.* (Lecture delivered at Pa. State College).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 61; 3200 w; 35c.

McFarlane, A. D.—*An Endless-Rope System for an Inclined Plane.* (Paper read before W. Va. C. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 181; 2200 w*; 20c; Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 32; 3 pp; 35c; E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 391; 1200 w*; 25c.

MacNaughton, James. — *Tramming Methods in the Copper Country.* [Taken from testimony offered before the Congressional Committee investigating recent strike in copper country].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 908; 500 w; 25c.

Merton, A. M.—*Practical Notes from a Mill Man's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 10c.

Morrison, A. H.—*Globe Consolidated Mill, Dedrick, California.* [An all-slime mill; standard practice is followed in metallurgy; precipitate is shipped, not melted].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 423; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Odell, C. M.—*Opening a Coal Mine in Nova Scotia.* (Paper read before Canadian Soc. Civil Engrs.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 441; 3300 w; 35c.

Perez, E. E.—*South American Railway Construction.* [Reviews the developments of South American railways, especially in regard to the importance of railway construction to mining operations, and the part played in it by mining engineers. Also calls attention to new lines and extensions planned].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 841; 3500 w*; 10c.

Perkins, F. C.—*Power Cable Suspended in a 400-ft. Bore Hole.*—Engg. News June 18 1914; p 1359; 500 w*; 25c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*An Electric Mining Switch Pillar of English Design.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 470; 700 w*; 10c.

Perrin, G. L.—*Proper Voltage for Underground Haulage.* (Abst. of paper read before Nevada Safety Ind. Conf.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 17; 500 w*; 10c.

Poor, Frederic H.—*Ball Bearings on Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 780; 1000 w*; 20c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c.

Price, William Z.—*The J. K. Dering Coal Co.—A Description of the New Operation of That Company at Mine No. 1, Near Clinton, Indiana.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Reese, Chester.—*The Rope Drive in Breaker Operations in the Anthracite Region.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 95; 1500 w*; 20c.

Schömburg, Ingenieur. — *Betriebskontrolle bei elektrisch betriebenen Hüttenwerkskranen.* [Operation control of electrically driven cranes at metallurgical works].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 18; p 348; 1700 w; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Switch Gear for Mines.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 24 1914; p 129; 2½ pp*; 35c; Colly. Guard. London July 24 1914; p 195; 3 pp; 35c.

Shive, Stewart S.—*Storage-Battery Locomotives.* [Describes storage-battery mine locomotives, studies their performance and analyzes the conditions under which a storage-battery locomotive may be profitably installed].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Several Methods of Cyaniding in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* [Describes the methods used at the Bismark, Black Moon and New Reliance mills].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 903; 2000 w*; 10c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgamation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses. Zinc-dust precipitation]. —E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp; 25c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Snyder, Blanchard M.—*Mining Conditions in French Guiana.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Springer, J. F.—*Coal Loading Methods at United States Ports.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 745; 3200 w*; 30c.

Springer, J. F.—*Handling Coal at Panama Canal—Arrangements Provided for Unloading from Ships, Storing, and Loading Into Other Ships.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 86; 2000 w*; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Modern Coal-Boat Unloading Apparatus in Use on the Great Lakes for Handling Coal from Vessels' Holds to Cars or Stock Piles.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 1; 1700 w*; 35c.

Steelman, James.—*Bunker Coal at Panama.* [Describes arrangements at Panama for handling bunker coal for supplying ships].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1018; 3500 w*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Steel Mine Ties of the New Slick Type.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 296; 700 w*; 10c.

Sundt, F. A.—*Copper Mines and Smelting Works of Naltagua, Santiago, Chile.* (Abst. from Boletin de la Sociedad Nacional de mineria).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 252; 2 pp; 35c.

Taylor, Edward Colston.—*The Huron Plant of the Keystone Coal Co., Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 9; 2000 w*; 20c.

Traber, Chas. K.—*Eleven-Mile Aerial Tramway in Northern Italy.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 344; 500 w*; 10c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*Some Power Transmission Economics.* [Compares relative costs of rubber belt, stitched canvas belt and manila rope drives].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1111; 2 pp; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore-Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the Works; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.: Franklin, Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

Vail, Richard H.—*Calumet and Arizona's New Smelting Works at Douglas, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 102; 1700 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*New Smelting Works of Arizona Copper Co.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 25c.

Van Zwaluwenburg.—*Mill Launders.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 348; 1½ pp; 35c.

Vivian, Arthur C.—*Skip Transfer at Incline-Shaft Collar.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1095; 500 w*; 25c.

Volker, Henry J.—*Chute for Handling Boulders.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 65; 200 w*; 25c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Gives brief historical sketch of the port and a general review of coals handled].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 702; 2400 w*; 20c.

Wallace, R. B.—*Steel Double Truck Car.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 69; 125 w*; 25c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*Granby Copper Smelting Plants at Grand Forks and Anyox, British Columbia.* (Extract from report on copper smelting industries, published by the Mines Branch, Ottawa).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 697; 10 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*The Mond Nickel Co.'s Smelting Plants at Victoria Mines and Coniston, Ontario.* (Extracts from "The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 667; 7¾ pp*; 35c.

Wintermeyer, F.—*Der Kabelkran im Tagebau von Bergwerksbetrieben.* [The cable-crane in surface mining operations]. —Glückauf 1914 No. 25; p 989; 3000 w*; 50c.

——— *A Means of Securing Main Haulage Roads and Return Airways of a Coal Mine Other than with Timber.* (Abst. from Jnl. Monmouthshire Colly. Officials' Assn.).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 821; 1¾ p*; 35c.

——— *A Movable River Tipple.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 736; 1200 w*; 30c.

——— *Belt Conveyors a Mighty Force in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 300; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Mine Operated on Real "Safety First" Idea.* [Describes the interesting equipment of the Wisconsin Steel Co.'s mine at Benham, Ky.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 10 1914; p 282; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Compressed Air Locomotive Built for the Victoria Copper Mining Co.* —Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 628; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Cost of Mine Cars.*—Colly. Eng. July 1914; p 751; 1300 w; 30c.

——— *Driving the Sheep Creek Tunnel of the Alaska Gastineau Co., Alaska.* [Designed for development purposes and for ore haulage to the mill; costs, rate of progress and survey are covered]. (Abst. of report made by engineering staff of the company).—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 693; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Eisenbeton-Schuten..* [Reinforced-concrete barges]. — Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 90; p 1513; 700 w*; 35c.

——— *Electrical Equipment of Sneyd Colliery, Burslem, England.* [Treats of the development from a lighting plant to complete electric operation]. — Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 137; 1400 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Power v. Mules in Coal Mines.* [Discusses the merits of the two].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Electric Shifting Locomotive on a Cleveland Ore Dock.*—Engg. News Sept. 3 1914; p 479; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details, Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal.*—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Machine for Shoveling Iron Ore.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. July 30 1914; p 200; 1000 w*; 25c.

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.* (From pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Operations at the Tofo Iron Mines in* 1914. [Tells of the progress made at these Chilean mines of the Bethlehem Steel Co.].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1448; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Overhead Railway at the Balgonie Collieries.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 17 1914; p 87; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Plant of the Borderland Coal Co.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 141; 2000 w*; 20c.

——— *Proposed Government Oil Pipe Line in Oklahoma and Texas.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 624; 600 w; 10c.

——— *St. Paul Railroad to Electrify Rocky Mountain Section.* [Editorial outlining scope of proposed project].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 963; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Some Notes on the Panama Canal Routes and Coal Markets.*—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 627; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *South American Construction Notes from Consular Reports.* [Gives notes mainly on railroad and electric-plant construction enterprises].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 868; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Britannia Mine in British Columbia.* [Gives a brief outline of miscellaneous mining operations, aerial transportation, mill construction, provisions for housing men, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 997; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *The Diamond Center-Gate Conveyor.* [For underground work in coal mines].—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 14 1914; p 361; 2½ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Dominion Coal Co., Ltd., Canada.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1 1914; p 579; 9 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Electric Carrier System for Conveying Ores.* [Describes a novel electric carrier system in which the cars are propelled by magnetic force created between a shifting field of the primary on the car and an induced current in a secondary between the rails].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 954; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *The Lahat Mines.* [Deals mainly with the Diesel-engine electric plant at these Malayan tin mines].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 13; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana,* 1914 *Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

——— *The Sandvik Steel-Band Conveyor.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 169; 450 w*; 25c.

——— *The Slick Steel Tie for Mines.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 68; 750 w*; 25c.

——— *The Transportation Problem.* [Editorial].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 150; 600 w; 35c.

STORAGE

Carter, Thomas W.—*Storage of Petroleum and Fuel Oil.* [Describes the vertical storage tank, its use, dimensions and capacity].—Petr. Wld. July 1914; p 327; 2700 w*; Aug. 1914; p 380; 1500 w*; Sept. 1914; p 429; 1½ pp; $1.05.

Goodwin, L. Hall.—*Quincy Rockhouse Loading Chutes.* [Describes the method used at the Quincy mine, Michigan, for loading stamp rock from storage bins into cars].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 827; 450 w*; 25c.

Gustafson, Oscar.—*Permanent Stockpile Trestle of Wood.* [Describes a wooden stockpile trestle at the Colby iron mine, Gogebic range, Mich.].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1003; 600 w*; 25c.

Hodgson, Joseph Park.—*Mining Methods Used in Copper Queen Mine, Ariz.* [Gives a brief outline of the methods of haulage and hoisting, lighting, timbering, storage, ventilation, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 991; 2500 w*; 10c.

Kaulitzke, M.—*Explosionsichere Lagerung feuergefährlicher Flüssigkeiten.* [Explosion-proof storage of inflammable liquids] (From Zts. f. Prakt. Maschinenbau].—Bitumen 1914 No. 15; p 228; 900 w*; 45c.

Shaw, E. S.—*Round-Timber Bin with Novel Emptying System.* [Describes a bin recently constructed on the dumps of Stratton's Independence, Ltd.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 739; 450 w*; 25c.

Springer, J. F.—*Handling Coal at Panama Canal—Arrangements Provided for Unloading from Ships, Storing, and Loading Into Other Ships.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 86; 2000 w*; 35c.

Steelman, James. —*Bunker Coal at Panama.* [Describes arrangements at Panama for handling bunker coal for supplying ships].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1018; 3500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Steel Construction in Mining and Ore-Reduction Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 2300 w*; 10c.

Whiteside, F. W.—*Tanks for Coal Mine Use.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 102; 1650 w*; 20c.

——— *Bituminous Coal Storage.* [Treats of the storing of coal on land; loss of heat units; means of avoiding spontaneous combustion and methods of handling].—Colly. Guard. Dec. 1914; p 231; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *Concrete Hoisting Pockets.* [Briefly describes a concrete-lined storage and loading pocket of the Sacramento shaft]. (Abst. from August Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 612; 250 w*; 25c.

——— *Concrete Lining for Steel Bunkers.*—Coal Age Dec. 19 1914; p 981; 300 w*; 10c.

ACCIDENTS

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between firedamp catastrophies and earthquakes].—Berg & Hüttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 239; 2300 w; 35c.

Brown, Geo. M.—*A Sudden Squeeze in an Oklahoma Coal Mine.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 532; 2 pp*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Coal Mines in Germany.* [Gives many interesting details concerning the mining and marketing, etc., of coal in Germany].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 856; 3000 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to European Mines.* [Observations at the coal mines of Germany, France and Belgium].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1014; 2200 w*; 20c.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Fay, Albert H.—*Accidents in Metal Mines During the Past Three Years.* [Abst. from Tech. Paper, U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 753; 400 w; 10c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Accidents in Open Quarries.* [Abst. of report of U. S. Bureau of Mines].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 767; 250 w; 10c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, May,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 16.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, June,* 1914.—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 20.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, July,* 1914, *With Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, August,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 22.

Fay, Albert H.—*Monthly Statement of Coal-Mine Fatalities in the United States, September,* 1914, *with Revised Figures for Preceding Months.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 23.

Fay, Albert H.—*Quarry Accidents in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Tech. Paper 92, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 76.

Galloway, W.—*Great Colliery Explosions, and Their Means of Prevention.*—London: Colliery Guardian; 130 pp*; 118 pp; (book).

Geismer, Henry S.—*Explosion at Muga in Alabama.* [Gives notes on accident and equipment of mine, rescue, etc.].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 619; 1000 w*; 20c.

Harris, A. N.—*Elimination of Haulage Accidents.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 203; 800 w; 35c.

Hempel, Ingenieur.—*Die Ursachen der Briketts-Selbstentzündung.* [The causes of the spontaneous combustion of briquetts].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 25; p 631; 600 w; 35c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*The Prevention of Accidents from Explosives in Metal Mining.*—Miners' Cir. 19, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 16*.

Key, A.—*Mortality Rate from Accidents on the Rand.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 823; 1100 w; 25c.

Nelson, T. J.—*The Prevention of Electrical Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. & Elec. Engrs., So. Wales Branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 701; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*American Coal-Dust Explosions.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 739; 6000 w; 30c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Coal Dust Explosion Test at Bruceton, Pa.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Bl. Diam. July 4 1914; p 2; 2500 w*; 30c; Coal Age July 11 1914; p 65; 2500 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Explosion Test at the Experimental Mine.*

[Describes a test of coal-dust explosion made at the experimental mine of the U. S. Bureau of Mines at Bruceton, Pa., for visiting members of the A. I. M. E.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 877; 600 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Report on Coal-Dust Explosion Test at Experimental Mine of the Bureau of Mines, Bruceton, Pa., Before the Mine Inspectors' Institute of America, June* 11, 1914.—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 83; 2300 w*; 35c.

Smith, Sumner S.—*Report of the Mine Inspector for the Territory of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year Ended June* 30, 1914.—U. S. Dept. of Interior; pp 36.

Somerville, D. H., and Garrett, Tracy. —*Fighting a Gob Fire by Surface Drilling.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 534; 2 pp*; 20c.

Thornton, W. M.—*Relation of Observed to Calculated Pressures in Gas Explosions.* [Abst. of paper on "The Lost Pressure in Gas Explosions"].—Coal Age Oct. 24 1914; p 675; 350 w; 20c.

Tillson, B. F.—*Accident Prevention by the New Jersey Zinc Co.* [Address delivered before the N. Y. section Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am. discussing the causes of accidents in metal mining, and the bonus system by which the company has greatly decreased accidents at Franklin Furnace, N. J.].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; 6 pp*; 25c.

Trego, Frank H.—*Accident Prevention vs. Compensation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 691; 1¼ p; 20c.

Williams, R. Y.—*Humidity of Mine Air and Explosions.* [Abst. from Bull. 83 U. S. Bureau of Mines, giving results of investigation made by U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. Mg. Eng. Univ. of Ill. and Ill. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1173; 500 w; 10c.

Wilson, E. B.—*Mine Laws, Special Rules and the Prevention of Accidents.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 108; pp 20*.

Zern, E. N.—*Do Compensation Laws Increase or Decrease Accidents in Coal Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of America).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 43; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great Britain) in* 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Coroner's Inquest at Mulga, Ala., Explosion.*—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 741; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Don'ts for Foremen and Assistants in Coal Mines.* [Taken from Susquehanna Coal Co.'s book of instructions]. —Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 428; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Investigations of Mine Caves and Surface Support.* [Editorial concerning this work by the U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1142; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Labor Conditions in the Butte Camp; Saloons Blamed for Accidents.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 633; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Accident Prevention.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 407; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mine Explosion at Royalton, Ill.* [Reviews conditions at the mine, causes of accident, rescue work, etc.].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 753; 1500 w*; 20c.

——— *Mining in India in* 1913. (From report of Chief Inspector of Mines of India).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Dec. 5 1914; p 194; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Prevention of Accidents from Explosives in Metal Mines.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1099; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Report of Committee on the Practice for the Prevention of Accidents, Lake Superior Mining Institute.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst., 1913; p 31; pp 7.

——— *Seventeenth Biennial Report of the State Mine Inspectors for the Two Years Ending June* 30, 1914, *to the Governor of the State of Iowa.*—Pp 132*.

——— *Some Recent Improvements in Prussian Mining Practice.* (Abst. from Zeit. für Berg, Hutten, und Salinenwesen).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 7 1914; p 321; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *South African Mining in* 1913. (Excerpts from report of Dept. of Mines & Industries).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 30 1914; p 919; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Belgian Coal Mining Industry.*—Colly. Guard. Sept. 4 1914; p 515; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Centennial-Eureka Accident, Utah.* [Gives a brief account of known facts].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 820; 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Eccles Coal Mine Explosion.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 733; 3000 w*; 30c.

——— *The Verner Theory of the Counter Current and Where It Leads.*

[Casts doubt upon the correctness of the Verner theory of the countercurrents].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 623; 2000 w; 20c.

SAFETY

Baumann, D. F.—*Der Sicherheitsfaktor der Schachtförderseile.* [The factor of safety of shaft hoisting ropes].—Glückauf 1914 No. 33; p 1293; 4300 w*; 50c.

Beyling, C.—*Die Leuchtkraft der verschiedenen Arten von Sicherheitslampen.* [The illuminating power of various kinds of safety lamps]. (Treats of oil, benzine, acetylene and electric safety lamps).—Glückauf 1914 No. 39; p 1425; 3500 w; 50c.

Booth, J. R.—*How Mining Engineering Eliminates Accidents.* [Paper read at Safety Boosters' Meeting, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 206; 1100 w; 35c.

Booth, J. R.—*The Prevention of Gas or Dust Explosions.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 204; 1100 w; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Electric Lights for Use About Oil and Gas Wells.*—Tech. Paper 73, Petrol. Tech. 19 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 8.

Clark, H. H.—*Permissible Electric Lamps for Miners.*—Tech. Paper 75, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21*.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Altofts Colliery, England.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 332; 2000 w*; 20c.

Freeman, H. N.—*Safety in Charging Dynamite.* [Abst. from Coal Age giving causes of untimely explosions of dynamite and describes a device to enable one to place powder to the back of the hole without coming in contact with the sides].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 871; 500 w*; 25c.

Galloway, W.—*Great Colliery Explosions, and Their Means of Prevention.*—London: Colliery Guardian; 130 pp*; 118 pp; (book).

Garforth, W. E.—*Origin of the Principle of Stone Dusting.* [Abst. of paper read before British Inst. of Mg. Engrs., dealing with the use of stone dust to lay inflammable coal dust in mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 128; 1000 w; 35c.

Gow, Alex. M.—*"Safety First" at the Oliver Iron Mining Co.'s Property, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 569; 2 pp; 10c.

Guillachsen, B. C.—*The Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Abst, of paper read before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 254; 3 pp; 35c.

Gunnell, Robert W.—*The Use and Abuse of Explosives.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 4.

Hailwood, E. A.—*A defense of the Safety Mine Lamp.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 7.

Hailwood, E. A.—*A Comparison of Electric and Oil Safety Lamps.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 716; 2500 w; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miner's Oil Safety Lamps.* [Abst. from paper read at mining class of Cambuslang School, Scotland, discussing certain qualities of modern oil lamps that render them preferable for ordinary use in coal mines].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 129; 2600 w; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 46; 1 p; 35c.

Harger, John.—*Removal of Carbon Monoxide from Air and Methods of Estimation in Mines.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 912; 1 p; 35c.

Harris, A. N.—*Elimination of Haulage Accidents.* [Paper read at Safety Boosting Banquet, U. S. Coal & Coke Co., Gary, W. Va.].—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 203; 800 w; 35c.

Heym, —.—*Feuer Verhütung in Metallgruben.* [Fire prevention in metal mines].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 20; p 699; 1000 w; 35c.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Accidents from Falls of Rock or Ore.*—Miners' Cir. 17, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15*.

Higgins, Edwin.—*Safety in the Mines of the Lake Superior Iron Ranges.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 63; pp 22*.

Higgins, Edwin.—*The Prevention of Accidents from Explosives in Metal Mining.*—Miners' Cir. 19, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 16*.

Higgins, Edwin, and Steidle, Edward.—*Mine Signboards.* (Abst. from Tech. Paper 67 U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 28 1914; p 465; 1800 w*; 35c.

Hirshberg, Leonard Keene.—*Device for Detecting Fire Damp.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 305; 350 w; 20c.

Hodgkinson, H. H.—*Safety Boards for Tram Cars.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1136; 100 w*; 25c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives and the Health of Miners.* [Tables show the maximum of dangerous gas that can be emitted by a gasoline locomotive]. (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting

A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 592; 2½ pp; 20c.

Kaulitzke, M.—*Explosionsichere Lagerung feuergefährlicher Flüssigkeiten.* [Explosion-proof storage of inflammable liquids] (From Zts. f. Prakt. Maschinenbau).—Bitumen 1914 No. 15; p 228; 900 k*; 45c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting, and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 665; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*The Moving Picture in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age June 20 1914; p 1036; 4000 w*; 20c.

Maurice, W.—*Maintenance of Miners' Electric Safety Lamps.* (Paper read before South Staffordshire Branch Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 13 1914; p 610; 1½ pp; 35c.

McCune, James.—*A Good Signal System.*—Coal Age. July 25 1914; p 149; 450 w*; 20c.

Munroe, Charles E.—*Storage and Handling of Explosives in Mines.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 10.

Nelson, T. J.—*The Prevention of Electrical Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. & Elec. Engrs., So. Wales Branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 701; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Panek, Ed.—*Coal Mining and Coke Making in Austria.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 131; 500 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Coal-Dust Explosions at the Mine Inspectors' Institute Meeting.*—Coal Age July 11 1914; p 65; 2500 w*; 20c.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Test of Rice Barriers at Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of Rice barriers for stopping coal-mine explosions, made at U. S. Bureau of Mines experimental mine at Bruceton, Pa., before members of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 699; 2000 w*; 20c.

Ross, David.—*Compensation Laws and Accident Prevention Work.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 10.

Ruppel, S.—*Vereinfachung des Gebäudeblitzschutzes.* [Simplification of lightning protection of buildings..—Elektrotechnik & Maschinenbau 1914 No. 25; p 521; 4000 w*; 35c.

Sargent, E. C.—*Use of Concrete in Mine Operation.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 8.

Schwarzenauer, W.—*Untersuchungen auf Wassergefahr in Grubenbauen mittels elektrischer Schwingungen.* [Investigation of water dangers in mines by means of electrical oscillations].—Kali 1914 No. 12; p 285; 1000 w; 35c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Coal Dust Explosion Investigations.* (Abst. of paper read at Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull. Oct. 15 1914; p 37; 3 pp; 25c.

Taffanel, J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen.* [New experiences with coal dust and the means for combating its dangers] (From Annales des Mines).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914; No. 10; p 259; 1700 w*; No. 11; p 289; 1700 w*; 70c.

Tillson, B. F.—*Accident Prevention by the New Jersey Zinc Co.* [Address delivered before the N. Y. section Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am. discussing the causes of accidents in metal mining, and the bonus system by which the company has greatly decreased accidents at Franklin Furnace, N. J.].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; 6 pp*; 25c.

Turquand, F. J.—*An Instrument for the Detection of Fire Damp in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Warwickshire Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Colly. Engr. London July 10 1914; p 79; 2 pp*; 35c; I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 44; 2 pp*; 35c.

Tully, J. M.—*Elimination of Accidents by Mining Machines.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 147; 900 w; 35c.

Watteyne, Victor.—*Belgian Coal Dust Precautions.* (Translated from the French by A. Cortain).—Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 15 1914; p 35; 3 pp; 35c.

Webster, H. R.—*A Firedamp Indicator.* (Abstr. of paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1182; 35c.

Willcox, F. H.—*Safety Regulations for Blast Furnaces.* [Problems due to lack of intelligence in workmen; metallurgical hazards and suggested safeguards].—Iron Age Nov. 25 1914; p 1226; 1¾ pp; 30c; Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 26 1914; p 995; 2 pp; 25c.

Williams, R. Y.—*The Humidity of Mine Air, with Especial Reference to Coal Mines in Illinois.*—Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 69*.

Wilson, E. B.—*Mine Laws, Special*

Rules and the Prevention of Accidents.—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 108; pp 20*.

——— *A Firedamp Indicator for Miner's Electric Lamp.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 208; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *A Safety Powder Tube.* [Describes an improved form of powder tube that can be quickly attached to the opening of an ordinary powder can or detached therefrom when not required].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 823; 400 w*; 20c.

——— *American Mine Safety Meets.* [At Terre Haute, Ind.; Susquehanna Coal Co.; Philadelphia & Reading Co.; the Muckle Cup Contest].—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 552; 1½ pp*; 20c.

——— *Approved Electric Safety Lamps.* [A detailed description of a number of electric lamps that have been approved for use in English coal mines]. (Abst. from Coll. Guard.).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 27; 2300 w*; 35c.

——— *Approved Safety Lamps for Mines in Great Britain.* [Amendment to government ruling, dated July 1 1914].—Colly. Guard. Aug. 7 1914; p 311; 1 p*; 35c.

——— *Coal Mine Operated on Real "Safety First" Idea.* [Describes the interesting equipment of the Wisconsin Steel Co.'s mine at Benham, Ky.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 10 1914; p 282; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Die Kontrolle über giftige Rauchbildungen.* [The control of poisonous smoke formations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 18; p 629; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Don'ts for Coal Miners.* [Abst. from Susquehanna Coal Co.'s book of instructions, giving a list of things the coal miner should not do if he would avoid accidents].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 860; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Don'ts for Foremen and Assistants in Coal Mines.* [Taken from Susquehanna Coal Co.'s book of instructions].—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 528; 1 p; 20c.

——— *Dont's for Safety Inspectors.* [From Susquehanna Coal Co.'s Book of Instructions].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 781; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Electric vs. Flame Safety Lamps.* [Discussion of paper by W. Maurice on "The Case for the Electric Lamp"].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 697; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

——— *Fires in the Lake Superior Mines.* (Abst. of paper published by U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 3 1914; p 421; 5 pp*; 25c.

——— *Investigations of Mine Caves and Surface Support.* [Editorial concerning this work by the U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1142; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas de Seguridad en las Minas de Carbon Españolas.* [Electric safety lamps in the coal mines ot Spain].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2460; p 401; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Meetings of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Accident Prevention.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 407; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mine Safety Matters Should Be Left With the Bureau of Mines.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 440; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Regulations for Electrical Installations in Mines.* (Report of committee on Use of Electricity in Mines adopted by Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Oct. 1 1914; p 49; 6 pp; 25c.

——— *Report of Committee on the Practice for the Prevention of Accidents, Lake Superior Mining Institute.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 31; pp 7.

——— *Safety Devices for Electric Hoists.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 352; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Safety Rules to Be Observed in the Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment and Lines.* [The rules given are divided into three divisions, as follows: (1) Requirements resting upon the employer, (2) those applying generally to all electrical employes, and (3) those applicable to special classes of electrical work].—Circular No. 49, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 50.

——— *Safety in Metalliferous Mines and Quarries of Great Britain.* [Recommendations of the Royal Commission].—London Mg. Jnl. July 11 1914; p 659; 3500 w; 35c.

——— *Sicherheitsvorrichtungen in Eisenhütten und Stahlwerken.* [Safety appliances in iron-smelting and steel works].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 28; p 695; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Smelter Stacks and Lightning.* [Discusses the value of lightning rods for protecting smelter stacks from damage by lightning].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1005; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Some Recent Improvements in*

Prussian Mining Practice. (Abst. from Zeit. für Berg, Hutten, und Salinenwesen).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 7 1914; p 321; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Firedamp Whistle.* [Describes Dr. Haber's firedamp whistle for indicating the percentage of firedamp present in mine air by the alteration in tone of the whistle].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 136; 650 w; 35c.

——— *The True Meaning of Safety First.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 202; 800 w; 35c.

RESCUE AND FIRST-AID

Cannon, W. B.; Crile, George W.; Erlanger, Joseph; Henderson, Yandell, and Meltzer, S. T.—*Report of Committee on Resuscitation from Mine Gases.*—Tech. Paper 77 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 36*.

Eddy, Lewis J.—*First-Aid Instruction in California.* [The first-aid meet at Grass Valley Sept. 16].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 642; 250 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Mine-Rescue Car in California.* [Outlines the work being accomplished by U. S. mine-rescue car No. 5].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 867; 700 w; 25c.

Gibbs, C. H.—*First-Aid Contest of the Utah Fuel Co.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 11; 5 pp*; 25c.

Graham, Chas.—*Mine Rescue Apparatus.*—Bull. Canadian Mg. Inst. No. 27; p 87; 10 pp*; 35c.

Haldane, J. S.—*Safety and Rescue Apparatus.* (Abst. of committee report, Doncaster Coalowners' Assn.).—Mg. Jnl. London Oct. 17 1914; p 902; 1½ pp; Oct. 24 1914; p 919; 3000 w; 70c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Proving of Mine-Rescue Apparatus.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 539; 2¼ pp*; 20c.

Heise, F.—*Kurzer Leitfaden der Bergbaukunde.* [Short text-book on mining]. —Berlin, Germany: Julius Springer; 259 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Preliminary Methods of Resuscitation.* [Gives procedure recommended by U. S. Bureau of Mines for rendering first aid to those in need of artificial respiration].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 961; 500 w; 10c.

Husband, Edwin.—*An English Mine-Rescue Station.* [Describes a rescue station at a colliery in the Midlands of England and the methods of training there pursued].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 833; 900 w*; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mine Rescue Training in British Columbia.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 638; 1 p; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*The First-Aid Meeting at Seattle, Washington.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 247; 1000 w*; 10c.

Lincoln, Francis Church. — *Nevada State Mine Rescue Meet.* [At Reno, Sept. 7].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 645; 600 w*; 25c.

Michel, Dudley.—*First Aid to the Injured.* [Reviews the progress made in the work in Canada during the past decade].—Bull. 31 Canadian Mg. Inst. Nov. 1914; p 61; 3 p; 35c.

Parker, Joseph.—*Some Attempts to Improve Rescue Apparatus.* [Investigations of a number of English methods: recommends the Garforth apparatus]. (Paper read before Natl. Assn. of Colly. Mgrs., Great Britain).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Oct. 16 1914; p 482; 2 pp*; 35c.

Paul, John W.—*Mine Rescue and First Aid Operations.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 7.

Perkins, F. C.—*Swedish Artificial Respiration Device.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 205; 300 w*; 35c.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Ein neuer Druck-Schlauchapparat.* [A new pressure hose rescue apparatus].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 10; p 257; 900 w*; 35c.

Sylvester, George E.—*Organization and Preparation for Mine Rescue Work.* (Abst. from paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 138; 2300 w*; 20c; Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 1 1914; p 47; 4 pp; 35c.

——— *Artificial Respiration.* [Describes method of giving artificial respiration approved by U. S. Bureau of Mines]. —M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 765; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Don'ts for Rescue Corps.* [Abst. from book of instructions of Susquehanna Coal Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 872; 300 w; 25c.

——— *First-Aid Contests,* 1914; *Exhibitions and Contests in Various Parts of the Country Showing the Extent to Which the Movement Has Developed.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 171; pp 29*; 35c.

——— *Mine Explosion at Royalton, Ill.* [Reviews conditions at the mine, causes of accident, rescue work, etc.].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 753; 1500 w*; 20c.

——— *Nevada State Mine-Rescue and First-Aid Meet.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 581; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Opening of New Rescue Station in Northeast Lancashire.*—Colly. Guard. London Nov. 27 1914; p 1119; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

——— *The Royalton Mine Explosion.*—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 263; 5¼ pp*; 35c.

SANITATION

Bulman, H. F., and Wilson, W. B.—*Miners' Baths.* [Paper read at N. Eng. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs. treating of experience in the construction and use of bath houses at the collieries in England and on the continent].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 140; 3200 w*; 35c.

Burr, Floyd L.—*The New Change House at Vulcan Mine, Michigan.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 211; pp 13*.

Darlington, Thomas.—*The Menace of Mosquitoes and What to Do About It.* (From Bull. Am. Ir. & St. Inst.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 334; 400 w*; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to Coal Mines in Germany.* [Gives many interesting details concerning the mining and marketing, etc., of coal in Germany].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 856; 3000 w*; 20c.

Holland, L. F. S.—*Welfare Work Among Mine Workers.* [Deals mainly with provision of sanitary living conditions and wholesome recreation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 747; 3800 w*; 20c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives in Relation to the Health of Miners.* [Points out the danger of running a gasoline locomotive at the same speed as the air current, and urges the use of restarting devices so that the engine need not be run with the clutch thrown off].—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 947; 2000 w; 20c.

Moulton, W. H.—*Sanitation for Mine Locations.*—Proc. Lé Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 38; pp 5.

Rand, Charles F.—*Sanitation Work at Cuban Iron Mines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 213; 2000 w*; 20c.

Roller, R. D.—*Sanitation and Simple Ways of Making It Effective.* (Abst. of paper presented before W. Va. C. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Aug. 8 1914; p 222; 2000 w; 20c; Coal Tr. Bull. Aug. 1 1914; p 33; 3 pp; 25c.

Thompson, W. Gilman.—*The Occupational Diseases: Their Causation, Symptoms, Treatment and Prevention.*—New York: D. Appleton & Co.; 750 pp*; $5; (book).

——— *Illinois Coal Operators Fix Upon Pattern for Wash House.* [Gives report of committee appointed to secure information and data concerning the construction, cost and maintenance of wash houses at Illinois mines].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 363; 1000 w; 30c.

——— *Lead Poisoning.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 86; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Poisoning in Lead Smelting.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 205; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Sanitary Conditions on the Rand.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 168; 1000 w; 20c.

LABOR AND MANAGEMENT

Balliet, Letson.—*Efficiencies of Mine Managers.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 247; 1-4 pp; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The White Plague in Mines.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 30 1914; p 21; 1250 w; 25c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Suggestions on How to Make a Mining Property Pay Profits.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 137; 850 w; 10c.

Balliet. Letson.—*The Lack of Efficiency Engineering in Mining Operations.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 327; 3200 w*; 10c.

Brackett, G. S.—*An Unusual Underground Organization.* [Describes the underground organization of the Pittsvein Coal Co., West Virginia.—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 463; 4 pp*; 20c.

Brennan, P. J.—*The Necessary Training of Mine Officials.* (Paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age June 27 1914; p 1048; 3100 w; 20c.

Carr, Henry C.—*Mining Reconnaissance of Northern Brazil.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 600 w; 25c.

Conly, Frank.—*Kimberley Diamonds and De Beers.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 121; 1900 w*; 25c.

Dean, H. Alexander.—*Applying the Methods of Scientific Management to Coal Mining.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 3; 1600 w; 20c.

Dean, Samuel.—*A Visit to European Mines.* [Observations at the coal mines of Germany, France and Belgium].—Coal Age Dec. 26 1914; p 1014; 2200 w*; 20c.

Engel, George W.—*Anthracite Mine Engineering.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 753; 7000 w*; 30c.

Evans, James R.—*Mining Conditions in the Congo.* [Gives notes on the conditions relating to the mining of diamonds, gold and copper, also on labor, climate, etc., in Belgian Congo].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 996; 700 w; 10c.

Frank, Robert J.—*Commentary on the Science of Organization and Business Development, Fourth Edition.*—Chicago: Laird & Lee; 324 pp; $2.75; (book).

Gore, Bancroft.—*The Labor Crisis in Chile.* (Abst. of paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 363; 4 pp*; 20c.

Guillachsen, B. C.—*The Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Abst. of paper read before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 254; 3 pp; 35c.

Hamilton, Alice.—*Character of Employes in Lead Smelting in the United States.* [Abst. from bulletin on lead poisoning, U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 836; 1500 w; 25c.

Knox, Newton B.—*A Trip to the Siberian-Mongolian Frontier.* [Travel notes on an examining expedition to some new placers in south-central Siberia, with some comments on the country and people].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1027; 6¼ pp*; 25c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Management of a Country Smelter.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 440; 3 pp; 20c.

Larson, Clarence S.—*Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 150; 3200 w*; Aug. 1 1914; p 203; 3300 w*; 50c.

Leonard, C. M.—*Suggestions on the Application of Efficiency Methods to Mining.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 103; pp 5.

MacNaughton, James. — *Calumet & Hecla Efficiency Work.* (Abs. from testimony before Congressional Committee on strike).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 123; 300 w; 25c.

MacNaughton, James. — *Shifts and Wages at Calumet & Hecla.* (From testimony before Congressional Committee).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 208; 500 w; 25c.

MacNaughton, James. — *Calumet & Hecla Contract Mining.* (Abst. from report of hearings before Cong. Committee).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 1000 w; 25c.

McTrusty, J. W.—*Training of Under-Officials, Workmen and Boys.* (Address delivered in Liverpool).—Sci. & Art of Mg. June 20 1914; p 532; 2100 w; 35c.

Northover, E. C.—*Highest Efficiency—How Secured and Maintained.*—Coal Age Aug. 8 1914; p 214; 900 w; 20c.

Parfitt, I. C.—*Co-operation of Mining Factors.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 330; 1000 w; 20c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Change House with Swimming Pool.* [At the Raimund mines of the Republic Iron & Steel Co., near Bessemer, Ala.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 483; 650 w*; 25c.

Tillson, B. F.—*Accident Prevention by the New Jersey Zinc Co.* [Address delivered before the N. Y. section Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am. discussing the causes of accidents in metal mining, and the bonus system by which the company has greatly decreased accidents at Franklin Furnace, N. J.].—E. & M. J. Dec. 1 1914; 6 pp*; 25c.

Trego, Frank H.—*Accident Prevention vs. Compensation.* [Communication].—M & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 691; 1¼ p; 20c.

Weston, E. M.—*The Present Condition and Future Prospects of the Mining Industry of the Witwatersrand.* [A review of the report of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines for 1913].—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Oct. 5 1914; p 9; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Wilson, William B.—*Arbitration as a Factor in the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 7.

——— *Butte and Lead—A Contrast.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 318; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *Butte and Lead Contrasted.* (Abst. from N. Y. Evening Post).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 378; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Butte Labor Troubles Are Only Smouldering.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 1111; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Census of Persons Employed in the Coal, Iron and Allied Industries of England and Wales,* 1901 *to* 1911.—I. & C. Tr. Rev. July 10 1914; p 50; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Change House at the Bray Mine, Mesabi Range, Minnesota.* [Representative of the better type of change houses now being built on the iron ranges; built of wood-frame construction covered on the outside with galvanized iron sheathing; latest sanitary equipment].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1087; 1½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great Britain) in* 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Efficiency in Michigan Copper Mines.* [Describes means that have been adopted for reducing costs of production].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 763; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Labor as an Investment.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 711; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Labor Conditions in the Butte*

Copper Camp.—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 343; 1700 w; 10c.

——— *Labor Conditions in the Butte Camp; Saloons Blamed for Accidents.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 633; 750 w; 10c.

——— *New Type of Copper Queen Change House.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 163; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Nothing But Martial Law Will Settle Butte Troubles.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 439; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Politics, Anarchism and Saloons the Bane of the Butte Camp.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 678; 1200 w; 10c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913).—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *The Bill Against Strike Breaking.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 307; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Colorado Mine War.* [Editorial, criticising a statement made by Rev. A. A. Berle of Cambridge, Mass.]. —Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 871; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The General Labor Strike.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 151; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Kanawha Labor Agreement.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 188; 3300 w; Aug. 8; 2400 w; 40c.

——— *The Labor Situation.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 191; 2800 w; Aug. 22 1914; p 299; 1300 w; Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 1500 w; 60c.

——— *Welfare Work of the Calumet & Hecla Co.* [Taken from the testimony of James McNaughton, manager, before Congressional committee].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 575; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *Welfare Work on the Rand.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 472; 2200 w; July 4, 1914; 1000 w; 70c.

——— *Workmen's Compensation Law in California.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; 700 w; 20c.

SOCIOLOGICAL

Balliet, Letson.—*The White Plague in Mines.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. June 30 1914; p 21; 1250 w; 25c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Stone Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., 1913; II:33; pp 128*.

Day, David T.—*The Production of Petroleum in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; II:32; pp 358*.

Flagg, A. L.—*Open Screened Dormitory in the Southwest.* [Describes the building of the Kelvin-Sultana Copper Co. at Kelvin, Ariz.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 609; 250 w*; 25c.

Gerry, C. N.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Idaho and Washington in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:24; pp 30.

Griffin, George N.—*The Human Element in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 35; 750 w; 20c.

Guillachsen, B. C.—*The Prevention of Dust in Underground Workings on the Rand.* (Abst. of paper read before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 254; 3 pp; 35c.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Nevada in* 1913; *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:25; pp 42.

Herstine, A. W.—*Welfare Work at Grant Town, West Virginia.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 724; 1000 w*; 35c.

Hill, B.—*The Production of Natural Gas in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; II:34; pp 99.

Holland, L. F. S. — *Welfare Work Among Mine Workers.* [Deals mainly with provision of sanitary living conditions and wholesome recreation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 747; 3800 w*; 20c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives and the Health of Miners.* [Tables show the maximum of dangerous gas that can be emitted by a gasoline locomotive]. (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 592; 2½ pp; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.'s* 13*th Quarterly Report.* [Abstract].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 959; 1400 w; 10c.

Lee, E. C.—*The Illinois Miners' and Mechanics' Institute.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 976; 1500 w*; 20c.

Lohmann, Karl B.—*Improving Colliery Surroundings in Anthracite Region.* [Shows how, by the use of paints, shrubs and flowers colliery grounds may be made more agreeable to the eye].—Coal Age. Nov. 7 1914; p 739; 2000 w*; 20c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold and Silver in* 1913; *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1913; I:26; pp 42.

McMurray, Samuel.—*Miners' Nystamgus.* (Abst. from Jnl. of State Medicine, London).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 9 1914; p 767; 1 p; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Hygiene in Lead Smelting.* [Discusses U. S. Bull. 141 on "Lead Poisoning in the Smelting and Refining of Lead"].—Chem. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 65; 6 pp*; 35c.

Rindge, Fred H., Jr.—*Big Returns on an Investment.* [Deals with social betterment and educational work among workingmen].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 12; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ross, David.—*Compensation Laws and Accident Prevention Work.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 10.

Ross, David.—*Compensation Laws—History of Their Development—Advantages and Disadvantages of Different Plans in Use in Various States.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 74; 3000 w; 35c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Change House with Swimming Pool.* [At the Raimund mines of the Republic Iron & Steel Co., near Bessemer, Ala.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 483; 650 w*; 25c.

Schulte, F.—*The Victoria Coal Mine at Lunen, Germany.* [A detailed description of one of the most modern of European mines; translated from Glückauf].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 583.

Wilson, William B.—*Arbitration as a Factor in the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 7.

Zern, E. N.—*Does Welfare Work Pay in Coal Mining Camps?* [Discusses the question of what percentum of a company's gross receipts can be spent for welfare work].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 3 1914; p 262; 1 p; 30c.

——— *Butte and Lead—A Contrast.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 318; 1100 w; 20c.

——— *Butte and Lead Contrasted.* (Abst. from N. Y. Evening Post).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 378; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Change House at the Bray Mine, Mesabi Range, Minnesota.* [Representative of the better type of change houses now being built on the iron ranges; built of wood-frame construction covered on the outside with galvanized iron sheathing; latest sanitary equipment].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1087; 1½ pp*; 10c.

——— *Concrete City in Bloom.* [Describes the D., L. & W. model village near Truesdale colliery, Pa.].—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 640; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *Gardens Furnished Steel Plant Workers.* [Experiments of American Steel & Wire Co. proves great success].—Iron Age Oct. 1 1914; p 768; 1½ pp*; 30c.

——— *Institute of Mining Engineers, London.* [Annual meeting].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 11 1914; p 333; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *Labor as an Investment.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 711; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mine Owners and the California Industrial Accident Commission.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 744; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Mining in Alsace-Lorraine, Germany.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 451; 100 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Position in Queensland.* [A review of official reports for 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 5 1914; p 795; 2½ pp; 35c.

——— *New Type of Copper Queen Change House.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 163; 800 w*; 25c.

——— *Ontario's Mineral Production for Half Year Ending with June.* (Canadian Bur. of Mines report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 514; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Pig Iron Production in* 1914. (From Bureau of Statistics Am. Ir. & Steel Asso.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 400; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Pennsylvania's Output of Anthracite Coal in* 1913. (Abst. from State Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Position of the Lake Superior Iron-Ore Industry with Relation to the War.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 484; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Pig Iron in the United States in the First Six Months of* 1914. (Statistics collected by Bureau of Statistics of Am. Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 392; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Report on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec During the Year* 1913.—Mines Branch, Dept. Coloniz., Mines & Fish., Quebec; pp 166*.

——— *Salt Production in the United States in* 1913. [U. S. Geol. Surv. report].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 582; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Steel Production in Canada in* 1913. [Gives figures of the American Iron & Steel Assn.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 513; 300 w; 25c.

——— *The Belgian Coal Mining Industry.*—Colly. Guard, Sept. 4 1914; p 515; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Royal Commission on Mines, Great Britain, and the Phthisis Question.*—Mg. Jnl. Aug. 22 1914; p 762; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *The South African Tin Industry.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl. July 25 1914; p 559; 500 w*; 35c.

——— *Tin Resources of Malaya and India.*—Bull. of the Imperial Inst. Apr.-June 1914; p 278; 12 pp; 75c.

——— *Welfare Work of the Calumet & Hecla Co.* [Taken from the testimony of James McNaughton, manager, before Congressional committee].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 575; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *Welfare Work on the Rand.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 472; 2200 w; July 4 1914; 1000 w; 70c.

——— *Workmen's Compensation Measure Defeated in Montana.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 964; 750 w; 10c.

——— *World's Production and Consumption of Lead and Zinc.* (Abst. from Metallgesellschaft). — Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 190; 300 w; 45c.

ACCOUNTS AND BOOKKEEPING

Heap, R. R.—*Loose-Leaf Time-Keeping Forms.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 67; 450 w*; 25c.

Hewitt, Charles.—*The Standardization of Mining Accounts.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 476; 1500 w; 35c.

Heron, Charles M.—*Mines Sampling at El Tigre, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 25c.

Warner, H. H.—*Handling Tonnage Bulletins for Machine Mines.* Describes a system in use in a coal mine].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 579; 750 w; 20c.

——— *Simple Mine Accounts.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 60; 750 w*; 20c.

MINES AND MINING (c*)

CHAPTER XV.

PRODUCTION

Allen, R. C.—*Mineral Resources of Michigan with Statistical Tables of Production and Value of Mineral Products for* 1912 *and Prior Years.*—Pub. 13, Geol. Series 10, Mich. Geol. & Biol. Surv.; pp 255*.

Allen, R. C.—*Michigan Iron-Ore Reserves and Methods for Appraisal for Taxation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 463; 6 pp; 10c.

Bartoszewicz, Stefan.—*Statistik der Naphtha-Industrie in Galizien im Jahre* 1913. [Statistics of the naphtha industry in Galicia in 1913].—Petroleum 1914 No. 16; p 1195; 1000 w; 60c.

Bastin, Edson S.—*The Production of Graphite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:14; pp 70*.

Bentz, Bergassessor.—*Vom Erzbergbau Australiens.* [Australia's ore mining].—Technische Blätter 1914 No. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Blauvelt, W. H.—*Development and Present Status of Byproduct Coking in the United States.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 13; 2500 w*; 20c.

Boomer, J. F.—*The Mineral Production of the Philippine Islands,* 1912-1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 57; 400 w; 10c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Gold, Silver and Copper in Alaska in* 1913—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I:9; pp 17.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Iron-Ore Output in the United States in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 500 w; 10c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Cement Industry in the United States in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:9; pp 26*.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Fluorspar in* 1913 *with a Note on Cryolite.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:22; pp 8.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*The Production of Iron Ore, Pig Iron, and Steel in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 50*.

Butler, B. S.—*Copper in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 62.

Butler, B. S.—*Geology and Ore Deposits of the San Francisco and Adjacent Districts, Utah.* (Summary of U. S. Geol. Paper No. 80).—Economic Geol. July 1914; p 413; 22 pp*; 65c.

Butler, B. S., and Dunlop, J. P.—*Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Central States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:6; pp 171.

Cadell, H. M.—*The Klondike and Yukon Gold Field.* (Abst. from Scottish Geogr. Mag.).—Mg. Jnl. London Aug. 15 1914; p 745; 2 pp; 35c.

Collins, Lester W.—*Gold Production of British Guiana.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 300; 800 w; 10c.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:6; pp 13.

Cooper-Key, A.—*The Rand Ore Reserves.* [Tabulation of tonnage and value of reserves of gold; prospects of the several companies].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 513; 1000 w; 25c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.: Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Davis, Charles A.—*The Production of Peat in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv. 1913; II:23; pp 10.

Day, David T.—*The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens, and Bituminous Rock in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:28; pp 10.

Day, David T.—*The Production of Platinum and Allied Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:16; 13.

Dean, Samuel.—*Notes on Coal Mining in Illinois.* (Abst. of paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Oct. 16 1914; p 485;

---

*Includes the Production of Metals and Metal Ores, Non-Metals, etc.

1200 w*; 35c. Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 831; 2 pp*; 35c.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Asbestos in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II :20; pp 15*.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Chromic Iron Ore in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, U. S. Geol. Surv., I :2; pp 10*.

Diller, J. S.—*The Production of Talc and Soapstone in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II :11; pp 10*.

Dresser, J. A.—*Asbestos in Southern Quebec.* (Paper read at the October meeting C. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 600; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Production of Metals and Metallic Ores in* 1912 *and* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 8.

Dunlop, J. P.—*The Recovery of Secondary Metals in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I :5; pp 5.

Eakin, Henry M.—*The Iditarod-Ruby Region, Alaska.*—Bull. 578, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 45*.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 4306; $4; (book).

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Limestone Production and Its Uses.* [Gives statistics of production of limestone, showing amounts for different uses, with notes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 989; 600 w; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Supply of Aluminum and Its Future Price.* [Describes three groups of deposits in the south; declares increase in output will long continue].—Iron Age Oct. 8 1914; p 838; 1¾ pp; 30c.

Eissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2661; 62 pp*; 35c.

Eye, C. M.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Fay, Albert H.—*Production of Explosives in the United States During the Calendar Year* 1913.—Tech. Paper 85, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 15.

Gassett, Percival.—*Conditions in the Chilean Nitrate District.*—Am. Fert. Nov. 14 1914; p 47; 3 pp; 35c.

Glenn, Thomas K.—*The Southern Iron and Steel Industry.* (Abst. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 992; 2½ pp; 30c.

Hague, William, and Pagan, W. D.—*The North Star Mine, Grass Valley, California.* [Gives a brief history of the varying fortunes of this mine which was discovered in 1851].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 549; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Utah in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I :14; pp 52.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Montana in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I :19; pp 40.

Heikes, V. C.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Arizona in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of the U. S., I :21; pp 26.

Henderson Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota and Wyoming in* 1913: *Mines Report.*—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv., 1913, Part I; pp 14.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in Colorado in* 1913—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I :10.

Henderson, Charles W.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in New Mexico and Texas in* 1913.—Mines Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. I :15.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Antimony, Arsenic, Bismuth, Selenium and Tellurium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I :11; pp 12.

Hess, Frank L.—*The Production of Cobalt, Molybdenum, Nickel, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Radium, Uranium and Vanadium in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 I :13 pp 30.

Hess, Frank L., and Schaller, Waldemar T.—*Colorado Ferberite and the Wolframite Series.*—Bull. 583, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 75*.

Hewett, D. F.—*The Production of Manganese and Manganiferous Ores in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, U. S. Geol. Surv., I :4; pp 17.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Barytes in* 1913, *with a Note on Strontium Ore and Salts.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II :12; pp 9*.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of*

Mineral Paints in 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:5; pp 21.

Hillmann, W.—*Vom Gold und seiner Gewinnung.* [On gold and its production] (Abst. from address before Soc. of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 11; p 167; 1000 w*; 35c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.; Twelfth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 298; 800 w; 10c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Silica (Quartz) in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S., U. S. Geol. Surv. II: 13; pp 5.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Abrasive Materials in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:15; pp 19.

Katz, Frank J.—*The Production of Feldspar in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:10; pp 6.

Kümmel, Henry B.—*Annual Administrative Report of the State Geologist of New Jersey for the Year* 1913.—Bull. 12, Geol. Surv. of New Jersey; pp 51*.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Kohlenförderung und Kohlenausfuhr Grossbritanniens.* [The coal production and coal exports of Great Britain].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 20; p 701; 1000 w; 35c.

Laibach, Revierbargamt.—*Bergwerksproduktion in den einzelnen Revierbergamtsbezirken Oesterreichs im Jahre* 1913. [Mine production in the separate mining districts of Austria in 1913].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl 1914 No. 10; p 261; 1500 w; 35c.

Livermore, Robert.—*Annual Report of the Kerr Lake Mining Co.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1913; p 673; 3¼ pp; 10c.

Malcolm, W.—*Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.* [A compilation of a vast amount of information concerning these gold fields].—Mem. No. 20-E, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey; pp 331*.

Martell, P.—*Der Zinnbergbau in den vereinigten Malayenstaaten.* [Tin mining in the Federated Malay states].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 17; p 328; 1300 w; 35c.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913, *Being an Account of Mining Operations for Gold, Coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia.*—Report, pp 459*.

McBride, Richard.—*Annual Report of the Minister of Mines (British Columbia) for the Year Ending Dec.* 31, 1913.—Pp. 460*.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc in the Eastern States in* 1913, *Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:7; pp 23.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Opportunities for Producers of Quicksilver in the United States.* [Gives poduction, prices and sources of the present world's output]. (U. S. Geol. Surv. paper).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 664; 1 p; 10c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*Quicksilver in* 1913 —*Production and Resources.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; 1:8; pp 17.

McDonald, P. B.—*Iron Ore Mining in the South.* [A comprehensive survey of the iron ore reserves, mines and mining methods of Alabama].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 759; 6½ pp*; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*The Mineral Production of Canada in* 1913. (From Report of Canada Dept. of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 109; 1300 w; 10c.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*Statistics of the Clay-Working Industries in the United States, with Notes on the Occurrence and Use of Flint Clay, by J. H. Hance.* —U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 105.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Fuller's Earth in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:8; pp 6.

Middleton, Jefferson.—*The Production of Sand-Lime Brick in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:3; pp 5.

Nagel, Oskar.—*Iron Ore Output at the Styrian Erzberg, Austria.*—Iron Age Aug. 27 1914; p 482; 2 pp*; 30c.

Nicou, Paul.—*The Iron-Ore Deposits of Eastern and Western France.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 34 pp*; 35c; abst. in I. & C. Tr. Rev. Sept. 25 1914; p 385; 2 pp; 35c; Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 855; 2¾ pp; Oct. 3 1914; p 873; 2½ pp; Oct. 10 1914; p 889; 3 pp; $1.05.

North, Sydney H.—*Petroleum Year Book.*—London: Wilkinson Bros.; 104 pp; $2; (book).

Parker, Edward W.—*Coal Breaks All Records in* 1913. (Abst. from Min. Res. of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 600 w; 10c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Fuel Briquetting in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:2; pp 5, Parker, E. W.—*Oklahoma Breaks Her Coal Record,* 1913. (From U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 301; 350 w; 20c.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Manufacture of Coke in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; II:26; pp 68.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Anthracite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, Part II; pp 16.

Parker, Edward W.—*The Production of Coal in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; II:31; pp 123*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part I, Metals.* [Contains statistics of the production, consumption, etc., of the metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1079*.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Parks, Wm. A.—*Report on the Ornamental Stones of Canada, Vol. II, Maritime Provinces.*—Report Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 264*.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Sulphuric Acid Industry in the United States in* 1913.—Am. Fert. June 13 1914; p 41; 3500 w; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Potash Salts; Summary for* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:7; pp 22; Am. Fert. Aug. 8 1914; p 21; 13 pp; 35c.

Phalen, W. C.—*Sulphur, Pyrite and Sulphuric Acid in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:4; pp 24.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Bauxite and Aluminum in* 1913.—Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, U. S. Geol. Surv., I:1; pp 27*.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Phosphate Rock in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:16; pp 16.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Salt, Bromine and Calcium Chloride in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:17; pp 16.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Production of Phosphate Rock in* 1913.—Am. Fert. Aug. 22 1914; p 37; 10 pp; 35c.

Phillips, William B.—*Fuel Oil in the Southwest.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1023; 48 pp*; 50c.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Sawhill, R. V.—*New Furnaces Completed in* 1914. [An analysis of the country's capacity].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 31 1914; p 1233; 1½ pp; 25c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Lead in* 1913; General Report.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 40*.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Production of Spelter During the First Six Months of* 1914. (Abst. report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 389; 900 w; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*The Zinc Situation as a Result of the War.* [Supplementing Survey's Midyear Statistics].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 431; 2 pp; 10c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Zinc and Lead Industry as Affected by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 573; 3 pp; 10c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Snyder, Blanchard M.—*Mining Conditions in French Guiana.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 509; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1½ pp; 10c.

Stansfield, Alfred.—*The Nickel Industry.*—Bull. 32 Canadian Mg. Inst. Dec. 1914; p 13; 5 pp; 35c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*Gems and Precious Stones in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. II:30.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:1; pp 9.

Stirling, John T.—*Coal Mining in Alberta in* 1913.—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1 1914; p 763; 2¼ pp; 35c.

Stone, Ralph W.—*The Production of Sand and Gravel in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:19; pp 13.

Stone, Ralph W.—*The Gypsum Industry in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913; II:21; pp 18.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-third Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee—Mineral Resources of Tennessee.*—Report, 1913; pp 165.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.: Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*Ore Deposits in the Sawtooth Quadrangle, Blaine and Custer Counties, Idaho.*—Bull. 580-K, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 30*.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Tin Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 473; 2 pp; 20c.

Vail, Charles H.—*Production of Radium in America.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 443; 2 pp*; 20c.

Van Langendonck, C.—*The Helfenstein Large Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age Aug. 27 1914; p 478; 2½ pp*; 30c.

Velarde, Carlos E.—*El Petroleo Argentino.* [Argentine petroleum].—Inf. y Mem. Soc. Ing. Peru 1914, Sept. & Oct.; p 276; 4500 w; 75c.

Viol, Charles H.—*Radium Output of Standard Chemical Co.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 25; 850 w; 25c.

Viol, Charles H.—*Radium Production in America.*—Radium Aug. 1914; p 72; 500 w; 35c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*Mineral Production of Virginia,* 1913. (Abst. Va. Geol. Surv. and U. S. Geol. Surv.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 333; 500 w; 20c.

Watson, Thomas L.—*The Mineral Production of Virginia in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 480; 450 w; 10c.

Weber, K. A.—*Eisenerzbergbau Ungarns.* [Hungary's iron-ore mining].—Glückauf 1914 No. 30; p 1193; 8000 w*; 50c.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Eisenerzbergbau Ungarns.* [Iron-ore mining in Hungary].—Glückauf 1914 No. 31; pp 1238; 7500 w*; 50c.

Welsh, Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

Williams, Robert K.—*Oil Industry in the Tampico District, Mexico.* (Abst. from U. S. Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 809; 1¼ pp*; 10c.

Williams, Robert.—*Progress and Working Costs at the Tanganyika Copper Mines.* (Report made at the annual meeting of the company).—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 487; 3 pp; 20c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Mining Districts of the Dillon Quadrangle, Montana, and Adjacent Areas.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 574; pp 191*.

Yale, Charles G.—*Metal Production of California in* 1913. (Abst. of advance report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 600 w; 10c.

Yale, Charles G., and Gale Hoyt S.—*The Production of Borax in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv. Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:27; 16*.

Yale, Charles G., and Gale, Hoyt S.—*The Production of Magnesite in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913 II:25; pp 16*.

Yale, Charles G.—*Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, and Zinc in California and Oregon in* 1913—*Mines Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:17; pp 66.

——— *Aluminum, the Present Source of Bauxite.* (Abst. from Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 805; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Australasian Gold Production.* [Gives corrected official figures for 1913].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 868; 250 w; 25c.

——— *A Statistical Review of the German Coal-Mining Industry.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 3 1914; p 13; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *Bergwerksindustrie in der südafrikanischen Union, insbesondere im Transvaal* 1913. [The mining industry in the South African Union, especially in the Transvaal, in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abs. 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 500 w; 25c.

——— *British Mineral Output in* 1913. (Abst. from government rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 160; 150 w; 25c.

——— *British Steel Production.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 100 w; 25c.

——— *Cement Production in the United States in* 1913. (Abst. U. S. G. S. rept.).—Rock Products & B. M. June 22 1914; p 25; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *Coal Mines Inspection (Great Britain) in* 1913.—Colly. Guard. (Supplement) July 24 1914; pp 24*; 35c.

——— *Copper Producers' June Statement.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 50; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Production of Leading Mines (U. S. and Mex.).*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 208; 150 w; 20c.

——— *Copper Queen Smelting Operations.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Das amerikanische Erdgas* 1912. [American natural gas in 1912].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914; No. 14; p 106; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Der Bergbau in Norwegen* 1913. [Mining in Norway in 1913].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 17; p 593; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Coal Mining in Victoria in* 1913. (Report of Sec. of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Oct. 2 1914; p 720; 750 w; 35c.

——— *Copper Curtailment Figures for Three Months.* [Abst. from Boston News Bureau].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 912; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Der Ertrag der nordamerikanischen Ost-Erdölfelder* 1913. [The production of the North American eastern oil fields in 1913].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 19; p 209; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Der norwegische Bergbau im Jahre* 1913. [Norwegian mining in 1913].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

——— *Deutschlands Gewinnung an Kohle und Eisen in den beiden Kriegesmonaten.* [Germany's production of coal and iron in the first two months of the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 45; p 1589; 2900 w; 50c.

——— *Die britische Kohlenausfuhr im 1 Halbjahr* 1914. [The British coal exports in the first half of 1914].—Glückauf 1914 No. 33; p 1300; 2200 w; 50c.

——— *Die brittische Kohlenausfuhr und der Krieg.* [British coal exports and the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 37; p 1383; 2500 w; 50c.

——— *Die canadische Eisen- und Stahlproduktion.* [The Canadian iron and steel production].—Südwestdeutsche Wirtsztg. 1914 No. 29; p 274; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die deutsche Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1908 *bis* 1912. [The German iron industry in the years 1908 to 1912].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 21; p 407; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Erdölproduktion Rumäniens im ersten Halbjahr* 1914. [The petroleum production of Roumania in the first half of 1914].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 19; p 209; 500 w; p 222; 400 w; 70c.

——— *Die kaukasische Petroleum-Industrie.* [Transl. from Oil & Colour Trades Jnl.].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 19; p 133; 900 w; p 137; 500 w; 70c.

——— *Die Kohlenindustrie Russlands.* [The coal industry of Russia].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 231; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Lage des niederschlesischen Bergbaus in* 1913. [The condition of Upper Silesian mining in 1913].—Bergwerks-Ztg. 1914 No. 141; p 1; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Die Salpeterindustrie Chiles im Jahre* 1913. [The saltpeter industry of Chile in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 120-121; p 1125; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Die Steinkohle auf Spitzbergen und ihre Bedeutung für den Norden Russlands.* [The coal on Spitzbergen and its significance for northern Russia].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 263; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Erzeugung und Verbrauch der wichtigsten Metalle.* [The production and consumption of the most important metals] (Abst. from statistics of the Metallgesellschaft, Metallbank & Metallurgischen Gesellschaft, Frankfort, Germany].—Glückauf 1914 No. 1318; 5500 w; No. 35; p 1340; 2700 w; $1.

——— *Figures on Steel Consumption.* [In northern Ohio and parts of Pennsylvania and Michigan].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 1914; p 811; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *Gewinnung und Einfuhr von Eisen in Japan.* [Production and importation of iron in Japan]. (Statistics).—Glückauf 1914 No. 42; p 1521; 2000 w; 50c.

——— *Gold Production in* 1914. [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 408; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Gold and Silver Production in* 1913. (Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv. and the Bureau of the Mint].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Gypsum Industry Had a Prosperous Year in* 1913. [Gives statistics on gypsum production and prices].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1136; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Increased Cement Production in* 1913. (Abst. from U. S. Geol. Surv. report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 583; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Large Development Planned for the Iron Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 580; 750 w; 10c.

——— *L'Industrie des Minerais de Manganèse.* [The manganese-ore industry].—Echo des Mines June 25 1914; p 2108; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *L'Industrie du Pétrole en Russie.* [The petroleum industry in Russia].—Le Pétrole 1914 No. 6; p 7; 2600 w; 35c.

——— *Metal Production of Queensland.* (Abstr. from government report). —M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 961; 150 ; 20c.

——— *Miami Copper Co.'s Half-Yearly Report.* (Abst. from report).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 578; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Production in Washington in* 1913. (U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Output of Prussia in* 1913. (Abstr. from government report). —E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1145; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of Nevada for* 1913. [Abst. from report of U. S. Geol. Surv.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 949; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 100 w; 25c.

——— *Mineral Production of New Zealand in* 1913. (Abstr. from Mines Statement Dept. of Mines, New Zealand). —M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 919; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Mineralreichtum der Türkei.* [The mineral wealth of Turkey].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 13; p 243; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Mining in India in* 1913. (From report of Chief Inspector of Mines of India).—Sci. & Art of Mg. Dec. 5 1914; p 194; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Mining in Rhodesia in* 1913.—S. A. Engg. June 1914; p 129; 1600 w; 35c.

——— *Montana Metal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *New Mexico Metal Production in* 1913. (U. S. G. S. Report).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 65; 100 w; 10c.

——— *New South Wales Collieries.* (Abstr. from Mg. & Engg. Rev., Melbourne).—Sci. & Art. of Mg. Dec. 5 1914; p 195; 1 p; 35c.

——— *New South Wales Mineral Production in* 1913. (Abst. of report of N. S. W. Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 150 w; 25c.

——— *New South Wales Mining in* 1913.—London Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 570; 2750 w; 35c.

——— 1913 *Was a Record Year.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 207; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Norwegian Molybdenite.* [Deals with the production of molybdenite by various mining companies in Norway].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 820; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company for the third quarter of 1914, giving production, mining and milling costs, etc]. —Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1095; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Operations at the Tofo Iron Mines in* 1914. [Tells of the progress made at these Chilean mines of the Bethlehem Steel Co.].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1448; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Outputs of Malayan Tin Mines in* 1913 *and* 1914.—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 40; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Potash Deposits of Galicia.*—Am. Fert. Nov. 14 1914; p 50; 1 p; 35c.

——— *Principal Uses of Feldspar.* (Abst. from Bull. 420 U. S. G. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 64; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Production, Occurrence, Uses and Increasing Importance of Graphite.* (U. S. Survey rept.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 138; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Production of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead in South Dakota.* (Abs. from U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 96; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Queensland Mines: Labor, Wages, Accidents, Ventilation, Etc.* (Extracts from State Mg. Engr.'s Rept. for 1913].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. June 15 1914; p 302; 5500 w; 35c.

——— *Quicksilver Output in* 1913—*California Largest Producer.* (Abst. from Min. Res. of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Rand Gold Output in June,* 1914. —Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 102; 50 w; 10c.

——— *Rand Gold Output in September.* [Tabulates the gold output for each month of 1912 and 1913 and for 1914 to date].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 759; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Raw Material for Steel Production.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 487; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Relative Position of the States in the Production of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Zinc.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 720; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Rumänische Petroleumindustrie.* [The Roumanian petroleum industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914 No. 17; p 195; 200 w; 35c.

——— *Seventeenth Biennial Report of the State Mine Inspectors for the Two*

Years Ending June 30, 1914, *to the Governor of the State of Iowa.*—Pp 132*.

——— *Some Interesting Copper Statistics.* [Abst. from U. S. Geol. Surv. report on copper production in the United States in 1913].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 907; 600 w; 10c.

——— *South African Mining in* 1913. (Excerpts from report of Dept. of Mines & Industries).—Colly. Guard. Oct. 30 1914; p 919; 2 pp*; Nov. 20 1914; p 1072; 1 p; 70c.

——— *South Dakota's Mineral Production,* 1914. [Gives statistics from annual report of State Mine Inspector, for the year ended Nov. 1, 1914].—Mg. & Eng. World; p 953; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Steel Production in the United States.* (From Statistical Bureau of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 198; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Tin Outlook for the First Half of* 1914.—London Mg. Jnl. July 11 1914; p 643; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of France.*—Mg. Jnl. London Sept. 26 1914; p 845; 2 pp; 35c.

——— *The Mineral Industry of Peru.*—London Mg. Jnl. June 27 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

——— *The Production of Crude Barytes in the United States in* 1913.—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 149; 25c.

——— *The United States Could Export Cement at Once.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 723; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Tin Resources of Australia, South Africa and Nigeria.* [Calls attention to the occurrences of tin ores in Tasmania, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia, Northern Territory, Transvaal, Swaziland, Cape Province, Southern Rhodesia and Nigeria].—Bull. Imperial Inst. July-Sept. 1914; p 442; 3500 w; 75c.

——— *Trade Possibilities in Latin America.* [An editorial review of the possibilities for trade with Latin American countries, with statistics of population, imports, exports, mineral productions, reserves, etc., of the various countries].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 792; 6000 w*; 20c.

——— *Utah Copper Co.'s Operations.* [Abst. from report for quarter ended Sept. 30 1914; p 918; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Utah Ore Production in* 1913 *Shows Gratifying Increase.* [Gives statistics on the production of gold, silver, copper, lead and spelter]. (Abst. report U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 760 ; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Western Australian Mines.* [Annual report of mines production, 1913].—Mg. Jnl. London Dec. 26 1914; p 1061; 1½ pp; 35c.

——— *West Virginia's Increased Coal Production in* 1913.—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1097; 300 w; 10c.

MILL AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XVI.

SAMPLING

Barbour, Percy E.—*A Home-Made Automatic Sampler.* [Devised by R. C. Coffey of the Uwara mill, Candor, N. C.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 786; 400 w*; 25c.

Campbell, C. St. G.—*Sampling of the Cobalt Silver Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 58; 900 w; 10c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper presented at the Salt Lake meeting of A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; 35c.

Fitch, Edwin O., Jr.—*How Vanadium Affects Pig Iron.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 72; 3200 w*; 25c.

Förster, K.—*Probenehmen und Erzresrvenbeurteilung in den Goldfeldern Transvaals.* [Sampling and valuation of ore reserves in the gold fields of the Transvaal].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; p 441; 4800 w*; 50c.

Heron, Charles M.—*Mine Sampling at El Tigre, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 28 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hills, Victor G.—*Notes on Mine Sampling.*—Bull. 29; Canadian Mg. Inst. Sept. 1914; p 59; 13 pp; 35c.

Jennings, Sidney J.—*Large-Scale Sampling.* [Some unusual sampling expedients found necessary by U. S. Smelting Co. in Alaska].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1138; 400 w; 25c.

Jennings, S. J.—*The Sampling of Low-Grade Ore Deposits.* (Abstr. from Proc. M. & M. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1086; 500 w; 10c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Management of a Country Smelter.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 440; 3 pp; 20c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Oke, A. Livingston.—*Sample Catcher for Backs.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1097; 500 w*; 25c.

Pearce, Jackson A.—*Cyanidation of Clear Creek and Gilpin County Sulphides.* [Describes the methods employed at the Argo mill, Colo.].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 833; 3000 w*; 20c.

Robey, Lloyd.—*Methods of Taking Mill-Head Samples.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 183; 1700 w; 20c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Smoot, A. M.—*Sampling Cobalt Silver Ore.* [Communication].—Bull. 29, Canadian Mg. Inst. Sept. 1914; p 30; 12 pp; 35c.

Vail, Richard.—*The El Paso Smelting Works.* [Describes the plant of the Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 465; 4 pp*; Sept. 19 1914; p 515; 4 pp*; 50c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* (Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal).—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.* (From pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Symposium on Fineness of Grinding.*—Trans. English Ceramic Soc. 1913-14; p 114; pp 14; 65c.

CRUSHING, GRINDING, ETC.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill, Candor, N. C.* [Fine grinding is done by rolls and tube mills; process is all-sliming].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 729; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Browne, Kenneth C.—*A Handy Grizzly for Heavy Work.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1045; 600 w*; 25c.

Blyth, W. B.—*Hardness of Ores.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aus. Apl. 30 1914; p 88; 2000 w*; 50c.

Blyth, W. B.—*Tube-Mill Practice and the Hardness of Ores.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 93; 1000 w*; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper read before the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; Sept. 1 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 70c.

Close, Frederick.—*Impressions of Juneau, Alaska.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 121; 2000 w*; 50c.

Cropper, Percy M.—*Mining and Milling Methods at the Aurora Con. Mine, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept 15 1914; p 11; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.: Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Dean, Samuel.—*Shale-Dust Grinding Machines at English Collieries.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 495; 1 p*; 20c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Steam Stamps from the Gold Miner's Point of View.* [Discusses the efficiency of steam stamps and gravity stamps.—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 513; 5 pp*; 20c.

Dorr, J. V. N.—*Grinding Ore for Cyanidation: A Suggested Modification for All-Sliming Practice.* [Discussion of article of same title by W. J. Pentland in Oct. issue of same paper].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 672; 750 w; 35c.

Eye, C. M.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Ferguson, James C. H.—*Steel Roll Shells.* [Treats of the evolution of steel shells for crushing ore, giving data on their composition].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 809; 700 w; 20c.

Foote, Arthur B.—*An Improved Form of Cam for Stamp Mills.*—Bull. 96 Dec. 1914; p 2765; 2 pp*; 35c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*Short Tube Mills.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 218; 1000 w*; 20c.

Hetzel, F. V.—*Coke Crushers.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 29; 900 w*; 20c.

Hough, Ulysses B.—*Improved Ore Feeder.* [Describes the Tulluch feeder]. —M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 562; 450 w*; 20c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Developments of the Alaska Gold Mines Company.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 900 w*; 20c.

Huntington, P. S.—*Distributor for Regulation of Feed to Pebble Mills.* [Describes the equipment designed and installed at the test mill of the Inspiration Co.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 785; 300 w*; 25c.

Kiliani, R. B. T.—*The Incaoro Mill, Bolivia.* [Treats mainly of crushing, amalgamation and milling costs].—M. & S. P. Nov. 1914; p 800; 500 w*; 20c.

King, E. S.—*Pan Grinding; Modern Methods of Appliances.*—Mg. Wld. & Engg. Rec., London, Aug. 15 1914; 1000 w*; 35c.

King, E. S. —*Stamp-Mill Test.* [Describes competitive tests of Californian and Nissen stamps on tin ore].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 378; 900 w*; 50c.

Kress, H. H.—*Coal Pulverizing and Mixing Plant.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 135; 750 w*; 20c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lenher, Victor. — *Auto-Reduction in the Precipitation of Metallic Gold.* (Abst. from Jnl. American Chem. Soc.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 411; 1200 w; 20c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.* —San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Marcy, F. E.—*Description of the New Marcy Ball Mill.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 15 1914; p 11; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 385; 2300 w*; 25c.

Mishler, R. T.—*Relation of Feed to Tube-Mill Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 3 pp*; 25c.

Mueller, J. G.—*New Tube-Mill Liner.* [Describes the Globe and Mueller liner]. —M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 255; 500 w*; 20c.

Mueller, John G.—*Tube Milling at Cobalt.* [Gives result of tests on different kinds of tube mills at the McKinley-Darragh-Savage mill].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 564; 3 pp; 25c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Cyanide Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario, Canada.* —Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 636; 3800 w*; 35c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Parsons, A. E.—*Cam-Shaft Damper.*

[Describes a simple contrivance for reducing vibration adopted by the Candor Mines Co., Candor, N. C.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 743; 300 w*; 25c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Grinding Ore for Cyanidation: A Suggested Modification for All-Sliming Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Notes on Tube-Milling in All-Slime Cyanide Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 750; 2600 w; 35c.

Rideal, Eric K.—*Some Studies on the Reduction of Uranium Oxide.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. July 15 1914; p 673; 3 pp*; 65c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Crushing Conditions for Coarse Concentration.* [Gives results of two mills operating on a very coarsely disseminated zinc ore in the Wisconsin zinc district].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1914; p 293; 1 p; 35c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Seeber, R. R.—*Winona Stamp Mill.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 43; pp 20*.

Sherman, F. W.—*The New Daly West Mill, Utah.* (Abst. from Park City, Utah, Record).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 370; 1 p; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*New Reliance Mill Practice, with Particular Reference to Continuous Decantation.* [Gives notes on crushing, slime treatment, operation of Portland filter, tests on settling rate, tailings deposition, etc., at New Reliance mill, S. Dakota].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 722; 2500 w*; 20c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgamation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses. Zinc-dust precipitation].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp; 25c.

Speak, J. S.—*Measurement of Energy Consumed in Crushing.* (Abst. of paper read before I. M. & M. London).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 51; 1200 w*; 10c.

Speak, S. J.—*The Application of Kick's Law to the Measurement of Energy Consumed in Crushing.* (Paper presented before Inst. of Mg. & Met..).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 623; 1 p; 35c.

Stadler, H.—*The Law of Crushing.* [Compares and discusses Rittinger's and Kick's laws].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 905; 2300 w*; Nov. 28; p 945; 3000 w*; 50c.

Stanley, G. H.—*The Laws of Crushing.* [Presidential address before Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. of S. Afr.].—Jnl. of Society Aug. 1914; p 24; 11 pp*; 75c.

Starck, C. J.—*Reduction of Titaniferous Ores.* [Details of experiments at Port Henry to utilize vast deposits of magnetic ores which are high in titanium].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 721; 6 pp*; 25c.

Summerhayes, Maurice. — *Continuous Decantation at the Porcupine Crown Mines.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 88; 2700 w*; 20c.

Terry, J. T.—*Cyaniding Tailing in the Willow Creek District, Alaska.* [Details are given of plant where tailing composed of from 40 to 50 mesh and fairly free from sand, is being treated].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 989; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Turner, J. K.—*Treatment of Jumbo Extension Mining Co.'s Ore at the Goldfield Con. Mill.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 253; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Chloridizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Cyanidation at Shafter, Texas.* [Describes the modern concentration mill of the Presidio Mining Co., built to replace pan-amalgamation and to treat ore averaging about 20 ozs. silver].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 643; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* (Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal.—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Large vs. Small Stamps.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 511; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.* (from pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Designed by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.]. —E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver in* 1913. (Abst. from Metall & Erz June 20 1914); p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Recent Progress in Rand Metallurgical Practice.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 446; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Small Mill and Reduction Plant for Mill Tests.* [Describes the Moyle rapid-drop portable stamp mill for free-milling and concentrating ores, designed for small-scale work by prospectors, mine owners, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1135; 650 w*; 10c.

——— *The Plymouth Mill, Amador County, California.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 329; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *Tin Dressing Plant at the Leeuwpoort Mine, South Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 493; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Unique Principle for Chilean Mill.* [Denver quartz mill].—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 144; 200 w; 10c.

CONCENTRATING: SORTING, SIZING, WASHING

Arquer, Arcadio de.—*Los Lavaderos de Mineral de Hierro, Sistema Siebel-Freygang.* [Iron-ore washers, Siebel-Freygang system].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2416; p 414; 2200 w*; 35c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Hydraulic Cone Classifier.* [Installation by the Goldfield Con. Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 438; 400 w*; 25c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Some Screen Analyses from Tonopah, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 166; 200 w; 25c.

Becket, F. M.—*Method of Treating Tungsten Ores.* [Patent description].—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 16; 500 w; 25c.

Black, William Spence.—*A Rapid Method for Washing Gold Beads.* [Method consists in drawing off the acid and wash water by means of a small suction pump with a connection of flexible rubber tubing ending in a glass tip.—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1141; 1¼ pp*; 25c.

Browne, Kenneth C.—*A Handy Grizzly for Heavy Work.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1045; 600 w*; 25c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Clark, I. C.—*Electrostatic Ore Separation.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 264; 3000 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper read before the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; Sept. 1 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 70c.

Clevenger, G. H.; Young, H. W.; Turner, T. N.—*Pulp Constants.* [Specific gravity of the solutions used in making up a pulp charge has an appreciable effect on the tonnage calculations, and may introduce serious error. Tables have been calculated so as to facilitate tonnage calculations for pulps of all usual solution and dry slimes specific gravity.—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1079; 16 pp*: 25c.

Close, Frederick.—*Impressions of Juneau, Alaska.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 121; 2000 w*; 50c.

Collins, Edwin J.—*Drying Iron Ore on the Mesabi Range.*—M. C. M. Alumnus Oct. 1914; p 143; 5 pp; 25c.

Comstock, H.—*Concentrating at Barton Hill Iron Mine, New York.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 6 1914; p 253; 2600 w*; 25c.

Conly, Frank.—*Kimberley Diamonds and De Beers.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 121; 1900 w*; 25c.

Crowell, Benedict.—*Concentration at the Madrid Mine, Minnesota.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 129; pp 4*.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 430*; $4; (book).

Eye, C. M.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Fischer, Siegfried.—*The Carnotite Industry.* [In addition to a general description of the industry method for the extraction of the values from the ores is given: (a) Extraction of the values; (2)

separation of the uranium and vanadium; (3) obtaining of the radium from the vanadium].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 15*; 35c.

Freise, Friedr. — *Experimentaluntersuchungen über Aufbereitung von Monazit und Wolframit.* [Experimental investigations on the treatment of monazite and wolframite].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 16; p 575; 4000 w; No. 17; p 587; 6500 w; $1.

Gould, Ralph A.—*Report of the Selby Smelter Commission.* — Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Hancock, H. Lipson.—*The Wallaroo and Moonta Mines, Australia.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 267; 6 pp*; 35c.

Heron, Charles M.—*Mine Sampling at El Tigre, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 25c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Der Schwemmprozess für Mineralien.* [The flotation process for minerals].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 18; p 627; 700 w; 35c.

Hicks, W. B.—*The Action Between Clay Filters and Certain Salt Solutions.* —Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 829; 2 pp; 65c.

Hills, Loftus.—*The Application of the Magnetic Process to the Treatment of Tasmanian Tin, Wolfram and Bismuth Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 14, Tasmania Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London July 6 1914; p 309; 4500 w; 35c.

Hoover, T. J.—*Concentrating Ores by Flotation, Second Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Sci. Press; 270 pp*; $3.75; (book).

Horwood, E. J.—*Preferential Flotation of Zinc Sulphides.* (Abst. from Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 95; 1500 w; 10c.

Hough, Ulysses B.—*Improved Ore Feeder.* [Describes the Tulluch feeder]. —M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 563; 450 w*; 20c.

Hyde, James H.—*Flotation and the Patent Law.* [Criticism of editorial in M. & S. P. Oct. 17].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 400 w; 20c.

Laist, Frederick, and Frick, F. F.—*Precipitation of Copper from Solution.* (Trans. A. I. M. E., Salt Lake meeting). —Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 152; 12,000 w; 10c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lawrance, Frank.—*Darrow Tailing Treatment at the Bunker Hill Mine, California.* [Describes a new slime plant which is working satisfactorily on 65-ct. tailings on the Mother Lode].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 918; 1000 w*; 20c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Lewis, Harold Allman.—*The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Lindeman, Einar.—*Austin Brook Iron-Bearing District, New Brunswick.*—Report No. 105, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 15* and maps.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Der Brackelsbergsche Dreh-Erzscheider.* [The Brackelsberg rotary ore separator].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 12; p 309; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 257; 3 pp; 35c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Magnus, B.—*New Plant at Mt. Morgan, Queensland.* [Notes changes in the smelter, concentrating mill, power plant and shops; abstr. from Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 988; 1 p*; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*Zinc Problems in the Shasta Copper Field, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 53; 1100 w*; 10c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Iron Ore Mining in the South.* [A comprehensive survey of the iron ore reserves, mines and mining methods of Alabama].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 759; 6½ pp*; 25c.

McGregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 351; pp 9.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Treats principally of the use of the cyanide process in conjunction with concentration in the treatment of gold and silver ores].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1007; 2500 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Costs of the usual concentration processes are given for comparison; water crushing and oxidation treatments may be considered additional processes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1127; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 385; 2300 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [Deals with the comparative details of cyanide practice, discussing points of possible improvements. Forms of the process are in operation at the Hollinger mill, the McIntyre, Vipond, and Porcupine Crown mills].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 683; 4 pp*; 25c.

Mewes, W.—*The Magnetic Separation of Minerals.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. June 5 1914; p 274; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Miller, Hugo W.—*Dry Washing for Gold.* [A brief description of methods used by natives in Mexico].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 698; 1 p*; 25c.

Morrison, H. A., and Thomson, H. G. —*Operation of the Oliver Filter in the Globe Mill, Dedrick, California.* [A study of the methods of operating a continuous drum filter with comparisons of experience at the Globe mill, with that in other plants].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 554; 5 pp*; 20c.

Neil, J. W.—*Application of Jigs to Gold Dredging.* [Describes the use of jigs by the Yosemite Dredging & Mining Co., Cal., in connection with gold dredging].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 839; 2000 w*; 20c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyanide Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario, Canada.* [Gives detailed description of the practice at the Hollinger mills].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 567; 4½ pp*; Oct. 1914; p 636; 3800 w*; 70c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Notes on Tube-Milling in All-Slime Cyanide Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 750; 2600 w; 35c.

Reagan, Albert A.—*The Deep Creek Gold Mining District. Utah.* [Devoted mostly to a brief description of the Queen of Sheba mine and mill].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1090; 750 w; 10c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Crushing Conditions for Coarse Concentration.* [Gives results of two mills operating on a very coarsely disseminated zinc ore in the Wisconsin zinc district].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1914; p 293; 1 p; 35c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Relation of Speed to Efficiency in a Trommel.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 305; 250 w*; 25c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Saint-Smith, E. Cecil.—*Hughes' Patent Alluvial Concentrator.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. July 15 1914; p 344; 5 pp*; 35c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Russellville Brown Iron Ore District, Alabama.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 49; 1000 w*; 25c.

Schaefer, J. V.—*Coal Preparation on the Marcus Screen.*—Colly. Engr. July 1914; p 715; 1000 w*; 30c.

Schranz, H.—*Ein experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwimmvermögen.* [An experimental contribution to the knowledge of the floating power of minerals].—Metl & Erz 1914 No. 13; p 462; 5000 w*; 50c.

Sebenius, John Uno.—*Wash Ores of Western Missabe Range and the Coleraine Concentrating Plant.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 155; pp 32*.

Seeber, R. R.—*Winona Stamp Mill.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst. 1913; p 43; pp 20*.

Sherman, F. W.—*The New Daly West Mill, Utah.* (Abst. from Park City, Utah, Record).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 370; 1 p; 20c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium in 1913—General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

Speak, S. J.—*Graphic Method of Recording Grading Analyses.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 481; 1 p*; 10c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.* (Author's reply to discussion of his paper read before I. M. & M. London).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 55; 2400 w*; 10c.

Stanley, G. H.—*Notes on Hydraulic Classifiers and Classification.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. of S. A. May 1914; p 445; 8 pp*; 75c.

Summerhayes, Maurice. — *Continuous Decantation at the Porcupine Crown Mines.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 88; 2700 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu

Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Vail, Richard H.—*Smelting Ray Concentration at Hayden, Ariz.* [Describes the reverberatory smelting plant built by the Am. Sm. & Ref. Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 553; 6 pp*; 25c.

Valentiner, S. — *Zur Theorie der Schwimmverfahren.* [On the theory of the flotation process].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; p 455; 4200 w*; 50c.

Venancourt, De. — *Trattamento della Calamina e dei Minerali Misti di Calamina e Galena.* [Treatment of calamine and ores of mixed calamine and galena] (Transl. from Revue de Met.).—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; p 228; 3500 w; 35c.

Weber, K. A.—*Der Eisenerzbergbau Ungarns.* [Iron-ore mining in Hungary]. —Glückauf 1914 No. 31; pp 1238; 7500 w*; 50c.

Whitley, C. W.—*The Garfield Plant of the Garfield Smelting Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 14; 6½ pp*; 25c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *Anaconda's Ore Will Be Concentrated at Anaconda, Mont., Hereafter.* —Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 64; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Cyanidation at Shafter, Texas.* [Describes the modern concentration mill of the Presidio Mining Co., built to replace pan-amalgamation and to treat ore averaging about 20 ozs. silver].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 643; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Daly West New Mill Is Nearing Completion.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 252; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Flotation and the Patent Law.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 586; 750 w; 20c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* (Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal).—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Iron Ore Washing Plants.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 1 1914; p 376; 1700 w*; 35c.

——— *Improvements at the Ohio Mill, Lark, Utah.* (Abst. from Salt Lake Tribune).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Is There a Mixed-Ore Problem?* [A symposium on the economics and mixed base-metal sulphide ores].—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 471; 6200 w; 35c.

——— *La Concentracion de los Minerales de Hierro.* [The concentration of iron ores].—Revista Minera 1914; No. 2462; p 428; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Milling Costs at the Goldfield Con. Property.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 440; 400 w; 25c.

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Designed by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.]. —E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Operations of the Tigre Mill, Mexico.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 212; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Pine Oil for Flotation.* [Gives outline of the methods of manufacture of pine distillates and the characteristics of the various products].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 829; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Plant Improvements of the Woodward Iron Co.* [Gives description of new blast furnace, blowing engines, coal washing plant and other extensions].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 905; 6 pp*; 25c.

——— *Report of the Selby Smelting-Smoke Commission.* [Digest of the findings of the commission appointed to determine whether the Shelby Co. was violating the 1908 injunction restraining it from committing a "nuisance" or damaging the live stock and agricultural products of the surrounding country].—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1075; 3½ pp; 25c. M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 947; 6 pp*; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp; 10c.

——— *The Buffalo High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 485; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Flotation Process in Idaho.* [Installed at the Hunter mine].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 63; 150 w; 10c.

——— *The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Cobalt, Ont.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston presented at Salt Lake meeting of A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2752; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *The New Treatment Plant at the Mount Morgan Mine.* [Notes the many improvements that have been made in the past few years at this property].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 12 1914; p 865; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Plymouth Mill, Amador County, California.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 329; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *Tin Dressing Plant at the Leeuwpoort Mine, South Africa.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. July 4 1914; p 493; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Traylors Get the Multiple-Deck Concentrator.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 100; 6000 w*; 10c.

——— 2000-*Ton Mill Planned by Calumet & Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 246; 400 w; 10c.

AMALGAMATION

Cunningham, Noel.—*Simplification of Gold Ore Treatment.* [Communication]. —M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 19; 1200 w; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Eye, C. M.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Kiliani, R. B. T.—*The Incaoro Mill, Bolivia.* [Treats mainly of crushing, amalgamation and milling costs].—M. & S. P. Nov. 1914; p 800; 500 w*; 20c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Megraw, Herbert, A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* (Costs of the usual concentration processes are given for comparison; water crushing and oxidation treatments may be considered additional processes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1127; 3 pp; 25c.

Peck, C. Lee.—*Amalgamation at Liberty Bell Mine, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 335; 2200 w; 25c.

Reagan, Albert A.—*The Deep Creek Gold Mining District, Utah.* [Devoted mostly to a brief description of the Queen of Sheba mine and mill].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1090; 750 w; 10c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgamation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses. Zinc-dust precipitation]. —E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp; 25c.

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Desinged by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.]. —E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Small Mill and Reduction Plant for Mill Tests.* [Describes the Moyle rapid-drop portable stamp mill for free-milling and concentrating ores, designed for small-scale work by prospectors, mine owners, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1135; 650 w*; 10c.

——— *The Plymouth Mill, Amador County, California.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 329; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *Thibault Gold Amalgamator.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Nov. 15 1914; p 14; 2 pp*; 25c.

CYANIDING

Allen, A. W.—*Titration Results in Cyanidation.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 15 1914; p 247; 750 w*; 20c.

Alzugaray, Baxares de.—*Cyanide to Be Manufactured in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 34; 500 w; 10c.

Anderson, W. P.—*Operations and Costs at the Motherlode Mill, B. C.* [Gives various details of the milling practice at this mill and a summary of cost distribution]. —Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1128; 900 w; 10c.

Anderson, P. S.—*Smelting Furnace for Cyanide Precipitate.* [Describes an inexpensive tilting furnace]. (Paper read before Columbia section A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 613; 750 w; 25c.

Barham, C. Basil.—*The Continuous Cyanide Treatment.*—Mg. Jnl. London July 25 1914; p 690; 1300 w; 35c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*The Uwarra Mill, Candor, N. C.* [Fine grinding is done by rolls and tube mills; process is all-sliming].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 729; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Benjamin, L. R.—*Dissolved Gold in Slime Residue.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines

W. Aust. Sept. 30 1914; p 235; 7 pp; 50c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Castleton, Geo. T.—*Griggs, Castleton & Carter Cyanide Mill.* [Briefly describes practice in cyaniding oxidized lead-silver ore carrying some gold at this mill at Eureka, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 863; 450 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Function of Lead Salts in Cyanidation.* [Claims the use of lead salts is more advantageous in treating silver or silver-gold ores than in work with gold alone].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 635; 8 pp*; 20c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper read before the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; Sept. 1 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 70c.

Clevenger, G. Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current, devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Close, Frederick.—*Impressions of Juneau, Alaska.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 121; 2000 w*; 50c.

Cooper, R. A.—*Notes on the Use of Potassium Permanganate as Cyanide in Sand-Filling Solutions.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. Soc. of S. Afr. Oct. 1914; p 70; 4 pp; 50c.

Crook, Welton J.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.*—Pahasapa Qtly. Dec. 1914; p 26; 4 pp; 25c.

Dorr, J. V. N.—*Grinding Ore for Cyanidation: A Suggested Modification for All-Sliming Practice.* [Discussion of article of same title by W. J. Pentland in Oct. issue of same paper].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 672; 750 w; 35c.

Eye, C. M.—*The Development of Modern Cyanide Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. June 1912; p 392; 2100 w; 35c.

Eye, C. M.—*Development of Gold Milling in the Philippines.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 287; 4000 w; 20c.

Feust, Arthur.—*A Crude Method of Disposing of Cyanide Slag.*—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 142; 425 w*; 20c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Solution Control in Cyanidation.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 145; 3300 w; 20c.

Harvey, H. D.—*A Modern Double-Chamber Bullion Furnace.* [Describes the Monarch-Rockwell double-chamber furnace for the melting of precipitates from cyanide plants].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 807; 1½ pp*; 10c.

Heron, Charles M.—*Mine Sampling at El Tigre, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 25c.

Johnson, B. M.—*Continuous Decantation Process.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag. Aug. 1914; p 179; 2 pp; 35c.

Johnson, James.—*The Cyanide Department of the Nipissing Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.* (Abst. of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 572; 1 p; 10c.

Kern, Edward F.—*The Electrolysis of Cyanide Solutions.* [Undertakes to determine the validity of some of the conflicting statements found in reviewing the literature of this subject; presents some of the advantages claimed for it as compared with the precipitations by means of metallic zinc].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 25; 35c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lass, W. P.—*Concentrate Treatment Costs at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [A detailed record of costs with statement of methods of sampling by the metallurgist who was in charge when the plant was built and through the first 4 years of its operations].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 960; 2 pp*; 20c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Sulpho-Cyanides in Cyanidation.* [Results of a number of tests made at the Belmont mill, Tonopah. Nev.].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 481; 2 pp; 20c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Titration Results and Solution Control in Cyaniding.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 606; 1¼ ; 20c.

Lenher, Victor.—*Auto-Reduction in the Precipitation of Metallic Gold.* (Abst. from Jnl. American Chem. Soc.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 411; 1200 w; 20c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Annual Report of the Lucky Tiger-Combination Gold Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 59; 2500 w; 10c.

Meade, Richard K.—*Hydrated Lime for*

Cyaniding.—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 52; 1200 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Treats principally of the use of the cyanide process in conjunction with concentration in the treatment of gold and silver ores].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5, 1914; p 1007; 2500 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Costs of the usual concentration processes are given for comparison; water crushing and oxidation treatments may be considered additional processes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1127; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 385; 2300 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.* [Describes the Porcupine Crown and McIntyre Mills].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 4 pp*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Developments in Ontario.* [Refers to the adaptation of special methods to serve the needs of special ores].—Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst. Bull. No. 30; Oct. 1914; p 66; 5 pp; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding a Furnace Product.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 147; 1850 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of a Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [Deals with the comparative details of cyanide practice, discussing points of possible improvements. Forms of the process are in operation at the Hollinger mill, the McIntyre, Vipond, and Porcupine Crown mills].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 683; 4 pp*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [The new process has displaced vacuum filters at the Tom Reed and Gold Road mill in Arizona; in each case material economies are recorded; the process may be applied in some systems of copper hydrometallurgy].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 792; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Miller, W. Lash.—*On the Formation of a Badly Conducting Film on Copper Anodes in Copper Cyanide Solutions.*—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Electrochem. Soc. 1914; pp 4*; 35c.

Minier, D. W.—*Rotary Vacuum Pump for Filtration.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 307; 600 w; 25c.

Morrison, A. H.—*Globe Consolidated Mill, Dedrick, California.* [An all-slime mill; standard practice is followed in metallurgy; precipitate is shipped, not melted].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 423; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Morrison, H. A., and Thomson, H. G.—*Operation of the Oliver Filter in the Globe Mill, Dedrick, California.* [A study of the methods of operating a continuous drum filter with comparisons of experience at the Globe mill, with that in other plants..—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 554; 5 pp*; 20c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyanide Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario, Canada.* [Gives detailed description of the practice at the Hollinger mills].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 567; 4½ pp*; Oct. 1914; p 636; 3800 w*; 70c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Pearce, Jackson A.—*Cyanidation of Clear Creek and Gilpin County Sulphides.* [Describes the methods employed at the Argo mill, Colo.].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 833; 3000 w*; 20c.

Pearce, Jackson A., and Curran, Harry T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill.* (Discussion).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 217; 600 w; 25c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Grinding Ore for Cyanidation: A Suggested Modification for All-Sliming Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 621; 2200 w; 35c.

Pentland, W. J.—*Notes on Tube-Milling in All-Slime Cyanide Practice.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 750; 2600 w; 35c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*The Present Condition of the Cyanide Market.* [A review given before Mg. & Met. Soc. of the work of the Roessler & Hasslacher Co. in the manufacture of cyanide].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1093; 900 w; 10c.

Shaw, Ralph H.—*Refining Practice at Colburn-Ajax Mill, Victor, Colorado.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 165; 1100 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*New Reliance Mill Practice, with Particular Reference to Continuous Decantation.* [Gives notes on crushing, slime treatment, operation of Portland filter, tests on settling rate, tailings, deposition, etc., at New Reliance mill, S. Dakota].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 722; 2500 w*; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Several Methods of Cyaniding in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* [Describes the methods used at the Bismark, Black Moon and New Reliance mills].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p. 903; 2000 w*; 10c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgamation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses. Zinc-dust precipitation].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp; 25c.

Summerhayes, Maurice. — *Continuous Decantation at the Porcupine Crown Mines.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 88; 2700 w*; 20c.

Terry, J. T., Jr.—*Cyaniding Tailing in the Willow Creek District, Alaska.* [Details are given of plant where tailing composed of from 40 to 50 mesh and fairly free from sand, is being treated].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 989; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Tulloch, Thomas H.—*Increasing the Capacity of Slimes Ponds.* [This arrangement was found to increase the capacity of small slime ponds where it was desired to settle the slime and cake them for shipment by drying in the sun].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 785; 300 w*; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Van Zwaluwenburg, A., and Megraw, H. A.—*Solubility of Sulphides in Cyanide Solutions.* [Discussion of article by Herbert A. Megraw].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 925; 900 w; 25c.

——— *Cyanidation at Shafter, Texas.* [Describes the modern concentration mill of the Presidio Mining Co. built to replace pan-amalgamation and to treat ore averaging about 20 ozs. silver].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 643; 3 pp; 20c.

——— *Cyaniding in Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 267; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Grinding Ore for Cyanidation.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 611; 300 w; 35c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* [Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal].—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Designed by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Rapid Cyanidation of Ores by the Reinohl Process.* [Describes the installation at the Suffolk mill, Ophir, Colo.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 422; 450 w; 10c.

——— *The Buffalo High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 485; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Cobalt, Ont.* [Discussion of paper of James Johnston presented at Salt Lake meeting of A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2752; 3½ pp; 35c.

——— *Treatment of Sulphide Ore at the Yunnan Mine, Western Australia.* [Briefly notes the work which is being done as outlined by the general managers, Bewick, Moreing & Co.].—M. & S. P. Dec. 26 1914; p 995; 750 w; 20c.

BRIQUETTING

Hempel, Ingenieur.—*Die Ursachen der Briketts-Selbstentzündung.* [The causes of the spontaneous combustion of briquetts].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 25; p 631; 600 w; 35c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduktion des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirksim Jahre* 1913. [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalian mining district in 1913].—Glückauf 1914 No. 27; p 1081; 11,000 w; 50c.

Kidston, W. L.—*Briquetting Plant of the Pacific Coast Coal Co.* [Describes the process of briquetting coal at this company's new plant which has a capacity of approximately 1,000,000 briquets per 10-hour shift. Asphalt is used as a binder].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 867; 2600 w*; 20c.

Lambotte, C.—*Estudio Sobre la Fabricacion de los Aglomerados.* [Study of the manufacture of briquettes] (Revue Universelle des Mines et de la Métallurgie).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2459; p 389; 3000 w; No. 2461; p 413; 700 w; No. 2462; p 425; 3000 w; $1.05.

Lewis, Clancy M.—*The Briquetting Plant of the Pacific Coast Coal Co.* [Near

Renton, Wash.; notes first commercial use of asphalt for binder].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 227; 4⅓ pp*; 35c.

Mashek, G. J.—*The Lignite Briqueting Plant at Minot, S. D.*—Coal Age June 20 1914; p 1006; 3000 w*; 20c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Eastern Montana Coal Fields.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 19; 3500 w*; 35c.

Parker, Edward W.—*Fuel Briquetting in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, I:2; pp 5.

Parker, Edward W., and Others.—*Mineral Resources of the United States, Calendar Year* 1912; *Part II, Nonmetals.* [Contains statistics of the production of mineral fuels and other non-metals in the United States].—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S., 1912; pp 1218*.

Zillgen, Max.—*Briquettes in Blast-Furnace Practice.* [Gives the German experience in consuming flue dust from the fine ores of the Minette district; abstr. from Stahl und Eisen].—Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1394; 1¾ pp; 30c.

——— *Briquets from Coal Tar and Garbage.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 472; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Deutschlands Gewinnung an Kohle und Eisen in den beiden Krieges-monaten.* [Germany's production of coal and iron in the first two months of the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 45; p 1589; 2900 w; 50c.

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.* (From pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

MILLING COSTS

Anderson, W. P.—*Operations and Costs at the Motherlode Mill, B. C.* [Gives various details of the milling practice at this mill and a summary of cost distribution].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1128; 900 w; 10c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Design of the Plymouth Mill, California.* [Represents a departure from flow-sheets of the older mills; gives the results which are being obtained by the application of a modern system of classification and other mechanical changes in the established practice].—M. & S. P. Oct. 31 1914; p 670; 10¾ pp*; 20c.

Castleton, Geo. T.—*Griggs, Castleton & Carter Cyanide Mill.* [Briefly describes practice in cyaniding oxidized lead-silver ore carrying some gold at this mill at Eureka, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p. 863; 450 w*; 25c.

Close, Frederick.—*Impressions of Juneau, Alaska.*—Mg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 121; 2000 w*; 50c.

Dresser, J. A.—*Asbestos in Southern Quebec.* (Paper read at the October meeting C. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 600; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Haynes, Justin H.—*Notes on Unit Cost-Keeping in Metallurgical Work.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 449; 3400 w*; 35c.

Hyde, James H.—*Flotation and the Patent Law.* [Criticism of editorial in M. & S. P. Oct. 17].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 400 w; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.; Twelfth Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 298; 800 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.'s* 13*th Quarterly Report.* [Abstract].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 959; 1400 w; 10c.

Kiliani, R. B. T.—*The Incaoro Mill, Bolivia.* [Treats mainly of crushing, amalgamation and milling costs].—M. & S. P. Nov. 1914; p 800; 500 w*; 20c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lass, W. P.—*Concentrate Treatment Costs at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [A detailed record of costs with statement of methods of sampling by the metallurgist who was in charge when the plant was built and through the first 4 years of its operations].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 960; 2 pp*; 20c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Annual Report of the Lucky Tiger-Combination Gold Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 59; 2500 w; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Treats principally of the use of the cyanide process in conjunction with concentration in the treatment of gold and silver ores].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1007; 2500 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Combined Cyanide and Other Processes.* [Costs of the usual concentration processes are given for comparison; water crushing and oxidation treatments may be considered additional processes].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1127; 3 pp; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [The new process has displaced vacuum filters at the Tom Reed and Gold Road mill in Arizona; in each case material economies are recorded; the process may be applied in some systems of copper hydrometallurgy].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 792; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Mishler, R. T.—*Relation of Feed to Tube-Mill Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 3 pp*; 25c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyanide Practice in the Porcupine District, Ontario, Canada.* [Gives detailed description of the practice at the Hollinger mills].—Met. & Chem. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 567; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Roller, Arthur H., and Curran, Henry T.—*Cyaniding Sulphide Ores at the Argo Mill, Idaho Springs, Colo.* [Amalgamation and concentration followed by continuous agitation, continuous decantation in Dorr thickeners, and completion on Portland slime filter].—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 1914; p 204; 4 pp*; 35c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.* —M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Operation of the Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.* [Process involves crushing to 35 mesh, plate amalgamation and regrinding of coarser sands, settling and sizing cones; sand leached and slimes treated in Merrill slimes presses. Zinc-dust precipitation]. —E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 595; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Summerhayes, Maurice. — *Continuous Decantation at the Porcupine Crown Mines.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 88; 2700 w*; 20c.

Waterman, Douglas.—*Selective Mining of Orebodies.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 54; 2000 w*; 20c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*Granby Copper Smelting Plants at Grand Forks and Anyox, British Columbia.* [Extract from report on copper smelting industries, published by the Mines Branch, Ottawa). —Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 697; 10 pp*; 35c.

——— *Alaska Mexican Mining Co.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 168; 325 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Queen Smelting Operations.* (Abst. from annual rept.).—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 167; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Costs at the Tomboy, Colorado.* [Tabulates costs by months from July, 1913, to June, 1914, inclusive, of mining, development, milling, concentration, water supply, assay office, and general expenses].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Milling Costs at the Goldfield Con. Property.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 440; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [A system of accounting is given and lists of materials used in several large mines].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 605; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Operating Costs at Mines Near Reefton, New Zealand.* [Blackwater, Progress and Wealth of Nations mines]. —M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 526; 400 w; 20c.

——— *Operations of the Butte & Superior Copper Co.* [Report of the company for the third quarter of 1914, giving production, mining and milling costs, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1095; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *Operations of the Tigre Mill, Mexico.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 212; 200 w; 20c.

——— *Operations of the Utah Copper Co.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. July 30 1914; p 12; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *Recent Progress in Rand Metallurgical Practice.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 446; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Seoul Mining Co.. Korea.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

MILL MISCELLANY

Anderson, W. P.—*Operations and Costs at the Motherlode Mill, B. C.* [Gives various details of the milling practice at this mill and a summary of cost distribution].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1128; 900 w; 10c.

Cropper, Percy M.—*Mining and Milling Methods at the Aurora Con. Mine, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 15 1914; p 11; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Shipping Steel to Mines.* [Describes the steel plant of A. M. Castle Co., Chicago].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 435; 1500 w*; 10c.

Foote, Arthur B.—*An Improved Form of Cam and Stamp Milling.* [Abst. from Bull. 96, A. I. M. E., describing a cam which will lift the stamp without a sudden destructive blow at the start].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1134; 500 w*; 10c.

Hafer, Claud.—*Gold Mining in Georgia.* [Describes the Seminole smelter; quotes current opinion to the effect that there are low-grade ore bodies there worthy of serious consideration].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 953; 2 pp*; 20c.

Herman, H.—*The Assay of Tin and Mill Losses.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. July 6 1914; p 313; 2000 w; 35c.

Heron, Charles M.—*Mine Sampling at El Tigre, Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 155; 2000 w*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Cinnabar Co.* [Description of company's property at Ione, Nye county, Nev., the method of mining and treatment, etc.].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 21; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Mining in the Far North—Seward and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 2400 w*; 20c.

Lass, W. P.—*Concentrate Treatment Costs at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [A detailed record of costs with statement of methods of sampling by the metallurgist who was in charge when the plant was built and through the first 4 years of its operations].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 960; 2 pp*; 20c.

Ma Farren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Development at Porcupine, Ontario.* [Describes the Porcupine Crown and McIntyre Mills].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 4 pp*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [Deals with the comparative details of cyanide practice, discussing points of possible improvements. Forms of the process are in operation at the Hollinger mill, the McIntyre, Vipond, and Porcupine Crown mills].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 683; 4 pp*; 25c.

Merton, A. M.—*Practical Notes from a Mill Man's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 10c.

Mishler, R. T.—*Relation of Feed to Tube-Mill Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 3 pp*; 25c.

Morrison, A. H.—*Globe Consolidated Mill, Dedrick, California.* (An all-slime mill; standard practice is followed in metallurgy; precipitate is shipped, not melted].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 423; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Morse, E. C.—*Mining and Milling at Republic, Wash.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 435; 5 pp*; 20c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Pearce, Jackson A.—*Cyanidation of Clear Creek and Gilpin County Sulphides.* [Describes the methods employed at the Argo mill, Colo.].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 833; 3000 w*; 20c.

Prague, William, and Pagan, W. D. —*The North Star Mine, Grass Valley, California.* [Gives a brief history of the varying fortunes of this mine which was discovered in 1851].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 549; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*New Zinc Producers in the Wisconsin-Illinois Field.* [Describes the mining and milling methods of the Black Jack, Pittsburg, Martin, Bull Moose and Champion].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 565; 3½ pp*; 10c.

Sherman, F. W.—*The New Daly West Mill, Utah.* (Abst. from Park City, Utah, Record).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 370; 1 p; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*New Reliance Mill Practice, with Particular Reference to Continuous Decantation.* [Gives notes on crushing, slime treatment, operation of Portland filter, tests on settling rate, tailings deposition, etc., at New Reliance mill, S. Dakota].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 722; 2500 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*A Review of Recent Progress in Japanese Mines.* [Devoted principally to the properties of the Mitsu Bishi Co. and the Mitsui Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 7 pp*; 10c.

Van Zwaluwenburg.—*Mill Launders.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Dec. 1914; p 348; 1½ pp; 35c.

Whitley, C. W.—*The Garfield Plant of the Garfield Smelting Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 14; 6½ pp*; 25c.

Wierum, H. F.—*Experimental Development of the Hall Process.* [Gives the results of the experimental work with the Hall process of desulphurizing furnace gases at Coram, Cal.].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 518; 3 3/ pp; 20c.

——— *At the Great Cobar in Australia.* [Gives a brief description of the Great Cobar copper mines and concentrator].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 962; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Copper Steel for Mill Covering.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 143; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Improvements at the Ohio Mill, Lark, Utah.* (Abst. from Salt Lake Tribune).—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 375; 450 w; 20c.

——— *Is there a Mixed-Ore Problem?* [A symposium on the economics and mixed base-metal sulphide ores].—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 471; 6200 w; 35c.

——— *Milling Costs of the Goldfield Con. Co., Nevada.* (Abst. from annual report).—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 440; 550 w; 25c.

——— *Mining and Metallurgical Exhibits at the Panama Exposition.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 500 w; 10c.

——— *National Co. of Idaho Adopts New Method of Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 148; 300 w; 10c.

——— *New Arrangement of the Dome Mill at South Porcupine, Ontario.* [Designed by the Merrill Metallurgical Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 527; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Saving in Milling.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 274; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Settling-Pond Sludge Box.*—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1139; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Small Mill and Reduction Plant for Mill Tests.* [Describes the Moyle rapid-drop portable stamp mill for free-milling and concentrating ores, designed for small-scale work by prospectors, mine owners, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1135; 650 w*; 10c.

——— *Successful Failures.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 408; 400 w; 25c.

——— *The Buffalo High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 485; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *The New Aurora Mill, Nevada.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 57; 2100 w*; 20c.

——— *The Zinc and Lead Mines of the Vieille Montagne Co., at Nenthead, Cumberland.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 30 1914; p 537; 1½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Tooele Plant of the International Smelting Co.* (Abstr. from booklet prepared for the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30 1914; p 15; 4 pp*; 25c.

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XVII.

CHEMISTRY

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Cyanide to Be Manufactured in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 334; 500 w; 10c.

Anderson, R. P., and Engelder, C. J.—*The Absorption of Gasoline Vapor in Natural Gas by Fuming Sulphuric Acid.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem. Dec. 1914; p 989; 2500 w*; 65c.

Benjamin, L. R.—*Dissolved Gold in Slime Residue.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines W. Aust. Sept. 30 1914; p 235; 7 pp; 50c.

Bleecker, Warren F.—*Research Work in the Laboratory and Mill.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 515; 8000 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Mill and Metallurgical Practice of the Nipissing Mining Co., Ltd., Cobalt, Ontario.* (Paper read before the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Aug. 15 1914; p 555; 4 pp; Sept. 1 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 70c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*L'Azione dei Solfuri di Ferro nelle Soluzzioni di Rame.* [The action of iron sulphides on copper solutions] (Transl. from E. & M. J.).—Rassegna Mineraria July 1 1914; p 1; 4200 w; 35c.

Doelter, C.—*Handbuch der Mineralchemie.* [Hand Book of mineral chemistry].—Dresden, Germany: Theodore

Dunstan, Basil G.—*Estimating Arsenic in Ores.* (Abst. from Chemist Analyst). —M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 412; 400 w; 20c.

Eggert, John.—*Ueber die Absorptionsgeschwindigkeiten von Wasserstoff und Sauerstoff durch Metallsalzlösungen.* [On the rapidities of the absorption of hydrogen and oxygen by solutions of metallic salts].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 12; p 370; 800; 7700 w*; 45c.

Fajans, K.—*Ueber die Endprodukte radioaktiver Zerfallsreihen.* [On the end products of radioactive disintegration series].—Zts. Electrochemie 1914 No. 14; p 449; 2000 w; 45c.

Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. — *Quantitative Blowpiping as an Aid to the Prospector.* [Describes the quantitative determination of gold, silver, copper, nickel, cobalt and mercury by use of the blowpipe].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 693; 2800 w*; Dec. 1914; p 771; 4000 w*; 70c.

Fischer, Siegfried.—*The Carnotite Industry.* [In addition to a general description of the industry method for the extraction of the values from the ores is given: (a) Extraction of the values; (2) separation of the uranium and vanadium; (3) obtaining of the radium from the vanadium].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 15*; 35c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Chemistry of Its Carbonization.* [Abst. of paper read before Liverpool Soc. of Chem. Ind., dealing with chemical questions involved in the coking of coal].—Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 133; 3500 w; 35c.

Hering, Carl.—*Physical versus Chemical Actions in Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 439; 1500 w; 35c.

Hollings, Harold, and Cobb, John W. —*Thermal Phenomena in Carbonization.* (Paper read before the Inst. of Gas. Engrs., London).—Colly. Engr. June 26 1914; p 1478; 1 p; 35c.

Küppers, E.—*Die chemische Untersuchung von Sprengstoffen.* [The chemical investigation of explosives; describes methods of analysis for various ingredients].—Glückauf 1914 No. 41; p 1485; 3600 w; 50c.

Langstein, Egon, and Prausnitz, H.—*Ueber den Nachweis des Platins mit Zinnchlorür.* [On the detection of platinum with stannous chloride].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 802; 350 w; 35c.

Lewis, Harold Allman.—*The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Lind, S. C.—*The Transformation of Radiant Into Chemical Energy.*—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 9; 35c.

Marcusson, J.—*Beiträge zur Chemie und Analyse der Asphalte.* [Contributions to the chemistry and analysis of the asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 76; p 813; 2800 w; No. 77; p 822; 1200 w; 70c.

Mason, William.—*Apparate für Glover und Gay-Lussac-Türme.* [Apparatus for Glover and Gay-Lussac towers].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 800; 500 w*; 35c.

Meade, Richard K.—*The Development of the Rotary Kiln and Its Application to Various Chemical and Metallurgical Processes.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Sept. 1914; p 754; 6½ pp; 65c.

Merck, E.—*Chemical Reagents: Their Purity and Tests.* [Authorized translation by Henry Schenck of "Prüfung der Chemischen Reagentien auf Reinheit"].—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; 199 pp; $1; (book).

Opl, K.—*The Opl System of Making Sulphuric Acid.* [Abst. from Chemiker-Ztg. In this system six towers are used]. —E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 913; 250 w; 25c.

Reichinstein, D.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen elektrolytischen und rein chemischen Vorgängen.* [The relation between electrolytic and pure chemical reactions].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 13; p 406; 8800 w*; 45c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rightmire, R. E.—*The Chemical Laboratory in Coal Mining Work.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 110; 1650 w; 20c.

Rohland, Paul. — *Die physikalisch-chemischen und kolloidchemischen Eigenschaften des Betons und Eisenbetons.* [The physico-chemical and colloido-chemical properties of concrete and reinforced concrete].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 108-109; p 1067; 500 w; 35c.

Smith, Edgar F.—*Chemistry in America: Chapters from the History of the Science in the United States.* [Consists largely of biographies of individual chemists, with two addresses and some other matter].—New York: D. Appleton & Co.; 369 pp*; $1; (book).

Smith, W. H., and Tuttle, J. B.—*Iodine Number of Linseed and Petroleum Oils.*—Tech. Paper No. 37, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 17*; 20c.

Thompson, M. DeKay.—*Note on the Preparation of Pure Calcium Carbide.* [Describes experiments by L. R. Gonzales and K. B. Blake].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 5 1914; p 779; 1500 w; 35c.

Thornton, Wm. M., Jr., and Hayden, E. M., Jr.—*The Separation of Zirconium from Iron and Aluminum.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Aug. 1914; p 137; 5 pp; 65c.

Torossian, G.—*Modifications of the Reduction Test for Tungstic Acid.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Dec. 1914; p 537; 2 pp; 65c.

Tsountas, C.—*Guide du Chimiste dans l'Industrie du Ciment.* [Chemist's guide in the cement industry].—Revue Materiaux 1914 No. 111; p 114; 4000 w; 75c.

Turner, W. A.—*Sulphur in Soluble Salts.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. July 1914; p 41; 4 pp; 65c.

Vadner, C. S.—*Process for Arresting Sulphurous Gases.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 15 1914; p 14; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Wales, Harold E.—*The Specific Heat of California Petroleums.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Sept. 1914; p 727; 650 w; 65c.

Whitaker, C. M.—*Some Professional Obligations.* (Presidential address delivered before Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.).—Met. & Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 437; 3000 w; 35c.

Whittaker, M. C.—*Some Professional Obligations.* [Chemical engineering].—Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 1; 4000 w; 35c.

Wierum, H. F.—*The Hall Process of Desulphurization.* [Excerpt from address before N. Y. section of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am., giving account of the Hall process which aims to eliminate sulphur from sulphide ores and mattes without allowing sulphur dioxide to escape, and to recover the sulphur thus eliminated].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 718; 3000 w; 35c.

Winmill, T. F., and Graham, J. Ivon.—*The Absorption of Oxygen by Coal.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Sept. 11 1914; p 336; 4 pp; Sept. 18 1914; p 366; 1800 w; 70c.

Witt, Otto N.—*Die deutsche chemische Industrie und der Krieg.* [The German chemical industry and the war; discusses the effect of the war on various branches of Germany's chemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 120-121; p 1117; 2200 w; 35c.

Ziegel, Henry.—*Electrometric Titration.* (Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc. concerning the possible technical application of the change in potential at the end point when a bichromate solution is reduced by a solution of ferrous salt].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 705; 800 w; 35c.

——— *A Modern Steel Works Laboratory.* [Description of the Bethlehem Steel Co.'s new chemical and physical department; a unique model as to design and equipment].—Iron Age Sept. 24 1914; p 710; 3¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Chemical Industry Based on Coal Tar.* [Abst. from U. S. Geol. Surv., calling attention to the need in the United States of a chemical industry based on coal tar].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1178; 750 w; 10c.

——— *Chemical Manufacturing Possibilities.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 611; 350 w; 35c.

——— *Cleanliness and Details in Chemical Work.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 394; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Decennial Index to the Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards, Volumes 1 to 10, Inclusive.*—Sci. Paper Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce; pp 19.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Picric Acid in Iodometry.* (Abst. trans. from Zts. angew. Chem.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 215; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Vol. VI,* 1913. [Contains various papers read before the Institute].—New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.; 268 pp*; $6; (book. Steinkopf; $2.50; (book).

ASSAYING AND ANALYSIS

Allen, E. T., and Crenshaw, J. L.—*The Stokes Method for the Determination of Pyrite and Marcasite.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 371; 22 pp*; 65c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Some Screen Analyses from Tonopah, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 166; 200 w; 25c.

Blair, J. L.—*Weighing Minute Spheres of Gold and Silver.*—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 526; 500 w; 20c.

Bohling and Roth.—*Ueber Wasserreinigung mittels Magnesia.* [On water purification by means of magnesia].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 81; p 859; 700 w; 35c.

Bone, W. A.—*Surface Combustion.*—Chem. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 99; 11 pp*; 35c.

Brady, Wm.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel by the Direct Combustion Method.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 843; 2 pp*; 65c.

Brostrom, W. W.—*The Iodate Method for Copper.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 215; 750 w; 25c.

Burrell, G. A., and Oberfell, G. G.—*The Determination of Hydrogen in Gas Mixtures by Means of Colloidal Palladium.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem. Dec. 1914; p 992; 1400 w; 65c.

Burrell, George A., and Seibert, Frank M.—*The Analyzing of Natural Gas—Method and Apparatus.*—Nat. Gas Jnl. Aug. 1914; p 482; 27 pp*; 35c.

Bushong, F. W.—*Notes on the Composition of Midcontinental Petroleum.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Nov. 1914; p 888; 1800 w; 65c.

Busvold, N. — *Zur Stickstoffbestimmung in Norgesalpeter.* [On the determination of nitrogen in Norwegian saltpeter].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 75; p 799; 1300 w*; 35c.

Cain, J. R.—*Determination of Carbon in Steel and Iron by the Barium Carbonate Titration Method.*—Tech. Paper 33, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 12*.

Clack, Theo. A.—*Portable Assay Outfit.* (Describes an outfit built at the Heald's Engineering School, San Francisco).—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 491; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth. — *The Constitution of the Natural Silicates.*—Bull. 588, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 128.

Clennell, J. E.—*Volumetric Estimation of Mercury.* [Treats of volumetric estimation of mercury, magnesia in magnesites, resistance of platinum to hot nitric acid, ink for labeling reagents, selenious acid in sulphuric acid].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 787; 2½ pp; 25c.

Crotogino, F.—*Zwei Schnellmethoden für Kalibestimmung.* [Two rapid methods for the determination of potash] (Address before Asso. German Potash Chemists).—Kali 1914 No. 14; p 332; 1200 w; 35c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.: Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Dale, T. Nelson.—*Slate in the United States.*—Bull. 586, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 220*.

Daniels, Fred C. T.—*The Determination of Chromium and Manganese in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 658; 600 w; 65c.

Defty, Lawrence.—*The Determination of Cobalt in High-Speed Steels.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 14 pp; 35c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*Determination of Silver and Base Metal in Precious Metal Bullion.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 650; 8000 w; Sept. 1914; p 728; 8 pp; $1.30.

Döring, Th.—*Fortshcritte auf dem Ge-*

biete der Metallanalyse im Jahre 1913. [Progress in the field of metal analysis in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 96; p 1006; 3100 w; 35c.

Edwards, J. D.—*Determination of Ammonia in Illuminating Gas.*—Tech. Paper 34, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 23*.

Fieldner, Arno C.; Smith, Howard I.; Fay, Albert H., and Sanford, Samuel.—*Analyses of Mine and Car Samples of Coal Collected in the Fiscal Years* 1911 *to* 1913.—Bull. 85, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 444.

Fischer, A.—*Elektroanalytische Studien über die Metalle der Chromgruppe.* [Electro-analytical studies concerning metals of the chromium group] (Abstract of paper read before Asso. of German Chemists at Bonn).—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 746; 250 w; 35c.

Foulk, Charles William.—*Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* [An elementary treatise on the subject for students].—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 250 pp*; $2; (book).

Graham, J. Ivon.—*The Absorption of Oxygen by Coal.* (Paper read before the Inst. of Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. Sept. 18 1914; p 613; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Hagmaier, E. W.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Phosphor-Bronze.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 524; 1000 w; 35c.

Hagmaier, E. W.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Scheelite Concentrates.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 620; 350 w; 35c.

Herman, H.—*The Assay of Tin and Mill Losses.* (Abst. of paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. July 6 1914; p 313; 2000 w; 35c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie im Jahre* 1913. [Progress of the potash industry in 1913].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 104-105; p 1045; 2000 w; 35c.

Holde, D.—*Zur Bestimmung von Asphalt in Erdölen.* [On the determination of asphalt in petroleums].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914. Nos. 106-107; p 1059; 800 w; 35c.

Hönigschmid, Otte.—*Revision des Atomgewichtes des Urans.* [Revision of the atomic weight of uranium].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 14; p 452; 6500 w*; 45c.

Johnson, Charles M.—*Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Second Edition.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; 438 pp*; $3; (book).

Johnson, Charles Morris.—*Rapid Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Special Steels, Steel-Making Alloys, and Graphite.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 436*; $3 (book).

Koepping, E. D.—*On Analysis of Copper, Tin and Silicon Alloys.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 695; 350 w; 65c.

Koepping, E. D.—*On the Rapid Determination of Copper in Open-Hearth and Alloy Steel or Cast Iron.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 696; 400 w; 65c.

Lass, W. P.—*Concentrate Treatment Costs at the Treadwell Cyanide Plant.* [A detailed record of costs with statement of methods of sampling by the metallurgist who was in charge when the plant was built and through the first 4 years of its operations].—M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 960; 2 pp*; 20c.

Lee, Richard Edwin, and Others.—*A Method for the Rapid Quantitative Analysis of Bronze and Brass.* (Paper read at the 49th meeting Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 556; 4800 w; 65c.

Lewis, Ernest A.—*The Estimation of Moisture in Zinc Ashes.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Dec. 15 1914; p 1119: 800 w; 65c.

Livingstone, D. C.—*Effect of Acidity of Assay Slags on Silver Losses.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 23; 800 w*; 25c.

Lührig, H.—*Die colorometrische Bestimmung kleiner Manganmengen im Wasser.* [The colorimetric determination of small quantities of manganese in water].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 781; 2000 w; 35c.

Lundell, G. E. F., and Nai Kim Bee.—*A New Method for the Determination of Zinc in Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Marcusson, J.—*Beiträge zur Chemie und Analyse der Asphalte.* [Contributions to the chemistry and analysis of the asphalts].—Chemiker-Ztg 1914 No. 76; p 813; 2800 w; No. 77; p 822; 1200 w; 70c.

Marsh, W. Judson.—*The Electrolytic Determination of Nickel.* [Describes the processes proposed by Classen, Bancroft, Ackerberg, Lambris and Smith].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*Solid, Thick Deposits of Lead Acetate Solutions.*—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Electrochem. Soc., 1913; 15 pp*; 35c.

McLeod, Alexander.—*Practical Instructions in the Search for, and the Determination of, the Useful Minerals, Including the Rare Ores.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25; (book).

Mellor, J. W.—*Treatise on the Cera-*

mic Industries: Vol. I, Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, First Edition.—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 778 pp*; $7.50; (book).

Morrison, H. A., and Thomson, H. G.—*Operation of the Oliver Filter in the Globe Mill, Dedrick, California.* [A study of the methods of operating a continuous drum filter with comparisons of experience at the Globe mill, with that in other plants].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 554; 5 pp*; 20c.

Nissenson, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Eisens und Quecksilbers in Schwefelsäure.* [The determination of arsenic, iron and quicksilver in sulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 116-117; p 1097; 500 w; 35c.

Nolly, H. de.—*Kohlenstoffbestimmung von Stahl, Roheisen und Ferrolegierungen.* [Carbon determination in steel, pig iron and ferro-alloys].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 46; p 777; 900 w*; 35c.

North, Sydney H.—*Petroleum Year Book.*—London: Wilkinson Bros.; 104 pp; $2; (book).

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in zinc smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c.

Popp, M.—*Fehlerquellen bei der Thomasmehl-Analyse.* [Sources of error in the analysis of Thomas meal (basic slag)].—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 741; 1000 w; 35c.

Porter, Horace C., and Ralston, O. C.—*A Study of the Oxidation of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 65, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 30*.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Microscopic Structure of High-Speed Steels.* [Gives the results of a microscopic investigation of certain special steels which had served for thesis work in the chemical engineering department of Armour Inst.].—Chem. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 206; 3 pp*; 35c.

Read, Thomas T. — *Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco: M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Pickard, J. A.—*Modern Steel Analysis.* [A selection of practical methods for the chemical analysis of steel].—Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co.; 136 pp*; $1.25; (book).

Schlundt, Herman. —*Quantitative Determination of Radium.* (Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc. on some experiments on the quantitative determination of radium].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 709; 1000 w; 35c.

Selmi, L., and Whitfield, W. H.—*Déterminatiton du Phosphore dans la Fonte et l'Acier.* [The determination of phosphorus in cast iron and steel] (Abst. trans. from Iron Age).—Métallurgie 1914 No. 23; p 448; 900 w; 35c.

Smoot, A. M.—*Assay of Cobalt Silver Ores.* [Abst. from Bull. Canadian Mg. Inst., describing a method in which the pulp is treated with nitric acid, filtered, the silver precipitated by sodium-chloride solution, and the precipitated silver chloride scorified with lead.—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 965; 900 w; 25c.

Speak, S. J.—*Graphic Method of Recording Grading Analyses.* (Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 481; 1 p*; 10c.

Stach, E.—*Neuere Messgeräte zur Bestimmung des Druckes sowie der Geschwindigkeit Dichte und Zusammensetzung von Gasen und Dämpfen.* [Recent measuring instruments for determining the pressure as well as the rapidity, density and composition of gases and vapors].—Glückauf 1914 No. 31; p 1233; 2300 w*; 50c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.* (Author's reply to discussion of his paper read before I. M. & M., London).—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 55; 2400 w*; 10c.

Stone, I. F.—*Coal Tar Colors in America.* [Paper read before N. Y. section Am. Chem. Soc.].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 679; 5000 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Analysis of Vanadinite and Related Minerals.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 202; 2000 w; 10c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Some of the Difficulties Encountered in Analytical Operations.* [Calls attention to the need for knowledge of fundamental principles in chemical analysis and to some details of operation].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1167; 1600 w; 10c.

Szasz, Ernst.—*A Rapid and Accurate Method for the Determination of Carbon in Iron and Its Alloys.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. Oct. 31 1914; p 994; 3 pp*; 65c.

Tays, E. A. H.—*A Practical Wood-Burning Assay Furnace.* [Paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 916; 1200 w*; 10c.

Walker, E. W.—*The Wet Assay of Tin Ores.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. Oct. 5 1914; p 15; 3 pp; 35c.

Wdowiszewski, Henryk. — *Ueber die Bestimmung von Magnesia in Magnesiten.* [On the determination of magnesia in magnesites].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 89; p 949; 1300 w; 35c.

Weisenberger, G. — *Stickstoffverbindungen im Portlandzement.* [Nitrogen compounds in Portland cement].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 72; p 1249; 1100 w; 35c.

Wellisch, E. M.—*Experiments on the Active Deposit of Radium.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 283; 22 pp*; 65c.

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Notes on Wolframite, Beraunite and Axinite.*—Proc. U. S. Natnl. Museum, Vol. 47; pp 501 to 511; 35c.

Wölbling, H.—*Die Bestimmung des Arsens, Antimons und Zinns und ihre Trennung von anderen Elementen.* [The determination of arsenic, antimony and tin and their separation from other elements]. —Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke; pp 377*; $4.50 (book).

Wraight, E. A.—*Assaying in Theory and Practice.* [Covers both dry and wet methods, more especially those needed by laymen and the mine assayer].—New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; 323 pp*; $3; (book.

——— *Ability to Test Ore in the Field of Great Importance.* [Editorial, calling attention to the profit that may result from blowpipe tests of ores made in the field].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 920; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Determination of Thorium in Monazite Sand.* (Abst. from Jnl. Am. Chem. Soc.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 395; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Ein Analysier-Apparat für Erdgas.* [An analysis apparatus for natural gas]. (Transl. from Petroleum Review). —Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 18; p 131; 1300 w*; 35c.

——— *Extraction du Nickel.* [The extraction of nickel].—Echo des Mines June 22 1914; p 2090; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Standard Methods of Gas Testing.* [Describes trustworthy methods for testing gas intended primarily for use in official testing and in works laboratories which are checked by city or state inspectors].—Circular No. 48, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 180*.

——— *Ueber den Wasser- und Aschgehalt des Kokses.* [On the water and ash content of coke].—Bergbau 1914 No. 31; p 559; 2400 w*; 35c.

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVIII.

ELECTROMETALLURGY

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Impurities in Cathode Copper.* [Discusses the sources of these impurities].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 706; 1800 w*; 35c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Notes on Leaching Experiments at Douglas, Ariz.* [Abst. from Bull. A. I. M. E., giving notes on the leaching of copper ores and the electrolytic deposition of copper from the solutions obtained].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1006; 450 w; 25c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Commercial Classification of Fine Copper.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Metals, discussing the processes of smelting and refining, the effect of various impurities and the resulting classification].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 776; 3¼ pp; 25c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Deals mainly with the power problem in the electrolytic refining of copper].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Sources of Impurities in Cathode Copper.* [Arrives at the conclusion that slimes, included electrolyte and direct deposition all have a hand in the fouling of cathodes].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting. Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11*; 35c.

Bancroft, Wilder D., and Weiser, Harry.—*Electrolytic Flames.* [Treats of the colors given to flames by the electrolytic treatment of various substances].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 121; 3500 w; 35c.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Rapid Refining of Copper with a Rotating Cathode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 307; pp 7*.

Bennett, C. W., and Davison, A. W.—*Electrolytic Deposition of Brass on a Rotating Cathode.—Trans. Am. Electro*chem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 347; 4500 w*; 35c.

Bennett, C. W., Kenny, H. C., and Dugliss, R. P.—*Electrodeposition of Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 335; 2500 w*; 35c.

Beutner, Reinhard.—*New Cell Arrangement for Direct Determination of the "Free Energy."*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 441; 6000 w; 35c.

Blanquier, Juan.—*Aluminum by Electro-Metallurgic Methods.* [Transl. from Boletin Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Chile, describing electric-furnace methods for producing aluminum from bauxite and cryolite in the electric furnace].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 909; 3000 w; 10c.

Chun Hao Wang.—*Electrolysis of Fused Materials Containing Zinc.* (Abst. of thesis Columbia Univ.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 523; 1000 w; 35c.

Clamer, G. H.—*The Hering Electric Furnace for Commercial Brass Melting.* —Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 10.

Clark, I. C.—*Electrostatic Ore Separation.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 264; 3000 w*; 25c.

Clarke, E. B.—*Electric Furnaces for Steel Making.* [Compares electric furnaces with other apparatus for refining steel and discusses types of electric furnaces proper for this operation. Discussion].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 139; 7300 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current, devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Deacon, Ralph W.—*Metal Inventory in an Electrolytic Copper Refinery.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 255; 5700 w*; 35c.

Dunn, Edgar M.—*Electrostatic Fume Precipitation at Anaconda, Mont.* [Gives an account of experiments that have been conducted this year under the direction of Dr. Cottrell].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

FitzGerald, F. A. J.—*Some Economics in the Use of Energy in Electric Furnaces.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 53; 1400 w; 35c.

Getman, Frederick.—*The Reproducibil-*

ity of the Copper Electrode. [Gives the results of a special investigation of the copper electrode].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 8; 35c.

Goodrich, Robert Rhea.—*The Hydro-Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores.* [Gives a brief summary of the practiced and suggested hydrometallurgical processes for the extraction of copper from its ores].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 207; 10,000 w; 35c.

Gray, A. W.—*Production of Temperature Uniformity in an Electric Furnace.*—Sci. Paper 219, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 25*.

Guillet, L.—*Il Ferro Elettrolitico.* [Electrolytic iron]. (Transl. from Jnl. Iron & Steel Inst. of paper treating of the production, properties and uses of electrolytic iron).—Ind. Chim., Min. & Met. 1914 No. 14; p 387; 3000 w; 35c.

Guillet, L.—*Electrolytic Iron, Its Manufacture, Properties and Uses.* (Paper prepared for autumn session Iron & Steel Inst. London).—15 pp*; 35c.

Guillet, L.—*Iron Manufacture by Electrolysis.* [Methods commercially carried out in France; properties and industrial applications of the product; abstract of paper prepared for Paris meeting Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1391; 1½ pp*; 30c.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Ampere Efficiency in Electrolytic Refining.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 338; 2000 w*; 25c.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Cathode Potential in Copper Refining.* [Result of an investigation carried out for the exact determination of the cathode potential which obtained under various conditions of temperature, current density, and purity of the electrolyte].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 601; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Hansen, C. A.—*Electric Steel Castings.* [Gives data on the manufacture of steel castings at the foundry of the Treadwell Eng. Co., at Easton, Pa.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 133; 1400 w*; 35c.

Hitchcock, Claude N. — *Polarization Single Potentials.* [Describes experiments undertaken for the purpose of determining the potential at each electrode in cases of decomposition of electrolytes below the normal decomposition point].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 415; 3700 w*; 35c.

Humbert, E., and Hethey, A.—*Fabrication Direct de l'Acier.* [The direct manufacture of steel from ores in the electric furnace] (Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 427; p 843; 1100 w; 35c.

Humphreville, Leon.—*Quick Method to Precipitate Tin Electrolytically.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 964; 600 w; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* [Reviews progress made. Discussion].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 169; 3100 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electrometallurgie des Eisens und Stahls.* [Electrometallurgy of iron and steel] (Trans. from Met. & Chem. Engg.).—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 14; p 499; 1200 w; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* [Abst. of paper read before Can. Mg. Inst. dealing with the chemistry and operation of the Johnson continuous furnace].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 268; 600 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*The Art of Electric Zinc Smelting.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 24.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Die elektrische Verschmelzung von Chrom-, Wolfram-, Molybdän- und Vanadinerzen.* [The smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium ores] (Abstract trans. of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 23.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Fluorspar in Electric Smelting of Iron Ore.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 335; 1400 w*; 20c.

Knox, Joseph.—*Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.; 75c; (book).

Kowalke, O. L.—*The Constancy of Base Metal Thermocouples as Related to the Microstructure.* [Gives results of investigations to establish relations between the microstructures of the wires of the couples and their calibrations under various conditions of test].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 14*; 35c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Elektroeisen und Elektrostahl.* [Electro-iron and electro-steel]. —Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 665; 1400 w; 35c.

Lacroix, H.—*Electrolytic Refining of the Precious Metals.* [At the plant of the Geneva Gold Refinery].—Met. & Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 441; 3000 w*; 35c.

Laist, Frederick, and Frick, F. F.—*Precipitation of Copper from Solution.*

(Trans. A. I. M. E., Salt Lake meeting). —Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 152; 12,000 w; 10c.

Lewis, Ernest A.—*Rotating Cathode and Anode for Rapid Electrolytic Assay.* [Abst. London Soc. Chem. Ind.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 908; 800 w*; 10c.

Longwell, H. E.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Discusses the comparative economies of various types of prime movers, viz., gas engines, reciprocating steam engines, and steam turbines, for electrochemical work].—Trans. Am. Electro. Chem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 73; 3000 w*; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Marsh, W. Judson.—*Electro-Analysis of Nickel.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., pointing out a lack of accuracy in Classen's method and describes a new method which is quite exact].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 709; 300 w; 35c.

Marsh, W. Judson.—*The Electrolytic Determination of Nickel.* [Describes the processes proposed by Classen, Bancroft, Ackerberg, Lambris and Smith].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*Solid, Thick Deposits of Lead from Lead Acetate Solutions.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 315; pp 15*.

Mathers, Frank C., and Marble, Hugh M.—*Electrodeposition of Cadmium. Part I—Review. Part II—Experimental.* —Trans. Am. Electrochem, Soc. Vol. 25; p 297; 5500; p 319; 3200 w*; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Cockrum, Barrett W.—*Electrodeposition of Lead from Lead Lactate and Lead Formate Solutions.* [Gives details of experiments on the conditions under which a smooth, thick, firm, crystalline but rather brittle deposit of lead can be obtained from lead lactate and lead formate baths].—Paper read before Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 13*; 35c; Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 714; 350 w; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Cockrum, Barrett W.—*Electrodeposition of Tin from Tin Salts of Mineral Acids.* [Gives the results of attempts to obtain smooth, finely crystalline deposits of tin from tin salts of mineral acids].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 2*; 35c.

McCaffery, R. S.—*Electrolytic Copper Refining.*—Wis. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 14; 8 pp*; 30 pp*; 30c.

McGregor, Frank S.—*Progress in Electrostatic Ore Dressing.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 351; pp 9.

Miller, W. Lash.—*On the Formation of a Badly Conducting Film on Copper Anodes in Copper Cyanide Solutions.*—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 4*; 35c.

Newbury, F. D.—*Sources of Direct Current for Electrochemical Processes.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 85; 4000 w; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Electrical Conduction at High Temperatures and Its Measurement.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 373; 4500 w*; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Some Aspects of Heat Flow.* [Discusses some of the very modern aspects of heat flow and presents a method of viewing heat problems].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 22*; 35c.

Owens, R. Stuart.—*Experiments on White Lead.* [Describes an investigation undertaken to determine, if possible, in what way and to what extent the character of precipitated white lead varied with the conditions of precipitation].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 477; 2500 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*Der elektrische Zinkofen.* [The electric zinc furnace] (Abstract Trans. of paper read before Am. Elektrochem. Soc.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 784; 600 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 215; pp 25*.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Raritan Copper Refining Works at Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 233; 2500 w*; 10c.

Pyne, Francis R.—*Arsine Formation in Electrolytic Refining.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 432; 750 w; 25c.

Read, Thomas T. — *Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco: M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Richards, Jos. W.—*Electrometallurgy.* [Discusses the main divisions of electrometallurgy—the electrolytic methods and the electro-thermal].—Proc. Engrs. Club Oct. 1914; p 318; 21 pp; 65c.

Richards, J. W.—*The Electrolytic Deposition of Zinc.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 281; 2500 w; 35c.

Roller, A. H., and Curran, H. T.—*Ore Treatment at the Argo Mill, Idaho*

Springs, Colo.—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 1; 2500 w*; 25c.

Roselier, E.—*Synthèse des oxydes d'azote par l'arc électrique.* [The synthesis of oxides of nitrogen by the electric arc].—Revue d'Electrochimie & d'Electrométallurgie 1914 No. 88; p 97; 7000 w*; 75c.

Rosa, E. B., McCollum, Burton, and Logan, K. H.—*Special Studies in Electrolysis Mitigation, No. 2.*—Tech. Paper 32, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 34*.

Smith, E. A. Carpelen.—*Leaching and Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Söderbaum, H. C.—*Das Elektro-Kali.* [Electro-potash; calls attention to an electric method for manufacturing potash from feldspar].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind. 1914 No. 17; p 354; 100 w; 35c.

Stanford, F. E.—*Electric Hoists in the Cleveland-Cliffs Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Lake Superior Mg. Inst.).—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 446; 2 pp; 20c.

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 161; 2400 w; 35c.

Surveyer, Arthur.—*Fields for the Industrial Application of Canadian Water Powers.* [Future possibilities for Canada in the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries; abstract of paper read before Canadian Soc. Civ. Engrs.].—Canadian Engr. Nov. 26 1914; p 680; 1½ pp; 35c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr., and Clark, John D.—*The Oxidation, Solution, and Precipitation of Copper in Electrolytic Solutions and the Dispersion and Precipitation of Copper Sulphides from Colloidal Suspensions.* [With a Geographical Discussion].—Econ. Geol. Sept. 1914; p 559; 1200 w*; 60c.

Umbert, Ernest, and Ethey, Axel.—*Produzione Diretta dell'Acciaio dal Minerale.* [Production of steel directly from ore] (Abst. transl. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ind. Chim., Min. & Metallurg. 1914 No. 8; p 236; 1200 w; 35c.

Watts, O. P., and Li, M. H.—*The Effect of Addition Agents in the Electrodeposition of Iron.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 529; 1200 w*; 35c.

Watts, O. P., and Shape, A. C.—*Addition Agents in the Deposition of Zinc from Zinc Sulphate Solution.* [Presents the effect of the separate addition of over two score different organic substances to a zinc plating solution].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 291; 1000 w*; 35c.

White, Arthur J.—*Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Lead, with the Rotating Anode.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 297; pp 9.

Wierum, H. F.—*Experimental Development of the Hall Process.* [Gives the results of the experimental work with the Hall process of desulphurizing furnace gases at Coram, Cal.].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 518; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

——— *An Aluminum Furnace.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 176; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Chlorodizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Chuquicamata.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 16; 700 w; 50c.

——— *Cottrell Plant for Converter Gases at Garfield, Utah.* [Describes the commercialized plant for the electrostatic treatment of converter gas installed by the Garfield Smelting Co.]. (Abst. from Aug. Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 653; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Du Four Électrique à Acier Rennerfelt.* [The Rennerfelt electric steel furnace] (From La Lumière Electrique).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 429; p 896; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Electrical Fume Precipitation at Garfield, Utah.* [Discussion of paper of W. H. Howard presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2738; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *Electro-Thermic Iron-Ore Smelting in Norway.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 1158; 2300 w; 25c.

——— *Estado Actual de las Industrias Electricas.* [The present state of the electrochemical industries]. — Ingeniería 1914 No. 335; 6000 w; 35c.

——— *Les Procédés Froges-Héroult.* [The Froges-Héroult processes for iron and steel].—Revue d'Electrochimie & Electrometallurgie 1914 No. 88; p 118; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Tratamiento Electrolitico de los Minerales de Cobre.* [Electrolytic treatment of copper ores—Hybinette process].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2459; p 392; 700 w; 35c.

ELECTROCHEMISTRY

Bleecker, Warren F.—*Research Work in the Laboratory and Mill.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 515; 8000 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current, devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Fischer, A.—*Elektroanalytische Studien über die Metalle der Chromgruppe.* [Electro-analytical studies concerning metals of the chromium group] (Abstract of paper read before Asso. of German Chemists at Bonn).—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 746; 250 w; 35c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Laboratory Notes on Some Electrical Properties of Silver Sulphide.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 393; 4500 w*; 35c.

Garelli, Felice.—*La Fabbricazione dell'Acido Nitrico e dell'Ammoniaca dall'lAzoto Atmosferico.* [The manufacture of nitric acid and ammonia from atmospheric nitrogen] (From Asso. Chim. Indust.).—Ind. Chim., Min. e Metallurg. 1914 No. 8; p 225; 4800 w*; 35c.

Horry, W. S.—*Power for Electric Furnace Work.* [Points out that the electro-chemical industries are outgrowing the available supply of electricity generated by natural water powers and discusses available alternative sources].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 59; 1800 w; 35c.

Kern, Edward F.—*The Electrolysis of Cyanide Solutions.* [Undertakes to determine the validity of some of the conflicting statements found in reviewing the literature of this subject; presents some of the advantages claimed for it as compared with the precipitations by means of metallic zinc].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 25; 35c.

Lass, W. P.—*Advantages of Southeastern Alaska for Hydro-Electrochemical Industries.* [Points out a number of opportunities for electrochemistry in Alaska].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 179; 2000 w*; 35c.

Muller, Erich.—*Elektrochemisches Praktikum.* [Electrochemical practice].—Dresden and Leipzig, Germany: Theodor Steinkopf; 224 pp*; $3; (book).

Reichinstein, D.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen elektrolytischen und rein chemischen Vorgängen.* [The relation between electrolytic and pure chemical reactions].—Zts. Elektrochemie 1914 No. 13; p 406; 8800 w*; 45c.

Roeber, E. F.—*Some Economic and Aesthetic Aspects of Electrochemistry.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 17; 3800 w; 35c.

Schlundt, Herman.—*Some Experiments on the Quantitative Determination of Radium.* [Describes the emanation method].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 9; 35c.

Skinner, C. E., and Chubb, L. W.—*Electropercussive Welding.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing a method for welding wire].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 713; 700 w*; 35c.

Steinmetz, C. P.—*Characteristics of Electrical Energy as Affecting Chemical Industries.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 29; 4200 w; 35c.

Tone, F. J.—*Silicized Carbon-Silfrax.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing a carbide of silicon to which the name "carbon-silfrax" has been given].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 710; 2000 w; 35c.

THERMIC METALLURGY

General

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Commercial Classification of Fine Copper.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Metals, discussing the processes of smelting and refining, the effect of various impurities and the resulting classification].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 776; 3¼ pp; 25c; Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 641; 2200 w; 35c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Sources of Impurities in Cathode Copper.* [Arrives at the conclusion that slimes, included electrolyte and direct deposition all have a hand in the fouling of cathodes].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 11*; 35c.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Direct Preparation of Ferro-Vanadium Alloys.* [Reviews the early difficulties encountered in the direct smelting of iron ores containing vanadium and titanium for the purpose of making ferro-alloys, through these elements passing into the slag, and calls attention to a successful process perfected by author].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 989; 1300 w; 10c.

Anderson, L. D.—*Mechanical Roasting*

of Leady Matte.—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 51; 1500 w; 25c.

Anderson, P. S.—*Smelting Furnace for Cyanide Precipitate.* [Describes an inexpensive tilting furnace]. (Paper read before Columbia section A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 613; 750 w; 25c.

Austin, L. S.—*Smelting Costs and Prices for Silver-Lead Ores.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 170; 4500 w; 20c.

Bartlett, C. O.—*The Mechanical Drying of Ore Products.* [Describes mechanical dryers for drying ores and other materials and gives suggestions as to their application].—Mg. & Eng World Dec. 26 1914; p 1175; 1000 w*; 10c.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Cost of a Reverberatory Bottom.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 70; 225 w*; 25c.

Blanquier, Juan.—*Aluminum by Electro-Metallurgic Methods.* [Transl. from Boletin Soc. Nac. de Mineria, Chile, describing electric-furnace methods for producing aluminum from bauxite and cryolite in the electric furnace].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 909; 3000 w; 10c.

Bleecker, Warren F.—*Research Work in the Laboratory and Mill.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 515; 8000 w; 35c.

Brassert, Hermann H.—*Modern American Blast Furnace Practice.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age July 2 1914; p 30; 5500 w; July 9 1914; p 92; 3500 w; July 16 1914; p 153; 5000 w*; 60c.

Bretherton, S. E., and Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Complex Ores.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 117; 850 w*; 25c.

Bulmahn, E. F.—*The Application of Producer Gas to Brass Foundries.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 29*.

Burgess, G. K., Crowe, J. J., Rawdon, H. S., and Waltenberg, R. G.—*Observations on Finishing Temperatures and Properties of Rails.*—Tech. Paper No. 38, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 63*; 45c.

Burgess, G. K., and Foote, P. D.—*The Emissivity of Metals and Oxides—Nickel Oxide (NiO) in the Range* 600° *to* 1300° *C.* [First of a series of papers on the monochromatic and total radiation of oxides and metals].—Sci. Paper No. 224, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 64*; 25c.

Chauvenet, Regis.—*Indeterminate Cases in Mixing Ores for Calculation of Furnace Charges.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 626; 3500 w; 35c.

Chun Hao Wang.—*Electrolysis of Fused Materials Containing Zinc.* (Abst. of thesis Columbia Univ.).—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 523; 1000 w; 35c.

Clamer, G. H.—*The Hering Electric Furnace for Commercial Brass Melting.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 10.

Clarke, E. B.—*Electric Furnaces for Steel Making.* [Compares electric furnaces with other apparatus for refining steel and discusses types of electric furnaces proper for this operation. Discussion].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 139; 7300 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. Howell.—*Retorting Cyanide Precipitate.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 109; 3600 w*; 25c.

Colvocoresses, G. M.—*Wedge Furnaces at Humboldt, Arizona.* [Describes the installation at Con. Arizona smelter].—E & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 1300 w; 25c.

Cook, Edgar S.—*Modern American Blast Furnace Practice.* [Discussion of Hermann A. Brassert's paper before N. Y. meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst.].—Iron Age July 23 1914; p 203; 4 pp*; 30c.

Cornell, Sidney.—*The Heat Balance of the Blast Furnace.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 747; 3500 w; 35c.

Cone, Edward F.—*Titanium Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Presents the important results of the Port Henry experiments; concentrates smelted containing over 12% titanic acid].—Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 936; 3¾ pp*; 30c.

Craft, Walter N.—*The Electric Furnace for Steel Making.* (Paper read before Cleveland Engg. Soc.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 684; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 291; 3600 w*; 20c.

Crowell and Murray.—*The Iron Ores of Lake Superior, Second Edition.*—Cleveland, O.: Penton Pub. Co.; pp 262*; $3.50; (book).

Cutler, F. G.—*The Turbo-Blower for the Blast Furnace.* [Abst. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst. giving the output in terms of the steam requirements compared with reciprocating steam blowing engines].—Iron Age Oct 29 1914; p 998; 3¼ pp*; 30c. Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 1914; p 807; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Dalton, A. C.—*Electric Steel Direct from Ore Fines.* [Deals with the production of pig steel and castings in the Moffat-Irving furnace].—Iron Age Oct 15 1914; p 877; 2½ pp*; 30c.

Dempwolff, F.—*Ueber die Oxydation des Schwefelbleies.* [On the oxidation of lead sulphide].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 19; p 619; 4000 w; 50c.

Dern, G. H.—*The Mines Operating Co., Park City, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 253; 750 w*; 25c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*A Study of the Chloridizing Roast and Its Application to the Separation of Copper from Nickel.* [A study of some of the reactions that have been considered as a part of the mechanism of the chloridizing roast, and the conditions under which nickel oxide and copper oxide may be chloridized].—Bull. 96 A. I. M. E. Dec. 1914; p 2767; 16 pp*; 35c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Iron Ores; Their Occurrence, Valuation and Control, First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 4306; $4; (book).

Enrich, Ernst.—*Desarrollo del Procedimiento de Desplatacion Parkes en los Estados Unidos.* [Development of the Parkes desilverization process in the United States] (Abst. transl.).—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2451; p 285: 1000 w; 35c.

Eissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2661; 62 pp*; 35c.

FitzGerald, F. A. J.—*Some Economics in the Use of Energy in Electric Furnaces.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 53; 1400 w; 35c.

French, Harold.—*Bullion Melting as Practiced at Smelters.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 197; 2900 w; 10c.

Furst, J. K.—*The Duplex Process of Making Steel.* [Gives the result of operations in four American and Canadian plants]. (Trans. A. I. M. E. Pittsburgh meeting).—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 882; 4½ pp*; 30c.

Gillett, H. W.—*Brass-Furnace Practice in the United States.*—Bull. 73, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 298*.

Gray, A. W.—*Production of Temperature Uniformity in an Electric Furnace.*—Sci. Paper 219, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 25*.

Greiner, A.—*Les Sous-Produits de la Sidérurgie.* [The by-products of siderurgy] (Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Métallurgie 1914 No. 25; p 488; 900 w; No. 26; p 508; 800 w; No. 27; p 532; 900 w; $1.05.

Haas, Herbert A.—*A Proposed New Converter, and the Application of the Bessemerizing Process to the Smelting of Ores.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1071; 58 pp*; 50c.

Hamilton, Alice.—*Character of Employes in Lead Smelting in the United States.* [Abst. from bulletin on lead poisoning, U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 836; 1500 w; 25c.

Hansen, C. A.—*Electric Steel Castings.* [Gives data on the manufacture of steel castings at the foundry of the Treadwell Eng. Co., at Easton, Pa.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 133; 1400 w*; 35c.

Harvey, H. D.—*A Modern Double-Chamber Bullion Furnace.* [Describes the Monarch-Rockwell double-chamber furnace for the melting of precipitates from cyanide plants].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 807; 1½ pp*; 10c.

Hering, Carl.—*Physical versus Chemical Actions in Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 439; 1500 w; 35c.

Hillman, M. P. Gentry.—*Birmingham Furnace Practice Development.* (Recites the history of the Ensley furnaces of the Tennessee Co.].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 994; 2 pp*; 30c.

Hirsch, Alcan.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.* (Abst. of rept. on research carried out under a Carnegie Fellowship).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 533; 8000 w*; 65c.

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.)—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c.

Honeyman, Ellis W.—*A New Blast Furnace to Smelt Concentrates.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 199; 1500 w*; 25c.

Hulst, G. P.—*International Lead Refining Plant.* (Abst. of paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 270; 1200 w*; 25c.

Humbert, E., and Hethey, A.—*Fabrication Direct de l'Acier.* [The direct manufacture of steel from ores in the electric furnace] (Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 427; p 843; 1100 w; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* [Reviews progress made. Discussion].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 169; 3100 w; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The New Zinc Smeltery at Langeloth, Pa.* [Describes a new zinc-smelting works built over a coal mine which supplies the fuel].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 985; 2000 w*; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*The Construction of the Blast Furnace Stack.*—Met. &

Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 451; 9200 w*; Aug. 1914; p 497; 8000 w*; 70c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electric Zinc Smelting.* [Abst. of paper read before Can. Mg. Inst. dealing with the chemistry and operation of the Johnson continuous furnace].—Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 268; 600 w*; 35c.

Johnson, Woolsey McA.—*Electrometallurgie des Eisens und Stahls.* [Electrometallurgy of iron and steel] (Trans. from Met. & Chem. Engg.).—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 14; p 499; 1200 w; 35c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Cost of Piping Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smelter.* [Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E., giving details of these costs].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 831; 2000 w*; 25c.

Kanolt, C. W.—*Melting Points of Some Refractory Oxides.*—Bull. Vol. 10, No. 2, U. S. Bureau of Standards; p 295; 2800 w*.

Kapp, N.—*Mechanical Charging of Blast Furnaces.* (Paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. Oct. 9 1914; 443; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Die elektrische Verschmelzung von Chrom-, Wolfram-, Molybdän- und Vanadinerzen.* [The smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium ores] (Abstract trans. of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 785; 600 w; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Fluorspar in Electric Smelting of Iron Ore.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 335; 1400 w*; 20c.

Klugh, B. G.—*Sintered Iron Ores Compared.* [Abst. from Proc. Engrs. Soc. West. Pa., dealing mainly with the efficiency and cost of the Dwight & Lloyd process].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 915; 400 w; 10c.

Kowalke, O. L.—*Some Observations on Base Metal Thermocouples.* [Presents the advantages of the thermocouple as a means of measuring temperatures due to the small volume the junction occupies, the simplicity of the indicating instruments and rapidity of measurements].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 13; 35c.

Kreuzkam, Dr.—*Elektroeisen und Elektrostahl.* [Electro-iron and electro-steel].—Kal, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 665; 1400 w; 35c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead Matte Converting at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the plant of the International Sm. & Ref. Co.]. (Abst. of paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 29; 2½ pp; 25c.

Kuchs, Oscar.—*Lead Matte Converting at Tooele, Utah.* (Excerpts from paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 1200 w*; 25c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead-Matte Converting Plant at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the method of converting for the treatment of copper-lead matte from lead blast furnaces by the International Smelting & Refining Co.]. (Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2½ pp*; 10c; S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15 1914; p 29; 2½ pp; 25c; E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 1200 w*; 25c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Management of a Country Smelter.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 19 1914; p 440; 3 pp; 20c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Ore Contracts and the Smelter.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 492; 300 w; 20c.

Laws, Eugene H.—*An Improvement in Sintering Machines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 200; 900 w*; 10c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Collinsville Smelter of the Bartlesville Co.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 204; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Bartlesville Zinc Co.*—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 136; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Nassau Zinc Works at Depue, Ill.* [This plant owned by the New Jersey Zinc Co. uses Neureuther distillation furnaces fed by hand and acid is made by the Grillo-Schroeder contact process].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 475; 6 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Rose Lake Smelter of the Granby Co.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 12 1914; p 395; 6 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Smelting at Bartlesville, Oklahoma.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 44; 3000 w*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*Zinc Smelting at Hillsboro, Illinois.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 280; 4500 w*; 20c.

Lincoln, Francis Church.—*The Lampa Copper Smelter, Santa Lucia, Puno, Peru.* [Description of a small plant illustrating what is possible there with small investment].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 553; 1 p*; 20c.

Lindt, V.—*Die Zerstörung des Zinkferrits in gerösteten Blenden vor ihrer eigentlichen Reduktion.* [The destruction of zinc ferrite in roasted blendes before their reduction].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 12; p 405; 2400 w; 50c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 257; 3 pp; 35c.

Lyon, Dorsey A., and Keeney, Robert M.—*Possible Applications of the Electric Furnace to Western Metallurgy.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 48.

Macklind, W. R.—*A Revolving Annular Drier for Lead Products.* [Describes the Macklind revolving annular drier built for the Ozark Smelting & Mining Co., Coffeyville, Kan., for drying lead products].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 950; 5100 w*; 10c.

Muller, Erich.—*Elektrochemisches Praktikum.* [Electrochemical practice].—Dresden and Leipzig, Germany: Theodor Steinkopf; 224 pp*; $3; (book).

Noble, H.—*Fabrication de l'Acier, Second Edition.*—Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat; 632 pp*; $5.30; (book).

Norton, W. W.—*A Comparison of Roasting Furnaces.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 297; 3½ pp*; 25c.

Palmer, Irving A.—*Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Deals with blast-roasting, sintering, slag compositions, flue dust and fume, coke consumption, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 755; 4200 w; 10c.

Peters, E. D.—*Pyrite Smelting.* [Describes the treatment of the Mt. Lyall ores by blast-furnace smelting].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1134; 1200 w; 25c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*Der elektrische Zinkofen.* [The electric zinc furnace] (Abstract Trans. of paper read before Am. Elektrochem. Soc.).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 73; p 784; 600 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; p 215; pp 25*.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in zinc smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion.—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Einwirkung von Schlacken und Dämpfen auf die Muffelmassen des Zinkhüttenbetriebes und über die Aufnahmefäigkeit des Tones an ZnO.* [On the action of slags and vapors on the muffle materials in zinc smelting, and on the absorptive power of the clay for zinc oxide].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 12; p 412; 4000 w*; No. 15; p 553; 7000 w*; $1.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Hygiene in Lead Smelting.* [Discusses U. S. Bull. 141 on "Lead Poisoning in the Smelting and Refining of Lead"].—Chem. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 65; 6 pp*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Metallurgical Plants in the Vicinity of Chicago.*—Armour Engr. Nov. 1914; p 14; 9 pp*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Importance of the Lead Refining Industry at Chicago.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 93; 500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead at the Perth Amboy Plant, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 373; 3500 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Raritan Copper Refining Works at Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 233; 2500 w*; 10c.

Read, Thomas T. — *Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco: M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Richards, Joseph W.—*The Heat Resistivity of Carbon and Graphite.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 24; pp 9.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Rzehulka, A.—*Die kontinuierilche Gewinnung von metallischen flüssigen Zink im Schachtofen.* [The continuous production of metallic liquid zinc in the shaft furnace].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 84; p 895; 1300 w; No. 88; p 937; 1300 w; 70c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer. — *Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Schulz, E. H., and Kühnel, R.—*Ueber das Härten des Stahles.* [On the hardening of steel].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914; No. 19; p 368; 2700 w*; 35c.

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium*

in 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Survey., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Lead in* 1913; *General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv.; Min. Res. of U. S.; pp 40*.

Simmersbach, Bruno. — *Die Mineralreichtümer und die bergbaulichen Verhältnisse Argentiniens.* [The mineral wealth and mining conditions of Argentina].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau June 5 1914; p 227; 3100 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oskar. — *Measurements of Modern Blast Furnaces.* [An investigation of 43 German stacks]. (Abst. from Stahl und Eisen).—Iron Age Oct. 8 1914; p 828; 2¾ pp; 30c.

Skinner, C. E., and Chubb, L. W.—*Electropercussive Welding.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing a method for welding wire].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 713; 700 w*; 35c.

Stone, G. C.—*Improvements in the Metallurgy of Zinc.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 161; 2400 w; 35c.

Stone, George C.—*Spelter; Manufacture and Properties.* [Paper read before Am. Inst. of Metals, giving notes on the smelting of zinc ores, the properties of spelter and the effect of impurities].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 754; 5000 w; 20c; Chem. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 159; 4000 w; 35c.

Sundt, F. A.—*Copper Mines and Smelting Works of Naltagua, Santiago, Chile.* (Abst. from Boletin de la Sociedad Nacional de mineria).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 252; 2 pp; 35c.

Swinden, Thos.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.*—Engg. Rev. London Dec. 15 1914; p 176; 3 pp; 35c.

Thaler, H.—*Operation of Spiegeleisen Blast Furnaces.* [Gives results of German tests showing conditions influencing manganese reduction loss for four grades of spiegel; abstr. from Stahl und Eisen].—Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1398; 2 pp; 30c.

Tiemann, Hugh P.—*The Heat Treatment of Carbon Steel.* (Paper read before Tech Club of Syracuse).—Chem. Engr. July 1914; p 18; 9000 w*; 35c.

Tone, F. J.—*Silicized Carbon-Silfrax.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing a carbide of silicon to which the name "carbon-silfrax" has been given].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 710; 2000 w; 35c.

Umbert, Ernest, and Ethey, Axel.—*Produzione Diretta dell'Acciaio dal Minerale.* [Production of steel directly from ore] (Abst. transl. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ind. Chim., Min. & Metallurg. 1914 No. 8; p 236; 1200 w; 35c.

Vail, Richard H.—*Calumet and Arizona's New Smelting Works at Douglas, Ariz.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 102; 1700 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H. — *New Smelting Works of Arizona Copper Co.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 11; 2000 w*; 25c.

Vail, Richard H.—*Smelting Ray Concentrates at Hayden, Ariz.* [Describes the reverberatory smelting plant built by the Am. Sm. & Ref. Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 553; 6 pp*; 25c.

Vail, Richard.—*The El Paso Smelting Works.* [Describes the plant of the Kansas City Smelting & Refining Co.].—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 465; 4 pp*; Sept. 19 1914; p 515; 4 pp*; 50c.

Venancourt, De. — *Trattamento della Calamina e dei Minerali Misti di Calamina e Galena.* [Treatment of calamine and ores of mixed calamine and galena] (Transl. from Revue de Met.).—Rassegna Mineraria June 16 1914; p 228; 3500 w; 35c.

Whitley, C. W.—*The Garfield Plant of the Garfield Smelting Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 14; 6½ pp*; 25c.

Wierum, H. F.—*The Hall Process of Desulphurization.* [Excerpt from address before N. Y. section of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am., giving account of the Hall process which aims to eliminate sulphur from sulphide ores and mattes without allowing sulphur dioxide to escape, and to recover the sulphur thus eliminated].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 718; 3000 w; 35c.

Wierum, H. F.—*Experimental Development of the Hall Process.* [Gives the results of the experimental work with the Hall process of desulphurizing furnace gases at Coram, Cal.].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 518; 3¾ pp; 20c.

Willcox, F. H.—*Safety Regulations for Blast Furnaces.* [Problems due to lack of intelligence in workmen; metallurgical hazards and suggested safeguards].—Iron Age Nov. 26 1914; p 1226; 1¾ pp; 30c. Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 26 1914; p 995; 2 pp; 25c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*Granby Copper Smelting Plants at Grand Forks and Anyox, British Columbia.* (Extract from report on copper smelting industries, published by the Mines Branch, Ottawa). —Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 697; 10 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred G. W.—*New Smelting Works of the Mond Nickel Co.* [Excerpt from the "Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," describing the new smelter of the company at Coniston; the new works comprises two blast furnaces and two Pierce-Smith converters, plant is operated by electric power].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1049; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*The Mond Nickel Co.'s Smelting Plants at Victoria Mines and Coniston, Ontario.* (Extracts from "The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," Mines Branch).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 667; 4¾ pp*; 35c.

Wysor, Henry.—*Metallurgy.* [A Condensed Treatise for the Use of Students, etc.].—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; pp 391*; $3; (book).

Yensen, Trygve, D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.*—Bull. 72, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp. 71*; 50c.

——— *A Comparison of the Huntington-Heberlein and Dwight-Lloyd Processes.* [Discussion of paper of W. W. Norton presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2741; 8 pp; 35c.

——— *An Electric Furnace for the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.* [A review of the development of electric furnaces]. (Abst. of Bureau of Mines bulletin).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 629; 900 w; 10c.

——— *Calumet & Arizona Mining Co.'s Steel Smelter Stack.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 201; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Chemical and Metallurgical Works of the Lake Superior District.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 342; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Chlorodizing Ores at Silver City, Utah.* [Describes the process used at the mill of the Knight-Christensen mill].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 757; 1600 w*; 35c.

——— *Continuous-Flow Forehearths at Ladysmith, B. C.* [Describes the continuous-flow water-cooled forehearths at the Ladysmith smelting plant of the Tyee Copper Co.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 919; 400 w*; 25c.

——— *Coke Manufacture and Blast Furnaces in Inner China.* (Translation from Stahl und Eisen).—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 26; 1100 w*; 20c.

——— *Cottrell Plant for Converter Gases at Garfield, Utah.* [Describes the commercial-sized plant for the electrostatic treatment of converter gas installed by the Garfield Smelting Co.]. (Abst. from Aug. Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 653; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Die deutsche Eisenindustrie in den Jahren* 1908 *bis* 1912. [The German iron industry in the years 1908 to 1912].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914; No. 20; p 387; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Du Four Électrique à Acier Rennerfelt.* [The Rennerfelt electric steel furnace] (From La Lumière Electrique).—Jnl. du Four Electriq. 1914 No. 429; p 896; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *Electro-Thermic Iron-Ore Smelting in Norway.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 1158; 2300 w; 25c.

——— *Feeding Blast Furnaces.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 130; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Fusione Piritica dei Minerali di Rame a Copperhill.* [Pyritic smelting of copper ores at Copperhill, Tenn.].—Rassegna Mineraria July 16 1914; p 26; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* [Compiled from the E. & M. J.].—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Holt-Dern Furnaces Being Tried Out at Park City, Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 142; 450 w; 10c.

——— *La Metalurgia del Cobre en el Convertidor Basico.* [The metallurgy of copper in the basic converter].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2468; p 497; 1200 w; 35c.

——— *Les Procédés Froges-Héroult.* [The Froges-Héroult processes for iron and steel].—Revue d'Electrochimie & Electrometallurgie 1914 No. 88; p 118; 1000 w; 75c.

——— *Metallurgical Plants Near Salt Lake City.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 241; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.*. (From pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Operations at Anaconda Metallurgical Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 244; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Oxyacetylene Welding.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 213; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Poisoning in Lead Smelting.*

[Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 205; 1900 w; 10c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver in 1913.* (Abst. from Metall & Erz June 1914); p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Report of the Selby Smelting Smoke Commission.* [Digest of the findings of the commission appointed to determine whether the Selby Co. was violating the 1908 injunction restraining it from committing a "nuisance" or damaging the live stock and agricultural products of the surrounding country].—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1075; 3½ pp; 25c. M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 947; 6 pp*; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp; 10c.

——— *Roasting Antimony Ores.* [Gives notes on roasting antimony ores and suggests the suitability of the Wedge mechanical furnace for this purpose].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1183; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Settling Practice at North American Smelting Works.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 702; 1½ pp; 25c.

——— *Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Discussion of paper of Irving A. Palmer presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2722; 5 pp; 35c.

——— *Smelter Stacks and Lightning.* [Discusses the value of lightning rods for protecting smelter stacks from damage by lightning].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1005; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *St. Joseph Lead Co.'s Smelting Plant, Herculaneum, Mo.* [Describes smelting of lead concentrates in blast furnaces; sintering in Dwight-Lloyd machines; dust and fume-collecting system, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 899; 2200 w*; 25c.

——— *Spreading Pyrites in Roasting Furnaces.* (Patent description).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 139; 1200

——— *The International Lead Refining Plant.* [Discussion of paper of G. P. Hulst presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2749; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *The Jones Step-process Furnace.* [Low-grade manganese ore from the Cuyuna range the first product to be treated].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 800; 400 w; 10c.

——— *The Longmaid Process of Copper Extraction.* [Communication].—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 177; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *The Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers by Messrs. Lyon, Arentz, Divine, Wentworth and Bretherton presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2705; 10 pp; 35c.

——— *The New Mount Morgan Furnaces.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 570; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *The New Treatment Plant at the Mount Morgan Mine.* [Notes the many improvements that have been made in the past few years at this property].—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 565; 4 pp*; 35c.

——— *The Spirlet Roasting Furnace.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 617; 1½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Types of Sintering Kilns for Cuban Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 193; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Tooele Plant of the International Smelting Co.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30 1914; p 15; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *Unit Construction Costs.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 222; 400 w; 25c.

——— *Zinc Smelting.* [Editorial reviewing the world's zinc industry].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 585; 900 w; 25c.

——— *Zinc Smelting* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 165; 3 pp; 45c.

Fuels and Combustion

Carlyle, E. J.—*Recent Practice at Anaconda, Mont.* [Describes coal-fired reverberatories, new methods of charging and the Great Falls converters].—Mg. Mag. Sept. 1914; p 185; 6 pp*; 45c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Coal-Dust Reverberatory Firing.* [Describes the introduction of coal-dust firing in connection with the copper matte smelting reverberatory furnaces at Anaconda].—E. & M. J. Oct.

Spannagel, A.—*A New Process for Heating Blast-Furnace Stoves.* (Abst. of paper read before Iron & Steel Inst. London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 451; 2 pp*; 35c.

Tays, E. A. H.—*A Practical Wood-Burning Assay Furnace.* [Paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 916; 1200 w*; 10c.

——— *Peat as a Metallurgical Fuel.* [Calls attention to the possibilities of peat as a low-grade metallurgical fuel].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1137; 300 w; 10c.

Fume, Gas and Flue Dust

Alexander, H. H.—*The Baghouse in Lead Smelting.* (Excerpts from paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 345; 2200 w; 25c.

Anderson, L. Douglass.—*Bag House Development and Influence on Metallurgy of Lead.* (Paper presented at S. Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 239; 3600 w*; 10c.

Anderson, L. D.—*Cooling Furnace Gases Before Filtration.* (Abst. from July Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 354; 500 w; 25c.

Dunn, Edgar M.—*Electrostatic Fume Precipitation at Anaconda, Mont.* [Gives an account of experiments that have been conducted this year under the direction of Dr. Cottrell].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

Goodale, C. W., and Klepinger, J. H.—*Chambres a Poussières et Cheminées a Great Falls.* [Dust chambers and chimneys at Great Falls, Mont.] (Transl. from Trans, A. I. M. E.).—Revue de Metallurgie 1914 No. 7; p 785; 36 pp*; $1.15.

Gould, Ralph A.—*Report of the Selby Smelter Commission.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*The Gas from Blast Furnaces, Its Cleaning and Utilization.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 685; 6000 w*; Dec. 1914; p 760; 4000 w*; 70c.

Martin, A. H.—*Treating Sulphurous Fumes at the Mammoth Smelter, Cal.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 769; 1000 w*; 35c.

Strong, W. W.—*The Instantaneous Thermostat and Smoke and Fume Monitors, Precipitators and Recorders.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Oct. 1914; p 848; 1¾ pp*; 65c.

Vadner, Charles S.—*Rendering Smelter Fumes Useful and Recovery of Their Value.* [U. S. patent description of process].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 19; p 1½*; 35c.

Wagner, Frederick H.—*The Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gases.*—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 168 pp*; $2; (book).

——— *A Modified Order in the Utah Smelter-Smoke Litigation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Die Kontrolle über giftige Rauchbildungen.* [The control of poisonous smoke formations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 18; p 629; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Dust Chambers at the Ashio Smelter, Japan.*—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 13; 650 w*; 20c.

——— *Electrical Fume Precipitation at Garfield, Utah.* [Discussion of paper of W. H. Howard presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2738; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *Nodulizing Blast-Furnace Flue Dust.* [Discussion of paper of Lawrence Addicks presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2718; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *Progress in Fume Recovery.* [Editorial reviewing the progress that has been made in the treatment of smelter fume].—Met. & Chem. Eng.; Nov. 1914; p 670; 500 w; 35c.

Refractories, Walls, Linings

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Nodulizing Blast-Furnace Flue Dust.* (Abst. of paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 471; 2 pp; 10c; E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 260; 900 w; 25c.

Dwight, Arthur S.—*A Comparison of the Huntington-Heberlein and Dwight-Lloyd Processes.* [Discussion].—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 404; 2000 w; 25c.

Kelley, Walter H.—*Selecting Refractories for the Foundry.* [Discusses the properties of bricks for air, annealing and brass melting furnaces, converters, ovens, cupolas, etc.]. (Abst. of paper read before Am. Fdrymen's. Assn.).—Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 943; 2 pp; 30c.

Rigg, Gilbert.—*Refractory Materials.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind. June 30 1914; p 619; 4500 w; 65c.

Tone, F. J.—*Silicidized Carbon; Silfrax.* [To distinguish this form of silicidized carbon commercially it has been given the name "silfrax"].—Paper read at Niagara Falls meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1914; pp 10*; 35c.

Youngman, R. H.—*The Effect of Steam Upon Magnesite Brick or Calcined Magnesite.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 620; 500 w; 35c.

Youngman, R. H.—*Effect of Steam on Magnesite Brick.*—Iron Age Oct. 1 1914; p 683; 700 w; 25c.

——— *An Austrian Magnesite Property Developed by American Capital.* [Describes the plant and deposits owned by the Austro-American Magnesite Co. affiliated with the American Refractories Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 22 1914; p 772; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Nozzle Brick for Steel Foundry Ladles.* [Standards proposed by a committee of the American Foundrymen's Assn.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 709; 1000 w*; 25c.

HYDROMETALLURGY

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Notes on Leaching Experiments at Douglas, Ariz.* [Abst. from Bull. A. I. M. E., giving notes on the leaching of copper ores and the electrolytic deposition of copper from the solutions obtained].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1006; 450 w; 25c.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Commercial Classification of Fine Copper.* [Abst. of paper read before Inst. of Metals, discussing the processes of smelting and refining, the effect of various impurities and the resulting classification].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 776; 3¼ pp; 25c.

Austin, W. L.—*Leaching Copper Products at the Steptoe Works.* [Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E., describing the small copper-leaching annex built by the Nevada Con. Co., at McGill, Nev.].Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 806; 1 p; 10c.

Austin, W. L.—*Treatment of Copper Ores by Leaching Methods.* (Abst. of paper read before S. L. meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 30 1914; p 17; 3 pp; 25c.

Borschers, Rolf.—*Fortschritte der Edelmetallaugerei während der Letzten Jahrzehnte.* [Progress in the hydrometallurgy of the precious metals during the last decade].—Halle, a. S., Germany: Wilhelm Knapp; 153 pp*; $3; (book).

Bretherton, S. E., and Wilson, Frank L.—*Zinc Extraction from Complex Ores.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 117; 850 w*; 25c.

Bretherton, S. E.—*The Treatment of Complex Ores.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.)—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 2000 w; 10c.

Clevenger, G. H.; Young, H. W.; Turner, T. N.—*Pulp Constants.* [Specific gravity of the solutions used in making up a pulp charge has an appreciable effect on the tonnage calculations, and may introduce serious error. Tables have been calculated so as to facilitate tonnage calculations for pulps of all usual solution and dry slimes specific gravity].—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1079; 16 pp*; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 209; 3000 w; Aug. 15 1914; 3 pp*; Aug. 22 1914; p 291; 3600 w*; 60c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Pig Iron for Copper Precipitation.* [Excerpt from paper read at Utah meeting of A. I. M. E.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 919; 500 w; 25c.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching-Plant Construction.* [Excerpt from paper read at Utah meeting of A. I. M. E., describing mainly the construction of concrete vats for leaching copper ores].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 961; 2100 w; 25c.

Deacon, Ralph W.—*Metal Inventory in an Electrolytic Copper Refinery.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 255; 5700 w*; 35c.

Dern, G. H.—*The Mines Operating Co., Park City, Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 253; 750 w*; 25c.

Dudley, Boyd, Jr.—*A Study of the Chloridizing Roast and Its Application to the Separation of Copper from Nickel.* [A study of some of the reactions that have been considered as a part of the mechanism of the chloridizing roast, and the conditions under which nickel oxide and copper oxide may be chloridized].—Bull. 96 A. I. M. E. Dec. 1914; p 2767; 16 pp*; 35c.

Febles, J. C.—*Precipitazione del Rame dalle Acque di Minera nella Regione di Butte.* [Precipitation of copper from the mine water of the Butte region] (Abst. transl. from Bull. A. I. M. E.).—Ind. Chim., Min. e Metallurg. 1914 No. 6; p 171; 600 w; 35c.

Fissler, Manuel.—*Copper Smelting in Japan.* [Paper to be read at New York meeting (1915) A. I. M. E., based on notes taken during a journey to the principal mining districts of the empire in 1906 and 1907].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; p 2661; 62 pp*; 35c.

French, Harold.—*Mining and Metallurgy at the Panama-Pacific Exposition.* [Gives outline of exhibits relating to mining and metallurgy].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 913; 1400 w*; 10c.

Gahl, Rudolf.—*Leaching Copper Tailings at Plant of Detroit Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 250; 350 w; 10c.

Gahl, Rudolf.—*Leaching of Copper Tailings.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 243; 2500 w*; 35c.

Goodrich, Robert Rhea.—*The Hydro-Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores.* [Gives a brief summary of the practice and suggested hydrometallurgical processes for the extraction of copper from its ores].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 207; 10,000 w; 35c; Chem. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 52; 13 pp; 35c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Notes on the Leaching of Oxidized Copper Ores by Modified Dorr Classifiers at the Butte-Duluth Mine.* [Author's reply to discussion of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.].—Bull. 121, Inst. Mg. & Met.; 5 pp; 35c.

Holt, Theodore P.—*Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* (Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E.)—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 383; 3500 w*; 10c; S. L. Mg. Rev. July 30 1914; p 20; 3 pp*; 25c.

Laist, Frederick, and Frick, F. F.—*Precipitation of Copper from Solution.* (Trans. A. I. M. E., Salt Lake meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 152; 12,000 w; 10c.

Laist, Frederick, and Others.—*The Leaching of Copper Ores: Discussion.* [Abst. of discussion of papers of Frederick Laist and Harold W. Aldrich, Frederick Laist and F. F. Frick, W. L. Austin and Stuart Croasdale, Bulls. 91 and 92, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1179; 4600 w; 10c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*The Chiksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 309; 4 pp*; 25c.

Lass, W. P.—*Advantages of Southeastern Alaska for Hydro-Electrochemical Industries.* [Points out a number of opportunities for electrochemistry in Alaska].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 179; 2000 w*; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Development of Continuous Counter Current Decantation.* [The new process has displaced vacuum filters at the Tom Reed and Gold Road mills in Arizona; in each case material economies are recorded; the process may be applied in some systems of copper hydrometallurgy].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 792; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Motherwell, W., and Ionides, S. A.—*Is There a Complex-Ore Problem?* [Discussion].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 673; 900 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas T. — *Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco: M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c

Scibird, George H.—*Park City Milling Co., Utah.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 254; 300 w; 25c.

Smith, E. A. Carpelen.—*Leaching and Electrolytic Treatment of Copper Ores at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol 25; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Calumet & Hecla to Leach Tailings.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 132; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Chloridizing Leaching at Park City, Utah.* [Discussion of paper of Theodore P. Holt presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E Nov. 1914; p 2755; 6 pp; 35c.

——— *Copper Hydrometallurgy in America.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 19; 1100 w; 50c.

——— *Handbook of Milling Details.* (Compiled from the Engineering & Mining Journal).—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 425*; $4; (book).

——— *Metallurgical Plants Near Salt Lake City.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 241; 1200 w*; 25c.

——— *Methods of Leaching Copper at Rio Tinto, Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 917; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Operations at Anaconda Metallurgical Plants.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 244; 600 w; 10c.

——— *Opportunity for Metallurgical Development Due to the War.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 670; 400 w; 35c.

——— *Park City Mills, Utah.* [Describes the new custom mill at Park City, Utah].—E. & M. J. Nov. 28 1914; p 950; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *Progress in the Metallurgy of Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver in* 1913. (Abst. from Metall & Erz June 20 1914); p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *The Calumet & Hecla Leaching Process.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 361; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *The Ellis Leaching Process.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 15 1914; p 15; 850 w*; 25c.

——— *The Leaching of Copper Ores.* [Discussion of papers presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914; A. I. M. E.; p 2727; 11 pp; 35c.

——— *The Metallurgy of Zinc.* [Discussion of papers by Messrs. Lyon, Arentz, Divine, Wentworth and Bretherton presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2705; 10 pp; 35c.

METALLURGY GENERAL

Anderson, L. Douglas.—*Effects of the Baghouse on the Metallurgy of Lead.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting of A.

I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. July 30 1914; p 29; 3 pp; 25c.

Bleecker, Warren F.—*Research Work in the Laboratory and Mill.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 515; 8000 w; 35c.

Christianson, Peter.—*Peat—A Metallurgical Fuel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 27 1914; p 383; 2 pp*; 25c.

Cowan, W. A.—*The Metallurgy of Tin and Antimony.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 36 pp*; 35c.

Cushman, Allerton.—*Modern Research in the Metallurgy of Iron.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Aug. 1914; p 133; 28 pp*; 65c.

Geismer, H. S.—*Coking Possibilities from Different Viewpoints.*—Coal Age July 4 1914; p 5; 1600 w*; 20c.

Gowland, William.—*The Metallurgy of the Non-Ferrous Metals.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.; 496 pp*; $5; (book).

Guess, Geo. A.—*Jacket Water.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. June 1 1914; p 363; 1000 w; 35c.

Haas, Herbert A.—*A Proposed New Converter, and the Application of the Bessemerizing Process to the Smelting of Ores.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1071; 58 pp*; 50c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*Advances in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.* (Presidential address delivered to Faraday Society).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 909; 2 pp*; p 944; 3 pp*; p 987; 4 pp*; $1.05.

Haynes, Justin H.—*Notes on Unit Cost-Keeping in Metallurgical Work.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 449; 3400 w*; 35c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead Matte Converting at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the plant of the International Sm. & Ref. Co.] (Abst. of paper read at Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 15, 1914; p 29; 2½ pp; 25c.

Laist, Frederick, and Frick, F. F.—*Precipitation of Copper from Solution.* (Trans. A. I. M. E., Salt Lake meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 152; 12,000 w; 10c.

Meade, Richard K.—*The Development of the Rotary Kiln and Its Application to Various Chemical and Metallurgical Processes.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Sept. 1914; p 754; 6½ pp; 65c.

Norton, W. W.—*A Comparison of Roasting Furnaces.* (Paper read at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 297; 3½ pp*; 25c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore-Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 467; 2600 w; 35c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian and Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Metallurgical Plants in the Vicinity of Chicago.*—Armour Engr. Nov. 1914; p 14; 9 pp*; 35c.

Roush, G. A.—*The Mineral Industry: Its Statistics, Technology and Trade During* 1913. [Covers all the commercially or industrially important metals, ores, non-metals, and their products, as well as some of the methods of treatment, etc.].—New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 1010*; $10.

Rushmore, David B.—*The Industrial Corporation and Scientific Research.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 8.

Smith, Sidney W.—*Roberts-Austen: A Record of His Work.* [A selection of the addresses and metallurgical papers, together with an account of the researches of Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen].—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 382 pp; $6; (book).

Swinden, Thomas.—*Iron, Steel and the Foundry.*—Engg. Rev. London June 15 1914; p 444; 2800 w; 35c.

Wilson, A. W. G.—*Granby Copper Smelting Plants at Grand Forks and Anyox, British Columbia.* (Extract from report on copper smelting industries, published by the Mines Branch, Ottawa).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 697; 10 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred G. W.—*New Smelting Works of the Mond Nickel Co.* [Excerpt from the "Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," describing the new smelter of the company at Coniston; the new works comprises two blast furnaces and two Pierce-Smith converters; plant is operated by electric power].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1049; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Chuquicamata and the War.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 344; 550 w; 25c.

——— *Is There a Mixed-Ore Problem?* [A symposium on the economics and mixed base-metal sulphide ores].—Met. & Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 471; 6200 w; 35c.

——— *Holt-Dern Furnaces Being Tried Out at Park City, Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 142; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Progress in the Metalluryg of*

Zinc, Copper, Lead, Gold and Silver in 1913. (Abst. from Metall & Erz June 20 1914); p 553; 1000 w; June 20 1914; p 587; 650 w; 70c.

——— *Recent Progress in Rand Metallurgical Practice.*—S. A. Mg. Jnl. June 20 1914; p 446; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *The Metallurgical Centers of Belgium.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 816; 350 w*; 25c.

——— *The New Treatment Plant at the Mount Morgan Mine.* [Notes the many improvements that have been made in the past few years at this property]. —Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl. Nov. 14 1914; p 565; 4 pp*; 35c.

POWER AND MACHINERY.*

CHAPTER XIX.

ELECTRICITY

In Mines

Anderson, A. R.—*Interpole Motors for Mine Locomotives.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 511; 1 p; 20c.

Barry, J. C.—*Commutating Poles for Mine Locomotives.* [Presents the factors governing motor design and performance; also reasons for and effect of commutating poles upon the magnetic field of the machine and upon the commutation].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 588; 2½ pp*; 20c.

Belden, Sanford B.—*Recent Developments in the Design of Jeffrey Electric Locomotives and Coal-Cutting Machines.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 977; 28 pp*; 50c.

Booker, H.—*Electric Substations in Mines.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 74; 1800 w; 25c.

Brown, H. V.—*The Development of the Ebensburg Coal Co. Mines, Pa.* [Treats of haulage, car transfer, hoisting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 904; 1000 w*; 20c.

Bruns, H.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes Ickern II mit Hilfe elektrischer Föderung.* [The sinking of the Ickern II shaft with the aid of electric hoisting].—Glückauf 1914 No. 28; p 1119; 2000 w*; 50c.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.—*The High Shaft Mine at Steubenville, Ohio.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 69; 1800 w*; 35c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A.—*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Clark, H. H.—*Permissible Electric Lamps for Miners.*—Tech. Paper 75, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21*.

Corl, Wiley F.—*Indiana's First Electrically-Operated Coal Mine.*—Coal Age July 11 1914; p 52; 2000 w*; 20c.

Cullinan, E. P.—*Electrolytic Hoist Control.* [Description of a method of flexible control of electric mine hoists]. (Paper read before the Nevada Ind. Safety Assn.).—Jnl. E P. & B. Sept. 26 1914; p 292; 850 w; 35c.

Devers, P. H.—*The Truesdale Colliery.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 57; 2000 w*; 35c.

De Wolfe, E. C.—*Electric Haulage on the Iron Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 6 pp*; 10c.

Easton, Wm. H.—*A Two-Speed Alternating-Current Motor for Mine Ventilation.*—Coal Age Sept. 5 1914; p 374; 1½ pp*; 20c.

Freyberg, M.—*Ueber neuere Transportmittel in Chlorkalium und Sulfatfabriken.* [On recent means of transport in potassium-chloride and sulphate works].—Kali 1913 No. 13; p 309; 4500 w*; 35c.

Hailwood, E. A.—*Miners' Oil Lamps vs. Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Paper read before the Cambuslang School, Scotland).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 10 1914; p 46; 1 p; 35c.

Hale, Robert M.—*Electricity in a Coal-Handling Plant.* [Describes the electrical features of the Issaquah & Superior Coal Co.'s plant, Washington, and gives interesting details relative to the conveying and handling by means of electrically driven machinery].—El. Rev. W. Elect. Dec. 19 1914; p 1165; 3¼ pp*; 25c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Storage-Battery Locomotives at the Grant Mine, New Goschen, Ind.*—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 576; 3⅓ pp*; 20c.

Hellmund, R. E., and Clark, W. A.—*Commutating-Pole Motors for Mine Locomotives.* [Advocates their installation].—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 467; 3½ pp*; 20c.

Heym. — *Ein drahtloses Grubentelephon.* [A wireless mine telephone].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 19; p 663; 600 w; 35c.

Holiday, Roslyn.—*The Economic Justification for the Use of Electric Power in Collieries.* (Presidential address de-

---

Note.—For drills, pumps, fans, haulage and winding engines, dredges, excavators, crushers, separators, conveyors, transportation, machinery, etc., see respectively "Drilling and Boring," "Pumping," "Ventilation" and other appropriate headings in "Mine and Mining," "Mill and Milling," and "Miscellaneous."

livered before Assn. of Mg. Elec. Engrs., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 9 1914; p 448; 1½ pp; 35c.

Hurja, E. E.—*Developments of the Alaska Gold Mines Company.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 900 w*; 20c.

Ives, L. E.—*Electric Shovels in Lapland.* [Brief description of Luossavaara-Kirunavaara iron mine, north of the Arctic circle; equipment includes electric shovel of the Bucyrus make].—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 768; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. E.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting, and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 685; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Discusses lighting, signaling, telephoning and blasting].—Engg. Mag. Aug. 1914; p 704; 11 pp*; 35c.

Kellogg, L. C.—*Electricity in American Mining.* [Review of present status of electrical apparatus in standard practice, devoted to hoisting, haulage, pumping and air compressing].—Engg. Mag. July 1914; p 533; 19 pp*; 35c.

King, S. B.—*Some Recent Developments in Electric Coal-Mining Machines.* (Paper read before New York meeting A. I. M. E.).—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 957; 20 pp*; 50c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A New Type of Electric Locomotive.* [Describes an electric locomotive based on the principle of the induction motor, the stationary element being between the rails of the track, and the movable element being beneath the truck of a car traveling thereon].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 909; 700 w*; 20c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Maurice, W.—*Maintenance of Miners' Electric Safety Lamps.* (Paper read before South Staffordshire Branch Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 13 1914; p 610; 1½ pp; 35c.

Maurice, William.—*The Case for the Electric Lamp.* (Paper read before the Midland Inst. of Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev. London Nov. 27 1914; p 663; 1800 w; 35c.

McCune, James.—*A Good Signal System.*—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 149; 450 w*; 20c.

Means, C. M.—*Cables in Bore Holes.*—Coal Age Oct. 3 1914; p 537; 800 w; 20c.

Nelson, T. J.—*The Prevention of Electrical Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. of Mg. & Elec. Engrs., So. Wales Branch).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 701; 3½ pp*; 35c.

Peake, H. G.—*Building a Placer Mining Dredge with Electric Power Plant in Portugal.* [Describes an American type, English built, to handle tin placer ground].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 522; 3 pp*; 20c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*An Electric Mining Switch Pillar of English Design.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 470; 700 w*; 10c.

Perrin, G. L.—*Proper Voltage for Underground Haulage.* (Abst. of paper read before Nevada Safety Ind. Conf.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 17; 500 w*; 10c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*The Electric-Air Coal Mine.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 937; 1100 w*; 20c.

Prest, J. J., and Leggat, J.—*The Sinking and Equipment of Blackhall Colliery for the Horden Collieries, Ltd., England.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Engrs., London).—Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1237; 6 pp*; 35c.

Ralph, George J.—*A Portable Electrical Gas-Detecting Device for Use with Miners' Lamps.* (Paper read before N. of Engl. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London Oct. 16 1914; p 475; 1¼ pp*; 35c. Colly. Guard. Oct. 16 1914; p 833; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, George S., and Clark, H. H.—*Firing Shots in Coal Mining Electrically from the Outside.* (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—Coal Trade Bull. Oct. 15 1914; p 27; 5¾ pp; 25c; Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 940; 3800 w; 20c.

Rosenblatt, Girard. — *Application of Electric Motors to Gold Dredges.* [Abst. of paper read before Spokane meeting of Elect. Engrs., treating of the use of electric powers in gold dredging].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1169; 3500 w*; 10c.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Wolfs elektrische Grubenlampe mit alkalischem Akkumulator.* [Wolf's electric mine lamp with alkaline accumulator].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 11; p 281; 3000 w*; No. 12; p 312; 3000 w*; 70c.

Sayers, Edward L.—*Electrification of the New River Co.'s Mines, W. Va.*—Coal Age Oct. 17 1914; p 626; 900 w*; 20c.

Schwarzenauer, W. — *Untersuchungen auf Wassergefahr in Grubenbauen mittels elektrischer Schwingungen.* [Investigation of water dangers in mines by means of electrical oscillations].—Kali 1914 No. 12; p 285; 1000 w; 35c.

Schulte, F.—*The Victoria Coal Mine at Lunen, Germany.* [A detailed description of one of the most modern of European mines; translated from Glückauf].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 583;

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Switch Gear for Mines.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 24 1914; p 129; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age June 13 1914; p 966; 1800 w; June 20 1914; p 1001; 2300 w; July 11 1914; p 60; 2300 w*; July 18 1914; p 105; 850 w*; July 25 1914; p 147; 1200 w; $1.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Shive, Stewart S.—*Storage-Battery Locomotives.* [Describes storage-battery mine locomotives, studies their performance and analyzes the conditions under which a storage-battery locomotive may be profitably installed].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 121; 5500 w*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Modern Power Plant for Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 10c.

Stone, F. L.—*Notes on Electric Shaft Hoisting.* (Abst. from General Electric Review).—Mech. Wld. London Sept. 18 1914; p 135; 1 p*; 35c.

Thornton, W. M.—*The Limiting Conditions for the Safe Use of Electricity in Coal Mines.* (Abst. of paper read before Engg. Sec. British Assn. in Australia).—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts Sept. 25 1914; p 927; 500 w; 35c; Colly. Guard. Aug. 21 1914; p 413; 2 pp*; 35c; Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Aug. 21 1914; p 255; 2 pp; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*The Operation of Rotary Converters at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Sept. 26 1914; p 506; 5 pp*; 20c.

Turnbull, J. Armstrong.—*The Requirements for Economical Winding.* [Describes the various hoisting equipment in South African mines].—S. Afr. Engg. Sept. 1914; p 45; 3⅓ pp*; 35c.

Watts, Thomas G.—*Investigations Into a System of Electric Bell Signaling for Use in Collieries.* (Paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. London Dec. 4 1914; p 1170; 1⅔ pp*; 35c.

Webber, Cornelius.—*The Electrification of the Cottonwood Coal Co.'s Mines, Montana.*—Coal Age Sept. 19 1914; p 454; 2 pp*; 20c.

Wolf, W.—*Neuere Signaleinrichtungen in Bergwerken.* [Recent signaling appliances in mines].—Kali 1914 No. 12; p 286; 3000 w*; 35c.

——— *A Firedamp Indicator for Miner's Electric Lamp.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 208; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *A New Core Remover for Diamond Drilling.* [Is designed to remove the core without pulling the rods or discontinuing drilling].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 811; 1½ pp*; 10c.

——— *An Electric Air-Hammer Drill.*—Engg. News July 30 1914; p 249; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Approved Electric Safety Lamps.* [A detailed description of a number of electric lamps that have been approved for use in English coal mines] (Abst. from Coll. Guard.).—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 27; 2300 w*; 35c.

——— *Coal Mine Operated on Real "Safety First" Idea.* [Describes the interesting equipment of the Wisconsin Steel Co.'s mine at Benham, Ky.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 10 1914; p 282; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Electrical Equipment of Sneyd Colliery, Burslem, England.* [Treats of the development from a lighting plant to complete electric operation].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 137; 1400 w*; 35c.

——— *Electric Hoisting at the Gladstone Mine, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 13; 750 w*; 10c.

——— *Electric Shifting Locomotive on a Cleveland Ore Dock.*—Engg. News Sept. 3 1914; p 479; 500 w*; 25c.

——— *Electric Power v. Mules in Coal Mines.* [Discusses the merits of the two].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 300 w; 20c.

——— *Electric vs. Flame Safety Lamps.*

[Discussion of paper by W. Maurice on "The Case for the Electric Lamp"].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Dec. 4 1914; p 697; 1⅓ pp; 35c.

——— *Electric Welding of Mining Machinery Parts.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 301; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Las Lamparas Electricas de Seguridad en las Minas de Carbon Españolas.* [Electric safety lamps in the coal mines of Spain].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2460; p 401; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Liquid Rheostat for Hoist Control.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 210; 900 w*; 25c.

——— *Mine Stores and What Mines Use.* [Includes drill supplies, electrical supplies, leather and rubber goods, chemicals, rope, etc.].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 689; 3 pp; 25c.

——— *Motor Control on Gold Dredges.* [Excerpt from paper read before Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., Aug., 1914].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 827; 2000 w; 25c.

——— *New Electric Hoists for Inspiration Con.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 108; 150 w*; 10c.

——— *Operations at the Tofo Iron Mines in* 1914. [Tells of the progress made at these Chilean mines of the Bethlehem Steel Co.].—Iron Age Dec. 24 1914; p 1448; 1¾ pp*; 30c.

——— *Regulations for Electrical Installations in Mines.* (Report of committee on Use of Electricity in Mines adopted by Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Oct. 1 1914; p 49; 6 pp; 25c.

——— *Special Electric Hoist for the Marsh Mining Co., Burke, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 422; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The Coal-Mine Power Plant.* [Gives suggestions for making it as reliable as possible].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 710; 1800 w*; 20c.

——— *The Electric Carrier System for Conveying Ores.* [Describes a novel electric carrier system in which the cars are propelled by magnetic force created between a shifting field of the primary on the car and and induced current in a secondary between the rails].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 954; 400 w*; 10c.

——— *The Electric Rock Drill in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; 600 w*; 20c.

——— *The Lahat Mines.* [Deals mainly with the Diesel-engine electric plant at these Malayan tin mines].—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 13; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Peabody Coal Co. and Its Resources.* [Describes the company's property at Kincaid, Ill.].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 312; 2 pp*; 30c.

——— *Underground Hoist in the Alliance Tunnel, Utah.* [Describes a double-reel, first-motion, electric hoist installed by the Silver King Coalition Mines Co. at its Silver Hill shaft in the Alliance tunnel, Park City, Utah].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 765; 400 w*; 10c.

In Mills

Clark, I. C.—*Electrostatic Ore Separation.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 264; 3000 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. Howell, and Hall, Mortimer L.—*The Electrolysis of Aqueous Solutions of the Simple Alkaline Cyanides.* [A study of the decomposition of the various cyanides by the electric current, devoted principally to the simple alkaline cyanides].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 19*; 35c.

Crafts, Walter N.—*The Electric Furnace for Steel Making.*—Jnl. Cleveland Canadian Mg. Jnl. Nov. 1 1914; p 717; 1¾ pp; Oct. 15 1914; p 684; 4½ pp*; 70c.

Dalton, A. C.—*Electric Steel Direct from Ore Fines.* [Deals with the production of pig steel and castings in the Moffat-Irving furnace].—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 877; 2½ pp*; 30c.

Dunn, Edgar M.—*Electrostatic Fume Precipitation at Anaconda, Mont.* [Gives an account of experiments that have been conducted this year under the direction of Dr. Cottrell].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

Dyckerhoff, A.—*Power Questions in Steel Mills.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 21 1914; p 17; 7000 w*; July 16 1914; p 119; 6250 w*; 50c.

FitzGerald, F. A. J.—*Some Economics in the Use of Energy in Electric Furnaces.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 53; 1400 w; 35c.

Freise, Friedr. — *Experimentaluntersuchungen über Aufbereitung von Monazit und Wolframit.* [Experimental investigations on the treatment of monazite and wolframite].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 16; p 575; 4000 w; No. 17; p 587; 6500 w; $1.

Gillett, H. W., and Lohr, J. M.—*Melting Losses in Electric Brass Furnaces.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 40 pp*; 35c.

Harden, Joh.—*The Electric Iron Smelting at Hardanger in Norway.*—Met. &

Chem. Engg. July 1914; p 444; 3700 w; 35c.

Hirsch, Alcan.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.* (Abst. of rept. on research carried out under a Carnegie Fellowship).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. July 1914; p 533; 8000 w*; 65c.

Keeney, Robert M.—*Electric Smelting of Chromium, Tungsten, Molybdenum and Vanadium Ores.* [Deals with metallurgical reactions in smelting the ores mentioned, and not with the design or construction of electric furnaces for the performance of these reactions].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 23; 35c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Lyon, D. A.—*Some Present-Day Metallurgical Problems.* (Abst. of paper read before A. I. M. E.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1914; p 257; 3 pp; 35c.

Morrison, W. L.—*The Electric Furnace in the Foundry.* [Factors affecting efficiency and operation in general]. (Paper read before Am. Fdry. Assn.).—Iron Age Oct. 1 1914; p 777; 3 pp; 30c.

Newbury, F. D.—*Sources of Direct Current for Electrochemical Processes.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 85; 4000 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Zinc Furnace.* [Claims the electric furnace at present seems to hold out the only hope for improvement in zinc smelting, citing the advantages of having large units, continuous feed and discharge, and the recovery of gold, silver, copper and lead in the form of copper matte or lead bullion].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 24*; 35c.

Schmelz, Ernst M.—*Electric Furnace for Medium Temperature.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 8 pp*; 35c.

Schömburg, Ingenieur. — *Betriebskontrolle bei elektrisch betriebenen Hüttenwerkskranen.* [Operation control of electrically driven cranes at metallurgical works].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 18; p 348; 1700 w; 35c.

Skinner, C. E., and Chubb, L. W.—*Electrolytic Insulation of Aluminum Wire.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc., describing an electrolytic method for coating aluminum wire with non-conducting layer of aluminum oxide].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 712; 700 w; 35c.

Swinden, Thos.—*Electric Furnaces for Heating Steel.*—Engg. Rev. London Dec. 15 1914; p 176; 3 pp; 35c.

Turnbull, Robert. — *Electric Furnace Current Regulators.*—Trans, Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 97; 1700 w*; 35c.

Van Langendonck, C.—*The Helfenstein Large Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age Aug. 27 1914; p 478; 2½ pp*; 30c.

Wilson, Alfred G. W.—*New Smelting Works of the Mond Nickel Co.* [Excerpt from the "Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," describing the new smelter of the company at Coniston; the new works comprises two blast furnaces and two Pierce-Smith converters; plant is operated by electric power].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1049; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

Yensen, Trygve D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.*—Bull. 72, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 71*; 50c.

Ziegel, Henry.—*Electrometic Titration.* [Abst. of paper read at Niagara Falls meeting of Am. Electrochem. Soc. concerning the possible technical application of the change in potential at the end point when a bichromate solution is reduced by a solution of ferrous salt].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 705; 800 w; 35c.

——— *An Electric Furnace for the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.* [A review of the development of electric furnaces]. (Abst. of Bureau of Mines bulletin).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 629; 900 w; 10c.

——— *Electrical Fume Precipitation at Garfield, Utah.* [Discussion of paper of W. H. Howard presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 Nov. 1914 A. I. M. E.; p 2738; 3 pp; 35c.

——— *Electric Furnace for Pig Iron.* [Description of a large furnace of the open-hearth type in operation].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 521; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *La Concentracion de los Minerales de Hierro.* [The concentration of iron ores].—Revista Minera 1914 No. 2462; p 428; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *The Tinfos Electrical Iron Works, Norway.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 869; 3500 w*; 35c.

General

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Arnold, Thos. H.—*An Analysis of the Benefits of Electric Drive in Cement*

Mills.—Proc. Engrs. Club of Philadelphia July 1914; p 259; 25 pp*; 50c.

Baldwin, Allen T.—*Flaming Arc in Steel Industry.* [Paper presented before Assn. Iron & Steel Elec. Engrs. discussing the relative efficiency of various illuminants].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 915; 2 pp*; 25c.

Beutner, Reinhard.—*New Cell Arrangement for Direct Determination of the "Free Energy."*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 441; 6000 w; 35c.

Clamer, G. H., and Hering, Carl.—*Electric Brass Melting.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 19 pp*; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Electric Lights for Use About Oil and Gas Wells.*—Tech. Paper 73, Petrol. Tech. 19 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 8.

Drennen, Everett.—*Mine Motors.* [Deals with the various types of commercial motors and their peculiarities].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 241; 4½ pp; 35c.

Dunn, Harold H.—*The Tractive Resistance of a* 28-*Ton Electric Car.*—Bull. 74, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 53*; 35c.

Gorman, George.—*Wiring for Coal-Handling Monorail Cranes.*—El. Rev. & W. Elec. Sept. 12 1914; p 518; 3 pp*; 20c.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Cathode Potential in Copper Refining.* [Result of an investigation carried out for the exact determination of the cathode potential which obtained under various conditions of temperature, current density, and purity of the electrolyte].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 601; 2⅔ pp*; 25c.

Hogg, T. H.—*The Maximum Power Capacity of a Pipe Line.* [Notes on the determination of the maximum possible power output of a prospective development with a long feeder conduit].—Canadian Engr. Nov. 19 1914; p 657; 1⅛ pp*; 35c.

Jobe, W. H.—*Trolley-Wire Protection of Round Lagging.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 66; 100 w*; 25c.

Kennedy, E. P.—*Heating a Powder House by Electricity.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 302; 300 w*; 25c.

Kowalke, O. L.—*Some Observations on Base Metal Thermocouples.* [Presents the advantages of the thermocouple as a means of measuring temperatures due to the small volume the junction occupies, the simplicity of the indicating instruments and rapidity of measurements].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 13; 35c.

Maerker, E.—*Mechanical Characteristics of Copper and Aluminum Wires for Electrical Transmission Lines.*—Canadian Engr. Oct. 15 1914; p 533; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Electrical Conduction at High Temperatures and Its Measurement.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 373; 4500 w*; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F.—*Some Aspects of Heat Flow.* [Discusses some of the very modern aspects of heat flow and presents a method of viewing heat problems].—Paper read at Denver meeting Am. Elchem. Soc. 1913; pp 22*; 35c.

Routledge, L. G. F.—*Power Factor and Its Improvement.* [Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. giving some of the particulars of the various compensating devices in use at the present time].—I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 6 1914; p 576; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Ruppel, S.—*Vereinfachung des Gebäudeblitzschutzes.* [Simplification of lightning protection of buildings].—Elektrotechnik & Maschinenbau 1914 No. 25; p 521; 4000 w*; 35c.

Selvey, W. M.—*Power Plant Testing.* (Abstr. from paper read before Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard. Dec. 4 1914; p 1171; 1⅛ pp*; 35c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.*—Wisc. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 103; 12 pp*; 30c.

Snyder, F. T.—*Electric Steel.* [Treats of the commercial applications of electric heat to steel making].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 10 1914; p 1077; 6 pp*; Dec. 17 1914; p 1127; 5 pp*; 50c.

Sothman, P. W.—*Notes on Power Transmission and Transmission Economics.* [Discusses high voltages, insulators, costs of line construction, etc.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 43; 3100 w; 35c; Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 1400 w; 10c.

Steinmetz, C. P.—*Characteristics of Electrical Energy as Affecting Chemical Industries.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 29; 4200 w; 35c.

Still, Alfred.—*Erecting Steel Tower Transmission Line.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 191; 2200 w*; 10c.

Still, Alfred.—*Polyphase Currents, Second Edition.*—New York: Macmillan Co.; 300 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Stratton, H. F.—*The Economics of Motor Drive.* (Abst. of paper read before Am. Fdr. Assn., Chicago meeting).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 527; 5½ pp*; 25c.

Taylor, W. G.—*Drilling and Pumping Oil Wells by Electricity.*—West. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 73; 5000 w*; 35c.

Thornton, W. M.—*The Electrical Ignition of Gaseous Mixtures.* (Abstract from Proc. Royal Soc.).—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 19; 2 pp*; 35c.

Tschentscher, R.—*Evidence of Changed Conditions.* [Statistical data witnessing a tremendous increase in the use of electricity in the iron and steel industry]. (Paper read before Assn. of Iron & Steel Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 583; 1 p; 25c.

Twelvetrees, W. Noble.—*Electrolysis.*—Engg. Rev. London Nov. 16 1914; p 142; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Wells, Roger C.—*Electric Activity in Ore Deposits.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 548; pp 78*. [Treats of the conditions for electric action in ore deposits and of the effects caused thereby].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1127; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Decennial Index to the Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards, Volumes* 1 *to* 10, *Inclusive.*—Sci. Paper Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce; pp 19.

——— *Einfluss des elektrischen Stromes auf Beton.* [Action of the electric current on concrete]. (Abst. of transl. from Jnl. of Am. Concrete Inst.).—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1913 No. 126; p 1739; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Electrical Winding Plant at the Bowden Close Colliery, England.*—Colly. Engr. July 3 1914; p 17; 2 pp*; 35c.

——— *Gas-Driven Electric Power Plant and Electric-Lamp Installation at Grassmoor Collieries, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 871; 6750 w*; 35c.

——— *Meeting of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Portable Motor-Operated Compressor.* [Briefly describes a small motor-driven air compressor for supplying air for rock drills, hammer drills, pneumatic tools, coal-picking machines and post punchers].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 812; 250 w*; 10c.

——— *Safety Rules to Be Observed in the Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment and Lines.* [The rules given are divided into three divisions, as follows: (1) Requirements resting upon the employer, (2) those applying generally to all electrical employes, and (3) those applicable to special classes of electrical work].—Circular No. 49, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 50.

——— *St. Paul Railroad to Electrify Rocky Mountain Section.* [Editorial outlining scope of proposed project].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 963; 300 w; 10c.

——— *South American Construction Notes from Consular Reports.* [Gives notes mainly on railroad and electric-plant-construction enterprises].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 868; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Evolution of the Car Dumper.* [Describes several new types of machines for unloading coal built on Lake Erie docks].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 985; 2½ pp*; 30c.

——— *The Wawaiten Falls and Sandy Falls Hydroelectric Power Plants, Ontario.* [Supplies power for the Porcupine mines].—Canadian Engr. July 23 1914; p 202; 800 w*; 35c.

Hydro-Electric

Blackstone, Richard. — *The Hydro-Electric Power Plant of the Homestake Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 1; 5000 w*; 10c; abst. in Jnl. Elec. Power & Gas Aug. 29 1914; p 189*; 35c.

Cudebec, Albert B.—*Steel Tower Transmission Lines.* [A study on the location and construction of hydro-electric power transmission lines and discussion of present experiments being conducted relative to their operation]. (Abst, from Cornell Civil Engr.).—Canadian Engr. Sept. 17 1914; p 449; 3 pp; 35c.

Hafer, Claude.—*Hydro-Electric Power Installations in Northern Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 611; 5 pp*; 10c.

Hendry, M. C.—*Ice-Troubles in Hydro-Electric Plants.* [Notes on the physical characteristics of sheet, frazil and anchor ice, and the effect of each upon power plant operation].—Canadian Engr. Nov. 26 1914; p 693; 2 pp; 35c.

Hogg, T. H.—*Speed Variation by a Graphical Method.* [Gives the percentage speed variation for different governor times and varying amounts of load changes].—Canadian Engr. Oct. 22 1914; p 566; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Ross, J. D.—*Hydroelectric Cost Data.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. July 18 1914; p 55; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Electric Power at the Homestake Property, South Dakota.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 5 1914; p 374; 400 w; 20c.

Stevens, J. C.—*The Seros Hydro-Electric Development Near Lerida, Spain.*—Engg. News Sept. 1914; p 537; 3 pp*; 25c.

Surveyer, Arthur.—*Fields for the Industrial Application of Canadian Water Powers.* [Future possibilities for Canada in the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries; abstract of paper read before Canadian Soc. Civ. Engrs.].—Canadian Engr. Nov. 26 1914; p 680; 1½ pp; 35c.

Swaren, J. W.—*Lake Spaulding Development, Power House No. 5, Pacific Gas & Electric Co., California.*—West Engg. Dec. 1914; p 235; 8 pp*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Tide Water Hydro-Electric Plant.* [Describes the McCalls Ferry Station which furnishes power for the Maryland Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 917; 4 pp*; 25c.

Uhden, C. F.—*System of Washington Water Power Co.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Sept. 5 1914; p 213; 11 pp*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Copper Smelting Industries of Canada.*—Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; Report No. 209; pp 184*.

——— *Electrical Power in Utah, Idaho, and Colorado.* (Excerpt from booklet prepared for Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Nov. 15 1914; p 9; 4½ pp*; Nov. 30 1914; p 11; 4¼ pp*; 50c.

——— *Further Hydro-Electric Power Undertakings in Norway..* (Abst. from Engg.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem. Aug. 1914; p 692; 600 w; 65c.

——— *Generating Units of the Homestake Power Plant.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 18; 1250 w; 10c.

——— *Hydro-Electric Development on the St. Maurice River, Quebec.* [Outlines the preliminary work on the Laurentide Co.'s project].—Canadian Engr. Oct. 22 1914; p 557; 3½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Increasing Power Plants on the Iron Ranges.* [Brief description of additions being made to the Cleveland-Cliff's hydro-electric plant on the Marquette range].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1092; 200 w; 10c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana,* 1914 *Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

——— *The Wawaiten Falls and Sandy Falls Hydroelectric Power Plants, Ontario.* [Supplies power for the Porcupine mines].—Canadian Engr. July 23 1914; p 202; 800 w*; 35c.

——— *Use of Pulverized Coal in Metallurgical Furnaces.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 15; 1250 w*; 10c.

COMPRESSED AIR

Barbour, Percy.—*Costs of Air Compressors.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 72; 200 w; 25c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Combination Shaft.* [Gives notes on some interesting history on air compressors, pumps and high finance in the early days of the Comstock].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 990; 4000 w*; 25c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting, and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 665; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Kellogg, L. O.—*Electricity in American Metal Mining.* [Review of present status of electrical apparatus in standard practice, devoted to hoisting, haulage, pumping and air compressing].—Engg. Mag. July 1914; p 533; 19 pp*; 35c.

Le Fevre, S.—*Application of Electricity to Mines and Mills of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., Inc., Mineville, N. Y.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1143; 15 pp*; 50c.

Liston, John.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 1 1914; p 640; 5½ pp*; 35c.

Loewenstein, Louis C. — *Centrifugal Compressors.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Oct. 15 1914; p 679; 3 pp*; 35c.

Phelps, Charles C.—*The Electric-Air Coal Mine.*—Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 937; 1100 w*; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*Air Receiver Fires and Explosions.*—Comp. Air Mag. Sept. 1914; p 7331; 3 pp; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*Moisture in Compressed Air.*—Mech. Wld. London June 12 1914; p 281; 1800 w; 35c.

Simons, Theodore.—*Compressed Air: A Treatise on the Production, Transmission and Use of Compressed Air.*—New York; McGraw-Hill; pp 173; $1.50 (book).

Spiro, Solon.—*Annual Report of the Silver King Con. Mining Co., Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1091; 1½ pp; 10c.

Wikander, R.—*Simple Volume Regula-*

tor for Air Compressors.—Engg. News June 18 1914; p 1346; 900 w*; 25c.

Wilson, Alfred G. W.—*New Smelting Works of the Mond Nickel Co.* [Excerpt from the "Copper Smelting Industries of Canada," describing the new smelter of the company at Coniston; the new works comprises two blast furnaces and two Pierce-Smith converters; plant is operated by electric power].—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1049; 2¾ pp*; 25c.

——— *Compressed Air Locomotive Built for the Victoria Copper Mining Co.* —Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 628; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Portable Motor-Operated Compressor.* [Briefly describes a small motor-driven air compressor for supplying air for rock drills, hammer drills, pneumatic tools, coal-picking machines and post punchers].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 31 1914; p 812; 250 w*; 10c.

COMBUSTION ENGINES

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.*—Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Birkholz, —.—*Gas Firing for Boilers.* (Paper read before Westphalia Dist. Assn. German Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 17 1914; p 3*; 35c.

Coster, A. Vennell.—*The Thermal and Mechanical Efficiency of the Gas Engine and Its Influence Upon the Future.* (Paper read before Rotherdam Engg. Soc.).—Colly. Guard. London Nov. 13 1914; p 1019; 1⅛ pp*; 35c.

Davidson, John.—*Development of the Internal Combustion Engines for Power Generation at Collieries.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. Jnl. London June 6 1914; p 545; 5500 w*; 35c. I. & C. Tr. Rev. June 5 1914; p 367; 3750 w*; 35c; Coal Age Oct. 1914; p 633; 1700 w*; 20c; Colly. Guard. June 5 1914; p 1253; 1½ p; 35c.

Dickie, G. W.—*Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Barclay and Davy Engines.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 734; 4½ pp*; 25c.

Dickenson, A. W.—*Portable Gasoline-Engine Centrifugal-Pump Set.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 20; 200 w*; 25c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Gas Engines for Steel Plants.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. Aug. 27 1914; p 386; 3 pp; 25c.

Hood, O. P.—*Gasoline Locomotives and the Health of Miners.* [Tables show the maximum of dangerous gas that can be emitted by a gasoline locomotive]. (Abst. of paper read before Pittsburgh meeting A. I. M. E.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 592; 2½ pp; 20c; Coal Age Dec. 12 1914; p 947; 2000 w; 20c.

Kniffin, John W.—*The Fuel Oil Engine in Mining.*—E. & M. J. July 4 1914; p 9; 750 w*; 25c.

Lasche, O.—*Die AEG Oelmaschine.* [The AEG oil engine].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg. 1914 No. 20-21; p 138; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lüders, J.—*Der Dieselmythus.* [The Diesel myth. The author criticises the theory and construction of the Diesel oil engine].—Berlin, Germany: M. Krayn; 236 pp*; $1.75; (book).

Meriam, J. B.—*Steam as the By-Product of Internal Combustion Engines.* [Describes a new process by means of which steam can be generated by internal combustion engines].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1120; 3 pp*; 25c.

Seager, J. A.—*The Tar Oil Internal Combustion Engine.*—Engg. Rev. London Nov. 16 1914; p 155; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *A New Low-Grade Fuel-Oil Engine.* [Describes the Little Giant engine built by the Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 579; 1 p*; 10c.

——— *Motors Using Gases from Coke Ovens.* (Trans. from l'Echo des Mines). —Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 30; 600 w; 35c.

——— *The Bessemer Oil Engine.* [Describes an oil engine built by the Bessemer Gas Engine Co., Grove City, Pa.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 961; 600 w*; 10c.

——— *The Lahat Mines.* [Deals mainly with the Diesel-engine electric plant at these Malayan tin mines].—Malayaan Tin & R. Jnl. Sept. 9 1914; p 13; 1300 w; 35c.

——— *The Largest Diesel Engine Built in This Country.* [Built for Philippines by Lyons-Atlas Co. of Indianapolis].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 26 1914; p 583; 350 w*; 10c.

STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*Methods of Oil Recovery in California.* —Tech. Paper 70, Petrol. Tech. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Barbour, Percy E.—*Arrangement of Reverberatory Waste-Heat Boilers.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 660; 350 w*; 25c.

Bart, J. G.—*Plant of the Bessemer Coal & Coke Co., Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 172; 700 w; 20c.

Barrowman, William.—*Feedwater and*

Its Treatment. (Paper read before Scottish Federated Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 31 1914; p 180; 2 pp 3; 35c.

Birkholz, —.—*Gas Firing for Boilers.* (Paper read before Westphalia Dist. Assn. German Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 17 1914; p 3*; 35c.

Bone, William A.—*Surface Combustion as Applied to Steam Raising.* [One of the Howard lectures on "Surface Combustion" delivered before the Royal Soc. of Arts].—Mech. Wld. Sept. 18 1914; p 1200 w; 35c.

Branch, Joseph G.—*Boiler Management.*—Elec. & Engg. Sept. 1914; p 249; 3 pp*; 20c.

Brunton, David W., and Davis, John A. —*Modern Tunneling with Special Reference to Mine and Water-Supply Tunnels, First Edition.*—New York; John Wiley & Sons; pp 450*; $3.50; (book).

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Cutting Up a Boiler with Dynamite.* [Describes the breaking up of boiler which had been sold for scrap by dynamite].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 655; 250 w*; 25c.

Clement, J. K.; Frazer, J. C. W., and Augustine, C. E.—*Factors Governing the Combustion of Coal in Boiler Furnaces —Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 63 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 46*.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Operation of Steam Plants at Metal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 423; 1200 w; 10c.

Crocker, J. J.—*Packings an Important Item of Expense.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 245; 1300 w; 10c.

Cutler, F. G.—*The Turbo-Blower for the Blast Furnace.* [Abst. of paper presented at Birmingham meeting Am. Iron & Steel Inst. giving the output in terms of the steam requirements compared with reciprocating steam blowing engines].—Iron Age Oct. 29 1914; p 998; 3¼ pp*; 30c. Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 29 1914; p 807; 3¾ pp*; 25c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Steam Stamps from the Gold Miner's Point of View.* [Discusses the efficiency of steam stamps and gravity stamps].—M. & S. P. Oct. 3 1914; p 513; 5 pp*; 20c.

Dobbelstein, O. — *Flameless Surface Combustion for Boiler Heating.* (Abst. transl. from Glückauf).—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 297; 1000 w*; 20c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Waste Heat vs. Coal Under Boilers—Relative Economy Shown by Direct Use of Fuel and Waste Heat from Coke Ovens Under the Same Boilers.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 16; 2300 w*; 35c.

Flagg, Samuel B.; Cook, George C., and Woodman, Forrest E.—*Experiments with Furnaces for a Hand-Fired Return Tubular Boiler.*—Tech. Paper 34 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 32*.

Goodenough, G. A.—*Thermal Properties of Steam.*—Bull. No. 75 Eng. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 69*.

Hempel, H.—*Ueber Hilfsmittel zur Verhinderung der schnellen Abnutzung von Dampfmaschinen.* [On aids in the prevention of the rapid wearing-out of steam engines].—Kohle & Erz 1914 No. 28; p 690; 1800 w; 35c.

Hillefeld, Ing. — *Die Abdampfanlage Oskar-Schacht der Witkowitzer Steinkohlengruben.* [The exhaust-steam plant at the Oskar shaft of the Witkowitz coal mine, Austria].—Montanist. Rundschau 1914 No. 12; p 416; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ingham, Edward.—*Internal Corrosion of Colliery Boilers.*—Colly. Guard. Nov. 20 1914; p 1067; 1⅜ pp*; 35c.

Jackson, Henry D.—*Coal Waste in Mining Plants.* [Shows how coal is wasted in power-plant operation and explains how better results can be obtained].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 827; 2800 w*; 20c.

Johnson, Walter L.—*How to Make Steam from Slag.* [An account of some exceedingly interesting experiments made in England].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 17 1914; p 1139; 2 pp*; 25c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Buckhorn Mines Co.'s Power Plant, Nevada.*—West Engg. Sept. 1914; p 107; 3 pp*; 35c.

Longwell, H. E.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Discusses the comparative economies of various types of prime movers, viz., gas engines, reciprocating steam engines, and steam turbines, for electrochemical work].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 73; 3000 w*; 35c.

Lucini, M.—*Utilización Commercial de la Energia Solar.* [Commercial utilization of solar energy].—Madrid Cientifico 1914 No. 822; p 459; 500 w*; 35c.

Meriam, J. B.—*Steam as the By-Product of Internal Combustion Engines.* [Describes a new process by means of which steam can be generated by internal combustion engines].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1120; 3 pp*; 25c.

Mountain, W. C.—*Exhaust Steam Turbines—The Utilization of Exhaust Steam —Economies That May Be Attained—The Design of a Condensing Plant.* (Abst. of paper read before N. of Eng. Inst. Mg.

& Mech. Engrs.).—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 81; 2000 w; 35c.

Read, R. G.—*Modern Preparation of Bituminous Coal at the Mines.*—Coal Age Aug. 15 1914; p 255; 6 pp*; 20c.

Reed, J. Howard.—*Some Boiler Explosions and Their Lesson.*—Trans. English Ceramic Soc. 1913-14; p 129; 9 pp; 65c.

Rice, George S., and Jones, L. M.—*Report on Coal-Dust Explosion Test at Experimental Mine of the Bureau of Mines, Bruceton, Pa., Before the Mine Inspectors' Institute of America, June* 11, 1914.—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 83; 2300 w*; 35c.

Russell, W. S.—*The Fleming Coal Co.'s Stripping Plant.*—Excav. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 446; 2 pp; 25c.

Sawhill, R. V.—*Stripping the Balkan Mine at Mastadon, Michigan.* [Dragline excavators, for first time, being used on such large work and results are interesting].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 1 1914; p 636; 3 pp*; 25c.

Stoney, G. Gerald.—*The Effect of Vacuum in Steam Turbines.* (Paper read before Inst. Mech. Engrs. London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 27 1914; p 661; 2 pp*; 35c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Exhaust Steam from Engines Utilized in Low-Pressure Turbines.*—Eng. & Mg. World Sept. 5 1914; p 417; 5 pp*; 10c.

Wilms, W. H.—*Development of Sand and Gravel Deposits.* [Outlines the preliminary steps in developing, and discusses various machinery, etc.].—Engg. News Nov. 5; p 908; 3½ pp; Nov. 12; 4½ pp*; Nov. 19 1914; 4 pp*; 75c.

Wollaston, T. Roland.—*Power Costs in Works.* (Abst. of paper read before Manchester section Soc. of Chem. Ind.). —Mech. World Sept. 25 1914; p 152; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *A Large Steam-Pump Installation.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 302; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *A Mercury-Vapor Turbine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 434; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Rolling Mill with Steam Turbine Drive.* [Describes the plant of the Carpenter Steel Co., first of the type in America].—Iron Age Nov. 26 1914; p 1221; 4 pp; 30c.

——— *The Coal-Mine Power Plant.* [Gives suggestions for making it as reliable as possible].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 710; 1800 w*; 20c.

——— *The Necessity of Keeping Mine Plant Boilers Clean.* [A description of the Perolin method].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 762; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Mining Pumps.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 139; 600 w; 35c.

GAS PRODUCERS; PRODUCER GAS

Bulmahn, E. F.—*The Application of Producer Gas to Brass Foundries.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 29*.

Coster, A. Vennell.—*The Thermal and Mechanical Efficiency of the Gas Engine and Its Influence Upon the Future.* (Paper read before Rotherdam Engg. Soc.).—Colly. Guard. London Nov. 13 1914; p 1019; 1⅓ pp*; 35c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Producer Gas from Low-Grade Fuels.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst. Aug. 1914; p 161; 18 pp*; 65c; Br. & Clay Rec. Dec. 1 1914; p 1096; 3 pp*; 35c.

Fernald, R. H.—*The Relation of the Gas Producer to Low-Grade Fuels and Concentration of Power at the Mines.* [Points out the possibilities of producer-gas plants in the utilization of low-grade or high-ash fuels, extensive deposits of lignite, peat, from vast areas of swamps and bogs].—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Nov. 1914; p 185; 28 pp*; 45c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Producer Gas from Low-Grade Fuels.* [Compares operating costs and gives details of producers].—Pr. Engr. Dec. 15 1914; p 1200; 2 pp*; 25c.

Guenther, E. B.—*The Use of Producer Gas for Melting Yellow Brass.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 46 pp*; 35c.

Gwosdz, J.—*Die neuern Fortschritte in Theorie und Praxis der Generatorgaserzeugung.* [Recent progress in theory and practice of generator-gas production].—Glückauf 1914 No. 36, p. 1353, 6000 w*; No. 37, p 1375, 6000 w; No. 38, p 1400, 4500 w*; No. 39, p 1429, 4000 w*; No. 40, p 1458, 3000 w*; No. 41, p 1489, 3200 w*; No. 42, p 1514, 2000 w*; $3.50.

Rode, F.—*The Cost of Gas Producer Power.* [A detailed statement of the expenses of the 1800-kw. plant of the A. O. Smith Co., Milwaukee].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 592; 1000 w; 25c.

——— *By-Products from Gas Producers.*—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 135; 900 w; 35c.

——— *Kalkbrennöfen mit Generatorgasfeuerung.* [Lime-burning kilns with producer fuel].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 80; p 1363; 2500 w*; 35c.

——— *Producer Gas Efficiency.* [Deals with the Underwood system of burning producer gas in burning brick at Tell City, Ind.].—Brick Oct. 20 1914; p 800; 1000 w*; 30c.

MISCELLANEOUS POWER AND MACHINERY

Addicks, Lawrence.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Deals mainly with the power problem in the electrolytic refining of copper].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 65; 1700 w*; 35c.

Blackstone, Richard.—*Homestake Hydroelectric Power Plant.* (Abst. from Mg. & Eng. World).—Jnl. Elec. Power & Gas Aug. 29 1914; p 189*; 35c.

Bone, William A.—*Surface Combustion as Applied to Steam Raising.* [One of the Howard lectures on "Surface Combustion" delivered before the Royal Soc. of Arts].—Mech. Wld. Sept. 18 1914; p 1200 w; 35c.

Brown, J. F. K.—*Longwall Machine Mining.* (Paper prepared for the annual meeting of the Mining Soc. of Nova Scotia).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. July 1 1914; p 435; 6500 w; 35c.

Carpenter, R. C.—*Burning Pulverized Coal.* (Paper read before Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.).—Iron Age July 16 1914; p 149; 1000 w*; 30c.

Chance, Edwin M.—*Colliery Lubrication.* [Discusses the purchase of lubricating oils on specification].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 821; 2400 w; 20c.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Scientific Purchasing of Mining and Milling Machinery.* [Discourages the hit-and-miss method of buying machinery and advocates buying on unit specifications].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1125; 2000 w; 10c.

Dalton, William, and Quigley, W. S.—*The Use of Powdered Coal in Industrial Furnaces.*—Iron Age July 9 1914; p 80; 1200 w*; 30c.

Dickie, G. W.—*The Men and Machinery of the Comstock; the Sutro Tunnel.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 19 1914; p 519; 4 pp*; 25c.

Fernald, R. H.—*The Relation of the Gas Producer to Low-Grade Fuels and Concentration of Power at the Mines.* [Points out the possibilities of producer-gas plants in the utilization of low-grade or high-ash fuels, extensive deposits of lignite, peat, from vast areas of swamps and bogs].—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc. Nov. 1914; p 185; 28 pp*; 45c.

Hafer, Claude.—*Hydro-Electric Power Installations in Northern Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 611; 5 pp*; 10c.

Horry, W. S.—*Power for Electric Furnace Work.* [Points out that the electrochemical industries are outgrowing the available supply of electricity generated by natural waterpowers and discusses available alternative sources].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 59; 1800 w; 35c.

Hubbard, Charles L.—*Capacity and Power of Pumps.* [Describes method of determining capacity of pumps and gives the power required for pumping water under various conditions].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1113; 1 p; 25c.

Jackson, Henry D.—*Coal Waste in Mining Plants.* [Shows how coal is wasted in power-plant operation and explains how better results can be obtained].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 827; 2800 w*; 20c.

Kelley, Wm., and Armstrong, F. H.—*Use of Electricity at the Penn and Republic Mines, Michigan.* [Electricity was introduced at these mines in 1907 for pumping, hoisting, and compressing air]. (Paper read before L. S. M. I.; Marquette meeting).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 665; 6 pp*; Oct. 17 1914; p 715; 5 pp*; 20c.

Leslie, E. H.—*The Buckhorn Mines Co.'s Power Plant, Nevada.*—West Engg. Sept. 1914; p 107; 3 pp*; 35c.

Lof, Eric A.—*Electricity in Coal Mining.* [Describes the principal applications of electric power in coal-producing work, including generation, transmission and distribution, haulage, hoisting, pumping, ventilation, drilling, coal cutting, etc.].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 894; 6200 w*; 20c.

Longwell, H. E.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Discusses the comparative economics of various types of prime movers, viz., gas engines, reciprocating steam engines, and steam turbines, for electrochemical work].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 73; 3000 w*; 35c.

Maerker, E.—*Mechanical Characteristics of Copper and Aluminum Wires for Electrical Transmission Lines.*—Canadian Engr. Oct. 15 1914; p 533; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Morrison, A. H.—*Globe Consolidated Mill, Dedrick, California.* [An all-slime mill; standard practice is followed in metallurgy; precipitate is shipped, not melted].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 423; 2½ pp*; 25c.

Norris, R. V.—*Foundation Principles of Practical Conservation.* [Address delivered before Engrs.' Soc. Northeastern

Pa., discussing the subject from the standpoint of mining, preparation and selling]. —Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 364; 2000 w*; 30c.

Perkins, F. C.—*A Power Cable Suspended in a 400-ft. Bore Hole.* (Installed by the Lehigh Valley Coal Co.).—Engg. News June 18 1914; p 500 w*; 25c.

Routledge, L. G. F.—*Power Factor and Its Improvement.* [Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. giving some of the particulars of the various compensating devices in use at the present time]. —I. & C. Tr. Rev. Nov. 6 1914; p 576; 4½ pp*; 35c.

Schultze, Karl.—*Colliery Consumption and Machine Economy at an Upper Silesian Colliery.* (Paper read before Midland Inst. Mg. Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London July 24 1914; p 123; 4 pp*; 35c.

Selvey, W. M.—*Power Plant Testing.* (Abstr. from paper read before Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard Dec. 4 1914; p 1171; 1⅓ pp*; 35c; S. Af. Engg. Nov. 1914; p 99; 2 pp; 35c.

Shearer, David R.—*Electricity in Coal Mining, First Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill; 84 pp*; $1.50; (book).

Stanley, F. A.—*Equipment of Mine Machine Shops.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 54; 1500 w*; 25c.

Sotham, P. W.—*Generating Electric Power by Water, Gas or Oil.* (Abst. of paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 1400 w; 10c.

Sothman, P. W.—*Notes on Power Transmission and Transmission Economics.* [Discusses high voltages, insulators, costs of line construction, etc.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 43; 3100 w; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Modern Power Plant for Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 19; 1000 w; 10c.

Stratton, H. F.—*The Economics of Motor Drive.* (Abst. of paper read before Am. Fdr. Assn., Chicago meeting).—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 527; 5½ pp*; 25c.

Tomlinson, Thomas.—*A Proposed Experiment in Cheap-Peat-Fuel Winning for Power Purposes.* (Paper read before Inst. of Civil Engrs. of Ireland Jan. 1913).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 93; 11 pp; 50c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Exhaust Steam from Engines Utilized in Low-Pressure Turbines.*—Eng. & Mg. World Sept. 5 1914; p 417; 5 pp*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Tide Water Hydro-Electric Plant.* [Describes the McCalls Ferry Station which furnishes power for the Maryland Steel Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Nov. 12 1914; p 917; 4 pp*; 25c.

Uhden, C. F.—*System of Washington Water Power Co.*—Jnl. El. P. & G. Sept. 5 1914; p 213; 11 pp*; 35c.

Whitley, C. W.—*The Garfield Plant of the Garfield Smelting Co., Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 14; 6½ pp*; 25c.

Wollaston, T. Roland.—*Power Costs in Works.* (Abst. of paper read before Manchester section Soc. of Chem. Ind.). —Mech. World Sept. 25 1914; p 152; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *A Mercury-Vapor Turbine.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 434; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Einiges über Seil und Riementriebe.* [Notes on rope and belt drives]. —Südwestdeutsche Industrieztg. 1914 No. 26; p 329; 5300 w; 35c.

——— *Electric Welding of Mining Machinery Parts.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 301; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Gas-Driven Electric Power Plant and Electric-Lamp Installation of Grassmoor Collieries, England.*—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 5 1914; p 871; 6750 w*; 35c.

——— *Generating Units of the Homestake Power Plant.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 18; 1250 w; 10c.

——— *Increasing Power Plants on the Iron Ranges.* [Brief description of additions being made to the Cleveland-Cliff's hydro-electric plant on the Marquette range].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1092; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Murray Plant of the American Smelting & Refining Co.* (From pamphlet issued by C. W. Whiting, general manager).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Sept. 30 1914; p 11; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *New Lake Erie Dock Ore-Handling Plant.* [Hulett machines at Huron, Ohio, operated hydraulically].—Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 881; 1½ pp*; 30c.

——— *Selecting the Right Lubricating Oil.*—Elec. & Engg. June 1914; p 63; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *Snowstorm Co., Idaho, Installs Novel Hydro-Pneumatic Equipment.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 424; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Wawaiten Falls and Sandy Falls Hydroelectric Power Plants, Ontario.* [Supplies power for the Porcupine mines].—Canadian Engr. July 23 1914; p 202; 800 w*; 35c.

——— *Tooele Plant of the International Smelting Co.* (Abst. from booklet prepared for the Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 30 1914; p 15; 4 pp*; 25c.

PART III.

MISCELLANEOUS.*

CHAPTER XX.

MISCELLANEOUS COSTS

Austin, L. S.—*Smelting Costs and Prices for Silver-Lead Ores.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 170; 4500 w; 20c.

Barbour, Percy.—*Costs of Air Compressors.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 72; 200 w; 25c.

Colvocoresses, G. M.—*Wedge Furnaces at Humboldt, Arizona.* [Describes the installation at Con. Arizona smelter].—E. & M. J. Sept. 5 1914; p 425; 1300 w; 25c.

Dyckerhoff, A.—*Power Questions in Steel Mills.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 2 1914; p 17; 7000 w*; July 16 1914; p 119; 6250 w*; 50c.

Gahl, Rudolf.—*Leaching Copper Tailings at Plant of Detroit Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 250; 350 w; 10c.

Hansen, C. A.—*Electric Steel Castings.* [Gives data on the manufacture of steel castings at the foundry of the Treadwell Eng. Co., at Easton, Pa.].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 133; 1400 w*; 35c.

Janin, Charles.—*Dredge Construction in Portuguese East Africa.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2300 w*; 20c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Cost of Piping Arizona Copper Co.'s New Smeltery.* [Abst. from Bull. 91 A. I. M. E., giving details of these costs].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 831; 2000 w*; 25c.

Jones, E. Horton.—*Unit Construction Costs from the New Smelter of the Arizona Copper Co., Ltd., First Edition.*—New York; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; pp 153*; $2; (book).

Klugh, B. G.—*Sintered Iron Ores Compared.* [Abst. from Proc. Engrs. Soc. West. Pa., dealing mainly with the efficiency and cost of the Dwight & Lloyd process].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 915; 400 w; 10c.

Kushlan, Max.—*Power Plant Economy.*—Elec. & Engg. June 1914; p 59; 2400 w; 20c.

Larson, Clarence S.—*Chicksan Mines, Chosen.*—E. & M. J. July 25 1914; p 150; 3200 w; 25c.

Lewis, Harold Allman.—*The Berenguela Tin District, Bolivia.* [Treats of the geology, mineralogy, mines, mining, concentration, economic conditions, etc., in the Berenguela tin district, northern Bolivia].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 369; 4500 w*; 50c.

Longwell, H. E.—*The Power Problem in the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals.* [Discusses the comparative economics of various types of prime movers, viz., gas engines, reciprocating steam engines, and steam turbines, for electrochemical work].—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., Vol. 25; p 73; 3000 w*; 35c.

McFarlane, A. D.—*An Endless-Rope System for an Inclined Plane.* (Paper read before W. Va. C. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 181; 2200 w*; 20c.

Reese, Chester.—*The Rope Drive in Breaker Operations, in the Anthracite Region.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 95; 1500 w*; 20c.

Richards, W. B.—*Costs and Various Applications of Piping at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 177; 2500 w*; 20c.

Roberts, E. I.—*Shaft Sinking in the Central Coal Field of Alberta, Canada.*—Coal Age Sept. 12 1914; p 415; 4 pp*; 20c.

Rode, F.—*The Cost of Gas Producer Power.* [A detailed statement of the expenses of the 1800-kw. plant of the A. O. Smith Co., Milwaukee].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 24 1914; p 592; 1000 w; 25c.

Ross, J. D.—*Hydroelectric Cost Data.*—Jnl. E. P. & G. July 18 1914; p 55; 2000 w; 35c.

Rosa, E. B., McCollum, Burton, and Logan, K. H.—*Special Studies in Elec-*

---

*Includes Miscellaneous Costs; Testing; Waste Disposition; Metallography; Law, Legislation and Taxation; Conservation; Government Ownership; Financial and Business Organization; Educational; Schools and Societies; General Miscellany.

trolysis Mitigation, No. 2.—Tech. Paper 32. U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 34*.

Sotham, P. W.—*Generating Electric Power by Water, Gas or Oil.* (Abst. of paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 477; 1400 w; 10c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*Some Power Transmission Economics.* [Compares relative costs of rubber belt, stitched canvas belt and Manila rope drives].—Pr. Engr. Nov. 15 1914; p 1111; 2 pp; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Exhaust Steam from Engines Utilized in Low-Pressure Turbines.*—Eng. & Mg. World Sept. 5 1914; p 417; 5 pp*; 10c.

Williams, R. Y.—*The Humidity of Mine Air, with Especial Reference to Coal Mines in Illinois.*—Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 69*.

——— *Cost of Mine Cars.*—Colly. Eng. July 1914; p 751; 1300 w; 30c.

——— *Costs at the Tomboy, Colorado.* [Tabulates costs by months from July, 1913, to June, 1914, inclusive, of mining, development, milling, concentration, water supply, assay office, and general expenses].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 766; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Details of Mining and Milling Costs of the Tigre Mining Co., Mexico.* (Abstr. from the company's annual report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 12 1914; p 1047; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Acetylene Lamp.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 7 1914; p 759; 200 w; 20c.

——— *The Cost of Anthracite Mining.* [Treats of the costs of mining, preparation and depreciation].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 824; 500 w; 20c.

——— *Unit Construction Costs.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 222; 400 w; 25c.

TESTING

Bedford, Robert H., and Hague, William.—*Energy of Hammer Drill Blow.* (From paper presented at S. Lake Meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 255; 1100 w*; 25c.

Bengough, Guy D.—*The Tensile Properties of Copper at High Temperatures.* (Paper read before Inst. of Metals).—Engg. London Sept. 18 1914; p 356; 2½ pp*; 35c.

Bergh, Sven V.—*Investigations of the Performance of Hammer Drills.* [Results of tests on the drilling equipment of the Malmberget mines in Sweden].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 559; 4 pp*; 25c.

Bleininger, A. V., and Brown, G. H.—*The Veritas Firing Rings.* [Describes an investigation of the influence of temperature upon the firing rings used in the "Veritas" firing system employed in a considerable number of potteries and other clay plants].—Tech. Paper No. 40, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 10*; 15c.

Blyth, W. B.—*Hardness of Ores.*—Jnl. Chamb. of Mines W. Aus. Apl. 30 1914; p 88; 2000 w*; 50c.

Brooks, H. B.—*Testing Potential Transformers.*—Sci. Paper 217, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 8*.

Buck, D. M.—*A Discussion on Corrosion in Iron and Steel Products.* [Treats of the causes of corrosion and means of preventing it by the addition of various elements during manufacture].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 749; 3500 w*; 10c.

Burgess, G. K., Crowe, J. J., Rawdon, H. S., and Waltenberg, R. G.—*Observations on Finishing Temperatures and Properties of Rails.*—Tech. Paper No. 38, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 63*; 45c.

Bush, Faris V.—*Phelps-Dodge in the Burro Mountains, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 375; 1000 w*; 25c.

Bushong, F. W.—*Notes on the Composition of Midcontinental Petroleum.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem. Nov. 1914; p 888; 1800 w; 65c.

Clark, H. H.—*Permissible Electric Lamps for Miners.*—Tech. Paper 75, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 21*.

Clement, J. K.; Frazer, J. C. W., and Augustine, C. E.—*Factors Governing the Combustion of Coal in Boiler Furnaces —Preliminary Report.*—Tech. Paper 63 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 46*.

Croasdale, Stuart.—*Leaching Experiments on the Ajo Ores, Arizona.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 209; 3000 w; 20c.

Crook, Welton J.—*The Testing of Ores for the Cyanide Process.*—Pahasapa Qtly. Dec. 1914; p 26; 4 pp; 25c.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*Slate in the United States.*—Bull. 586, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 220*.

Dickinson, E. S.—*Relation Between Appearance of Carbons and Their Wearing Qualities.*—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 869; 1500 w; 25c.

Dobbelstein, O. — *Flameless Surface Combustion for Boiler Heating.* (Abst. transl. from Glückauf).—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 297; 1000 w*; 20c.

Emley, Warren E.—*Report of Work of Lime Sections of the National Bureau of Standards During* 1913.—Bull. No. 11 Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 12*; 35c.

Fieldner, Arno C.; Smith, Howard I.; Fay, Albert H.; and Sanford, Samuel.—*Analysis of Mine and Car Samples of Coal Collected in the Fiscal Years* 1911 *to* 1913.—Bull. 85, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 444.

Fitch, Edwin O., Jr.—*How Vanadium Affects Pig Iron.*—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 72; 3200 w*; 25c.

Flagg, Samuel B.; Cook, George C., and Woodman, Forrest E.—*Experiments with Furnaces for a Hand-Fired Return Tubular Boiler.*—Tech. Paper 34 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 32*.

Gillett, H. W., and Norton, A. B.—*The Approximate Melting Point of Some Commercial Copper Alloys.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Metals, Vol. VII; pp 15*.

Gray, A. W.—*Production of Temperature Uniformity in an Electric Furnace.*—Sci. Paper 219, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 25*.

Guiterman, Kenneth S.—*Cathode Potential in Copper Refining.* [Result of an investigation carried out for the exact determination of the cathode potential which obtained under various conditions of temperature, current density, and purity of the electrolyte].—E. & M. J. Oct. 3 1914; p 601; 2⅓ pp*; 25c.

Hailstone, George.—*The Transverse Testing of Cast Iron.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 11 pp*; 35c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer B.—*Prüfungen von Sicherheitssprengstoffen.* [Tests of safety explosives] (Translated from Bull. 66, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. 1914 No. 13; p 256; 2100 w*; 35c.

Heer, E.—*Die selbettätige Heizwertbestimmung von Gasen in Bergwerks- und Hüttenbetrieben.* [The automatic determination of the calorific value of gases in mine and smelter operation].—Glückauf 1914 No. 46; p 1603; 1000 w*; 50c.

Heyn, E., Bauer, O., and Wetzel, E.—*Untersuchungen über die Wärmeleitfähigkeit feuerfester Baustoffe.* [Investigations on the heat conductivity of fireproof structural materials].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 128; p 1751; 1000 w*; 35c.

Hirshberg, Leonard Keene.—*Device for Detecting Firedamp.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 305; 350 w; 20c.

Hyde, James H.—*Flotation and the Patent Law.* [Criticism of editorial in M. & S. P. Oct. 17].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 728; 400 w; 20c.

Karawajew, N.—*Die Bestimmung der spezifischen Wärme der Erdöl-Destillate bei hohen Temperaturen.* [The determination of the specific heat of petroleum distillates at high temperatures] (Transl. from Neftjanoe djelo).—Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1114; 6200 w*; 60c.

Karr, C. P.—*Standard Test Bars of the Zinc-Bronze.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 24 pp*; 35c.

Kast, H.—*Die Brisanz und Explosionsgeschwindigkeiit moderner Sprengmittel.* [The explosive power and rapidity of explosion of modern explosives].—Montanistische Rundschau 1914 No. 19; p 601; 3000 w*; 35c.

Kelley, Walter H.—*Selecting Refractories for the Foundry.* [Discusses the properties of brick for air, annealing and brass melting furnaces, converters, ovens, cupolas, etc.]. (Abst. of paper read before Am. Frdymen's. Assn.).—Iron Age Oct. 22 1914; p 943; 2 pp; 30c.

King, E. S.—*Stamp-Mill Test.* [Describes competitive tests of Californian and Nissen stamps on tin ore].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 378; 900 w*; 50c.

Klein, A. A., and Phillips, A. J.—*The Hydration of Portland Cement.*—Reports on various hydration experiments made on various calcium aluminates and silicates and on commercial cements by U. S. Bureau of Standards].—Jnl. Frank Inst. Nov. 1914; p 635; 1000 w; 60c.

Kunerth, William.—*Illuminating Kerosenes.*—Bull. 37, Eng. Exp. Sta., Iowa State College of Agricult. & Mech. Arts; pp 31*; 60c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Sulpho-Cyanides in Cyanidation.* [Results of a number of tests made at the Belmont mill, Tonopah, Nev.].—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 481; 2 pp; 20c.

Lohmann, Dietrich.—*Beitrag zur Aenderung der Siedepunkte mit der Höhenlage.* [Contribution on the change of boiling points of benzine and kerosene with the altitude].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 84; p 897; 1000 w; 35c.

MacFarren, H. W.—*Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation, Third Edition.*—San Francisco: Mining & Scientific Press; 231 pp*; $2; (book).

Malcolm, Wyatt.—*Notes on Radium-Bearing Minerals.*—Prospector's Handbook No. 1, Canada Dept. Mines, Geol. Surv.; pp 26.

McLeod, Alexadner.—*Practical Instructions in the Search for, and the Determination of, the Useful Minerals, Including the Rare Ores.*—New York: John Wiley & Sons; pp 114; $1.25; (book).

Merck, E.—*Chemical Reagents: Their Purity and Tests.* [Authorized translation by Henry Schenck of "Prüfung der Chemischen Reagentien auf Reinheit"].—D. Van Nostrand Co., New York; 199 pp; $1; (book).

Mishler, R. T.—*Relation of Feed to Tube-Mill Efficiency.*—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 469; 3 pp*; 25c.

Molin, Einar.—*Einfache Methode zur Berechnung des Viscositätsgrads von Mineralölmischungen.* [Simple method for determining the degree of viscosity of mineral-oil mixtures].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 81; p 857; 2000 w*; 35c.

Mueller, John G.—*Tube Milling at Cobalt.* [Gives result of tests on different kinds of tube mills at the McKinley-Darragh-Savage mill].—E. & M. J. Sept. 26 1914; p 564; 3 pp; 25c.

Müller, W.—*Die mecanische Prüfung des Gusseisens.* [The mechanical testing of cast iron].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 17; p 329; 1600 w; 35c.

Norton, A. B.—*A Hot Shortness Testing Machine for Aluminum Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 3 pp*; 35c.

Parks, Wm. A.—*Report on the Ornamental Stones of Canada, Vol. II, Maritime Provinces.*—Report Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch; pp 264*.

Porter, Horace G., and Fieldner, A. C.—*Weathering the Pittsburgh Coal Bed at the Experimental Mines Near Bruceton, Pennsylvania.* (Abst. from Tech. Paper 35, U. S. Bur. of Mines).—Colly. Guard. London Aug. 28 1914; p 463; 2 pp*; 35c.

Porter, Horace C., and Ralston, O. C.—*A Study of the Oxidation of Coal.*—Tech. Paper 65, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 30*.

Radford, W. J.—*Methods of Testing Placer Gravels.*—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 5; 5000 w; 20c.

Radford, Walter J., and Neill, James W.—*Methods of Testing Placer Gravels.* [Discussion].—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 221; 1000 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S.—*International Conference of Mine-Experiment Stations, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept.* 14-21, 1912.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 82; pp 99*.

Rice, Geo. S., and Jones, L. M.—*Test of Rice Barriers at Experimental Mine.* [Describes a test of Rice barriers for stopping coal-mine explosions, made at U. S. Bureau of Mines experimental mine at Bruceton, Pa., before members of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.].—Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 699; 2000 w*; 20c; Bl. Diam. July 4 1914; p 2; 2500 w*; 30c; M. & S. P. Dec. 5 1914; p 877; 600 w*; 20c.

Rosa, E. B., McCollum, Burton, and Logan, K. H.—*Special Studies in Electrolysis Mitigation, No.* 2.—Tech. Paper 32, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 34*.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Wolfs elektrische Grubenlampe mit alkalischem Akkumulator.* [Wolf's electric mine lamp with alkaline accumulator].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 12; p 312; 3000 w*; 35c.

Saunders, W. L.—*Tests of Rock Drills at the North Star, California.* [Discussion of paper of R. H. Redford and Wm. Hague, Bull. 92, A. I. M. E.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1174; 800 w; 10c.

Schranz, H.—*Ein experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwimmvermögen.* [An experimental contribution to the knowledge of the floating power of minerals].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; p 462; 5000 w*; 50c.

Schmidt, F. Sommer.—*Rejuvenating the Chloridizing Roast, at Park City, Utah.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 324; 4500 w; 20c.

Selvey, W. M.—*Power Plant Testing.* (Abstr. from paper read before Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Colly. Guard Dec. 4 1914; p 1171; 1⅓ pp*; 35c; S. Af. Engg. Nov. 1914; p 99; 2 pp; 35c.

Skillman, A.—*Brinnell Hardness Testing of Non-Ferrous Alloys.*—Proc. Am. Inst. of Metals (Chicago meeting); 7 pp; 35c.

Skinner, Merrill E.—*Manufacturing and Testing of Electric Steel.*—Wisc. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 103; 12 pp*; 30c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*New Reliance Mill Practice, with Particular Reference to Continuous Decantation.* [Gives notes on crushing, slime treatment, operation of Portland filter, tests on settling rate, tailings deposition, etc., at New Reliance mill, S. Dakota].—M. & S. P. Nov. 7 1914; p 722; 2500 w*; 20c.

Smith, W. H., and Tuttle, J. B.—*Iodine Number of Linseed and Petroleum Oils.*—Tech. Paper No. 37, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 17* 20c.

Spackman, Henry S.—*Effect of Addition of Hydrated Lime on Change in Volume and Strength of Portland Cement, Mortars and Concretes.*—Bull. 10, Natnl. Lime Mfrs. Asso.; pp 24*; 35c.

Speak, S. J.—*The Application of Kick's Law to the Measurement of Energy Consumed in Crushing.* (Paper presented before Inst. of Mg. & Met.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl. Sept. 15 1914; p 623; 1 p; 35c.

Stach, E.—*Neuere Messgeräte zur Bestimmung des Druckes sowie der Geschwindigkeit, Dichte und Zusammensetzung von Gasen und Dämpfen.* [Recent measuring instruments for determining the pressure as well as the rapidity, density and composition of gases and vapors].—Glückauf 1914 No. 31; p 1233; 2300 w*; 50c.

Stutzer, O.—*Ueber neuere Resultate der mikroskopischen Untersuchung in durchsichtiger Erzgemenge.* [On recent results on microscopic investigation of opaque ores].—Metall & Erz 1914 No. 13; 3000 w*; 50c.

Torossian, G.—*Modifications of the Reduction Test for Tungstic Acid.*—Am. Jnl. Sci. Dec. 1914; p 537; 2 pp; 65c.

Waidner, C. W., and Mueller, E. F.—*Industrial Gas Calorimetry.* [Gives results of an investigation of the leading types of gas calorimeters that are widely used in the gas industries].—Tech. Paper No. 36, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 150*; 50c.

Waller, C. R.—*How to Test Pumping Machinery.* [Practical directions showing how to proceed to find out if your pumps are operating efficiently].—I. Tr. Rev. Oct. 1 1914; p 625; 5 pp*; 25c.

Wells, Roger C.—*Electric Activity in Ore Deposits.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 548; pp 78*.

Williams, R. Y.—*The Humidity of Mine Air, with Especial Reference to Coal Mines in Illinois.*—Bull. 83, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 69*.

Yensen, Trygve D.—*Magnetic and Other Properties of Electrolytic Iron Melted in Vacuo.*—Bull. 72, Engg. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ill.; pp 71*; 50c.

——— *Ability to Test Ore in the Field of Great Importance.* [Editorial, calling attention to the profit that may result from blowpipe tests of ores made in the field].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 920; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Decennial Index to the Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards, Volumes* 1 *to* 10, *Inclusive.*—Sci. Paper Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce; pp 19.

——— *Erster Bericht der englischen Ministerialkommission über die Wärmeprobe für Explosivstoffe.* [First report of the Departmental Committee on the Heat Test as Applied on Explosives].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw. 1914 No. 15; p 249; 3000 w; 35c.

——— *Material-Prüfungsmaschinen.* [Machines for testing materials].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914; No. 39; p 694; 1500 w; 35c.

——— *Standard Methods of Gas Testing.* [Describes trustworthy methods for testing gas; intended primarily for use in official testing and in works laboratories which are checked by city or state inspectors].—Circular No. 48, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 180*.

——— *Testing Appliances for Coal Washeries.* [Describes the construction and use of an apparatus for determining waste of coal in a washery].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 782; 500 w*; 20c.

——— *Tests of Vanadium Steel Rails.* [Results of investigation to determine the fitness of vanadium rails for modern high speeds and heavy loads, made by American Vanadium Co.].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 713; 4 pp*; 25c.

——— *The Fire-Damp Whistle.* [Describes Dr. Haber's fire-damp whistle for indicating the percentage of firedamp present in mine air by the alteration in tone of the whistle].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 136; 650 w; 35c.

——— *The Haldane Flame Test for Blackdamp.* [Gives description of the apparatus and manner of its calibration].—Coal Age Oct. 10 1914; p 587; 1½ pp*; 20c.

WASTE: SLAG, TAILING, FUMES, ETC.

Addicks, Lawrence.—*Nondulizing Blast-Furnace Flue Dust.* (Abst. of paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 12 1914; p 471; 2 pp; 10c;E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 260; 900 w; 25c.

Alexander, H. H.—*The Baghouse in Lead Smelting.* (Excerpts from paper read before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 345; 2200 w; 25c.

Alzugaray, Baxares de.—*Cyanide to Be Manufactured in the United States.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 334; 500 w; 10c.

Anderson, L. Douglass.—*Bag House Development and Influence on Metallurgy of Lead.* (Paper presented at S. Lake Meeting, A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 239; 3600 w*; 10c.

Anderson, L. D.—*Cooling Furnace Gases Before Filtration.* (Abst. from July Bull. A. I. M. E.)—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 354; 500 w; 25c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Some Tailing Dumps in the Peruvian Andes.* [Describes tailings dumps containing gold, silver and a little mercury, and the method used to estimate their tonnage].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 805; 800 w*; 20c.

Bart, J. G.—*Plant of the Bessemer Coal & Coke Co., Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age Aug. 1 1914; p 172; 700 w*; 20c.

Blatchley, Raymond S.—*Waste of Oil and Gas in the Mid-Continent Fields.*—Tech. Paper 45 U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 57*.

Dunn, Edgar M.—*Electrostatic Fume Precipitation at Anaconda, Mont.* [Gives an account of experiments that have been conducted this year under the direction of Dr. Cottrell].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14 1914; p 873; 450 w; 25c.

Edwards, J. C.—*Waste Heat vs. Coal Under Boilers. Relative Economy Shown by Direct Use of Fuel and Waste Heat from Coke Ovens Under the Same Boilers.*—Coll. Engr. Aug. 1914; p 16; 2300 w*; 35c.

Gahl, Rudolf.—*Leaching of Copper Tailings.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 243; 2500 w*; 35c.

Goodale, C. W., and Klepinger, J. H.—*Chambres a Poussières et Cheminées a Great Falls.* [Dust chambers and chimneys at Great Falls, Mont.] (Transl. from Trans. A. I. M. E.).—Revue de Metallurgie 1914 No. 7; p 785; 36 pp*; $1.15.

Gould, Ralph A.—*Report of the Selby Smelter Commission.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp*; 10c.

Greiner, A.—*Les Sous-Produits de la Sidérurgie.* [The by-products of siderurgy] (Abst. trans. of paper presented before Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Métallurgie 1914 No. 25; p 488; 900 w; No. 26; p 508; 800 w; No. 27; p 532; 900 w; $1.05.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*The Gas from Blast Furnaces, Its Cleaning and Utilization.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 685; 6000 w*; Dec. 1914; p 760; 4000 w*; 70c.

Johnson, Walter L.—*How to Make Steam from Slag.* [An account of some exceedingly interesting experiments made in England].—Ir. Tr. Rev. Dec. 17 1914; p 1139; 2 pp*; 25c.

Johnson, Walter L.—*Utilization of Heat Contained in Slag.*—Iron & Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 6 pp*; 35c.

Kuchs, Oscar.—*Lead Matte Converting at Tooele, Utah.* (Excerpts from paper read at Salt Lake Meeting A. I. M. E.)—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 379; 1200 w*; 25c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Culm Recovery at Nanticoke, Pa.* [Describes the method of handling and washing culm by the Susquehanna Coal Co.].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 864; 1500 w*; 20c.

Lawrance, Frank.—*Darrow Tailing Treatment at the Bunker Hill Mine, California.* [Describes a new slime plant which is working satisfactorily on 65-ct. tailings on the Mother Lode].—M. & S. P Dec. 12 1914; p 918; 1000 w*; 20c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Coal-Dust Reverberatory Firing.* [Describes the introduction of coal-dust firing in connection with the copper matte smelting reverberatory furnaces at Anaconda].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 725; 2 pp*; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Treating Sulphurous Fumes at the Mammoth Smelter, Cal.*—Met. & Chem. Eng. Dec. 1914; p 769; 1000 w*; 35c.

Palmer, Irving A.—*Smelting Lead Ores in the Blast Furnace.* [Deals with blast-roasting, sintering, slag compositions, flue dust and fume, coke consumption, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 755; 4200 w; 10c.

Parmelee, H. C.—*Notes and Observations on Ore Treatment at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.*—Met. & Chem. Engg. Aug. 1914; p 507; 4500 w*; 35c.

Popp, M.—*Fehlerquellen bei der Thomasmehl-Analyse.* [Sources of error in the analysis of Thomas meal (basic slag)].—Chemiker-Ztg. June 11 1914; p 741; 1000 w; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead at the Perth Amboy Plant, New Jersey.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 373; 3500 w*; 10c.

Read, Thomas T. — *Recent Copper Smelting Practice.*—San Francisco: M. & S. P.; pp 459*; $2.50; (book).

Storey, Oliver W.—*A Microscopic Study of Electrolytic Iron.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 25; p 489; 4000 w*; 35c.

Thomas, P. W.—*Making Anthracite Culm Pile Pay a Big Dividend.* [Describes the use of waste of anthracite mines in the manufacture of graphite].—Bl. Diam. Oct. 17 1914; p 302; 1¼ pp; 30c.

Vadner, C. S.—*Process for Arresting Sulphurous Gases.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Dec. 15 1914; p 14; 1½ pp*; 25c.

Vadner, Charles S.—*Rendering Smelter Fumes Useful, and Recovery of Their Value.* [U. S. patent description of process].—S. L. Mg. Rev. Oct. 15 1914; p 19; 1½ pp*; 35c.

Wagner, Frederick H.—*The Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gases.*—New York- McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 168 pp*; $2; (book).

Wierum, H. F.—*The Hall Process of Desulphurization.* [Excerpt from address before N. Y. section of Mg. & Met. Soc. of Am., giving account of the Hall process which aims to eliminate sulphur from sulphide ores and mattes without allowing sulphur dioxide to escape, and to recover the sulphur thus eliminated].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 718; 3000 w; 35c.

Zillgen, Max.—*Briquettes in Blast-Furnace Practice.* [Gives the German experience in consuming flue dust from the fine ores of the Minette district; abstr. from Stahl und Eisen].—Iron Age Dec. 17 1914; p 1394; 1¾ pp; 30c.

——— *A Modified Order in the Utah Smelter-Smoke Litigation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Cottrell Plant for Converter Gases at Garfield, Utah.* [Describes the commercial-sized plant for the electrostatic treatment of converter gas installed by the Garfield Smelting Co.]. (Abst. from Aug. Bull. A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 653; 2 pp*; 25c.

——— *Die Kontrolle über giftige Rauchbildungen.* [The control of poisonous smoke formations].—Kali, Erz & Kohle 1914 No. 18; p 629; 600 w; 35c.

——— *Progress in Fume Recovery.* [Editorial reviewing the progress that has been made in the treatment of smelter fumes].—Met. & Chem. Eng. No. 1914; p 670; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Report of the Selby Smelting-Smoke Commission.* [Digest of the findings of the commission appointed to determine whether the Selby Co. was violating the 1908 injunction restraining it from committing a "nuisance" or damaging the live stock and agricultural products of the surrounding country].—E. & M. J. Dec. 19 1914; p 1075; 3½ pp; 25c. M. & S. P. Dec. 19 1914; p 947; 6 pp*; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1081; 5½ pp; 10c.

——— *St. Joseph Lead Co.'s Smelting Plant, Herculaneum,* Mo. [Describes smelting of lead concentrates in blast furnaces; sintering in Dwight-Lloyd machines; dust and fume-collecting system, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 899; 2200 w*; 25c.

METALLOGRAPHY

Glasenapp, M. v.—*Zur Petrographie des Portlandzementklinkers.* [On the petrography of Portland-cement clinker].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 9; p 129; 2800 w*; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*Early Microspocical Studies.* (Abst. from address before Faraday Soc.).—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 61; 300 w; 50c.

Smith, H. G.—*Minerals and the Microscope.*—London: Thomas Murby & Co.; 120 pp*; $1.30; (book).

Smith, Sidney W.—*Roberts-Austen: A Record of His Work.* [A selection of the addresses and metallurgical papers, together with an account of the researches of Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen].—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 382 pp; $6; (book).

LAW, LEGISLATION, TAXATION

Allen, R. C.—*Michigan Iron-Ore Reserves and Methods of Appraisal for Taxation.*—Mg. & Eng. World **Sept. 12** 1914; p 463; 6 pp; 10c.

Arndt, Adolf.—*Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bergrechts.* [Contribution to the history of mining law].—Glückauf 1914 No. 30; p 1203; 3000 w; 50c.

Ball, Max W.—*The Placer Law as Applied to Petroleum.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 929; 20 pp; 50c.

Bowen, David.—*Die Besteuerung der Gruben in den verschiedenen Ländern.* [The taxation of mines in different countries] (Abst. transl. of address before Mid. Inst. Mg., Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914 No. 13; p 337; 5200 w; 35c.

Brown, Ralph D.—*Adjustment of Coal Land Values.*—Coal Age July 18 1914; p 98; 3000 w*; 20c.

Burch, Albert.—*The Initiation of Title to Mineral Lands.* (From Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 101; 1000 w; 10c.

Chandler, H. A. E.—*Mine Taxation and the Conference of Tax Officials.* [Calls attention to the failure of mining men to attend the annual conference of tax officials at Denver, Colo.].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 838; 800 w; 20c.

Clark, Will L.—*The Location of Mining Claims Upon Indian Reservatitons.* [Explains the rights of locators of mining claims on Indian reservations in the United States and Canada]. (Abst. from Proc. A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 759; 400 w; 10c.

Colburn, C. L.—*Uniform Mining Legislation in All the States Based on the Federal Act.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1133; 4 pp; 50c.

Colby, W. E.—*Early -Day Mining Laws and Their Modern Influence.* (Paper read before San Francisco Sec. Met. Soc. of Am.).—Mg. Sci. Oct. 1914; p 33; 8 pp; 35c.

Colvin, Clarence K.—*Revision of the*

Mining Law.—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 106; 1400 w; 20c.

Denis, Théo. C.—*Rapport sur les Opérations Minières dans la Province de Quebec Durant L'Année* 1913. [Report on the mining operations in the Province of Quebec in 1913].—Dept. of Colonization. Mines & Fisheries, Quebec, Bureau of Mines; pp 168*.

Evans, James R.—*Mining Conditions in the Congo.* [Gives notes on the conditions relating to the mining of diamonds, gold and copper, also on labor, climates, etc., in Belgian Congo].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 996; 700 w; 10c.

Fry, C. J.—*Revision of the Mining Law.* [Communication].—M. & S. P. July 4 1914; p 21; 700 w; 20c.

Greenawalt, W. E.—*The Flotation Decision* (with editor's comment).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 128; 800 w; 25c.

Hill, James M.—*The Production of Mineral Paints in* 1913.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S. 1913, II:5; pp 21.

Kirby, Edmund B.—*Mining Law Revision: How to Obtain It.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1159; 4 pp; 50c; Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914· p 107; 1400 w; 10c.

Ingalsbe, F. R.—*The Mining Law—Proposed Revision.*—M. & S. P. July 18 1914; p 100; 2800 w; 20c.

Mitton, A. Drury.—*Review of Mining Legislation in Great Britain.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. Soc.).—I. & C. Tr. Rev. London June 12 1914; p 907; 2 pp; 35c.

Norman, Sidney.—*The Norman-Federal Suit.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 339; 400 w; 20c.

Parry, W. H.—*Buying and Selling Brass Scrap.* (From Metal Ind.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 202; 900 w; 25c.

Raymond, R. W.—*The Proposed Bureau of Safety in the Department of Labor.* [Criticising two bills before the last congress; the first being, "An Act to Create a Bureau of Labor Safety in the Department of Labor," and the second, "An Act to Transfer the Bureau of Mines and Mining to the Department of Labor"].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 903; 1000 w; 25c.

Ross, David.—*Compensation Laws—History of Their Development—Advantages and Disadvantages of Different Plans in Use in Various States.*—Colly. Engr. Sept. 1914; p 74; 3000 w; 35c.

Rutledge, J. J.—*Hints on Coal-Mine Ventilation.*—Miners' Cir. 16, U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp 22.

Sanders, Wm.—*Income Tax on Mines, Great Britain.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev. London Nov. 20 1914; p 631; 2⅓ pp; Nov. 27 1914; p 667; 1½ pp*; 70c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Annual Address of the President of American Mining Congress.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1037; 4000 w; 10c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Mining Law, Legislation and Mine Regulations.* [Discusses proper representation by coal operators before law-making bodies, etc.].—Coal Age Nov. 14 1914; p 798; 1000 w; 20c.

Shafroth, John F.—*The Inexpediency of a Federal Land Leasing Policy.* [Portion of address before U. S. Senate, pointing out bureaucratic abuses that might arise from such a policy].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 27; 5000 w; 35c.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Zinc and Cadmium in* 1913—*General Report.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. of U. S.; I:20; pp 55.

Smith, Howard I.—*Substitutes for Wood Props in Coal Mining.* (Abst. of paper prepared for Monongahela meeting C. Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 195; 2000 w; 10c.

Steele, Heath.—*Mine Taxation.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 29 1914; p 381; 3700 w; 25c.

Street, A. L. H.—*Diplomatic Controversies Covering Coal as Contraband of War.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 308; 600 w; 20c.

Sylvester, George E.—*Organization and Preparation for Mine Rescue Work.* (Abst. from paper read before W. Va. Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age July 25 1914; p 138; 2300 w*; 20c.

Tallman, Clay.—*New Regulations Governing the Leasing of Oil and Gas Lands.* [Letter of instruction from U. S. Dept. of Interior].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 754; 600 w; 10c.

Untermeyer, Samuel.—*Should There Be Federal Regulation of Stock Exchanges?* [Calls attention to the wisdom and necessity of the proposed legislation for the federal regulation of stock exchanges].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1005; 700 w; 10c.

Wilson, E. B.—*Mine Laws. Special Rules and the Prevention of Accidents.*—Proc. L. Sup. Mg. Inst., 1913; p 108; pp 20*.

Zander, C. M.—*A Revenue Officer's View of the Taxation of Metalliferous Mines.* [Paper presented to the National Tax Asso., Denver].—Mg. Sci. Nov. 1914; p 39; 4500 w; 35c.

Zern, E. N.—*Do Compensation Laws Increase or Decrease Accidents in Coal Mines?* (Paper read before Coal Mg.

Inst. of America).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 43; 2½ pp; 25c.

——— *A Firedamp Indicator for Miner's Electric Lamp.*—Colly. Engr. Nov. 1914; p 208; 300 w*; 35c.

——— *A Modified Order in the Utah Smelter-Smoke Litigation.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1054; 300 w; 10c.

——— *American Smelting & Refining Co. Wins Suit Brought by Minority Stockholders of Federal Co.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 67; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Argonaut Mining Co. Gets Decision in Apex Suit with Kennedy Extension Gold Mining Co.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 100; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *Der neue brasilianische Zolltarif.* [The new Brazilian tariff].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914 No. 20; p 390; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Die Besteuerung der Gruben in den verschiedenen Ländern.* [Mine taxation in various countries].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl. 1914; No. 14; p 365; 1700 w; No. 15; p 376; 1200 w; No. 16; p 389; 1200 w; No. 17; p 397; 2200 w; No. 18; p 411; 2000 w; $1.75.

——— *Die Verkehrs- und Handelsvorschriften für das Petroleum in den einzelnen Ländern.* [The commercial and trade regulations for petroleum in different countries].—Petroleum 1914 No. 15; p 1121; 2300 w; No. 16; p 1192; 2500 w; No. 20; p 1507; 1700 w; $1.80.

——— *Flotation and the Patent Law.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 586; 750 w; 20c.

——— *Government Land Open to Entry, Subject to Mineral Reservation.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1007; 2000 w; 10c.

——— *Iron Mines and Taxation on the Marquette Iron Range, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 52; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Kennedy Extension-Argonaut Decision, California.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 61; 3500 w; 20c.

——— *Legal Knowledge for the Mining Man.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1141; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Mine Owners and the California Industrial Accident Commission.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 744; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Mining Law Revision Again.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 201; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Montana's Vicious Compensation Law.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 17 1914; p 724; 650 w; 10c.

——— *Needed: Constructive Co-operation of Mining Men.* [Editorial calling attention to the need for mining men to co-operate in shaping tax legislation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 832; 350 w; 20c.

——— *New Fertilizer Law in Virginia.*—Am. Fert. Oct. 31 1914; p 45; 4¼ pp; 35c.

——— *One Mining Company Pays One-Fifth Taxes of a County.* [Editorial concerning taxes paid by Chino Copper Co., Grant county, N. Mex.].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1141; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Protest Against an Ore Tonnage Tax.* [Editorial discussing protest of Crystal Falls Taxpayers' Asso. against plan of Michigan State Grange to put through a tonnage tax on ores of iron and copper].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1056; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Seventeenth Annual Session American Mining Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.* [Summarizes the proceedings of this meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1129; 3500 w; 10c.

——— *Taxation and Revenue Systems of State and Local Governments.* [A digest of constitutional and statutory provision relating to taxation in the different states in 1912].—Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; pp 275.

——— *The Bill Against Strike Breaking.*—Coal Age Aug. 22 1914; p 307; 500 w; 20c.

——— *The Norman-Federal Suit.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 219; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *The Railroad Rate Decision.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 277; 750 w; 25c.

——— *The Steel Corporation Dissolution Suit.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Nov. 1914; p 671; 750 w; 35c.

——— *The Taxation of Montana Mines.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 22; 450 w; 10c.

——— *Values for Taxation Reduced in Michigan.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 11 1914; p 66; 550 w; 10c.

——— *Workmen's Compensation Law in California.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; 700 w; 20c.

——— *Workmen's Compensation Measure Defeated in Montana.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 964; 750 w; 10c.

CONSERVATION

Barbour, Percy E.—*Arrangement of Reverberatory Waste-Heat Boilers.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 660; 350 w*; 25c.

Fernald, R. H.—*Producer Gas Economy*. (Abstr. of lecture delivered before Franklin Inst.).—Br. & Clay Rec. Dec. 1 1914; p 1096; 3 pp*; 35c.

Forward, Arthur J.—*Economic Utilization of Our Peat Resources.* (Paper read at joint meeting of American and Canadian Peat Societies).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc. Apl.-July 1914; p 84; 8 pp; 50c.

Johnson, Walter L.—*Utilization of Heat Contained in Slag.*—Iron and Steel Inst. advance paper autumn meeting 1914; 6 pp*; 35c.

Kennan, Chester T.—*Predatory Bureaucrats and the Leasing System.*—Mg. Sci. July 1914; p 31; 3000 w; 35c.

Kuchs, Oscar M.—*Lead-Matte Converting Plant at Tooele, Utah.* [Describes the method of converting for the treatment of copper-lead matte from lead blast furnaces by the International Smelting & Refining Co.]. (Abst. from Bull. 91, A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 661; 2½ pp*; 10c.

Mathewson, E. P.—*Coal-Dust Reverberatory Firing.* [Describes the introduction of coal-dust firing in connection with the copper matte smelting reverberatory furnaces at Anaconda].—E. & M. J. Oct. 24 1914; p 725; 2 pp*; 25c.

Norris, R. V.—*The Conservation of Anthracite Coal.* [Paper read before Eng. Soc. Northeastern Pa., showing how anthracite coal is being conserved in its extraction, preparation and colliery use]. —Coal Age Oct. 31 1914; p 706; 3500 w*; 20c.

Norris, R. V.—*Foundation Principles of Practical Conservation.* [Address delivered before Engrs.' Soc. Northeastern Pa., discussing the subject from the standpoint of mining, preparation and selling]. —Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 364; 2000 w*; 30c.

Powell, E. L.—*Timber Conservation and Preservation in the United States.* (Paper read before Louisiana Engg. Soc.).—Jnl. Assn. Engg. Soc. May 1914; p 260; 8 pp; 40c.

Sellars, D. B.—*Resoiling Dredged Areas in Victoria.* (Abstr. from Victoria government report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1136; 1 p; 25c.

Wagner, Frederick H.—*The Cleaning of Blast-Furnace Gases.*—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 168 pp*; $2; (book).

Van Slyke, W. R.—*Reclamation of Paint Rock Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev. June 18 1914; p 1091; 1500 w*; 25c.

——— *Copper Steel for Mill Covering.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 143; 100 w; 10c.

——— *Prevention of Timber Destruction.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 4 1914; p 23; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Seenteenth Annual Session American Mining Congress, Phoenix, Ariz.* [Summarizes the proceedings of this meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1129; 3500 w; 10c.

GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP

Kennan, Chester T.—*Predatory Bureaucrats and the Leasing System.*—Mg. Sci. July 1914; p 31; 3000 w; 35c.

Lewis, T. L.—*Government Control with Relation to the Coal Mining Industry.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 35; 3¾ pp; 25c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*The Classification of Public Lands.*—Bull. 90 A. I. M. E. June 1914; p 1139; 3 pp; 50c.

——— *Government Land Open to Entry, Subject to Mineral Reservation.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1007; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Mining Claims within the National Forests.* [Discussion of paper of E. D. Gardner presented at Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.].—Bull. 95 A. I. M. E. Nov. 1914; p 2761; 4 pp; 35c.

HISTORICAL

Arndt, Adolf.—*Beiträge zur Geschichte des Bergrechts.* [Contribution to the history of mining law].—Glückauf 1914 No. 30; p 1203; 3000 w; 50c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Historic Iron Mining in Kentucky.*—Iron Age July 30 1914; p 254; 5 pp*; 30c.

Cross, William—*Ancient Mines.* [Gives reminiscences of old workings in India, Ivory Colony and Egypt].—Mg. Mag. Dec. 1914; p 380; 1800 w*; 50c.

Defty, W. E.—*Arizona; Its Development and Great Progress.* [Briefly reviews the development of mining in Arizona during the past 50 years].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1049; 200 w; 10c.

Dickie, G. W.—*The Men and Machinery of the Comstock.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 25 1914; p 397; 2700 w; Dec. 5 1914; p 990; 4000 w*; Dec. 26 1914; p 1130; 4½ pp*; 75c.

Golyer, E. de.—*Die Geschichte der Erdölindustrie von Mexiko.* [The history of the petroleum industry of Mexico] (Abst. trans. from Petrol. Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure 1914; No. 14; p 165; 1800 w; 35c.

Hadfield, Robert.—*Advances in the Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—Trans. Faraday Society Aug. 1914; p 1; 43 pp*; 75c.

Hague, William, and Pagan, W. D.—*The North Star Mine, Grass Valley, California.* [Gives a brief history of the varying fortunes of this mine which was discovered in 1851].—M. & S. P. Oct. 10 1914; p 549; 3¾ pp*; 20c.

Haley, C. S.—*A Plan for Reviving Hydraulic Mining.* [Reviews the history of the litigation that closed the hydraulic mines of California and discusses the extent of the damage].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 914; 4½ pp; Dec. 19 1914; p 943; 4 pp*; 40c.

Hoeflich, G.—*El Petroleo en la Medicina.* [Petroleum in medicine] (Transl. from Mg. Sci.).—Petroleo Aug. 15 1914; p 4; 800 w; 35c.

Hurja. E. E.—*Mining in the Far North.* (Seward and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska). —M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 341; 2400 w*; 20c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Early Mining in Utah.* (Abst. from "Lead & Zinc").—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 248; 4400 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*History of the Mining Industry in Utah.* (Abst. of address before Salt Lake meeting A. I. M. E.).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 3000 w; 10c.

Julian, Hester.—*Memorials of Henry Forbes Julian.*—London, Charles Griffin & Co.; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; pp 310*; $2.50; (book).

Kreutzberg, F. C.—*Historic Furnace in the Berkshires.* [Describes the plant of the Richmond Iron Works].—Iron Tr. Rev. July 9 1914; p 65; 2000 w*; 25c.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—*Ancient Metallurgy in Egypt.* [Abst. from Manchester Guardian of address before Egyptian and Oriental Society on "Metals in Ancient Egypt." Deals with early use of copper, gold, silver, lead, tin, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 912; 250 w; 25c.

Smith, Edgar F.—*Chemistry in America: Chapters from the History of the Science in the United States.* [Consists largely of biographies of individual chemists, with two addresses and some other matter].—New York: D. Appleton & Co.; 369 pp*; $1; (book).

Smith, Sidney W.—*Roberts-Austen: A Record of His Work.* [A selection of the addresses and metallurgical papers, together with an account of the researches of Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen].—London: Charles Griffin & Co.; 382 pp; $6; (book).

Wadleigh, F. R.—*The Hampton Roads Coals.* [Gives brief historical sketch of the port and a general review of coals handled].—Coal Age. Oct. 31 1914; p 702; 2400 w*; 20c.

Welsh, Norval J.—*The Organ Mountain District, New Mexico.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 331; 2500 w*; 25c.

——— *Attempts at Domestic Tin Production.* [Editorial reviewing past efforts that have been made to produce tin in the United States].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 790; 1200 w; 20c.

——— *Bergbau in alten und jüngeren Zeiten.* [Mining in ancient and modern times].—Kohleninteressent 1914 No. 14; p 147; 1200 w; No. 15; p 159; 1200 w; No. 16; p 171; 1200 w; $1.05.

——— *Das Minenwesen in Aegypten.* [Mining in Egypt].—Bergbau June 11 1914; p 440; 1400 w; 35c.

——— *Die Geschichte der rumänischen Heizölfrage.* [The history of the Roumanian fuel-oil question] (Trans. from Moniteur du pétrole roumain).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg. 1914 No. 14; p 109; 1000 w; 35c.

——— *The Resources and Opportunities of Montana, 1914 Edition.*—Mont. Dept. of Agriculture & Publicity; pp 304*.

EDUCATIONAL

Halse, Edward.—*A Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American Mining, Metallurgical and Allied Terms, Second Edition.* —Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 439 pp; $3.50; (book).

Steelman, James.—*The English Language in the Coal-Mining Regions.* [Describes a method of teaching English by performing the actions which words describe and by inducing the pupil to imitate both words and action].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 834; 2700 w; 20c.

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.: Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

——— *Educational Work at Southern Mines.* [Editorial pointing out the beneficial effect of the university extension work in the mining towns of W. Va. on both coal operators and miners].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1008; 4500 w; 10c.

——— *The Education of Foreign Miners.*—Coal Age Aug. 29 1914; p 350; 1400 w; 20c.

SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES

Eddy, Lewis J.—*California Metal-Producers' Association.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 797; 450 w; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*American Institute of Mining Engineers: Salt Lake Meeting.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. Aug. 30 1914; p 11; 6 pp*; 25c.

Moers, Sali B.—*The Old-Metal Association.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 108; 300 w; 25c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Annual Address of the President of American Mining Congress.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1037; 4000 w; 10c.

——— *A School of Mines in South Wales.* [Supported by the colliery proprietors of the South Wales and Monmouthshire coal fields].—Colly. Engr. Dec. 1914; p 249; 3 pp*; 35c.

——— *American Boiler Manufacturers' Convention.* [26th annual meeting].—Iron Age Sept. 10 1914; p 620; 4 pp; 30c.

——— *American Electrochemical Society.* [Niagara Falls meeting].—El. Rev. & W. Elec. Oct. 10 1914; p 719; 4½ pp; 20c.

——— *American Foundrymen's Association.* [Chicago meeting].—Iron Age Sept. 17 1914; p 667; 4½ pp; 30c; Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 539; 8 pp*; 25c.

——— *American Institute of Metals.* [Program for 8th annual meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 436; 750 w; 10c.

——— *American Institute of Metals.* [Chicago meeting].—Iron Age Sept. 17 1914; p 687; 2½ pp; 30c. Ir. Tr. Rev. Sept. 17 1914; p 546; 2 pp; 25c.

——— *American Institute of Mining Engineers.* [Pittsburgh meeting].—E. & M. J. Oct. 17 1914; p 707; 2¾ pp; 25c. M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 588; 3 pp; 20c. Iron Age Oct. 15 1914; p 892; 4½ pp; 30c.

——— *American Society for Testing Materials; Annual Meeting* (Atlantic City).—Engg. News July 9 1914; p 99; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *Annual Meeting of the American Wood Preservers' Association, Chicago, Jan. 19.* [Gives list of papers to be read at forthcoming meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1138; 500 w; 10c.

——— *Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers.* [Cleveland meeting].—Iron Age Sept. 24 1914; p 718; 3 pp; 30c.

——— *British Association for the Advancement of Science.* [Australasian meeting].—Mg. & Eng. Rev. London Sept. 5 1914; p 369; 7½ pp*; 35c.

——— *Coal Mining Institute of America.* [Pittsburgh meeting].—Coal Tr. Bull. Dec. 15 1914; p 19; 1½ pp; 25c.

——— *Institution of Mining Engineers, London.* [60th general meeting].—Colly. Engr. June 12 1914; p 1297; 4 pp; 35c.

——— *International Railway Fuel Association, Proceedings Sixth Annual Convention, Chicago.*—342 pp*; $1.

——— *Lake Superior Mining Institute.* [Program for the 19th annual meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 281; 11 pp*; 10c.

——— *Lake Superior Mining Institute.* [19th annual meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 5 1914; p 433; 1300 w; 10c.

——— *Meeting of Illinois Mining Institute.* [Gives brief abstracts of discussions on the relative safety of continuous and alternating current, on the sealing off as against the ventilating of idle workings and on the value of panels for the prevention or the control of squeezes].—Coal Age Dec. 5 1914; p 907; 1500 w; 20c.

——— *National Fertilizer Association.* [Twenty-first annual convention].—Am. Fert. July 25 1914; p 39; 70 pp*; 35c.

——— *Salt Lake Meeting of the A. I. M. E.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 335; 3500 w*; 10c; M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 301; 3000 w; 20c.

——— *Seventeenth Annual Session of the American Mining Congress.* [Official call for Phoenix, Ariz., meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 5 1914; p 1033; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Seventeenth Annual Session American Mining Congress, Phœnix, Ariz.* [Summarizes the proceedings of this meeting].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1129; 3500 w; 10c.

——— *Texas and New Mexico School of Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1096; 400 w; 10c.

——— *The American Iron & Steel Institute (Birmingham meeting).* Iron Age Nov. 5 1914; p 1076; 6 pp*; 30c.

——— *The American Mining Congress.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 129; 1200 w; 25c.

——— *The State Geologists* [Editorial]—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 319; 400 w; 20c.

FINANCIAL

Burton, C. S.—*Stabilizing of the Copper Market.*—M. & S. P. Nov. 1914; p 760; 1200 w; 20c.

Clark, C. P.—*The Leasing System in the Tintic District, Utah.*—Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 151; 600 w; 10c.

Ellis, Hubert I.—*Handling Gold Dust at Fairbanks, Alaska.* [Treats of gold dust as an exchange medium, swindling methods, methods followed by banks in purchasing dust, transportation of the dust, etc.].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 817; 3000 w*; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Ray Con. Copper Co.'s 13th Quarterly Report.* [Abstract].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 959; 1400 w; 10c.

Jackling, D. C.—*The Chino Co.'s Eleventh Quarterly Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 389; 750 w; 10c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Dis britische Eisenausfuhr und der Krieg.* [The British iron exports and the war].—Glückauf 1914 No. 46; 4500 w; 50c.

Lehfeldt, R. A.—*Gold and Prices.*—Jnl. C. M. & M. S. of S. Af. Sept. 1914; p 52; 2¾ pp; 50c.

Mabson, R. R.—*Mines of Africa,* 1914 Edition.—London, The Statist; pp 662*; $1.35 (book).

Mathesius, Walther. — *Die deutsche Eisenindustrie und der Krieg.* [The German iron industry and the war].—Chemiker Ztg. 1914 Nos. 136-137; p 1193; 800 w; 35c.

Rossiter, D. W.—*What Is the Value of a Share?*—London: Isaac Pitman & Sons; 20 pp; $1; (book).

Twelvetrees, W. Noble.—*Electrolysis.*—Engg. Rev. London Nov. 16 1914; p 142; 2¼ pp*; 35c.

Untermeyer, Samuel.—*Should There Be Federal Regulation of Stock Exchanges?* [Calls attention to the wisdom and necessity of the proposed legislation for the federal regulation of stock exchanges].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 28 1914; p 1005; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Alaska Gold Mines* 1913 *Report.* —E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1913; p 356; 500 w; 25c.

——— *American Branch Banks in South America.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 873; 350 w; 10c.

——— *An Explanation Required.* [Editorial, being a quotation from American Metal Market criticizing of statement made by E. & M. J. concerning copper market].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 21 1914; p 965; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Antimony.* [Discusses the properties, prices and production of antimony].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 745; 2000 w; 20c.

——— *British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abs. 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Chino Copper Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 120; 800 w; 25c.

——— *Chuquicamata.* [Editorial].—Mg. Mag. July 1914; p 16; 700 w; 50c.

——— *Copper Quotations.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 362; 1400 w; 25c.

——— *Copper Quotations.* [Editorial answering criticism by American Metal Market of statements in a previous editorial on copper quotations].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 788; 600 w; 20c.

——— *Der neue brasilianische Zolltarif.* [The new Brazilian tariff].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke 1914; No. 20; p 390; 2000 w; 35c.

——— *Frankreichs Eisenindustrie und der Krieg.* [France's iron industry and the war].—Eisen-Ztg. 1914 No. 45; p 769; 500 w; 35c.

——— *Let Us Have a New Settling Basis for Copper.* [Reprint from Am. Metal Market of contribution to controversy involving M. & S. P., E. & M. J., and Am. Metal Market, over copper quotations].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 761; 1500 w; 10c.

——— *Marked Changes in Zinc Ore Prices.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 26 1914; p 1186; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Producers of Lead Ore Complain of Present Low Prices.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 770; 300 w; 10c.

——— *Quarterly Report Goldfield Con. Mining Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 238; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Selling Mining Properties.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Oct. 24 1914; p 628; 850 w; 20c.

——— *Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 355; 500 w; 25c.

——— *Smelter Stacks and Lightning.* [Discusses the value of lightning rods for protecting smelter stacks from damage by lightning].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1005; 600 w*; 25c.

——— *The Consolidated Copper Mines Co. Report May* 20 *to April* 30, 1914.—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 110; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Copper-Export Controversy.* [Editorial re the controversy over the exportation of copper from the United States to other neutral countries].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1012; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Engineering & Mining Journal's Copper Quotations.* [Editorial].

—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 347; 300 w; 10c.

——— *The Future of Copper Prices.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 8 1914; p 203; 800 w; 20c.

——— *The Great Calamity.* [Editorial]. —E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 273; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Journal's Confession* (From Am. Metal Market).—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 399; 700 w; 10c.

——— *The "Journal's" or "Smelters" Quotations?* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 206; 1000 w; 10c.

——— *The Recovery in Copper.* [Editorial, discussing the recent improvement in the copper market].—E. & M. J. Dec. 5 1914; p 1012; 500 w; 25c.

——— *The War and American Financing Abroad.* [Editorial].—Met. & Chem. Eng. Oct. 1914; p 612; 1100 w; 35c.

——— *Trade Possibilities in Latin America.* [An editorial review of the possibilities for trade with Latin American countries, with statistics of population, imports, exports, mineral productions, reserves, etc., of the various countries].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 792; 6000 w*; 20c.

——— *Unconditional Surrender.* [Contribution by American Metal Market to controversy with E. & M. J. over copper quotations].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 14 1914; p 918; 400 w; 10c.

——— *U. S. Smelting, Refining & Mining Co.* (Abs. from 1913 Report).—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 119; 200 w; 25c.

——— *Utah Copper Co. Report.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 268; 1100 w*; 25c.

——— *What Others Think of the Journal's Copper Quotations* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 393; 700 w; 10c.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL

Akin, A. D.—*Heavy Duty Pipe Lines of Small Diameter.* [Treats of the locus of the pipe line, design and kind of pipe, expansion and contraction, lay of pipes, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 3 1914; p 617; 7 pp*; 10c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Suggestions on How to Make a Mining Property Pay Profits.* —Mg. & Eng. World July 25 1914; p 137; 850 w; 10c.

Barrett, John.—*An Appeal for the Expansion of Our Trade Relations with Latin America.*—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 538; 1½ pp; 10c.

Barrett, John.—*Mississippi Valley and Pan-American Commerce.* (Address before the Mississippi Valley Commercial Conference).—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1094; 1¼ pp; 10c.

Birge, Edward A., and Juday, Chancey.—*The Inland Lakes of Wisconsin—The Hydrography and Morphometry of the Lakes.*—Bull. No. 27, Sci. Series No. 9, Wis. Geol. & Nat. Hist. Surv.; pp 137*.

Boileau, John W.—*What Is the Matter with the Mining Industry?*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 5.

Bohlig and Roth—*Ueber Wasserreinigung mittels Magnesia.* [On water purification by means of magnesia].—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 81; p 859; 700 w; 35c.

Borne, Georg von dem.—*Der Zusammenhang zwischen Schlagwetterkastrophen und Erdbeben.* [The relationship between firedamp catastrophies and earthquakes].—Berg & Huttenm. Rundschau 1914 No. 18; p 239; 2300 w; 35c.

Brodie, Walter M.—*Present Mining Conditions in Mexico.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 126; 1100 w; 25c.

Campbell, H. H. — *Why Germany Needs Alsace-Lorraine.* [Among other things considers the relation of the iron ores and the iron and steel industry of these provinces to a change in boundary]. —Eng. Mag. Nov. 1914; p 161; 1500 w; 35c.

Chako, H. E.—*Dawson to Nome.* [Diary of a trip down the Yukon river in Alaska; outlines the needs of interior Alaska].—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Cutting Up a Boiler with Dynamite.* [Describes the breaking up of boiler which had been sold for scrap by dynamite].—E. & M. J. Oct. 10 1914; p 655; 250 w*; 25c.

Colburn, C. Lorimer.—*Selling Mining Property.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 341; 1700 w; 25c.

Collins, Glenville A.—*Scientific Purchasing of Mining and Milling Machinery.* [Discourages the hit-and-miss method of buying machinery and advocates buying on unit specifications].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19, 1914; p 1125; 2000 w; 10c.

Crocker, J. J.—*Packings an Important Item of Expense.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 245; 1300 w; 10c.

Cushing, George H.—*The Coal Trade Problem.* [Paper written for Am. Mg. Cong., discussing the disorganized condition of the bituminous coal mining industry; indicates that the first step toward better conditions must be the winning of government approval to some form of co-operation among mining companies].—M. & S. P. Dec. 12 1914; p 911; 2½ pp; 20c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*Relative Natural and Commercial Scarcity of the Metals.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 1 1914; p 182; 1000 w; 20c.

Eggers, Henry.—*Moving Steel Tanks Without Dismantling.* [Describes the moving of a steel cyanide tank from the metallic tailings dump at Florence, Colo., to the Union mill].—E. & M. J. Nov. 7 1914; p 814; 600 w*; 25c.

Foote, Frederick W.—*Portable Combined Blueprint Frame and Drafting Board.*—E. & M. J. Oct. 31 1914; p 781; 350 w*; 25c.

Foster, M. D.—*The Federal Government and the Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 5.

Frank, Robert J.—*Commentary on the Science of Organization and Business Development, Fourth Edition.*—Chicago: Laird & Lee; 324 pp; $2.75; (book).

Gilbert, C. G.—*What Becomes of All the Mining Engineers?*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 127; 650 w; 25c.

Glier, Dr.—*Europas Welthandel mit Zement.* [Europe's world traffic in cement].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 87; p 1469; 2300 w; 35c.

Hadden, R. W.—*Analyzing Mining Prospectuses.*—E. & M. J. July 11 1914; p 59; 2000 w; 25c.

Halse, Edward.—*A Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American Mining, Metallurgical and Allied Terms, Second Edition.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 439 pp; $3.50; (book).

Henshaw, F. F., and Parker, G. L.—*Water Resources of the Seward Peninsula, Alaska.* (Abst. of Water Supply Paper 314, U. S. Geol. Surv.).—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 24 1914; p 769; 450 w; 10c.

Heyn, E., Bauer, O., and Wetzel, E.—*Untersuchungen über die Wärmeleitfähigkeit feuerfester Baustoffe.* [Investigations on the heat conductivity of fireproof structural materials].—Tonindustrie-Ztg. 1914 No. 128; p 1751; 1000 w*; 35c.

Holmes, Joseph A.—*Lessons of the Year in Our Mining Industry.*—Proc. Am. Mg. Cong., 1913; pp 4.

Julian, Hester.—*Memorials of Henry Forbes Julian.*—London, Charles Griffin & Co.; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; pp 310*; $2.50; (book).

Lane, Franklin K.—*How United States Will Benefit by the War.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 22 1914; p 340; 2000 w; 10c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Ore Contracts and the Smelter.*—M. & S. P. Sept. 26 1914; p 492; 300 w; 20c.

Livermore, Robert. — *Draining Keer Lake, Ontario.* (Abst. of paper read at the Salt Lake meeting, A. I. M. E.).—E. & M. J. Sept. 12 1914; p 489; 3 pp*; 25c.

Lucini, M.—*Utilización Commercial de la Energia Solar.* [Commercial utilization of solar energy].—Madrid Cientifico 1914 No. 822; p 459; 500 w*; 35c.

McCombie, J.—*The Morality of Gold Stealing.*—Mg. & Engg. Rev. London Aug. 5 1914; p 339; 1½ pp; 35c.

Morris, Clyde T.—*Designing and Detail of Simple Steel Structures, Third Edition.*—New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.; 249 pp*; $2.25; (book).

Norris, R. V.—*Foundation Principles of Practical Conservation.* [Address delivered before Engrs.' Soc. Northeastern Pa., discussing the subject from the standpoint of mining, preparation and selling].—Bl. Diam. Nov. 7 1914; p 364; 2000 w*; 30c.

Parry, W. H.—*Buying and Selling Brass Scrap.* (From Metal Ind.).—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 202; 900 w; 25c.

Phillips, William B.—*Work of the Texas Bureau of Economic Geology and Technology.*—Mg. & Eng. World Oct. 10 1914; p 677; 500 w; 10c.

Place, Anderson.—*Relation of Population to Factory Locations.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 249; 1100 w; 10c.

Rickard, T. A.—*As It Looks in London.*—M. & S. P. Aug. 29 1914; p 320; 1000 w; 20c.

Sellars, D. B.—*Resoiling Dredged Areas in Victoria.* (Abstr. from Victoria government report).—E. & M. J. Dec. 26 1914; p 1136; 1 p; 25c.

Smith, Geo. Otis.—*Improve American Industrial Opportunities.* [To increase industrial prosperity this country needs to export finished rather than crude products, and to import raw materials rather than manufactures].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 12 1914; p 1089; 1¼ pp; 10c.

Stitt, Thos. R.—*Things to Remember in Selling Latin Americans.* [Deals with various matters, such as treatment to be accorded customers, requirements of salesmen, suggestions on packing, etc.].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 867; 500 w; 10c.

Storms, William H.—*The Eruption of Mount Lassen, California.*—M. & S. P. July 25 1914; p 143; 1300 w*; 20c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Parcel Post in Oregon Mining Camps.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 299; 500 w*; 10c.

Suplee, Harrison.—*The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book.*—Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott; 919 pp*; $5; (book).

Tuttle, Chas. R.—*Alaska: Its Meaning to the World; Its Resources; Its Opportunities.*—Seattle, Wash.: Franklin Shuey & Co.; pp 318*; $2.50; (book).

Waterman, Douglas.—*Selective Mining of Ore Bodies.*—M. & S. P. July 11 1914; p 54; 2000 w*; 20c.

Weeks, Walter Scott, and Huntington, Edward V.—*The Faultless Faultfinder.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 15 1914; p 291; 6 pp*; 25c.

Witt, Otto N.—*Die deutsche chemische Industrie und der Krieg.* [The German chemical industry and the war]. (Discusses the effect of the war on various branches of Germany's chemical industry).—Chemiker-Ztg. 1914 No. 120-121; p 1117; 2200 w; 35c.

Wolf, Harry J.—*Business Principles Applied to Mining.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag. Sept. 1914; p 197; 3 pp; 35c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Close Work in Estimating.*—E. & M. J. July 18 1914; p 134; 500 w; 25c.

——— *A Sound Basis for Chilean Trade.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 869; 200 w; 10c.

——— *Alcoholic Liquor and Mining.* [Editorial commenting on the benefit of prohibition to mining].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 927; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Appointment of Commercial Attaches for American Trade Promotion.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 873; 700 w; 10c.

——— *Coal Field Directory.* [Contains a directory of the coal-mining companies of the United States and catalog descriptions of the various types of mining equipment manufactured]. — Pittsburgh, Pa.: Keystone Con. Pub. Co.; (book).

——— *California Metal Producers Association.* [Gives the complete articles of association of the newly formed organization of California mine operators].—M. & S. P. Nov. 14 1914; p 764; 1300 w; 20c.

——— *Decennial Index to the Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards, Volumes 1 to 10, Inclusive.*—Sci. Paper Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce; pp 19.

——— *Developing Foreign Trade.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 278; 350 w; 20c.

——— *Draining of Kerr Lake, Ontario.*—Canadian Engr. June 18 1914; p 883; 1800 w; 35c.

——— *Einiges von der Wünchelrute.* [Concerning the divining rod].—Montan-Ztg. 1914 No. 12; p 222; 700 w; 35c.

——— *Exhibition Mine at Panama-Pacific Exposition.*—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 15 1914; p 297; 500 w*; 10c.

——— *Fields for Commercial Exploitation.* [Calls attention to the commercial possibilities of the Orient].—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 874; 400 w; 10c.

——— *Frederick Augustus Heinze.* [Gives an account of Mr. Heinze's remarkable career].—E. & M. J. Nov. 14

——— *Getting Business in Latin America.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 1 1914; p 400 w; 10c.

——— *Huerta Abdicates: What Will Be Next?* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 112; 150 w; 10c.

——— *Industrial Opportunities Thrust Upon Us* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 29 1914; p 394; 350 w; 10c.

——— *Isn't It Time to Cheer Up a Little?* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World July 18 1914; p 112; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Legal Knowledge for the Mining Man.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Dec. 19 1914; p 1141; 300 w; 10c. 1121; 5½ pp*; 25c.

——— *Manufacturers' Mines.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 22 1914; p 364; 600 w; 25c.

——— *Mines and Military Operations.* [Editorial predicting that the Russians will make effort to take the mines of Galicia and Silesia].—E. & M. J. Nov. 21 1914; p 928; 350 w; 25c.

——— *Needed: Constructive Co-operation of Mining Men.* [Editorial calling attention to the need for mining men to co-operate in shaping tax legislation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 28 1914; p 832; 350 w; 20c.

——— *Oxyacetylene Welding.*—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 213; 200 w*; 25c.

——— *On How to Sell Goods in Foreign Countries.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Sept. 19 1914; p 542; 800 w; 10c.

——— *Railway Rates and Their Relation to National Prosperity.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 28 1914; p 871; 800 w; 20c.

——— *Representing American Machinery in South America.*—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 869; 250 w; 10c.

——— *Seeking South American Trade: A Word of Caution to Home Folks.* [Editorial briefly reviewing the actual situation].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 789; 1000 w; 20c.

——— *Some Hints to Investors in South American Enterprises.* [Editorial].

—Mg. & Eng. World Nov. 7 1914; p 871; 500 w; 10c.

——— *The Great Calamity.* [Editorial]. —E. & M. J. Aug. 8 1914; p 273; 600 w; 25c.

——— *The Progress of Germany.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 832; 600 w; 20c.

——— *The Publications of the United States Geological Survey (Not Including Topographic Maps), July,* 1914.—List, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 136.

——— *The Testing of Hydrometers.*—Cir. 16, U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp 15*.

——— *The Trade Commission and Mining.* [Editorial].—M. & S. P. Aug. 22 1914; p 750 w; 20c.

——— *The War and the Foreign Collieries.* [Editorial].—Coal Age Nov. 21 1914; p 831; 800 w*; 20c.

——— *The War and What May Come of It.* [Editorial].—Mg. & Eng. World Aug. 8 1914; p 256; 350 w; 10c.

——— *The War in Europe.* [Editorial].—E. & M. J. Aug. 1 1914; p 221; 250 w; 25c.

——— *Thermit Weld of Broken Crank Shaft.* (Abst. from Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aus.).—M. & S. P. Oct. 17 1914; p 594; 650 w; 20c.

——— *Trade Possibilities in Latin America.* [An editorial review of the possibilities for trade with Latin American countries, with statistics of population, imports, exports, mineral productions, reserves, etc., of the various countries].—M. & S. P. Nov. 21 1914; p 792; 6000 w*; 20c.

——— *Will the War Be Beneficial?* [Editorial].—Colly. Engr. Oct. 1914; p 149; 500 w; 35c.

Authors' Index

A

Abbott, James W. 12, 23, 41, 138
Adair, Jas. B. 1, 100
Adams, Frank D. 9
Addicks, Lawrence 33, 37, 188, 192, 200, 201, 216, 222
Akin, A. D. 138, 142, 231
Albrecht, Ed. W. 116
Allard, A. F. 78, 108, 123, 130
Allen, A. W. 12, 174
Allen, Carl A. 130, 135, 138
Allen, E. T. 116, 184
Allen, R. C. 1, 39, 51, 55, 61, 107, 109, 115, 135, 159
Alexander, H. H. 42, 200, 222
Alford, Newell G. 83
Alzugaray, Baxeres de 56, 63, 66, 68, 174, 182, 192, 222
Anderson, A. R. 85, 142, 205
Anderson, L. D. 42, 192, 200, 202
Anderson, P. S. 193
Anderson, R. P. 103, 182
Anderson, W. P. 12, 174, 178, 179
Andros, S. O. .. 78, 83, 122, 128, 130, 131, 142
Arber, Newell E. A. 1, 91
Archibald, David 78, 130
Argall, Phillip 1, 9, 51, 65
Arguillére, F. 78
Armstrong, F. H. .. 52, 132, 151, 206, 212, 216
Arndt, Adolf 224, 227
Arnold, Ralph 97, 100, 103, 126, 209
Arnold, Thos. H. 106, 209, 213
Arnu, Charles 94, 96
Arquer, Arcadio de 55, 170
Ash, James E. 84
Augustine, C. E. 91, 214, 219
Austin, Kenneth 96
Austin, L. S. 24, 42, 193, 218
Austin, W. L. 33, 135, 201
Ayton, Ernest F. 131

B

Bailey, Ernest L. 78
Bains, Thomas M. 120
Baldwin, Allen T. 59, 125, 219
Baldwin, F. E. 125
Ball, Lionel C. 1, 30, 65, 66, 67
Ball, Max W. 102, 224
Ball, Sydney H. 1, 12, 20, 26, 30, 36, 69, 91, 113
Balliet, Letson 138, 154, 156, 231
Balls, A. K. 57
Bancroft, Howland 1, 17, 20, 23, 36, 43, 48, 188, 222
Bansen, Hans 78, 120
Barbour, Percy E. 17, 108, 167, 174, 184, 193, 212, 213, 218, 226
Barcock, Earle J. 78, 107
Barham, G. Basil 67, 174
Barnett, V. H. 1, 100, 104
Barrell, Joseph 1, 231
Barrowman, William 213
Barry, J. C. 85, 142, 205
Bart, J. G. 213, 223
Bartlett, C. O. 193
Bartoszewicz, Stefan 103, 159
Bastin, Edson S. 113, 159
Bauer, O. 220, 232
Bauman, D. F. 131, 150
Bayliss, Willard McNeil 51, 130
Beck, George C. 6
Becker, Clyde M. 1, 117
Becket, F. M. 67
Bee, Nai Kim 47, 63, 185
Beddow, James E. 84
Bedford, Robert H. 120, 136, 219
Belden, Sanford B. 82, 84, 142, 205
Bement, A. 78
Benjamin, L. R. 17, 37, 174, 219
Bennett, C. W. 33, 63, 71, 188
Benson, H. K. 106
Bentz, ——— .12, 23, 30, 41, 46, 69, 76, 78, 159
Berggren, Paul H. 58, 63
Bernewitz, M. W. von 109, 122
Berteling, J. F. 51, 120, 136
Bertelsmann, W. 78, 97
Berthelot, Charles 94
Beutner, Reinhard 188, 210
Beyling, C. 125, 150
Beyschlag, F. 1, 9, 20, 26, 36, 76
Binsse, H. B. 94
Birge, Edward A. 231
Birkholz, ——— 213, 214
Black, William Spence 17, 170
Blackstone, Richard 211, 216
Blackwelder, Eliot 1, 111
Blackwell, Frank 51, 123
Blair, J. L. 17, 27, 91, 184
Blanquier, Juan 72, 188, 193
Blatchley, Raymond S. 1, 2, 78, 100, 102, 104, 223
Blauvelt, William H. 94, 96, 158
Bleecker, Warren F. 182, 192, 193, 203
Bleininger, A. V. 107, 219
Blood, George D. 8, 41, 137
Blow, Almand M. 37, 44, 63, 69
Blyth, W. B. 167, 219
Bohling and Ruth 184, 231
Boileau, John W. 138, 231
Bone, William A. 184, 214, 216
Booker, H. 85, 205
Boomer, J. F. 21, 27, 51, 93, 107, 158
Booth, J. R. 86, 89, 128, 150
Borne, George von 89, 148, 231
Borschere, Rolf 17, 74, 201
Bowen, David 224
Bowen, N. L. 2
Bowron, James 59, 78
Brackett, Frank E. 87, 128
Brackett, G. S. 78, 154
Brady, F. W. 78, 133
Brady, Wm. 58, 184
Bradford, L. J. 126
Bradley, W. M. 9
Brame, J. S. S. 91, 97, 101
Branch, Jos. G. 214
Brassert, Hermann H. 55, 193
Braunsteiner, C. 123
Bretherton, S. E. .17, 24, 33, 42, 46, 193, 201
Brewster, F. K. 82, 83, 108, 154
Briggs, Henry 78
Brinsmade, R. B. 117
Broderick, C. T. 2
Brodie, Walter M. 231
Brooks, Alfred H. 12, 20, 22, 23, 30, 39, 41, 69, 74, 76, 78, 109, 111, 117, 142, 159
Brooks, H. B. 219
Brostrom, W. W. 33, 184
Brown, Alexander C. 142
Brown, C. O. 33, 188
Brown, G. H. 219
Brown, Geo. M. 79, 107, 148
Brown, H. V. 79, 142
Brown, J. F. K. 79, 82, 85, 119, 120, 126, 142, 216
Brown, H. V. 131, 205
Brown, Ralph D. 91, 224
Browne, Kenneth C. 167, 170
Brumder, E. 2, 51
Bruns, H. 124, 131, 205
Brunton, D. W. 120, 122, 127, 128, 136, 205, 212, 214
Bryson, T. 128

Buck, D. M.......59, 130, 193, 219
Bulthuis, M.......142, 154, 215
Burchard, Ernest F.......2, 51, 59, 107, 109, 111, 112, 156, 159, 224
Burgess, G. K.......58, 63, 74, 193, 219
Burns, C. H. McL....... 79
Burr, Floyd L....... 154
Burrell, George A.......89, 104, 128, 184
Burroughs, Wilbur.......79, 131, 142, 205
Burrows, J. S.......2, 91
Burton, C. S.......37, 229
Bush, Faris V.......2, 30, 138, 219
Busvold, N.......115, 116, 184
Bushong, F. W.......102, 184, 219
Butler, B. S....... 2, 9, 20, 26, 27, 30, 36, 39, 43, 44, 48, 49, 159

C

Cadell, H. M.......12, 133, 159
Cadman, John 100
Caetani, Gelasio.......142, 167, 170, 175, 178
Cain, J. R.......58, 184
Cairnes, D. D.......2, 20, 23, 36, 41, 91
Campbell, C. St. G.......24, 167
Campbell, H. H.......55, 61, 231
Cannon, W. B.......128, 153
Cantwell, H. J.......2, 41
Carleton, M.......102, 104, 116, 121
Carlyle, E. J.......33, 97, 199
Carpenter, H. C. H.......58, 63
Carpenter, R. C.......90, 216
Carr, Henry C.......20, 43, 113, 142, 154
Carrigan, J. J....... 128
Carter, Thomas W.......97, 100, 147
Carthaus, Emil 55
Cashmore, S. H.......82, 85, 142
Castleton, Geo. T.......17, 24, 175, 178
Castro, C. De.......2, 9, 74
Chako, H. E.......12, 142, 231
Chance, Edwin M.......91, 216
Chandler, H. A. E....... 224
Channing, J. Parke.......51, 138
Chapman, I. A.......120, 138
Chapman, Temple 108, 130
Chauvenet, Regis 193
Christensen, Arthur O.......214, 231
Christianson, Peter 97, 203
Chubb, L. W.......72, 192, 197, 209
Clack, Theo. A....... 184
Clamer, G. H.......63, 76, 188, 193, 210
Clark, C. P.......138, 230
Clark, I. C.......170, 188, 208
Clark, John D.......7, 38, 191
Clark, H. H.......100, 104, 123, 126, 150, 205, 206, 210, 219
Clark, Robert G.......79, 130
Clark, W. A.......85, 143, 205
Clark, Will L.......91, 138, 224
Clarke, E. B.......57, 188, 193
Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.......9, 184
Clevenger, G. Howell.......17, 24, 166, 168, 170, 182, 188, 192, 193, 201, 208
Close, Frederick 12, 168, 170, 175, 178
Clement, J. K.......91, 214, 219
Clennell, G. E....... 184
Cobb, John W.......91, 182
Cockrum, Barrett W.......42, 69, 110
Colburn, C. Lorimer.......224, 231
Colby, W. E....... 224
Cole, L. H....... 114
Coleman, Frederick C.......94, 96
Collins, Edwin J.......55, 170
Collins, Glenville A.......138, 214, 216, 231
Collins, Lester W.......22, 159
Colvin, Clarence K....... 224
Colvocoresses, G. M.......33, 193, 218
Comstock, George F.......58, 67
Comstock, H. 55, 170
Cone, Edward F.......55, 59, 61, 193, 227
Conly, Frank.......113, 138, 154, 170
Cook, Edgar S.......56, 193
Cook, George C.......214, 220
Coons, A. T.......109, 159
Cooper, G. Stanley.......56, 94, 95, 175
Cooper-Key, A. 21, 159
Corl, Wiley F.......85, 205
Cormack, J. D.......91, 97, 102
Cornell, Sidney 56, 193
Cosgrove, J. J.......120, 122
Coste, Eugene 3, 100
Coster, A. Vennell.......213, 215
Cowan, W. A.......64, 69, 203
Craft, Walter N.......57, 193, 208
Craig, E. H. Cunningham....... 100
Crane, G. W.......2, 26, 43
Crenshaw, J. L.......9, 116, 184
Crile, Geo. W.......128, 153
Croasdale, Stuart 17, 25, 33, 59, 108, 182, 193, 201, 219
Crocker, J. J.......214, 231
Crook, Welton J.......175, 219
Cropper, Percy M.......17, 138, 168, 179
Crosby, W. O....... 2
Cross, Whitman 2, 21, 227
Crotogino, F. 115, 184
Crowden, Guy P.......2, 100
Crowe, J. J.......58, 193, 219
Crowell, Benedict 55, 170
Crowell and Murray.......2, 10, 51, 142, 158, 168, 184, 193
Cudebec, Albert B....... 211
Cullinan, E. P.......131, 205
Cummings, James 2, 100
Cunningham, Noel.......17, 174
Curran, Henry T.......18, 25, 35, 43, 167, 169, 176, 179, 190
Cushing, Geo. H.......91, 231
Cushman, Allerton S.......61, 111, 115, 203
Cutler, F. G.......56, 193, 214

D

Dalburg, F. A.......2, 51
Dale, T. Nelson.......2, 109, 184, 219
Dalton, A. C.......57, 193, 208, 216
Dalton, William 85
Daniels, Fred T. C.......58, 65, 184
Darley, W. J.......79, 83
Darlington, Thomas 154
Daurnheim, Phil....... 107
Davenport, L. D.......51, 126
Davidson, John 85, 97, 213
Davis, Charles A.......97, 98, 159
Davis, John A.......120, 122, 127, 128, 136, 212, 214
Davison, A. W.......63, 188
Dawson, John A.......20, 113
Day, David T.......29, 103, 105, 156, 159
Deacon, Ralph W.......33, 188, 201
Dean, H. Alexander.......90, 154
Dean, Samuel 79, 89, 90, 95, 96, 125, 130, 142, 154, 159, 168
De Beque, G. R....... 100
Defty, W. E.......12, 23, 37, 44, 48, 58, 72, 184, 227
Del Mar, Algernon.......27, 33, 168, 214
Dempwolff, F.......42, 109, 193
Denis, Theo. C...30, 76, 113, 114, 148, 160, 225
Denny, G. A....... 124
De Nolly, H....... 58
Derrick, W. H.......12, 23, 194, 201
Devers, P. H.......79, 83, 205
Dewey, Frederic P.....17, 25, 37, 42, 46, 184
DeWolfe, E. C.......55, 143, 205
Dick, J. W.......95, 96, 104, 120
Dickenson, A. W.......126, 213
Dickie, G. W.......126, 127, 132, 212, 213, 216, 227
Dickinson, C. 79
Dickinson, E. S.......51, 110, 120, 128, 130, 136, 138, 219
Dierolf, J. Fred.......12, 138
Diescher, Alfred J....... 104
Diller, J. S.......65, 111, 117, 160
Dixon, James T.......21, 133

Dobbelstein, O. 214, 219
Doelter, C. 182
Dolbear, Samuel H. 2, 65, 74, 111, 112, 114, 116
Döring, Th. 29, 42, 46, 50, 58, 64, 65, 69, 72, 74, 110, 175, 184
Dormann, Otto 98, 106
Drennen, Everett 85, 210
Dresser, John A. 2, 10, 29, 36, 64, 65, 111, 113, 117, 136, 160, 178
Drury, L. M. 12, 135
Dudley, Boyd, Jr. 33, 71, 194, 201
Dugliss, R. P. 71, 188
Dunlop, J. P. 22, 27, 29, 39, 45, 49, 51, 63, 64, 69, 71, 72, 74, 160
Dunn, Edgar M. 33, 188, 208, 223, 299
Dunn, F. B. 98
Dunn, Harold H. 143, 210
Dunstan. Basil G. 110, 182
Durandin, Paul 2, 100
Dwight, Arthur S. 42, 200
Dyckerhoff, A. 59, 208, 218

E

Eakin, Henry M. 2, 12, 160
Eakle, Arthur S. 10
Easton, Wm. H. 85, 129, 205
Eby, John H. 51, 138
Eckel, Edwin C. 2, 37, 44, 51, 48, 61, 72, 76, 107, 127, 138, 160, 170, 194, 232
Eddy, Lewis H. 143, 153
Eddy, Lewis J. 229
Edeleanu, L. 101
Edward, C. A. 58, 63
Edwards, Geo. E. 59, 79, 82, 138, 143, 179
Edwards, J. C. 98, 214, 223
Edwards, J. D. 96, 185
Edwards, W. W. 21, 135
Eggers, Henry 232
Eggert, John 66, 68, 182
Eissler, Manuel 25, 33, 128, 160, 194
Elliott, Stuart R. 55, 143
Elliott, W. R. 143
Ellis, Hubert I. 12, 21, 135, 230
Emley, Warren E. 107, 219
Emmens, Newton W. 2, 23, 30
Engel, Geo. W. 79, 154
Engelder, C. J. 103, 182
Enrich, Ernst 25, 42, 194
Erlanger, Joseph 128, 153
Estep, H. Cole 95, 96
Ethey, Axel 57, 191, 197
Evans, James R. 12, 30, 113, 154, 225
Eye, C. M. 17, 160, 168, 170, 174, 175

F

Fairweather, Andrew 130, 138
Fajans, K. 74, 182
Fay, Albert H. 88, 91, 109, 122, 148, 160, 185, 220
Fear, Thomas G. 79, 126
Febles, J. C. 33, 201
Fenaroli, Piero 76, 117
Fenner, Clarence N. 2, 109
Feret, R. 106
Ferguson, Henry G. 3, 12
Ferguson, James C. H. 59, 168
Fernald, R. H. 85, 90, 98, 215, 216, 227
Feust, Arthur 175
Fieldner, Arno C. 91, 92, 98, 185, 220
Fischer, A. 65, 185, 192
Fischer, Siegfried, Jr. 21, 25, 33, 68, 71, 72, 74, 75, 119, 170, 182
Fissler, Manuel 201
Fitch, Edwin O. 61, 68, 167, 220
FitzGerald, F. A. J. 75, 108, 192, 194, 208
Flagg, A. L. 156
Flagg, Samuel B. 214, 220
Foote, Arthur B. 124, 168, 179
Foote, F. D. 74
Foote, Frederick W. 119, 120, 129, 143, 232
Foote, P. D. 193
Ford, Homer D. 105
Ford, W. S. 10
Förster, K. 21, 167
Forward, Arthur J. 97, 227
Foslie, Steinar 3, 9, 51, 67
Foster, M. D. 138, 232
Foulk, Charles William 185
Fox Paul, J. 110, 112
Foxwell, G. E. 91
Francis, M. A. 3, 69, 119
Frank, Robert J. 155, 232
Frazer, J. C. W. 91, 214, 219
Freeman, H. N. 122, 150
Freise, Friedr. 67, 117, 171, 208
French, Harold 21, 27, 138, 194, 201
Freyberg, M. 143, 205
Freyn, Heinrich J. 59, 213
Frick, F. F. 171,202
Fry, C. J. 225
Fullerton, Aubrey 21, 133, 135
Furst, J. K. 57, 194

G

Gahl, Rudolph 34, 201, 218, 223
Galdi, B. 100
Gale, Hoyt S. 114, 116, 163
Galloway, W. 86, 148, 150
Gardner, James H. 3, 79, 95
Garelli, Felice 110, 115, 192
Garfias, V. R. 97, 100, 103, 126, 209, 213
Garforth, W. E. 88, 89, 150
Garrett, Tracy 121, 149
Garrison, F. Lynwood 3, 12, 133, 135
Gaskill, J. C. 88, 129
Gassett, Percival 115, 160
Geijer, Per 3, 51
Geismer, Henry S. 82, 86, 94, 95, 148, 203
Gerry, C. N. 22, 27, 39, 45, 49, 156
Getman, Frederick 34, 189
Gibbs, C. H. 88, 153
Gibson, Arthur 82, 136, 143
Gibson, George H. 114, 126
Gibson, J. 20, 128
Gilbert, C. G. 232
Gilbert, Grove Carl 3
Gill-Jenkins, D. 136
Gillett, H. W. 63, 76, 194, 208, 220
Glass, F. A. 120
Glassenapp, M. v. 10, 106, 224
Glenn, Thomas K. 61, 160
Glier, Dr. 106, 232
Glöckner, Frederich 30, 116
Goldman, J. M. 130
Goldmerstein, L. 57
Golyer E. de 102, 227
Goodale, C. W. 34, 200, 223
Goodenough, G. A. 214
Goodrich, Robert Rhea 34, 189, 201
Goodwin, L. Hall 119, 143, 147
Gore, Bancroft 155
Gorman, George 82, 210
Gould, Ralph A. 171, 200, 223
Gow, Alex. M. 52, 150
Gowland, William 30, 42, 76, 203
Gowsdz, J. 96, 215
Graham, Chas. 153
Graham, J. Ivon 91, 92, 183, 185
Grasty, J. S. 111
Graves, Thomas A. 12, 119, 120, 133, 136
Gray, A. W. 189, 194, 220
Greenawalt, W. E. 225
Gregory, J. W. 3
Greiner, A. 56, 194, 223
Greve, F. William, Jr. 126
Griffin, George N. 91
Griffiths, H. D. 3, 52, 69
Grove, Daniel 113
Guenther, E. B. 76, 215
Guess, Geo. A. 34, 203
Guillet, L. 59, 89

Guiterman, Kenneth S......34, 189, 210, 220
Gullachsen, B. C....13, 130, 136, 150, 155, 156
Gunnell, Robert W..................122, 150
Gustafson, Oscar 143, 147

H

Haas, Herbert A................34, 194, 203
Hackett, Edward F.................... 79
Hadden, R. W......................... 232
Hadfield, Robert............57, 203, 224, 223
Hafer, Claud.......3, 13, 30, 65, 179, 211, 216
Hager, Dorsey...................3, 100, 102
Haggen, E. A.........................3, 102
Hagmaier, E. W.................63, 67, 185
Hague, William.....21, 120, 136, 160, 218, 228
Haight, Clarence M.........46, 124, 132, 143
Hailstone, George 58, 220
Hailwood, E. A...........87, 88, 125, 150, 205
Haldane, J. S..................88, 143, 153
Hale, Robert M..............83, 85, 143, 205
Haley, C. S...............3, 13, 119, 135, 228
Hall, Clarence 122, 220
Hall, Fred A., Jr.....................3, 29
Hall, Mortimer L...............17, 188, 208
Hall, R. Dawson..79, 85, 88, 139, 143, 153, 205
Halse, Edward 228, 232
Hamilton, Alice.................44, 155, 194
Hamilton, E. M....................... 175
Hancock, H. Lipson.................30, 171
Hansen, C. A...............59, 189, 194, 218
Härden, Joh.....................56, 63, 208
Harder, E. C.........................3, 52
Hardinge, H. W...................3, 13, 168
Harger, John................91, 95, 128, 182
Harper, Rowland M.................... 130
Harris, A. N...................143, 148, 150
Hartley, Carney 13, 133
Harvey, H. D...................17, 175, 194
Hathey, A. 57
Hauptick, E. de....................13, 133
Hauri-Davos, Hans 79
Haussmann K. 119, 120
Hawke, Clarence 110
Haworth, Erasmus 90, 136
Hayden, E. M., Jr.................... 76
Haynes, Justin H..................178, 203
Heap, R. R........................... 158
Hechinger, L. A...................... 5
Heer, E. 128, 220
Heikes, V. C.....13, 22, 27, 39, 45, 49, 156, 160
Heise, F..............3, 79, 89, 124, 126, 153
Hellmund, R. E.................85, 143, 205
Hempel, H......................148, 177, 214
Henderson, Charles W. 22, 27, 39, 45, 49, 75, 160
Henderson, H. B...................... 143
Henderson, Yandle 128, 153
Hendry, M. C......................... 211
Hennen, Ray V. 3, 91, 102, 104, 107, 109, 117
Henshaw, F. F........................ 232
Hepplewhite, W. Hutto................ 79
Hering, Carl 57, 76, 182, 194, 210
Heriot, E. 124, 126
Herman, H.......................69, 180, 185
Hermanns, Hub 143
Heron, Charles M.........158, 167, 171, 175
Herron, James H....................58, 59
Herstine, A. W.....................89, 156
Herzig, C. S.................21, 34, 133, 201
Hess Frank L...................3, 10, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 75, 76, 110, 160
Hesse, A. W........................79, 80
Hethey, A. 189, 194
Hetzel, F. V.......................95, 168
Hewitt, Charles 158
Hewitt, D. F.......................65, 160
Heym, E......59, 125, 150, 171, 205, 220, 232
Hibbert E. 122
Hicks, W. B........................10, 171
Higgins, D. F.................3, 20, 26, 36
Higgins, Edwin........................ 52 .....88, 122, 128, 129, 130, 139, 143, 148, 150
Higgins, Will C...3, 13, 74, 109, 143, 180, 229
Hill, B. 104, 156
Hill, James M....45, 49, 76, 111, 115, 160, 225
Hillefeld, ——— 82, 214
Hillman, M. P......................56, 194
Hillmann, W. 22, 160
Hills, Loftus................65, 67, 69, 171
Hills, Victor, G...................... 167
Hinds, Henry 91
Hingle, L. D.........13, 30, 120, 129, 132, 139
Hirsch, Alcan 61, 194, 209
Hirschberg, Charles A.............121, 136
Hirschberg, Leonard Keene.....89, 150, 220
Hitchcock, Claude N.................. 189
Hobson, J. W......................143, 144
Hodge, Walter R...................... 143
Hodgkinson, H. H..................143, 150
Hodgson, Joseph Park. 30, 125, 130, 132, 139, 143, 147
Hoeflich, G. 127, 228
Hof, Hans..............3, 10, 112, 115, 185
Hofer, Hans von......................3, 100
Hogg, T. H........................210, 211
Hohl, L. J.........................13, 133
Holde, D.......................102, 105, 185
Holiday, Roslyn 85, 205
Holland, L. F. S...................154, 156
Hollings, Harold 91, 182
Holmes, Joseph A..............139, 153, 232
Holt, Theodore P.......17, 25, 37, 43, 194, 202
Honeymoon, Ellis W.................34, 194
Hönigschmid, Otte 68, 185
Hood, O. P...85, 98, 132, 144, 150, 154, 156, 213
Hoover, T. J......................... 171
Hopkins, D. M........................ 83
Hopkins, Oliver B..............3, 105, 117
Hornaday, W. D....................... 117
Hornberger, J. L. B................80, 136
Horry, W. S.......................192, 216
Horwood, C. B.................3, 9, 20, 46
Horwood, E. J........................ 171
Horsfall, H. A............13, 23, 30, 65, 116
Hough, Ulysses.................42, 168, 171
Howe, Ernest.....................3, 10, 71
Howell, Spencer B................ 122, 220
Hoyt, B. F.......................3, 9, 20
Hoyt, S. L..................34, 48, 63, 69
Hubbard, Charles L................126, 216
Hughes, Ben 13
Hughes, Chas. H....................82, 144
Hughes, F. Cunynghame..............4, 91
Hulst, G. P....................25, 42, 194
Hulst, R. T........................52, 139
Humbert, E. 57, 189, 194
Humphreville, Leon 69, 189
Hunt, Robert W....................... 59
Huntington, E. V.................6, 7, 233
Huntington, P. S..................144, 168
Huntley, L. G..................4, 102, 104
Hurja, Emil Edward...........4, 13, 30, 121, 132, 133, 135, 139, 144, 168, 189, 206, 228
Husband, Edwin 88, 133
Hutchins, John Power...............13, 133
Hyde, James H.................171, 178, 220

I

Illingworth, S. Roy..................7, 102
Ingalls, W. R. 27, 42, 46, 110, 139, 189, 194, 228
Ingalsbe, F. R....................... 225
Ingham, Edward 214
Ionides, S. A........................ 202
Irinyi, Arnold 96, 98
Ives, L. E......30, 52, 132, 133, 135, 144, 206

J

Jackling, D. C. ...13, 27, 30, 41, 136, 156, 161, 178, 228, 230
Jackson, C. T.....................108, 132

Jackson, G. R. 52, 139

Jackson, Henry D. 85, 98, 214, 216

Jacobs, E. 153

Janin, Charles 14, 134, 218

Jeffery, J. L. 85, 126

Jennings, S. J. 14, 167

Jobe, W. H. 144, 210

Johnson, B. M. 17, 25, 175

Johnson, Charles M. 58, 63, 113, 185

Johnson, James 25, 175

Johnson, J. E., Jr. 56, 98, 194, 200, 223

Johnson, Walter L. 214, 223, 227

Johnson, Woolsey McA. 46, 57, 189, 195

Jones, E. Horton 37, 195, 218

Jones, J. G. 108

Jones, L. M. 86, 148, 151, 215, 221

Jones, S. S. 124, 132

Joralemon, Ire J. 4, 10, 36

Juday, Chancey 231

Julian, Hester 228, 232

Jullander, E. 122

Jüngst, Ernst 45, 49, 52, 60, 75, 93, 96, 130, 136, 161, 177, 230

K

Kaiser, W. J. 52

Kanolt, C. W. 195

Kapp, N. 195

Karawajew, N. 102, 220

Karr, C. P. 48, 63, 76, 220

Kast H. 122, 220

Katz, Frank J. 110, 111, 116, 161

Kaulitze, M. 98, 147, 151

Keeney, Robert M. 18, 56, 57, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 136, 189, 190, 195, 196, 209

Kegel, K. 124

Kelley, Walter H. 200, 220

Kelley, Wm. 52, 132, 151, 206, 212, 216

Kellogg, L. O. 121, 122, 125, 126, 132, 144, 206, 212

Kells, J. 107

Kemp, J. F. 4, 36

Kenn, C. D. 104

Kennan, Chester T. 227

Kennedy, E. P. 122, 210

Kenny, H. C. 71, 188

Kern, Edward F. 17, 25, 175, 192

Kerr, J. T. 14

Key, A. 148

Kidston, W. L. 83, 177

Kiliani, R. B. T. 17, 168, 174, 178

Kindle, E. M. 4

King, E. S. 17, 69, 168, 220

King, Rufus 144

King, S. B. 206, 208

Kirby, Edmund B. 225

Kirchman, R. I. 122

Klein, A. A. 106, 220

Klepinger, J. H. 34, 200, 223

Kloss, M. 129

Klugh, B. G. 55, 195, 218

Knapp, I. N. 4, 100, 104, 121

Knapp, N. 56

Kneeland, Frank H. 83, 92, 94, 150, 206, 223

Kniffin, John W. 98, 213

Knowlton, H. S. 132, 136

Knox, George 139

Knox, Joseph 115, 189

Knox, Newton B. 21, 121, 144, 155

Koenigs, Edward 83, 144

Koepping, E. D. 34, 58, 63, 69, 117, 185

Köhler, G. 4

Koneczny, Franz 144

Kosmann, Bernh. 106

Kowalke, O. L. 69, 189, 195, 210

Kress, H. H. 83, 168

Kreutzberg, F. C. 61, 228

Kreuzkam, Dr. 57, 93, 161, 189, 195

Kritzer, Charles 108

Krusch, P. 1, 4, 10, 20, 29, 76

Kuchs, Oscar M. 34, 42, 195, 203, 223, 227

Kuhn, H. A. 80, 136

Kühnel, R. 58, 196

Kümmel, Henry B. 4, 161

Kunerth, William 102, 220

Kuppers, E. 122, 182

Kushlan, Max 218

L

Lacroix, H. 17, 25, 189

Lahee, Frederic H. 4

Laibach, ——— 45, 52, 74, 161

Laist, Frederick 34, 171, 189, 202, 203

Lakes, Arthur 4, 107

Lambotte, C. M. 83, 98, 177

Lane, Franklin K. 37, 60, 63, 92, 112, 232

Lang, Herbert 155, 167, 195, 232

Langenbeck, Karl 108

Langstein, Egon 29, 182

Larcombe, C. O. G. 4, 9, 10, 20, 26, 31, 43, 48, 67, 69, 75

Larsen, Esper 2, 10

Larson, Clarence S. 4, 14, 41, 119, 124, 126, 129, 130, 136, 139, 144, 155, 168, 170, 175, 178, 202, 218

Lasche, O. 213

Lass, W. P. 18, 175, 178, 180, 185, 202

Lavoie, G. A. 92

Lawrance, Frank 18, 171, 223

Laws, Eugene H. 195

Layng, Harai R. 25, 175, 220

Lazell, E. W. 108

Le Fevre, S. 52, 55, 132, 171, 206, 209, 212

Le Royal P. 100

Lee, E. C. 156

Lee, Richard Edwin 63, 76, 185

Lee, T. F. 92, 98

Legatt, J. 124, 127, 136, 206

Lehfeldt, R. A. 21, 230

Leith, C. K. 4

Leland, Frank M. 31, 144

Lenher, Victor 4, 9, 18, 168, 175

Leonard, C. M. 155

Leprince-Ringuet, F. 89, 128

Leslie, E. H. 46, 47, 110, 135, 195, 214, 216

Lewis, Clancy M. 94, 177

Lewis, Ernest A. 47, 185

Lewis, James B. 69

Lewis, Harold Allman 4, 10, 69, 171, 182, 218

Lewis, T. L. 92, 227

Lewis, Robert S. 4, 80, 83

Li, M. H. 60, 191

Lichtenberg, E. B. 4, 80

Liesegang, R. E. 4 9

Liston, John 126, 129, 132, 144, 168, 206, 212

Lincoln, Francis Church 34, 153, 195

Lind, S. C. 75, 182

Lindeman, Einar 4, 5, 52, 171

Lindgren, Waldemar 5, 10, 43, 64

Lindt, V. 47, 196

Livermore, Robert 23, 27, 126, 136, 139, 161, 232

Livingston, D. C. 25, 185

Liwehr, August Eugen 144, 171

Llewellyn, Lee 80, 83, 144

Lof, Eric A. 121, 127, 129, 132, 144, 206, 216

Logan, K. H. 191, 218, 221

Lohmann, Dietrich 102, 220

Lohmann, Karl B. 89, 156

Lohr, J. M. 76, 208

Longwell, H. E. 190, 214, 216, 218

Loughlin, G. F. 5

Lowenstein, Louis C. 212

Loye, H. E. 52, 124, 127, 130

Lucas, F. L. 92

Lucian, A. N. 75

Lucini, M. 214, 232

Lüders, J. 213

Luhmann, E. 96

Lührig, H. 65, 185

Lundell, G. E. F. 47, 63, 185

Lupton, Charles T. 5, 100, 104

Lutes, J. S. 51, 130

Lyman, G. E.........80, 120
Lyon, Dorsey A.........18, 25, 34, 42, 47, 56, 63, 117, 136, 190, 196, 209

M

Mabson, R. R.........14, 230
MacDonald, Bernard 14, 23, 31
MacDonald, J. A......... 120
MacFarlane, A. D......... 83
MacFarren, H. W...14, 167, 168, 170, 174, 220
Macklind, W. R.........42, 196
MacLean, T. A.........5, 14, 23, 31, 41, 139
MacNaughton, James.......31, 139, 145, 155
Malcolmson, James W.........14, 23
Mathewson, E. P......... 98
McBride, Richard 14, 27, 39, 41, 52, 76, 93, 95, 106, 109, 117, 161
McCaffery, R. S.........34, 190
McCaskey, H. D.........22, 28, 39, 45, 49, 74, 156, 161
McCollum, Burton 191, 218, 221
McCombie, J. 21, 232
McConnell, R. G......5, 10, 14, 23, 31, 44, 48
McCune, James.........126, 151, 206
McDonald, P. B.........31, 52, 62, 121, 122, 124, 127, 130, 139, 161, 171
McDonnell, C. C......... 57
McFarlane, A. D.........144, 218
McFarren, H. W......... 180
McGhee, George W......... 68
McGonigle, Charles 56, 60
McGregor, Frank S......34, 47, 116, 171, 190
McKay, Richard 52, 55
McLaughlin, R. P......... 100
McLeish, John 22, 28, 39, 45, 49, 52, 76, 93, 104, 105, 117, 161
McLeod, Alexander 10, 119, 185, 220
McLuckie, John 89
McMurray, Samuel 156
McQueen, James W......... 61
McTrusty, J. W......... 155
Maerker, E. 37, 210, 216
Magnus, B. 18, 171
Malcolm, Wyatt 5, 9, 10, 14, 67, 68, 75, 76, 117, 144, 161, 220
Malcolmson, James W.........136, 175, 178
Manchester, James G.........10, 113
Manning, Van H......... 92
Mansfield, G. R.........6, 112
Marani, Virgil 114
Marble, Hugh M......... 50
Marcusson, J. 102, 105, 182, 185
Marcy, F. E......... 168
Marliere, L. C......... 134
Martin, H. A.........31, 34, 47, 52, 129, 171, 200, 223
Marsh, W. Judson.........71, 185, 190
Martell, P. 69, 161
Mashek, G. J.........94, 178
Mason, William 110, 183
Mather, Thomas A.........83, 129
Mathers, Frank C.........42, 50, 69, 88, 110, 144, 185, 190
Mathesius, Walther 60, 230
Mathewson, E. P.........34, 199, 223, 227
Maurice, W.........125, 151, 206
Maxwell-Lefroy, E. 5, 67, 69
Mayer, Karl 127
Mead, W. J......... 5
Meade, Richard K.........108, 175, 183, 203
Means, C. M.........121, 206
Megraw, Herbert A..18, 19, 25, 26, 35, 71, 72, 168, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 180, 202
Mellor, J. W.........21, 107, 185
Meltzer, S. T.........128, 153
Merck, E. 183, 220
Meriam, J. B.........213, 214
Merton, A. M......... 145
Merton, H. W......... 180
Merwin, H. E......... 9
Mewes, W.........35, 47, 67, 69, 172
Michel, Dudley 153
Mickle, G. R......... 104
Middleton, Jefferson.........106, 107, 113, 161
Miller, Herbert F., Jr......... 57
Miller, Hugo W.........18, 172
Miller, W. Lash.........35, 176, 190
Minier, D. W......... 176
Mishler, R. T.........168, 180, 221
Mitton, A. Drury.........92, 225
Moers, Sali B......... 229
Molin, Einar 102, 221
Montgomery, E. T......... 107
Moore, Chas. 119
Moore, L. C......... 127
Morris, Clyde T.........60, 232
Morrison, A. H.........145, 176, 180, 216
Morrison, H. A.........18, 172, 186
Morrison, J. 80
Morrison, W. L.........61, 209
Morse, E. C.........5, 14, 139, 180
Motherwell, W. 202
Moulton, W. H......... 154
Mountain, W. C......... 214
Mücke, Kurt von.........5, 9, 20, 27
Mueller, E. F.........98, 222
Mueller, John G.........18, 25, 168, 221
Mueskens, Cl. 134
Müller, W. 58, 192, 196, 221
Munn, M. J.........5, 104
Munn, R. P......... 100
Munroe, Chas. E......... 123
Murray, Crowell and.........2, 10, 51, 142, 168, 184, 193

N

Nagel, Oskar 52, 161
Neil, J. W.........18, 134, 172, 221
Neilson, George H......... 57
Nelson, T. J.........86, 148, 151, 206
Newberry, Andrew W.........5, 136, 139
Newbury, F. D.........190, 209
Newhall, C. A......... 106
Nichols, H. G......... 20
Nicholson, H. H.........14, 134
Nickles, John M......... 5
Nicolai, Gerhard 52, 62
Nicou, Paul 55, 161
Nishizawa, Kimio.........52, 64, 92, 108
Nissensen, H.........58, 74, 110, 186
Noble, H. 60, 196
Noble, L. F.........5, 37
Noble, Ralph E......... 80
Nolly, H. de.........58, 63, 186
Norman, Sidney 225
Norris, R. V.........83, 84, 92, 216, 227, 232
North, Frederick William.........5, 113
North, Sydney H.........5, 101, 105, 161, 186
Northover, E. C......... 155
Northrup, Edwin F.........190, 210
Norton, A. B......44, 48, 63, 70, 72, 220, 221
Norton, W. W.........196, 203

O

Oberfell, G. G......... 184
Odell, C. M.........80, 84, 145
Oke, A. Livingston......... 167
Opl, K. 110, 117, 183
Ordonez, Ezequiel 5, 101
Otto, H. W.........23, 31, 44, 46
Owens, R. Stuart 42, 115, 190

P

Pagan, W. D.........136, 160, 180, 228
Panek, Ed. 80, 95, 151
Palmer, Chase 9, 25
Palmer, Harold S......... 5

Palmer, Leroy A..............5, 80, 124, 130
Palmer, Irving A.................42, 196, 223
Parfitt, I. C............................ 155
Park, James 5
Parker, Edward W.....22, 28, 29, 39, 45, 53, 60, 66, 70, 76, 80, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 114, 118, 136, 161, 178
Parker, Joseph 153
Parks, Wm. A.................109, 162, 221
Parmalee, H. C.........................18, 25, 72, 168, 172, 176, 179, 180, 203, 223
Parry, W. H....................63, 225, 232
Paul, Wilhelm 104
Payne, Henry M......................... 80
Peake, H. G....................70, 134, 206
Pearce, Jackson A..........18, 167, 176, 180
Pearce, W. D........................... 139
Peck, C. Lee.......................18, 25, 174
Peers, J. 61
Pentland, W. J................169, 172, 176
Perez, E. E.......................139, 145
Perkin, F. Mollwo...................96, 97
Perkins, F. C......83, 121, 145, 153, 206, 217
Perrin, G. L.......................145, 206
Peters, E. D.......................116, 196
Peterson, Peter E.18, 35, 47, 186, 190, 196, 208
Peterson, William......................5, 112
Petrie, W. M. Flinders.........................21, 25, 42, 70, 203, 228
Phalen, W. C..............................72, 110, 111, 112, 115, 116, 117, 118, 162
Phelps, Charles C.............121, 206, 212
Phillips, A. J.....................106, 220
Phillips, William B...........5, 102, 162, 232
Pickard, J. A.................59, 61, 64, 186
Pirsson, L. V..........................5, 10
Pitcher, N. C........................... 80
Place, Anderson........................ 232
Poor, Frederic H....................... 145
Popp, M.......................112, 186, 223
Porter, Horace C.............92, 98, 186, 221
Portevin, A. M......................58, 64
Powell, E. L.......................130, 227
Powers, Sydney......................... 5
Prague, William........................ 180
Pratt, Wallace E.......................2, 51
Prausnitz, H........................29, 182
Prest, J. J.........80, 124, 127, 136, 145, 206
Prest, Walter H.....................14, 119
Price, W. Armstrong..............................3, 91, 102, 104, 107, 109, 117
Price, William Z........80, 84, 129, 132, 145
Probert, F. R...........................5, 31
Proske, O...........................47, 196
Pulsifer, H. B...18, 25, 35, 43, 44, 46, 60, 114, 139, 157, 180, 186, 190, 196, 203, 223
Purdue, A. H...........................5, 46
Pyne, Francis R...............35, 111, 190

Q

Quigley, W. S.......................85, 216
Quinn, Thomas.......................... 80

R

Radcliff, S............................ 75
Radford, W. J.......................14, 221
Ragan, W. D............................ 21
Rakusin, M. A.......................... 102
Ralph, George J...............125, 128, 206
Ralston, O. C..................92, 186, 221
Rand, Charles F........................ 154
Rawdon, H. S..................58, 193, 219
Ray, James C.......................6, 9, 37
Raymond, R. W.......................... 225
Read, R. G..........................84, 215
Read, Thomas T..............6, 35, 37, 102, 104, 116, 121, 186, 190, 196, 202, 223
Reagan, Albert A..........14, 140, 172, 174
Recktenwald, J......................... 98
Redlich, Karl A........................ 14
Redmayne, R. A. S...................... 80
Reed, J. Howard........................ 215
Reeder, E. C..................31, 124, 132
Reese, Chester.................83, 145, 218
Reger, David B..3, 91, 102, 104, 107, 109, 117
Regester, Samuel H..................... 92
Reichinstein, D....................183, 192
Reno, J. E............................. 128
Rice, Claude T................31, 124, 132
Rice, Geo. S...................86, 87, 89, 90, 92, 123, 128, 148, 151, 183, 206, 215, 221
Richards, Frank........................ 212
Richards, Jos. W.18, 25, 35, 43, 47, 113, 190, 196
Richards, R. W.........................6, 112
Richards, W. B................80, 140, 218
Richie, R. L........................... 115
Rickard, T. A............6, 9, 10, 14, 20, 27
Rideal, Eric K......................75, 169
Ridge, H. M............................ 48
Rigg, Gilbert......................107, 200
Rightmire, R. E.....................92, 183
Rindge, Fred H., Jr.................... 157
Risher, Siegfried....................... 75
Roberts, E. I..................80, 124, 218
Roberts, N. J......................124, 132
Robey, Lloyd 167
Rode, F............................215, 218
Roderick, James E...................... 131
Roeber, E. F........................... 192
Roesler, H. A..................47, 169, 172
Rogers, Austin F....................... 9
Rogers, G. Sherburne...6, 112, 119, 137, 140
Rohland, Paul..................106, 108, 183
Roller, Arthur H.............25, 35, 43, 190
Roller, H. A.......18, 167, 169, 172, 174, 176
Roller, R. D., Jr....................87, 154
Rollin, George S....................53, 121
Rosa, E. B.....................191, 218, 221
Rose, L.............................6, 70, 137
Roselier, E........................115, 191
Rosenblatt, Girard.............14, 134, 207
Ross, David....................151, 157, 225
Ross, J. D.........................211, 218
Ross, William H............6, 112, 115, 116
Rossiter, D. W.....................140, 230
Roth, Bohlig and...................184, 231
Rotthaus, J. E......................53, 120
Roush, G. A....................22, 28, 39, 80, 93, 102, 103, 118, 162, 196, 202, 203
Roush, John............................ 76
Routledge, L. G. F..................210, 217
Rowan, M. A............................ 66
Rowland, N. H......................108, 131
Ruhl, Otto 48, 176
Ruppel, S..........................151, 210
Rush, W. W.............................6, 31
Rushmore, David B...................... 203
Russell, J. S........................... 215
Russell, W. S........................... 80
Rutledge, J. J......88, 128, 129, 130, 131, 225
Ryan, George H.........................6, 129
Ryba, Gustav.............125, 153, 207, 221
Rzehulka, A.....................47, 66, 196

S

Sachs, Arthur 6
Sahlin, Alex....................57, 64, 66
St. Clair, Stuart...............7, 10, 37, 71
Saint-Smith, E. Cecil.................. 172
Salisbury, Samuel H., Jr............... 6
Sanford, Samuel............10, 91, 185, 220
Sanders, Wm............................ 225
Sargent, E. C..................108, 131, 151
Sarvaas, John.....14, 121, 123, 127, 128, 129
Saunders, W. L.....................121, 221
Savage, T. E............................6, 91
Sawyer, A. H........6, 53, 119, 155, 157, 172
Sawhill, R. V...............53, 60, 162, 215
Sayers, Edward L....................86, 207

Scallon, Edward P.......53, 129
Schaefer, J. V.......84, 172
Schaller, Waldemar T.......3, 10, 160
Schchert, Charles....... 6
Scheuer, Charles H.......53, 120
Schlass, ———....... 14
Schlundt, Herman.......75, 186, 192
Schmatolla, Ernst.......106, 107
Schmelz, Ernst M.......35, 64, 209
Schmid, Hugh S. de.......6, 114
Schmidt, F. Sommer.......19, 26, 110, 179, 196, 202, 221
Schnass, E.......6, 41, 44, 46, 48
Schober, Georg.......84, 90, 110, 121
Scholz, Carl.......92, 140, 225, 229
Schömburg, ———.......145, 209
Schrader, Frank C.......6, 14
Schranz, H.......172, 221
Schulte, F.......80, 132, 157, 207
Schultz, R. S....... 132
Schultze, Karl.......90, 217
Schulz, E. H.......58, 196
Schurmann, Johann....... 98
Schwartz, ———....... 125
Schwarzenauer, W.......151, 209
Schwemann, A....... 124
Seibird, Geo. H.......14, 26, 35, 43, 196, 203
Scober, Barry.......81, 123
Scott, E. Kilburn.......145, 207
Scrivenor, J. B.......6, 69
Seager, J. A.......98, 213
Seaver, Kenneth 108
Sebenius, John Uno.......5, 55, 172
Seeber, George H.......35, 137, 169, 172
Seibert, Frank M....... 184
Sellards, E. H.......6, 112
Sellers, D. B.......134, 227, 232
Selmi, L.......59, 186
Selvey, W. M.......210, 217, 221
Shafroth, John F....... 225
Shaler, Millard K....1, 12, 20, 36, 69, 91, 113
Shape, A. C.......48, 191
Shaw, E. S....... 147
Shaw, Ralph H.......19, 26, 47, 176
Shearer, David R..86, 126, 127, 129, 207, 217
Shedd, O. M.......66, 112
Sherman, F. W.......46, 169, 172, 180
Sherzer, W. H.......6, 97, 98, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116
Shimer, Hervey W....... 5
Shive, Stewart S.......145, 207
Shockley, W. H.......6, 14
Shoemaker, Dudley....... 61
Siebenthal, C. E.......45, 48, 50, 65, 115, 162, 172, 196, 197, 225
Siebenthall, W. A.......52, 139
Siebert, Frank M.......89, 104, 128
Sieverts, A.......29, 64
Simcock, E. O....... 90
Simons, Theodore....... 212
Simmons, Jesse.......19, 145, 169, 176, 177, 180, 211, 221
Simmons, Theodore 6
Simmersbach, Bruno.......14, 23, 31, 41, 67, 81, 118, 135, 162, 187
Simmersbach, Oskar 56, 197
Skillman, A.......64, 221
Skinner, E. C.......72, 192, 197, 209
Skinner, Merrill E.......57, 58, 210, 221
Smith, E. A. Carpelen.......35, 191, 202
Smith, Edgar F.......183, 228
Smith, Geo. Otis.......29, 37, 44, 48, 53, 55, 66, 70, 76, 81, 103, 118, 162, 227, 232
Smith, H. G.......10, 224
Smith, Howard I.......60, 91, 108, 131, 185, 220, 225
Smith, James Perrin....... 7
Smith, Lyon.......19, 145, 169, 174, 177, 179
Smith, S. Ben.......7, 15
Smith, Sidney W.......64, 203, 224, 228
Smith, Sumner S....15, 31, 93, 134, 145, 149
Smith, W. H.......102, 183, 221
Smoot, A. M.......27, 167, 186
Snyder, Blanchard M.......15, 134, 145, 162
Snyder, F. T.......61, 210
Snider, L. C....... 7
Somerville, D. H.......87, 121, 149
Sothman, P. W.......210, 217, 219
Spackman, Henry S.......106, 108, 221
Spannagel, A.......56, 199
Speak, S. J.......169, 172, 186, 221
Spiro, Solbn.......15, 23, 31, 41, 162, 212
Springer, J. F.......81, 83, 84, 124, 126, 145, 147
Stach, E.......186, 222
Stadler, H.......19, 172, 169, 186
Stahl, A. F.......7, 101
Stanford, F. E.......53, 132, 191
Stanley, F. A.......140, 217
Stanley, G. H.......29, 169, 172
Stansfield, Alfred....... 71
Stansfield, J....... 10
Starck, C. J.......53, 56, 169
Steele, Heath 225
Steelman, James.......84, 92, 145, 147, 228
Steidle, Edward 150
Steinmetz, C. P.......192, 210
Stevens, Blamey 7, 9
Sterrett, Douglas B.......7, 113, 114, 162
Stevens, J. C....... 212
Stevens, Leonard C....... 85
Stewart, C. A....... 7
Stidle, Edward 88
Still, Alfred 210
Stirling, John T.......81, 162
Stitt, Thos. R....... 232
Stoklasa, Julius.......75, 112
Stone, F. L.......124, 132, 207
Stone, G. C.......47, 48, 191, 197
Stone, I. F.......96, 186
Storey, Oliver W....... 60
Stone, Ralph W.......10, 109, 114, 162
Stone, S. R....85, 106, 121, 123, 145, 207, 217
Stoney, G. Gerald....... 215
Storey, Oliver W....... 223
Storms, Wm. H....... 232
Stovall, Dennis H....... 232
Stratton, H. F.......210, 217
Street, A. L. H.......92, 225
Strong, L. S....... 104
Strong, W. W....... 200
Sturtevant, L. H....... 112
Stutzer, O.......29, 37, 53, 116, 222
Süderbaum, H. C.......112, 115, 191
Summerhayes, Maurice.19, 169, 172, 177, 179
Sunderland, E. C....... 131
Sundt, F. A.......7, 31, 137, 146, 197
Suplee, Harrison.......72, 92, 129, 233
Sur, John 7, 102
Surr, Gordon.......7, 35, 67, 68, 108, 115, 186
Surveyer, Arthur.......191, 212
Swaren, J. W....... 212
Swift, T.......127, 129
Swinden, Thos.......61, 197, 203, 209
Sylvester, Geo. E.28, 31, 41, 50, 53, 88, 93, 95, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 153, 163, 225
Szasz, Ernst.......59, 64, 186

T

Taffanel, M. J.......90, 129, 151
Tallman, Clay.......103, 104, 225
Tarr, S. W.......108, 124
Taylor, Edward Colston.......81, 84, 146
Taylor, W. G.......101, 210
Tays, E. A. H.......186, 199
Terry, J. T....... 169
Terry, J. T., Jr.......19, 177
Thaler, H.......66, 95, 197
Thiessen, Reinhardt.......8, 91, 97
Thiry, Henry 95
Thomas, P. W.......90, 96, 113, 223
Thompson, G. W.......57, 64
Thompson, M. De Kay.......111, 183
Thompson, W. Gilman....... 154
Thomson, H. G.......18, 172, 176, 186
Thornton, W. M.86, 87, 125, 128, 149, 207, 210
Thornton, Wm. M., Jr.......76, 183
Tiemann, Hugh P.......58, 197

Tillson, B. F....................149, 151, 155
Tolman, C. F., Jr..................7, 35, 191
Tomlinson, Thomas..............97, 137, 217
Tone, F. J.........................192, 197, 200
Tonge, James 123
Torossian, G...................110, 183, 222
Traber, Charles K....................... 146
Trautschold, Reginald..............146, 219
Trego, Frank H.....................149, 155
Tremper, Bailey......................... 106
Tschentscher, R.......................57, 211
Tsountas, C..........................106, 183
Tulley, J. M.....................85, 88, 151
Tulloch, Thomas H..................... 177
Tupper, C. A...................15, 24, 31, 37, 53, 60, 70, 81, 101, 124, 131, 146, 147, 169, 172, 177, 180, 207, 212, 215, 217, 219
Turnbull, J. Armstrong............132, 207
Turnbull, Robert 209
Turquand, F. J.........................90, 151
Turner, J. K........................... 169
Turner, T. N........................... 201
Turner, W. A........................... 183
Tuttle, Charles R.....................15, 24, 31, 81, 146, 163, 228, 233
Tuttle, J. B.....................102, 183, 221
Twelvetrees, W. Noble..............211, 230
Tyrrell, J. B.................7, 15, 24, 31

U

Udden, J. A..............7, 10, 115, 121, 128
Uglow, W. L....................48, 137, 140
Uhden, C. F.........................212, 217
Umbert, Ernest 57, 191, 197
Umpleby, Joseph B....7, 15, 27, 44, 48, 163
Untermeyer, Samuel................225, 230

V

Vadner, C. S...................183, 200, 223
Vail, Charles H......................163, 173
Vail, Richard H........35, 43, 146, 167, 197
Vallentine, E. J................70, 163, 173
Van Langendonck, C............57, 163, 209
Van Slyke, W. R.......................53, 227
Van Zwaluwenburg, A..19, 26, 146, 177, 180
Velarde, Carlos E...................104, 163
Venancourt, De.............43, 47, 173, 197
Veyret, L............................. 58
Viol, Charles H.......................75, 163
Vivian, Arthur C............38, 75, 124, 146
Vogt, J. H. L.......................1, 20, 76
Volker, Henry J....................... 146

W

Wade, Arthur...........................7, 102
Wade, Bruce 7
Wade, W. Rogers..................7, 15, 31
Wadleigh, F. R...........81, 86, 92, 146, 228
Wagner, F. H.............96, 200, 223, 227
Wagner, P. A........................... 113
Wagner, Percy 7, 113
Waidner, C. W.......................98, 222
Wales, Harold E....................103, 183
Walker, E. W........................70, 186
Wallace, R. B........................53, 146
Waller, C. R........................127, 222
Waltenburg, R. G..............58, 193, 219
Walter, R. A........................... 85
Wang, Chun Hao...............46, 188, 193
Waring, Clarence A....................7, 96
Warner, H. H........................85, 158
Washington, Henry S................7, 10
Waterman, Douglas.......137, 140, 179, 233
Watts, O. P.......................48, 60, 191
Watts, Thomas G...........86, 87, 126, 207
Watson, Thomas L.........................22, 53, 72, 76, 93, 95, 107, 108, 118, 163
Watteyne, Victor......................90, 151
Wdowiszewirk, Henryk 114, 187
Webb, H. B...........................81, 84
Webber, Cornelius...............84, 86, 207
Weber, K. A..................7, 53, 163, 173
Webster, H. R...................84, 90, 151
Weed, Walter Harvey..................7, 140
Weeks, Walter Scott...............6, 7, 233
Weienberger, G........................ 187
Weinschenck, E........................ 113
Welch, Max J.......................... 53
Welsh, Norval J.......8, 24, 31, 44, 163, 228
Wellisch, E. M.......................23, 187
Wells, John 101
Wells, Roger C..................7, 211, 222
Weston, E. M...................15, 140, 155
Wesienberger, G....................... 106
Wetzel, E...........................220, 232
Wherry, Edgar T..........8, 11, 67, 68, 187
Whildin, W. G......................... 81
Whitaker, C. M........................ 183
White, Arthur J..................35, 43, 191
White, David......................8, 91, 97
White, E. E...........................8, 121
Whitfield, W. H......................59, 186
Whithead, W. L.......................43, 64
Whiteside, F. W......................84, 147
Whitley, C. W.........35, 173, 180, 197, 217
Whittaker, Fred.......................87, 125
Wierum, H. F........117, 180, 183, 191, 223
Wikander, R........................... 212
Wildin, W. G.......................... 131
Willcox, F. H.......................151, 197
Willert, H.............................8, 92
Williams, Robert................31, 137, 163
Williams, R. Y...................................84, 87, 90, 129, 151, 219, 222
Williams, T. B........................ 95
Wilms, W. H.........................109, 215
Wilson, Alfred G. W.......19, 32, 35, 71, 117, 146, 179, 197, 198, 203, 209, 212, 213
Wilson, Eugene B......94, 95, 149, 151, 225
Wilson, Frank L.....................193, 201
Wilson, J. C.......................... 104
Wilson, M. E..........8, 21, 37, 66, 71, 72
Wilson, R. C...........................8, 21
Wilson, Ridgeway R...................8, 91
Wilson, W. B.................154, 155, 157
Winchell, Alexander N..8, 11, 15, 24, 37, 44, 46, 53, 65, 66, 67, 68, 76, 107, 113, 134, 163
Winmill, T. F.........................92, 183
Wintermeyer, F........................ 146
Witt, Otto N........................183, 233
Witte, F..........................8, 37, 44
Wittich, Ernesto...................... 104
Wölbing, H.................64, 70, 111, 187
Wolf, Albert G......................120, 124
Wolf, Harry J......................... 233
Wolf, W............................126, 207
Wolff-Friedenau, Th.................. 131
Wollaston, T. Roland...............215, 217
Woodbridge, Dwight E..............53, 233
Woodman, Forrest B................214, 220
Woolsey, W. J.........................8, 111
Wraight, E. A............19, 26, 43, 76, 187
Wright, Fred Eugene.................. 11
Wright, W. H....................8, 15, 134
Wysor, Henry............................19, 26, 35, 43, 47, 62, 64, 76, 98, 173, 198

Y

Yale, Charles G.................................22, 28, 29, 39, 45, 50, 114, 116, 163
Yensen, Trygve D..........58, 198, 209, 222
Young, G. J.................8, 110, 115, 116
Young, H. W.......................... 201
Young, Willard........................ 123
Youngman, R. H....................114, 200

Z

Zalinski, Edward R............8, 24, 41, 137
Zambonini, Ferruccio 8, 117
Zapffe, Carl 53, 119, 121
Zander, C. M........................ 225
Zern, E. M..........88, 89, 93, 149, 157, 225
Ziegel, Henry 183, 209
Ziegler, Victor........................ 11
Zimmerman, F.......................29, 64
Zimmerschied, K. W................... 60
Zillgen, Max.......................178, 224

Subject Index

A

Abrasives 110
Accidents in Mines and Mills 148
Accounts 158
Acetylene Mine Lights (see Lighting) 125
Acids (Mineral) 110
Adits (see Tunnels and Tunneling) 127
Agitation (see Cyaniding) 174
Alloys (Non-Ferrous) 63
Aluminum 72
Alums (see Salines) 116
Amalgamation 174
Analysis 184
Anthracite Coal (see Coal) 78
Antimony 64
Arsenic 110
Asbestos 111
Asphalts 105
Assaying (see also under Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc) 184

B

Ball Mills (see Crushing) 167
Barytes 111
Bauxite 111
Belts and Belting (see under Transportation) 142
Bins and Pockets (see under Storage) 146
Bismuth 65, 76
Bitumens 105
Bituminous Coal (see under Coal) 78
Blast Furnaces (see under Furnaces and Iron and Steel)
Blast-Hole Drilling 120
Blasting 120
Blowers and Fans (see under Ventilation) 128
Boilers and Feed (Steam) 213
Bookkeeping 158
Borax (see under Potash) 115
Boring 120
Brass 76
Breakers (see under Coal Preparation) 83
Brick 106
Briquetting 177
Bronzes 63, 76
Bucket Elevators 142
By-Products 94, 96

C

Cables and Cableways 142
Cadmium 50
Carbide 111
Cars and Accessories 142
Cement 106
  Production 159
Centrifugal Pumps (see Pumps) 126
Ceramics 107
Charging Furnaces (see Thermic Metallurgy) 192
Chemistry 182
Chilean Mills (see under Crushing and Grinding) 167
Chromium 65
Churn Drilling 120
Clays 107
Coal—
  Accidents 88
  Briquetting 177
  By-Products 94, 96
  Dust 89
  Economics of Mining 90
  Electricity in Mines (see also under Electricity) 85
  Explosions 86
  Fields 78
  Fire Damp 89
  Gases 89
  Geology 91
  Handling 83
  Haulage 82
  Hoisting 82
  Labor 89
  Lighting 87
  Management 89
  Marketing 83
  Mechanical Cutters 84
  Mine Air 89
  Mine Fires 86
  Mines and Mining 78
  Mining Accounts 158
  Miscellaneous 91
  Power in Coal Mines 85
  Preparation 83
  Production 93, 159
  Rescue 88
  Safety 88
  Sanitation 87
  Screening 83
  Signaling 87
  Sociological 89
  Storage 83
  Testing 219
  Tipples 83
  Transport 82
  Underground Haulage 82
  Ventilation 87
Cobalt 72
Coke 94
  Production 159
Combustion Engines 212
Compensation of Workmen (see under Labor) 154
Compressed Air
Concentration 170
Concrete 108
  Production 159
Conservation 226
Conveyors 142
Copper—
  Electricity in Mills 208
  Electricity in Mines 205
  Geology 36
  Leaching (see also Hydrometallurgy) 33
  Milling 83
  Milling Costs 178
  Mine Accounts 158
  Mines and Mining 30
  Mining Costs 135
  Miscellaneous 33
  Production (see also page 159) 39
  Refining 33
  Smelting 33
Core Drilling (see under Drilling) 120
Costs—
  Milling 178
  Mining 135
  Miscellaneous 219
Cranes 142
Crushing 167
Cryolite 111
Cutters, Mechanical Coal 84
Cyaniding 174

D

Dams (see under Mine Waters)........128
Decantation (see under Cyaniding)....174
Diamond Drilling........................120
Diamonds (see under Gems)............113
Discharging (Furnaces) (see under
    Thermic Metallurgy) 192
Distillation (see under Petroleum)......100
Drafting 119
Drainage (see under Mine Waters)....128
Dredges and Dredging..................133
Drifts and Drifting (see under Sinking
    and Driving)......................123
Drills and Drilling......................120
Driving 123
Dust—
  Coal 89
  Flue 222
  Mine 88, 120
Dynamite 122

E

Economics of Coal Industry............ 90
Educational 228
Electric Furnaces...............55, 56, 188
Electric Motors...................205, 208
Electric Smelting (see under Electro-
    metallurgy) 188
Electricity—
  Blasting 120
  General 209
  Haulage 142
  Hoisting 131
  Hydro-Electric 214
  In Mills...............................208
  In Mines 205
Electrochemistry 192
Electrocyaniding (see under Cyanid-
    ing) 174
Electrolysis 188
Electromagnetic Ore Dressing..........188
Electrometallurgy 188
Electrosiderurgy 188
Electrostatic Ore Dressing.............188
Elevators (see under Transportation)...142
Engineering, Efficiency.................154
Engines—
  Combustion 213
  Gas 213
  Gasoline 213
  Oil 213
  Producer Gas..........................215
  Steam 213
Excavators 135
Exploders 122
Explosives 122

F

Falls of Ground (see Supports)........130
Fans and Blowers (see Ventilation)....128
Faults (see under Geology)........... 1
Feldspar 111
Ferro-Silicon 63
Fertilizers 111
Filters (see under Cyaniding)..........174
Financial ....
Fire Damp............................... 89
First Aid.................................153
Flue Dust (see also under Iron and
    Steel) 222
Flotation (see under Concentration)....170
Fluorspar 112
Folds (see under Geology)............ 1
Fuel Briquetting.........................177
Fuels and By-Products.................. 78
Fuels, Miscellaneous.................... 97
  Production 159
Fuller's Earth...........................113

Fumes 200, 222
Furnaces—
  Charging and Discharging (see under
    Thermic Metallurgy)...............192
  Electric 56, 208
  Fume, Gas and Flue Dust.............200
  Iron and Steel........................ 56
  Slags 192
  Walls and Lining.....................200
Fuses 122

G

Gages, Water (see under Pumps)......126
Gas and Flue Dust (Furnace)..55, 200, 222
Gas Engines..............................212
Gas, Natural.............................103
Gas Producers...........................215
Gases, Mine..............................128
Gasoline Engines........................212
Gems 113
General Miscellany......................219
Generators, Electric (see under Elec-
    tricity) 205
Geology, Mining......................... 1
Gold—
  Assaying 17
  Amalgamation 174
  Electricity in Mills...................208
  Electricity in Mines..................205
  Gold Fields........................... 12
  Geology 20
  Metallurgy 17
  Milling 17
  Milling Costs.........................178
  Mine Accounts........................158
  Mines and Mining.................... 12
  Mining Costs.........................135
  Miscellaneous 21
  Production 21
Government Ownership..................227
Graphite 113
  Production 159
Gravel 109
Grinding 167
Gypsum 114
  Production 159

H

Handling, Coal.......................... 83
Haulage 142
Headers (see under Drilling and Bor-
    ing) 120
Headworks (see under Hoisting)........131
Heat Treatment of Metals..........58, 192
Historical 227
Hoisting 131
Hoists 131
Hydraulic Mining........................135
Hydro-Electric 214
Hydrometallurgy 201
Hygiene (see Sanitation)...............154

I

Inclines 130
Inspection (see under Safety)..........150
Iron and Steel—
  Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Elec-
    tric Furnaces for Pig Iron)...... 55
  Beneficiation of Ores and Flue Dust.. 55
  Chemical Tests of Ores and Metals.... 58
  Foundry Practice..................... 61
  Handling and Transporting Ore...... 55
  Historical and Reviews.............. 61
  Mechanical and Heat Treatment
    (Physical Testing)................ 58

Iron and Steel (continued)—
  Ores and Mining (Occurrence and Statistics) 51
  Ore Resources.......... 55
  Plants, Production and Products.... 59
  Steel Furnaces and Ingots (Includes Electric Furnaces) 56
Insurance (see also under Sociological).156

L

Labor in Mines and Mills..........154
Lamps 125
Law, Mining..........
Leaching (see under Hydrometallurgy)..201
Lead—
  Chemistry 42
  Electricity in Mills..........208
  Electricity in Mines..........205
  Geology 43
  Metallurgy 42
  Milling Costs..........178
  Mines and Mining.......... 41
  Mining Costs..........135
  Miscellaneous 44
  Ore Dressing.......... 42
  Production 44
Legislation, Mining..........224
Lighting in Mines and Mills..........125
Lignite (see under Coal).......... 78
Lime 107
Lining (Furnace)..........200
Locomotives 142
Lubrication (see under Power and Machinery) 205

M

Machinery 205
Magnesite 114
Magnetic and Electrostatic Ore Dressing (see under Mill and Milling)..167
Management 154
Manganese 65
  Production 159
Mechanical Coal Cutters.......... 84
Mercury 74
  Production 159
Metal Ores.......... 12
Metallography 224
Metallurgy—
  Copper 33
  Electrometallurgy 188
  General and Miscellaneous..........202
  Gold 17
  Hydrometallurgy 201
  Iron and Steel.......... 55
  Lead 42
  Silver 24
  Testing of Metals..........219
  Thermic 192
  Tin 69
  Zinc 46
Metals 12
Meters (see under Power and Machinery) 205
Mica 114
  Production 159
Mill and Milling—
  Accounts 159
  Amalgamation 174
  Bookkeeping 158
  Briquetting 177
  Concentration 170
  Costs 178
  Crushing 167
  Cyaniding 174
  Drying ....
  Grinding 167
  Lighting 125
  Miscellany 179
  Reduction 167
Mill and Milling (continued)—
  Sampling 167
  Sizing 170
  Sorting 170
  Washing 170
Mills, Tube (see under Crushing)..........167
Mine and Safety Lamps..........125
Mineralogy 9
Mines and Mining—
  Accidents 148
  Accounts 158
  Blasting 120
  Bookkeeping 159
  Boring 120
  Cables 142
  Conveying 142
  Conveyors 142
  Costs 135
  Drafting 119
  Dredges and Dredging..........133
  Drilling 120
  Dust 89, 120
  Elevating 142
  Excavators 135
  Explosives 122
  Fire Damp.......... 89
  Handling Coal.......... 83
  Haulage 142
  Hoists and Hoisting..........131
  Hydraulic Mining..........135
  Labor 154
  Lamps 125
  Legislation 224
  Lighting 125
  Law 224
  Management 154
  Mine Gas..........128
  Miscellany 138
  Motor Trucks..........142
  Pillars 130
  Power Shovels..........135
  Production 159
  Props 130
  Prospects and Prospecting..........119
  Pumps and Pumping..........126
  Rescue and First-Aid..........153
  Safety 150
  Sanitation 154
  Shaft Sinking..........123
  Signaling 126
  Sinking 123
  Sluicing 135
  Sociological 156
  Stripping 51
  Stoping 138
  Storage 146
  Stowing 130
  Supports 130
  Surveying 119
  Taxation 224
  Telephones 126
  Temperatures 128
  Timber and Timbering..........130
  Tramways 142
  Transportation 142
  Trucks, Motor..........142
  Tunnels and Tunneling..........127
  Ventilation 128
  Waters 128
Mine Promotion..........229
Mineral Production..........159
Mineralogy 9
Mining Costs..........135
Mining Geology.......... 1
Mining Miscellany..........138
Missed Holes (see under Drilling)..........120
Molybdenum 66
Motor Trucks and Tractors..........142
Motors (see under Electricity)..........205

N

Natural Gas..........102
  Production 159

Nickel 71
  Production 159
Nitrates 115
Nitric Acid 110
Nitrogen 115
Non-Ferrous Alloys 63
Non-Metals (unclassified) 117

O

Oil Engines
Oils (see Petroleum) 100
Ore Dressing—
  Copper 33
  Gold 17
  Iron 55
  Lead 42
  Silver 24
  Tin 69
  Zinc 46
Ore Genesis 9
Ores and Metals (unclassified) 76
Organization, Business 229
Overwinding (see under Hoisting) 131

P

Paints 115
Peat 97
  Production 159
Petrography 9
Petroleum—
  Geology 102
  Mining 100
  Miscellaneous 102
  Oil Fields 100
  Pipe Lines 100
  Preparation 101
  Production 103
  Products 101
  Transport 100
  Uses 101
Phosphate (See Fertilizer) 111
Phthisis (see under Sanitation) 154
Pillar Working 130
Pipe Lines (see under Petroleum) 100
Pitchblende (see Radium) 74
Placer Mining and Machinery (see also under Gold) 135
Platinum 29
  Production 159
Planes, Inclined 131
Pockets and Bins (see under Storage) 146
Potash (see also Salines) 115
  Production 159
Power and Machinery—
  Compressed Air 212
  Combustion Engines 212
  Electricity 205
  Gas Producers 215
  Miscellaneous 216
  Steam and Steam Engines 213
Power Shovels 135
Precious Stones (see Gems) 113
Precipitation (see under Cyaniding) 174
Producer Gas 215
Production, Mineral 159
Props, Mine 130
Prospects and Prospecting 119
Pulverizing (see under Reduction) 167
Pumps and Pumping 126
Pyrites 116
Pyrometry (see under Thermic Metallurgy) 192

Q

Quartz 116
Quicksilver (see Mercury) 74

R

Radio-Actives 74
Radium 74
Reduction 167
Refining (see also under Metallurgy)—
  Copper 33
  Gold 17
  Lead 42
  Petroleum 101
  Silver 24
Refractories 200
Rescue 153
Reservoirs (see under Petroleum) 100
Rock Drilling 120
Rolls (see under Crushers) 167
Rotary Pumps (see under Pumps) 126

S

Safety in Mines and Mills 150
Safety Lamps 125
Salines 116
Sampling 167
Sand 109
Sanitation 154
Schools, Mining
Screening, Coal 83
Selenium 75
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 123
Shovels, Power 135
Signaling 126
Silver—
  Chemistry 24
  Cyaniding 24
  Electricity in Mills 208
  Electricity in Mines 205
  Geology 26
  Metallurgy 24
  Milling Costs 178
  Mine Accounts 158
  Mines and Mining 23
  Mining Costs 135
  Miscellaneous 27
  Ore Dressing 24
  Ore Genesis 26
  Production 27
Sinking and Driving 123
Sizing 170
Skips (see under Hoisting) 131
Slags 222
Slate 109
Slimes (see under Cyaniding) 174
Sludge 222
Sluicing 135
Smelting—
  Copper 33
  Electrometallurgy 188
  Furnace Practice 55, 192
  Gold 19
  Silver 24
  Thermic Metallurgy 192
Soapstone 117
Societies, Mining and Metallurgical 229
Sociological 156
Sorting 170
Steam and Steam Engines 213
Steam Hoisting (see Hoisting) 131
Steels 59
Stone 109
Stoping (see Mining Miscellany) 138
Storage 147
Stowing 130
Stripping 138
Structurals and Ceramics 107
Sulphur 117
Sulphuric Acid 110
Supports 130
Surveying 119

T

Talc 117
Tailings 222
Tanks (see under Storage) 146
Tantalum 75
Tar 96
Taxation, Mining 224
Technology—
  Chemistry and Assaying 182
  Metallurgy 188
  Mill and Milling 167
  Mines and Mining 119
  Power and Machinery 205
Telephones, Mine 126
Tellurium 117
Testing 219
Thermic Metallurgy—
  Flue Dust 200
  Fuels and Combustion 199
  Fume 200
  Gas 200
  General 192
  Lining 200
  Refractories 200
  Walls 200
Thickeners (see under Cyaniding) 174
Thorium 75
Tile 106
Timber and Timbering 130
Tin 69
  Production 159
Tipples 83
Titanium 66
Tractors 142
Tramways 142
Transportation—
  Conveyors 142
  Iron Ore 55
  Motor Trucks 142
  Rail 142
  Tramways, Cables, Etc. 142
Trestles (see under Haulage) 142
Trucks, Motor 142
Tube Mills (see under Crushing) 167
Tungsten 67
  Production 159
Tunneling 127
Tunnels 127
Turbines (see under Pumps) 126

U

Uranium 68

V

Vanadium 68
Ventilation 128

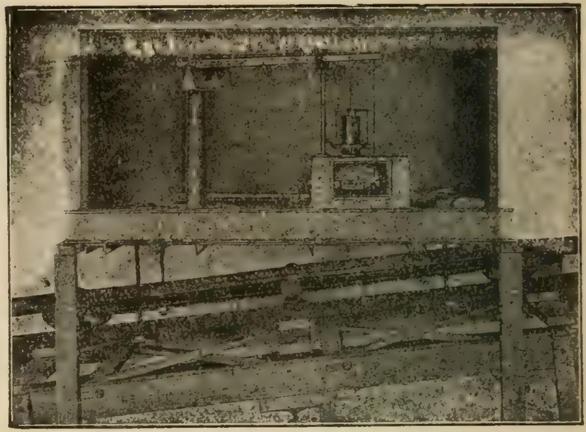
W

Wages (see under Labor) 154
Walls (Furnace) and Lining 200
Washing 170
Waste Waters, Disposition 222
Wastes, Disposition 222
Water, Mine 128
Winding (see under Hoisting) 131
Wolframite 117
Wood Preservation (see under Supports) 130
Workmen's Compensation (see under Labor) 154

Z

Zinc—
  Chemistry 46
  Electricity in Mills 208
  Electricity in Mines 205
  Geology (see also under Geology) 48
  Metallurgy 46
  Milling Costs 178
  Mine Accounts 148
  Mines and Mining 46
  Mining Costs 135
  Miscellaneous 48
  Ore Dressing 46
  Production 49
Zirconium 76

The Merrick Weightometer



successfully solves the problem of obtaining an accurate record of the weight of material carried on belt, bucket or pan conveyors, cable railways and overhead transporters. It thus provides the information essential to efficient management and economical production.

Your conveyor system may be bringing in raw material or supplies, loading outgoing material, or transferring material from process to process. Whatever its function, a daily record of weights handled is the only infallible method of detecting particular points of under-production, however caused.

An automatic device for obtaining weights of material handled, without complicating the conveyor system, is therefore, not only highly profitable, but actually necessary.

The accuracy of records furnished by the Weightometer is proved by tests made by customers, by the British and Canadian Governments, and by the Bureau of Standards of the United States. The results are more accurate than those obtained by hand weighing and are secured without interrupting the flow of material, without breakage and the consequent creation of dust.

Magnetic Counters can be furnished which will duplicate the reading of the scale register in an office or other distant points.

The important advantages of the Merrick Weightometer are:—easy installation; automatic operation; no expense for attendance; durability; simplicity; sheet iron enclosure for all working parts, thereby eliminating exposure to dust and interference by tampering; weighing without interruption of conveyor service, and a high degree of accuracy whether the load be intermittent or uniform.

A complete description with illustrations sent on request.

Merrick Scale Mfg. Co., No. 700 Lawyers Bldg., Passaic, N. J.